

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 119 618

IR 003 071

TITLE Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center Catalog, Supplement 3, January-June 1975; Accession Nos.: 1-75 to 1113-75.

INSTITUTION National Agricultural Library (DOA), Washington, D.C.

PUB DATE Feb 76

NOTE 163p.; For related documents see IR 003 067-072; Not available in hard copy due to type size of original

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.

DESCRIPTORS Abstracts; Breakfast Programs; \*Catalogs; \*Consumer Education; Cooking Instruction; Cooks; Dietetics; Dietitians; Food; Food Service; Food Service Occupations; Food Service Workers; \*Foods Instruction; Food Standards; Indexes (Locaters); \*Instructional Materials; Lunch Programs; Nutrition; \*Nutrition Instruction

ABSTRACT

Intended for use by food service personnel and management, dietitians, college teachers, students, and researchers, this catalog lists a wide variety of instructional resource materials in the areas of nutrition, health education, cooking, and food services management. The main sections of the catalog are: (1) bibliography--a complete citation of the author, title, source, date of release, descriptor terms, and informative synopsis of the contents; (2) subject index--a listing according to descriptor terms; (3) personal author index; (4) corporate author index; and (5) title index. As a supplement to the main catalog, the bibliography and the indexes of this volume list only the entries indexed from January to June 1975. (EMH)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
\* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
\* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
\* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality. \*  
\* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available \*  
\* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
\* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
\* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

# CATALOG

ED119618

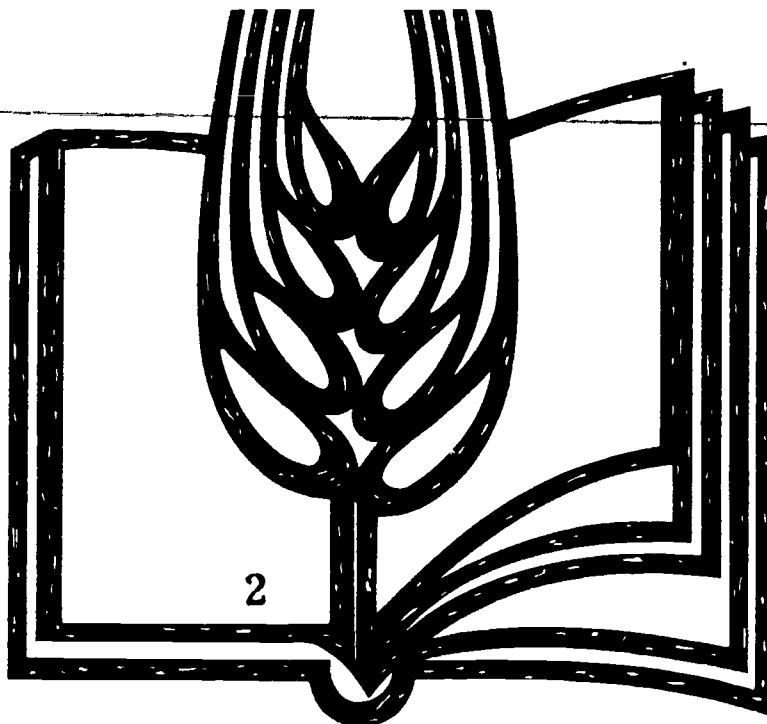
## SUPPLEMENT 3

JANUARY - JUNE 1975

ACCESSION NOS.: 1-75 to 1113-75.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION  
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRO-  
DUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM  
THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGIN-  
ATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS  
STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT  
OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

### FOOD AND NUTRITION INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS CENTER



1 R 00 3 0 7 1

#### HOW TO REACH THE CENTER

Street Address: 10301 Baltimore Boulevard  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

Mail Address: The Food and Nutrition Information  
and Educational Materials Center  
National Agricultural Library  
Room 304  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

Telephone: AC 301/344-3719  
(24 hour telephone monitor) .  
Office Hours: 8:00-4:30  
Monday-Friday

Visitors: The National Agricultural Library is  
located at the Intersection of U.S.  
Route 1 and Interstate Route 495  
(Beltway Exit 27 North), Beltsville,  
Maryland, fifteen miles northeast of  
Washington, D. C. The visitor parking  
area is accessible from Route 1 and  
from Rhode Island Avenue. Shuttle  
service is available between USDA  
(downtown Washington) and the Library.  
Transportation is also available by  
Greyhound bus and by taxicab.

February 1976

## CONTENT

### The Center's Scope

The Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center (FNIC) is designed to disseminate information on School Food Service training. FNIC was developed cooperatively by the National Agricultural Library and the Food and Nutrition Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

The Center assembles and maintains a collection of materials useful in training personnel for food management of Child Nutrition Programs including School Lunch, Breakfast, and other nonschool food service programs.

In addition, through the FNIC, users have access to the total resources of the National Agricultural Library (NAL).

FNIC collects literature related to food service and nutrition. These materials include books, journal articles, pamphlets, government documents, special reports, proceedings, bibliographies, etc. In addition, FNIC maintains a collection of nonprint media in the form of films, filmstrips, slides, games, charts, audiotapes, and video cassettes.

Documents, articles, and audiovisual aids of substantial interest to the school food service and nutrition education community are selected for inclusion into the Catalog. To further aid the user in selecting materials of interest, each document selected for inclusion in this catalog has been indexed using a specialized vocabulary specifically developed for this collection. An informative abstract, extract, or annotation is also included. Documents located in the NAL collection are designated "Available from NAL."

Supplement 3 to the Catalog contains a listing of materials processed by the Center from January 1, 1975 to June 30, 1975. Additional supplementary catalogs will be issued as warranted by the number of acquisitions processed for the collection in subsequent periods.

Comments and suggestions about the content of these Catalogs should be addressed to:

Head, Food and Nutrition Information and  
Educational Materials Center, Room 304  
National Agricultural Library  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

## AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCES CITED

The Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center accepts requests for materials by mail, telephone, and personal on-site visits.

Loans: The FNIC lends most print materials for a period of 1 month. Nonprint media (i.e., films, transparencies, etc.) can be loaned for 2 weeks only. No more than three (3) nonprint media can be loaned at any one time to one person. Films will be scheduled no more than 1 month in advance.

Journals and other noncirculating materials are available in the Center for on-site use by other persons working or visiting in the Washington metropolitan area who are qualified researchers or students from the general public.

Photoduplication: The Center reserves the right to provide photocopy of journal articles or reprints in lieu of loan of the journals which are requested outside the Washington area. Inasmuch as only one copy of journals, magazines, and other serial publications is purchased and shelved by the Center, direct loan is not feasible. No more than six (6) journal articles will be photocopied at any one time for one person.

When ordering materials listed in the Catalog please include the following information: Accession Number (i.e., 157-75); Title, and FNIC Call Number (i.e., TX655.U5 F&N). (See page viii for sample entry.)

The FNIC primarily lends materials to the following groups:

1. Employees of the Food and Nutrition Service, USDA
2. State School Food Service Directors and Staff
3. School Food Service Personnel involved in local training programs
4. Colleges and universities offering courses applicable to school food service training.
5. Professional societies and research institutions involved in food service and related subject areas
6. Selected libraries with which FNIC shares reciprocal arrangements.

Please address all requests for photocopy to

The Food and Nutrition Information and  
Educational Materials Center  
National Agricultural Library  
Room 304  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

Free Distribution: Most of the printed publications of the Department of Agriculture, and publications issued by the State Experiment Stations and the State Agricultural Extension Services, may be obtained free of charge by applying directly to the issuing agency. The FNIC does not distribute them.

## ORGANIZATION AND RETRIEVAL

The food service and nutrition profession represents a diverse audience--the State School Food Service Administrator, the District Supervisor or Manager, the Individual school food service personnel, the dietitian, the college teacher, the student or researcher. The Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center (FNIC) Catalog has been organized to serve the information needs of this audience.

The main sections of the FNIC Catalog are:

1. Bibliography: The bibliography is composed of bibliographic citations of the materials acquired by FNIC prior to the publication of this Catalog. Each citation includes an accession number (i.e., 237-75). Following the accession number is the title; author; publisher and place or an abbreviated journal title; volume, issue, and inclusive pagination; series number, when appropriate; date of publication; and FNIC's call number. Descriptor terms indicate the subject matter included in the article. An informative abstract or annotation follows each citation.

2. Subject Index: Descriptor terms appear in an alphabetical index followed by title arranged numerically by accession number.

3. Personal Author Index: Names of all personal authors are arranged alphabetically, followed by accession numbers of pertinent citations.

4. Corporate Author Index: Names of all corporate authors are arranged alphabetically, followed by accession numbers of citations.

5. Title Index: Titles of all citations appear in alphabetical order followed by the accession number.

6. Media Index: Titles of all audiovisuals are grouped by type of media such as motion pictures, film loops, transparencies, etc.

## Format

The Catalog is arranged so that the user may focus his attention on that area in the field of food service and nutrition education which is of interest to him. This is possible by the grouping of documents and articles into broad subject categories within the bibliography.

The categories used in this Catalog include:

### Consumer Education

Consumer Economics, Consumer Protection,  
Open Dating of Food

### Nutritional Science and Nutrition Education

Diets, Food Analysis, Food Habits, Food  
Science, General Works on Nutrition Education,  
Health, Malnutrition, Nutrition Related  
Diseases or Disorders, Nutritional Surveys

### History

Food Problems, General Works on Foods and  
the Food Service Industry, Historical Works  
Tracing the History of Food Programs

### Food Standards and Legislation

Food Grades, Food and Nutrition Related  
Legislation, Food Standards, Labeling,  
Laws, Food Policy

### Management and Administration

Administration, Computer Applications,  
Contracts, Financial Management, Food  
Preference Surveys, Food Service Management,  
Personnel Management, Public Relations



## Education and Training

Adult Education, Use of Audiovisual Aids, Career Education, Curriculum, Educational Planning, Educational Programs, Inservice Education, Personnel Training, Teaching Techniques, Vocational Education, Vocational Guidance, Child Development

## Menu Planning

Automated Menu Planning, Cycle Menu, Meal Management, Menu Design

## Food Preparation and Production

Food Delivery Systems, Merchandising, Quantity Food Preparation, Weights and Measures

## Equipment

Cleaning Equipment, Cooking Equipment, Equipment Standards, Equipment Storage, Facilities Planning and Design, Waste Disposal Equipment

## Sanitation and Safety

Accident Prevention, Equipment Sanitation, Food Sanitation, Foodborne Illnesses, Hygiene, Pest Control, Safety

## Food Technology

Food Packaging, Food Processing, Food Preservation, New Products

## Programs-General

Child Nutrition Programs, Federal Programs, Food Programs, International, National, State, and Local Programs

## Recipes

The Art of Cooking, Cookery Native to a Specific Country or Locale, Recipes

## Reference Materials

Dictionaries, Directories, Food Composition  
Tables, Information Science, Statistical Data

## Purchasing, Receiving and Storage

Care and Handling of Food, Food Delivery,  
Food Selection, Food Storage, Purchasing  
of Food and Equipment

## Retrieval

This Catalog provides the user with several access points to the FNIC Collection. The broad subject categories group citations within designated areas of interest.

When trying to locate a particular document by a specified author, title, or on a specific subject, use the indices at the back of the catalog. These indices will aid in locating relevant documents in the main bibliography section of the Catalog.

## Computer Retrieval

The FNIC data base has been included in the National Agricultural Library's sale magnetic tape. Therefore it is possible to search the FNIC data base by using a computer on-line interactive system. This type of bibliographic searching is currently available through the Lockheed "DIALOG" System and System Development Corporation's on-line bibliographic search service.

Further information on the Lockheed "DIALOG" System is available from Lockheed representatives, Dr. Roger K. Summit, Department 52-08, Building 201, Lockheed Palo Alto Research Laboratory, 3251 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94303, Phone: (415) 493-4411, extension 45034 and Mr. Robert Donati, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y., 10017, Phone: (212) 697-7171.

Additional information on the System Development Corporation is available from (West Coast) Ms. Judy Wanger, SDC, 2500 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, California 90406, Phone: (213) 393-7277 and (East Coast) Ms. Linda Reuben, SDC, 5827 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041, Phone: (703) 820-2220.

SAMPLE CITATIONS

Book Citation

Accession Number 847-75

Title FACTS EVERY COOK SHOULD KNOW Corporate Author  
 Kansas, State Dept. of Ed., School Place of Publication  
 Food Services Section,  
 Topeka, Kansas

24 p 1975 Pagination, Date

FNIC Call number TX 355.F39 F&N

Cooking equipment (Large), Cooks, Food Descriptor  
 preparation, Manuals, Menu planning, Terms  
 Safety, Sanitation, School food service,  
 Work simplification.

Abstract: Various sections of this  
 manual deal with menu planning, stand-  
 ardized recipes, terminology, and mea- Informative  
 surements. Hints on food preparation Abstract  
 and work simplification are supplied.  
 A detailed list of cooking equipment  
 covers selection, safety guides, and  
 cleaning procedures.

Journal Article Citation

Accession Number 991-75

PROJECT SMILE SELLS LUNCH AT CARROLLTON Title

Personal Author Christina McGovern

Journal Title Food Nutr 5 (1): 13-15. Feb 1975. Vol., Issue, Inclusive  
 Abbreviation aTX341.F615 Pagination, Date

Call Number Food habits, Georgia, High Schools,  
 Nutrition education, School food service, Descriptor Terms  
 School lunch, Student involvement,  
 Student participation.

Abstract: Up-grading of the cafeteria,  
 food preparation and serving, and innova- Informative  
 tions in menus have caused student partici- Abstract  
 pation to soar at Carrollton High School in  
 Georgia. Students help by developing gourmet  
 menus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| BIBLIOGRAPHY (Citations)  | 1    |
| Consumer Education  | 1    |
| Nutritional Science and Nutrition Education   | 5    |
| History   | 46   |
| Food Standards and Legislation  | 49   |
| Management and Administration   | 52   |
| Education and Training  | 57   |
| Menu Planning   | 67   |
| Food Preparation and Production   | 69   |
| Equipment   | 72   |
| Sanitation and Safety   | 74   |
| Food Technology   | 76   |
| Programs - General  | 79   |
| Recipes   | 84   |
| Reference Materials   | 87   |
| Purchasing, Receiving, and Storage  | 89   |
| <br>  |      |
| SUBJECT INDEX   | 91   |
| <br>  |      |
| PERSONAL AUTHOR INDEX   | 137  |
| <br>  |      |
| CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX  | 141  |
| <br>  |      |
| TITLE INDEX   | 143  |
| <br>  |      |
| MEDIA INDEX   | 151  |
| <br>  |      |
| Note: Mention of a company name or a proprietary product<br>does not necessarily imply endorsement by the U.S.<br>Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural<br>Library, Food and Nutrition Information and<br>Educational Materials Center |      |

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## CONSUMER EDUCATION

- 1-75  
HAY WELL--SPREAD LENS. (SFA)  
Arizona, Dept. of Health  
Phoenix, Ariz. und. [a.d.].  
TX356.17 P58  
Consumer education, Cost effectiveness, Food purchasing, Food selection, Money management.  
Abstract: For the best money value in food, buy: (1) dried or evaporated milk; (2) ground meat, eggs, organ meats, and dried peas or beans; (3) fresh fruit in seasons and frozen or canned fruit out of season; and (4) hay enriched flour, breads, and cereals.
- 2-75  
BEHIND FDA'S REGULATIONS.  
FDA Consumer E (9): 10-17. Nov 1974  
ND9000.9.05A1  
Consumer education, Food and Drug Administration, Food standards, Food standards and legislation, Laws  
Abstract: In this interview the FDA's General Counsel discusses the laws enforced by the FDA, what new legislation is required, how he perceives his and others' influence over FDA decision-making, and the future he sees for food and drug laws. Other points include the distinction between a law and regulation, public's role in regulation formation, industry-wide regulatory approach, the "openness" of the agency and its relationship to the public, industry and congress. Those concerned with the workings of this agency and who are affected by its regulations should be aware of this resource.
- 3-75  
BREAKFAST CEREALS IN TODAY'S LIFESTYLES (FILESTRIP/RECORD).  
Cereal Institute  
Chicago, Cereal Institute 1 filestrip, 4" fr., sd, 35aa, col., 1 record; 33 1/3 rpm., May 1974  
TX733.874 P58 1V  
Breakfast cereals, Consumer education, Grain products.  
Abstract: This filestrip explains the contributions cereal makes to today's diet in terms of convenience and nutritional quality, and answers various consumer questions on production, packaging, nutrition labeling, and cost. The nutritional quality of cereals discussed included information on vitamin fortification, fat and cholesterol content, and the relationship of nutrient contribution to caloric contribution. Presweetened cereals in the diet and their effect on nutrition and dental health is also discussed. This filestrip could be helpful in nutrition education programs in discussing this group of foods with upper intermediate level and older students as well as with consumer groups.
- 4-75  
LET'S GO TO A SUPERMARKET.  
Victoria L Chapman  
New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons 47 p., illus. 1971.  
TX356.C62 P58  
Children's stories, Educational resources, Food stores, Instructional materials, Supplementary textbooks.  
Abstract: This book tells the story of two children shopping at a supermarket for a class party. In their attempt to purchase the needed supplies within their budget, they discover several factors important to wise food shopping. These include the making of a shopping list, use of unit pricing, label reading, role of convenience foods, open dating of foods, sale items, seasonal foods etc. Behind the scenes activity in a market is also depicted, particularly in the meat and produce departments. Third and fourth graders and their teachers would find this book of particular interest.
- 5-75  
THE CONSUMER AND HIS HEALTH DOLLAR.  
Albany, NY, New York State Education Dept. 79 p. illus. 1972.  
TX335.C62 P58 (Consumer education)  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic nutrition facts, Consumer economics, Dental health, Dietary supplements, Drugs, Health insurance, Nursing, Public health.  
Abstract: One of a series in expanded program of consumer education, this booklet is designed for use in high schools, but could be read profitably by the individual adult. The health problems covered include, as questions, how to choose a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home, buying health insurance, food additives, over-the-counter drugs, and other related points. The course is taught by answers to the specific questions, suggested pupil and teacher activities, and readings or other reference to authoritative sources. The section on nutrition includes extent and causes of malnutrition in this country, balanced diets, food fads, and diet supplements.
- 6-75  
CONSUMER SPENDING HABITS; PART 2: LUNCH.  
Food Serv 37 (2): 52-54. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 P732  
Consumer economics, Expenditures, Food cost, Lunch, Restaurants.  
Abstract: Three out of every four people questioned in a November '74 Gallup Survey indicated that they eat lunch away from home. Survey results also show that the best consumer lunch tab per person runs between \$1.50 and \$1.99. Interestingly, this national median price range remains the same in all regions of the country, among all age and occupational groups, in all income brackets and in large cities as well as small communities.
- 7-75  
CONSUMER SPENDING HABITS; PART 3: BREAKFAST  
Food Serv 37 (3): 42-45. Mar 1975.  
389.2538 P732  
Breakfast, Consumer economics, Consumers, Economic influences, Profit, Restaurants.  
Abstract: According to a November 1974 Gallup Survey, the national median price range for breakfast eaten away from home is \$1.50 to \$1.99. Only seven percent of survey respondents indicated that they pay an average breakfast tab of less than \$.99, and only slightly more than one percent pay more than \$3.00.
- 8-75  
CONSUMER SPENDING HABITS; PART 4: AN OVERTIME  
Food Serv 37 (4): 40-43, 46. Apr 1975.  
389.2538 P732  
Consumer economics, Food cost, Restaurants.  
Abstract: An analysis of surveys on how much is being spent on food away from home is presented. Comparisons for the three main meals for 1968 and 1974 are included.
- 9-75  
CONVENIENCE AND THE COST OF PLATE DINNERS AND SKILLET MEAT DINNERS.  
Cynthia Corasell, Dianne Odland  
Pan Bacon Nov p. 10-13. Summer 1974.  
TX326.F3 P58  
Consumer economics, Consumer education, Consumers, Convenience foods, Merchandise information.  
Abstract: This article compares the cost and time expenditure of convenience foods and their home prepared counterparts. The cost for frozen plate dinners was higher than their home prepared counterpart but the time saved was substantial. On the other hand, the skillet sizes did not save such time but some were actually less expensive than their counterparts. Various factors were involved in comparing cost of the skillet sizes such as total amount of food prepared, cost per serving as specified on package or recipe, and cost per portion with two ounces of cooked beef, the cost for the prepared frozen dinners and their counterparts were based on comparable amounts of meat, potatoes, and a second vegetable. This information may be of interest to nutrition educators working with consumer groups as well as to food service personnel.
- 10-75  
ADDRESS ON CHILDREN'S TELEVISION ADVERTISING  
Leslie A Eymann  
Washington, Federal Trade Commission 3 p. June 3, 1974  
HQ784.7425 P58  
Advertising, Children, Federal Trade Commission, Mass media, Television.  
Address by chairman of the Federal Trade Commission before the 1974 annual convention of the American Advertising Federation, Washington, D.C.  
Abstract: In this address, the speaker discusses background information on the possibilities and limitations of the voluntary approach to regulation of children's television advertising. He strongly supports protecting children from their own vulnerability and dunes advertising directed to children which exploits their known anxieties or capitalizes upon their propensity to confuse reality and fantasy. He outlines practices not adequately circumscribed by existing codes and supports necessary action to change this situation. Those involved with education of children will find the thoughts and suggestions for action found in this address of interest.
- 11-75  
THE CONSUMER; AN INCREASING FORCE IN FOOD SERVICE.  
Charles E Mabbach  
The Society for the Advancement of Food Service Research  
East Lafayette, Indiana 93 p. May 1973.  
TX357.36 1973 P58  
Consumer economics, Consumer education, Consumer protection, Consumers, Food service industry.  
Proceedings of the 28th Conference.  
Abstract: The food service industry provides a natural and logical target for consumer activists, since eating is such a necessary and major part of life. That it has not already felt the full force of consumerism probably is a result of

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

12-75

the fact that liquor and wine attractive targets have held the attention of consumer spokesmen. In the logical course of events, the forces of conservatism are likely to turn to the food service industry. Here and there, signs of a concern with prices, quality, service, and other aspects of food service forecast the potential that exists. Some spokesmen for consumer action say that food service is high on the priority list of targets.

12-75

**THE MEAT BOOK: A CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO SELECTING, BUYING, CUTTING, STORING, PREPARING, AND CARVING THE VARIOUS CUTS.**

Travers Bancroft Evans, David Greene  
New York, Charles Scribner's Sons 310 p., illus. 1973.  
TX373.M9 P58

Beef, Consumer education, Lamb, Meat, Meat cuts, Meat products, Organ meats, Veal.

Abstract: Consumers are offered extensive guides to the selection and handling of beef, pork, lamb, veal, and variety cuts. Black and white sketches identify wholesale and retail cuts and illustrate the authors' preparation techniques. A meat calorie chart and illustrated glossarized retail cuts and meat cooking terms follow detailed sections on buying, trussing, cooking, serving and preserving.

13-75

**FOOD: MORE FOR YOUR MONEY (NOTION PICTURE).**

Los Angeles, Alfred Higgins Productions 1 reel, 16mm, sd, cel, 14 min. (a.d.).

TX356.F67 P58 AV

Adolescents (12-19 years), Consumer economics, Food economics, Food prices, Food purchasing, Food selection.

With study guide.

Abstract: This film, designed for the junior high - adult audience, offers several suggestions for getting the most nutrition for the food dollar. The major portions of the film takes place in a supermarket where specific examples of comparison and evaluating food items for nutritional quality and economy are presented. Tips on formulating a shopping list, convenience foods, meat purchasing, nutrition labeling, brand items and unit pricing are offered. Nutrition educators working with appropriate audiences may find this film helpful in teaching proper shopping techniques.

14-75

**BUY AND BUY.**

Barbara Fry, Judith Goodhan  
Ithaca, Cornell University 20 p. 1974.

TX393.F7 P58

Child development, Children, Nutrition education, School children (6-11 years), Value system.

Abstract: Buy and buy focuses on a practical aspect of nutrition - consumer education - and is based on value clarification. The material is designed for use by the teacher, school nurse or health educator with 9 to 13 year old children. Ten activity units cover a breadth of learning experiences about food, and are all geared toward the child becoming an intelligent consumer. The experiences include individualized classroom or group projects, field trips and discovery learning.

15-75

**SATISFIED? CONSUMERS WITH THE FOOD INDUSTRY.**

Charles E. Handy  
Natl Food Situation P. 33-35. Nov 1974.

1.981 S2P73

Consumer attitude, Consumer satisfaction, Food industry, Food prices, Surveys.

Abstract: A March, 1974 survey shows that in general customers surprisingly were satisfied with food products and food stores, but such less satisfied with product and shopping information, and price.

16-75

**IT PAYS TO MIX YOUR OWN SEYBARGER.**

CHI Weekly Rep 4 (83): 5. Oct 31, 1974.

TX341.C6 P58

Ground beef, Hamburgers, Meat, Meat alternatives, Meat products, Soybean products.

Abstract: This brief article emphasizes the advantages of home-mixed seybargers in terms of money saved and lowered fat content. Tests used to determine fat content of various mixtures and to measure how each fat remnant after specific intervals of cooking time are described. Drawbacks to home mixing are also noted, these being the higher salt content and softer texture of the home-mixed seybarger. Nutritionists and related professionals should be aware of this information.

17-75

**CUT FOOD COSTS (SLIDES).**

Neth Klein, Jean Saha  
Ithaca, Cornell University 22 slides, 2"x2", col. 1974.

TX356.C8 P58

Consumer economics, Consumer education, Food cost, Food economics, Food prices, Food purchasing, Money management.

With teacher's guide.

Abstract: This slide program stresses comparison shopping to save money on groceries, and suggests several actual methods include comparing cost per serving and cost per unit, the fresh and processed forms of food, different brands, convenience foods, specials, different stores, the food quality needed for specific uses, and the nutritional quality of snack items. The narrative accompanying these slides contains blank spaces

so that local prices may be used. No prices are used on the slides. Each slide contains a key phrase to emphasize the message presented. The leaflet "Cut food costs when you shop" could accompany the presentation as a follow-up piece. The program is designed for use with consumers or consumer group leaders.

18-75

**LABEL LOGIC (NOTION PICTURE).**

Hollywood, AHS Instructional Media Services 1 reel, 16mm, sd, cel, 18 min. (a.d.).

TX196.6.L3 P58 AV

Drugs, Food and Drug Administration, Food packaging, Food purchasing, Labeling, Packaging.

With study guide.

Abstract: How to read and why read labels is the subject of this film. The components of a label are explained, voluntary and mandatory information is distinguished, and the viewer is shown how labeling reflects various quality control measurements. About one-half of the film concentrates on food labels, the rest on drugs and household products. The current nutrition labeling requirements are set discussed. This film could be used with consumer education programs.

19-75

**FOOD EXPENDITURES OF FAMILIES, 1972-73 (MAY 1975).**

Cerianne Le Bevit  
Natl Food Situation P. 36-37. May 1975.

1.981 S2P73

Consumer economics, Food economics, Surveys.

Abstract: Results of a survey show that the average family food bill in 1972-73 was \$30.32 per week. Over one-fourth of the total was spent eating out. About one-third of the home food dollar was spent on meat, poultry, and fish--nearly half of this going for beef.

20-75

**LIBBY'S SHOP AND SERVE GUIDES TO CANNED AND FROZEN FOODS (KIT).**

Libby, McNeill & Libby, Home Economics Department  
Chicago, Illinois Var. charts, tables, guides. 1974.

TX552.L5 P58

Canned foods, Desserts, Food purchasing, Frozen foods, Fruit juices, Fruits, Meat, Seafood, Vegetables.

With teaching guide.

Abstract: Contained in this kit are booklets, tables, and guides to salads, canned meats and seafoods, canned and frozen vegetables, juices and drinks, canned and frozen fruits, and desserts, each with nutrition information. A teaching guide is included.

21-75

**THE GREAT SWIFT IN CONSUMER FOOD BUYING PATTERNS.**

Sue Martin  
Quick Fresh Foods 37 (8): 18. Mar 1975.

3B9.S Q4

Consumer economics, Consumers, Food habits, Food prices, Food purchasing.

Abstract: The consumer is doing a balancing act with price, nutrition, flavor and convenience in order to keep to a budget. Values have not gone up in any real sense in the past year, and inflation has cut our standard of living so utter what we pretend. One of the oldest and cheapest methods of selling foods will come into its own again, which is cleverly telling the consumer how to prepare any given product in a number of ways which will make it go farther.

22-75

**TOCK: STRENGTHENING CONSUMER EDUCATION.**

Charlotte McCall  
Ill Teacher 18 (2): 66-71. Nov/Dec 1974.

LB1025.I8 P58

Consumer education, Consumer protection, Consumer science, Consumers, Home economics, Screening tests, Tests.

Abstract: With the need for teachers to focus more directly on a wider range of consumer concepts in curricula and course offerings, this article offers a method for beginning such an effort: a pre-test to be used in determining what a student already knows so that a basis for beginning study can be established. TOCK (Test of Consumer Knowledge) consists of 84 true/false statements which also call for a determination of the degree of certainty that the true/false selection was made. Concepts cover the consumer as an individual, as a member of society, his/her alternatives in the market place and his/her rights and responsibilities.

23-75

**SHOPPING FOR FOOD. (SPA)**

New York (City), Dept. of Health, Bureau of Nutrition  
New York, N.Y. asp. Sept 1968.

TX356.S82 P58

Cost effectiveness, Diet information, Food purchasing, Food selection, Money management.

Title of Original: Cosprade aliases.

Abstract: Nine shoppers learn to buy the most nutritious foods, select foods from the Basic Four groups, and stretch their food dollars while doing so. One should watch for food sales and listen to nutrition programs on radio or TV. In the store, it is best to buy food by the pound and select only those fresh foods that are in season.

PAGE 2

---

- 24-75  
**NUTRITION IS THE ROSE (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**  
 Bettie B. Rich  
 dilemma Nat Springs, Calif., Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 50 fr., sd, 35mm, col., 1 cassette tape; 20 min. 1973.  
 TX364.W428 P58 IV  
 Consumer education, Food preparation, home, Food purchasing, Food storage, Meal planning.  
 Abstract: This unit tells "Mrs. Remmacker" how she can insert good family nutrition. Tips are given for meal planning, food shopping, food storage, food preparation and service to encourage economical and satisfying use of food. The actual foods to select are not overly emphasized. This unit could be used as a supportive resource for consumer groups.
- 25-75  
**THE AMERICAN FOOD SCANDAL; WHY YOU CAN'T EAT WELL ON WHAT YOU BUY**  
 William Hebbins  
 New York, William Morrow and Co. 280 p. 1973.  
 SD9006.R16 P58  
 Consumer education, Consumers, Food economics and consumption, Food industry, Food standards and legislation, Foods, Government role.  
 Abstract: Written for the consumer, this book attempts to explain how government and the food industry work together to mislead and bewilder the general public, and how the food industry effectively works on its own without government assistance. Included are revelations on how the supermarket takes advantage of the consumer, health hazards associated with processed foods, effects of political payoffs and government apathy, the politics of food etc. Nutritionists and other food professionals may find this resource a helpful introduction to this situation.
- 26-75  
**FOOD FOR YOUR FAMILY--THE CHOICE IS YOURS!**  
 Rutgers, the State University, College of Agriculture and Environmental Science  
 New Brunswick, N.J. 17 p. [n.d.].  
 TX356.H4 P58  
 Consumer education, Cost effectiveness, Diet information, Family nutrition, Food purchasing, Food selection, Food stamp programs, Meal planning, Money management.  
 Leaflet 487.  
 Abstract: How such food a family needs depends on the number of people, their ages and sizes, and the work they do. This booklet, written specifically for Puerto Rican Americans, explains how to get the best nutritional value from the family's food money.
- 27-75  
**IDEAS ON HOW TO EAT WELL AND SAVE MONEY. (SPA)**  
 San Francisco Health Department, Bureau of Adult Health  
 San Francisco, Calif. sup. [n.d.].  
 TX356.S2 P58  
 Budgeting, Consumer education, Cost effectiveness, Food purchasing, Food selection, Money management.  
 Title of Original: Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los centavos.  
 Abstract: Here are some helpful tips on economical food buys with suggestions for a food spending plan.
- 28-75  
**FOOD MARKETING LEAFLETS. (SPA)**  
 D. Senjar, J. Pikel  
 Cornell University, Cooperative Extension Service, Dept. of Human Nutrition and Food  
 Ithaca, N.Y. set of 6 leaflets printed front and back. Nov 20, 1969.  
 TX356.P3 P58  
 Consumer education, Cost effectiveness, Food prices, Food purchasing, Food selection.  
 With accompanying teacher's guide.  
 Abstract: These little leaflets provide basic information on (1) where to shop--supermarket or local store, (2) food specials and sales, (3) how each to buy, (4) compare prices, (5) name brands versus store brands, and (6) shopping lists.
- 29-75  
**CONSUMER OPINIONS ABOUT PORK.**  
 Michael E. Stiles, Linda J. Benayk, Sheila C. McFadyen  
 Can Home Econ J 25 (1): 22-29. Jan 1975.  
 321.4 C162  
 Consumer education, Food habits, Food safety, Pork, Surveys.  
 Abstract: Results of surveys indicated that pork was an acceptable meat for most consumers. Despite the apparent acceptance of pork, unfavorable opinions, such as long cooking times, poor keeping quality and digestibility, and high waste, could be important factors limiting actual use in the home.
- 30-75  
**CHEMICALS, THE CONSUMER AND CREDIBILITY.**  
 L. S. Tepper  
 Food Cosmet Toxicol 12: 237-241. 1974.  
 391.4 F73  
 Additives and adulterants, Consumer education, Food additives, Food adulterants, Food contaminants.  
 Abstract: This article, of particular interest to food industry personnel and nutrition educators, discusses the use of chemicals in food technology and emphasizes the need for the attributes of these chemicals to be accurately appraised and fairly presented to the consumer. Trends contributing to the increased use of food chemicals are listed as well as factors contributing to an increased consumer awareness of this use. The article calls for a nutrition education effort by the industry to explain the use of food chemicals as well as a positive approach to the use of such chemicals in food advertising. New products should be of high quality containing additives or incorporating technologies that are proven safe. A rational interpretation of the significance of residues and contaminants is also called for.
- 31-75  
**HOW TO BUY BEEF ROASTS.**  
 U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
 Washington, D.C. 16 p. Jan 1968.  
 TX556.W662 P58 (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 186)  
 Beef, Consumer education, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Meat cuts, Meat grades.  
 Also available in Spanish.  
 Abstract: Grading of beef and inspection for wholesomeness are explained, and variations in quality are described. Grading marks are shown. Various cuts of beef are depicted along with their characteristics. A beef cut chart is included.
- 32-75  
**HOW TO BUY CANNED AND FROZEN VEGETABLES. (SPA)**  
 U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
 Washington, D.C. 24 p. Sept 1972.  
 TX557.W62 P58 (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 167-s)  
 Canned foods, Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Food storage, Frozen foods, Vegetables.  
 Title of Original: Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. Also available in English.  
 Abstract: All canned and frozen vegetables are wholesome and nutritious, but they can differ in quality--the difference in taste, texture, and appearance of the vegetable, and its price, too. If you've been selecting canned or frozen vegetables by habit, or can't tell which can or package would be best for the use you have in mind, here's some information that can help you make a wise choice.
- 33-75  
**HOW TO BUY BEEF ROASTS. (SPA)**  
 U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
 Washington, D.C. 16 p. Nov 1972.  
 TX556.W662 P58 (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 186-s)  
 Beef, Consumer education, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Meat cuts, Meat grades.  
 Title of Original: Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. Also available in English.  
 Abstract: Grading of beef and inspection for wholesomeness are explained, and variations in quality are described. Grading marks are shown. Various cuts of beef are depicted along with their characteristics. A beef cut chart is included.
- 34-75  
**HOW TO BUY POULTRY. (SPA)**  
 U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
 Washington, D.C. sup. Dec 1972.  
 TX375.C6 P58 (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 157-s)  
 Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Poultry.  
 Title of Original: Como comprar las aves de corral. Also available in English.  
 Abstract: This pamphlet describes how various types of poultry are graded, and how to determine quality.
- 35-75  
**REFERENCE MATERIAL TO PART I--FOOD PRICE CHANGES, 1973-74; COMMITTEE PRINT.**  
 U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, Staff  
 Washington, GPO 211 p. Feb 1974.  
 KP26.S.W8 1974P P11 P5  
 Consumer economics, Food cost, Food habits, Food prices, Food purchasing, Nutritional adequacy, Nutritional status.  
 Abstract: This publication, of interest to those involved in the nutritional status of Americans, offers reference material supporting the relationship of food price changes and nutritional status. Included are such items as the actual increase of food prices, the effect of this on nutrition and on consumption and income and the American diet. This information should be of interest to those involved in food programs and industry and those offering nutritional guidance to consumers.
- 36-75  
**HOW TO BUY FRESH FRUITS. (SPA)**  
 U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
 Washington, D.C. 24 p. Nov 1971.  
 TX594.F76 P58 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 181-s)  
 Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Fresh foods, Fruits, Seasonal availability of foods.  
 Title of Original: Como comprar frutas frescas. Also available in English.  
 Abstract: Grading and marketing of fresh fruits is described,



37-75

and tips on selection, storage, and handling are supplied. In-season buying is economical. A list of more than 20 fruits gives best buying seasons, origins, what to look for and what to avoid in fruit buying.

37-75

**HOW TO BUY FRESH VEGETABLES.** (SPA)  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Sept 1971.  
TX557.C6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 143-a)  
Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Fresh foods, Seasonal availability of foods, Vegetables.  
Title of Original: Como comprar verduras frescas. Also available in English.  
Abstract: This booklet explains grading of vegetables and how to determine quality. About 40 different vegetables are listed and each is described in terms of what to look for before buying. Seasonal foods are economical.

38-75

**HOW TO BUY CANNED AND FROZEN VEGETABLES.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Apr 1969.  
TX557.M62 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 167)  
Canned foods, Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Food storage, Frozen foods, Vegetables.  
Also available in Spanish.  
Abstract: All canned and frozen vegetables are wholesome and nutritious, but they can differ in quality--the difference in taste, texture, and appearance of the vegetable, and its price, too. If you've been selecting canned or frozen vegetables by habit, or can't tell which can or package would be best for the use you have in mind, here's some information that can help you make a wise choice.

39-75

**HOW TO BUY DRY BEANS, PEAS, AND LENTILS.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 12 p. June 1970.  
TX558.B4M6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 177)  
Beans, Consumer education, Dried foods, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food storage, Lentils, Peas.  
Also available in Spanish.  
Abstract: Inspection and grading of these nutritious, interchangeable foods are described. Color, size, and defects should be noted when shopping (select see-through or window packages). Tips on storage, preparation, and serving are given for various types. An appearance guide in color is supplied.

40-75

**HOW TO BUY BEEF (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 34 slides, 2" x 2", col., 1 cassette tape, 14 min. July 1970.  
TX356.H62 P68 AV  
Beef, Food purchasing, Food selection, Meat cuts, Meat grades, With narrative.  
Abstract: How beef is quality graded is described. The three top retail grades--prime, choice, and good--are shown and cooking methods for each given. Standard and commercial grades are pictured. Selection of good quality beef is based on cut as well as grade. Beef sides are shown separated into wholesale cuts and the uses and methods of cooking different cuts is described. The slide set also is available in filmstrip form.

41-75

**HOW TO BUY FRESH VEGETABLES.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Dec 1967.  
TX557.M6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 143)  
Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Fresh foods, Seasonal availability of foods, Vegetables.  
Also available in Spanish.  
Abstract: This booklet explains grading of vegetables and how to determine quality. About 40 different vegetables are listed and each is described in terms of what to look for before buying. Seasonal foods are economical.

42-75

**HOW TO BUY FRESH FRUITS.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Oct 1967.  
TX558.F7M6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 141)  
Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food selection, Fresh foods, Fruits, Seasonal availability of foods.  
Also available in Spanish.  
Abstract: Grading and marketing of fresh fruits is described, and tips on selection, storage, and handling are supplied. In-season buying is economical. A list of more than 20 fruits gives best buying seasons, origins, what to look for and what to avoid in fruit buying.

43-75

**HOW TO BUY DRY BEANS, PEAS, AND LENTILS.** (SPA)  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 12 p. Nov 1971.  
TX558.B4C6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 177-a)  
Beans, Consumer education, Dried foods, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food storage, Lentils, Peas.  
Title of Original: Como comprar habas, guisantes y lentejas en seco. Also available in English.  
Abstract: Inspection and grading of these nutritious, interchangeable foods are described. Color, size, and defects should be noted when shopping (select see-through or window packages). Tips on storage, preparation, and serving are given for various types. An appearance guide in color is supplied.

44-75

**MEAT AND POULTRY--CARE TIPS FOR YOU.** (SPA)  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 12 p. Apr 1972.  
TX356.W57 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 174-a)  
Consumer education, Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Meat, Food purchasing, Food selection, Food storage, Meat, Meat grades, Poultry.  
Title of Original: Caring de las y de aves de corral--cose cuidar sus comestibles.  
Abstract: This booklet explains meat inspection and grading, and then provides tips for selecting, purchasing, storing, handling, and cooking meat and poultry of various kinds.

45-75

**HOW TO BUY MEAT FOR YOUR FREEZER.** (SPA)  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Nov 1971.  
TX556.H4C6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 166-a)  
Beef, Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food selection, Freezing, Lamb, Meat cuts, Pork.  
Title of Original: Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. Also available in English.  
Abstract: Grading and marking of meats are explained. Wholesomeness and quality are prime factors in buying meat. Charts are supplied for beef, pork, and lamb. A comparative cost table relating carcasses to retail cuts is given. A table for storage times for various meats is included. Preparation guidelines for freezing are supplied.

46-75

**HOW TO BUY EGGS.** (SPA)  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 12 p. leaflet. Sept 1972.  
TX556.H4C6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 144-a)  
Consumer education, Eggs, Food cost, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food storage, Nutrients.  
Title of Original: Como comprar los huevos. Also available in English.  
Abstract: Eggs should be selected on the basis of grade (quality) and size (weight classes). Differences in grade are described and illustrated. Tips on storage, use, and cooking are given. Grading procedures are shown.

47-75

**HOW TO BUY BEEF (SLIDES/CASSETTE TAPE).**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 34 slides, 2" x 2", col., cassette tape, 14 min. July 1970.  
TX356.H62 P68 AV  
Beef, Food purchasing, Food selection, Meat cuts, Meat grades, With narrative.  
Abstract: How beef is quality graded is described. The three top retail grades--prime, choice, and good--are shown and cooking methods for each given. Standard and commercial grades are pictured. Selection of good quality beef is based on cut as well as grade. Beef sides are shown separated into wholesale cuts and the uses and methods of cooking different cuts is described. The slide set also is available in filmstrip form.

48-75

**HOW TO BUY MEAT FOR YOUR FREEZER.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 24 p. Apr 1969.  
TX556.H4M6 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 166)  
Beef, Consumer education, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food selection, Freezing, Lamb, Meat cuts, Pork.  
Also available in Spanish.  
Abstract: Grading and marking of meats are explained. Wholesomeness and quality are prime factors in buying meat. Charts are supplied for beef, pork, and lamb. A comparative cost table relating carcasses to retail cuts is given. A table for storage times for various meats is included. Preparation guidelines for freezing are supplied.

49-75

**HOW TO BUY EGGS.**  
U.S., Consumer and Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 12 p. leaflet. Jan 1968.  
TX556.H4M6 P68 (U.S. Consumer and Marketing Service. Home and garden bulletin no. 144)  
Consumer education, Eggs, Food cost, Food grades, Food purchasing, Food quality, Food storage, Nutrients.



ning, Feed quality, Feed storage, Nutrients.  
Also available in Spanish.

Abstract: Weeds should be selected on the basis of grade (quality) and size (weight classes). Differences in grade are described and illustrated. Tips on storage, use, and cooking are given. Grading procedures are shown and described.

50-75

**CONSUMER SATISFACTION WITH FOOD PRODUCTS AND MARKETING SERVICES.**

U.S., Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service  
Washington 25 P. 1975.  
1281.9 AgNA (U.S. Dept. Of Agriculture, Agricultural economic report no. 281.)  
Consumer attitudes, Consumer economics, Consumers, Food products, Marketing, Product satisfaction.  
Available from S&L, includes bibliographical references.

51-75

**GUIDES TO: AVERAGE MONTHLY AVAILABILITY OF FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES.** 7th rev. ed.

United Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Association  
Washington, D.C., United Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Assn. 4 p. 1969.  
HD9240.G8 P68  
Fruits, Marketings, Vegetables.  
Abstract: A chart showing the availability of 66 different fresh fruits and vegetables, with information on major countries by each producing states is given. Availability is expressed as a monthly percentage of total annual supply.

52-75

**SELECTING, BUYING, AND PREPARING MEAT. (SPA)**

E P Valentin  
Rio Piedras, P.R. cap. Nov 25, 1968.  
TX373.V3 P68  
Consumer education, Food preparation, Home, Food purchasing, Food selection, Food storage, Meat, Meat cuts, Pork.  
Title of Original: Selección, compra y preparación de carnes.  
Abstract: Here is an outline for teaching home-makers how to buy and prepare meat--especially pork. An illustration shows the structure of a pig and where the various pork cuts come from. Special sections discuss how to wrap meat for storage and how to carve ham slices and pork ribs.

53-75

**FOOD BUDGETING. (SPA)**

E P Valentin  
Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 4 p. July 1968.  
TX356.V3  
Budgeting, Budgets, Consumer education, Food purchasing, Money management.  
Title of Original: Presupuesto de alimentos.  
Abstract: Designed for instructing Extension program aides, this lecture outline stresses the importance of planning for food in family budgets.

54-75

**A READY RECKONER OF PROTEIN COSTS.**

Flora L Williams, Catherine L Justice  
J Home Econ 67 (2): 20-21. Mar 1975.  
321.S J82  
Food cost, Home economics, Protein foods, Proteins, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Worksheets.  
Abstract: This worksheet can be used on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. To figure comparative protein costs, the buyer records the current retail price per pound of the meats or meat alternatives listed, multiplies them prices by the factor given, then makes the assessment of the easiest choice among a number of protein foods, based on comparative price.

55-75

**APPLES TO SUCCHINI.**

Ruth A Hillman, Judith McTaggart, Jerridith Wilson  
Washington, American Home Economics Association 12 p. July 1970.  
TX356.W5 P68 (Home Economics Learning Packages. NELPS no. 1002)  
Basic Food, Consumer education, Convenience foods, Food groups, Food purchasing, Fruits, Home economics, Meal planning, Vegetables.  
Abstract: This is a unit for teaching secondary school students about the many factors to be considered in selecting fruits and vegetables. It consists of a teacher's guide and a student section. Learning activities include films, tapes, games, marketing, reading material and self-tests.

# NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE AND NUTRITION EDUCATION

56-75

**NUTRITIONAL STATUS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN IN A BORDER TOWN.**

Phyllis B Acosta, Robert G Aranda, Jane S Lewis  
Am J Clin Nutr 27 (12): 1359-1368. Dec 1974.  
389.S J824  
Ethnic groups, Mexican Americans, Mexican-Americans, Nutritional status, Nutritional surveys, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
Abstract: This report concerns one phase of a study that evaluated nutritional and developmental status of Mexican American preschool children in San Ysidro, California. Results from physical measurements, dietary, biochemical-dental-evaluations and medical histories are reported. One-third of the children had heights one or more standard deviations below the sex of Iowa Growth Standards while one-fourth had weights below the 16th percentile. Twelve percent did not meet two-thirds of the 1968 SDA for energy; all ingested more than two-thirds of the 1968 SDA for protein. Eleven percent of the children did not meet two-thirds of the SDA for calcium, 44% for iron, 13% for thiamin, some for riboflavin, 23% for preferred niacin, 7% for vitamin A, and 29% for ascorbic acid. Slightly more than half of the children exhibited iron deficiency. Evidence of deficiency of specific nutrients were considered minimal except for iron underachievement. Nutrition educators working with this type of population should find this report of interest.

57-75

**PRIMARY KIDNEY OBESITY.**

Pentes O Idehemaje  
Clna Pediatrics 13 (9): 715-718. Sept 1974.  
W31.C5 P68  
Adipose tissue, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: Evidence suggests that the adipose contribution to body weight is related to the number of adipose tissue cells, their size and their mean intracellular lipid content; possible classifications based on these factors are described. Such classifications are necessary for the development of appropriate treatment which will retard the multiplication of adipose cells during infancy without compromising growth and proper development is called for. Nutritionists concerned with the prevention and treatment of this human problem will find this article of interest.

58-75

**OUR TEENAGE TO OLDER CITIZENS.**

Mary S Ashby, Karen Chapman  
Nutr News 38 (2): 6. Apr 1975.  
389.S S957  
Elderly (65 + years), Nutrition education, School lunch, Student involvement.  
Abstract: Thirdgraders helped in planning, preparing, and serving lunch to senior citizens and grandparents. During lunch nutrition information was given as the children displayed food charts and recited rhymes about each of the four food groups.

59-75

**EFFECT OF ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES ON PLASMA LIPOPROTEINS, CHOLESTEROL AND ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL LEVELS IN YOUNG WOMEN.**

L Aftoyeod, A R Alexander, S B Alfin-Slater  
Nutr Rep Int 11 (4): 295-304. Apr 1975.  
RC620.A188  
Cholesterol, Contraceptives, oral, Females, Lipid metabolism disorders, Vitamin E.  
Abstract: Plasma tocopherol and cholesterol levels and lipoprotein distributions were determined in approximately 400 young women volunteers, (1) who were taking oral contraceptives, or (2) who had discontinued using the drug, or (3) who had never taken these drugs. Oral contraceptive use resulted in an increased plasma cholesterol level (by approximately 7 percent) and a decreased plasma tocopherol level (by approximately 20 percent).

60-75

**NUTRITIONAL QUACKERY (NOTION PICTURE).**

Aisa Instructional Media Services, Inc.  
Hollywood, Calif. 20 min., sd., color, 16 mm. [n.d.].  
TX364.S826 P68 AV  
Fertilizers, Food additives, Health beliefs, Nutrient excesses, Nutrient quality, Obesity, Pesticide residues, Processed foods, Quackery.  
Abstract: A health quack is depicted broadcasting so-called facts dealing with soil depletion, chemical fertilizers, pesticides, food processing, and additives, and their adverse effects on the nutrients in the food Americans eat. He is

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

61-75

calling "natural" vitamins. Each of his arguments is rebuffed by experts. An FDA study on nutritional adequacy of foods straight from the market shelf consumed by boys aged 16-19 shows that given proper selection (from the basic four food groups) and preparation, the nutrient intake exceeds the RDA for this group. It is emphasized that the prime problem in American food consumption is overnutrition.

61-75

**FORMAL EDUCATION OF MOTHERS AND THEIR NUTRITIONAL BEHAVIOR.**  
Issail J Al-lai, A A Kanavati, Donald S McLaren  
J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 22-26. Jan/Mar 1975.  
TX341.J6

Academic achievement, Maternal and child health, Middle East, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Research.  
Abstract: This study was done in a Beirut suburb to investigate the relationships between formal education of mothers and their nutritional knowledge, nutritional practices, and the growth pattern of their children. The mothers were divided into four groups according to years of schooling. Nutritional knowledge and nutritional practices were evaluated by means of a nutrition knowledge test and a questionnaire prepared for the study. Growth patterns of two children under five years in each family were evaluated by measurements of weight, height, head circumference, and skinfold circumference. Children whose mothers had the highest level of schooling had a better growth pattern although still below the standard, than the children's nutritional status appears to be affected by the mothers' educational level. Since improvement in the nutrition content of the first years of the school curriculum appears to be most feasible in promoting better nutrition for the young child, curriculum planners and educators should be aware of such needs and their probable effects on society.

62-75

**COMO ALIMENTAR A SU BEBE. (SPA)**

Marie M Alexander, Anne D'onte  
New York, Beth Israel Medical Center 6 leaflets in English,  
6 in Spanish. [n.d.].  
TX361.C54 F68

Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Spanish (Language), Special groups, diets.  
Title of Original: Feeding your baby. Contents: First foods for your growing infant. The first month, Six to nine months, Nine to twelve months, One to two years, meats, chicken, eggs, vegetables, fruits and juices.  
Abstract: These materials offer the parents of infants directions for feeding from the first month to two years of age. Although the parent is told to check with his/her pediatrician for specific advice, guidelines are offered on the introduction of new foods, probable feeding schedules, food quantity, how to choose commercial baby foods, economic food purchasing, snacks, etc. Plain food is emphasized and the use of added sugar and food as a pacifier is discouraged. It is emphasized that eating habits are formed at a young age and care should be taken that guidance is provided at this stage. The pamphlets are available in Spanish and English.

63-75

**MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS AND NUTRITION.**

Hilton Alter, Mohamed Taseer, Mary Baraka  
Arch Neurol 31: 267-272. Oct 1974.  
TX271.A7

Animal fats, Disease prevention, Disorders of body parts and systems, Fats and oils, Nervous system, Nervous system disorders.  
Abstract: In this study nutrition was examined in various parts of the world and multiple sclerosis frequency was correlated with the distribution of several components of diet. The methods used in this study are outlined and the results discussed. Of the dietary factors only calories of animal origin and fats and oils correlated significantly with MS prevalence. When these two were combined, a significant correlation with MS prevalence of .70 resulted, suggesting that increased consumption of animal-fat may be associated with MS. Several plausible mechanisms that might relate nutrition and MS frequency are discussed at length. Further study and analysis is recommended. Physicians and nutritionists and other health professionals concerned with the care of MS patients will find this discussion of interest.

64-75

**EATING FOR LIFE: A BOOK ABOUT VEGETARIANISM.**

Ethaniel Altman  
Benton, Ill.; Theosophical Pub. House 142 p. [1973].  
TX392.A53

Vegetarian diets, Vegetarianism.  
Available from NAL.

65-75

**ENRICHED BREAD GIVES BE... (FOSSILS). (SPA)**

American Bakers Association  
Chicago, Ill. 1 cardboard jigsaw puzzle, 9" x 5 1/2", col.  
1958.  
TX394.B4 F68

Breads, Breads (Bread), Educational games, Enrichment, Instructional aids, Nutrient values.  
Title of Original: El pan enriquecido se proporciona... (Puzzle).  
Abstract: The pieces in this breadloaf-shaped jigsaw puzzle are labelled with the names of nutrients found in enriched bread--niacin, protein, energy, calcium, iron, thiamin, and

riboflavin.

66-75

**DO IT! (SPA)**

American Dental Association  
Chicago, Ill. mp. 1970.  
MK61.A89 F68

Dental caries, Dental health, Teeth.  
Title of Original: Hagale!  
Abstract: For good dental health, brush your teeth and floss every day.

67-75

**UNDERSTANDING FOOD PATTERNS IN THE USA**

American Dietetic Association  
Chicago, Ill. 16 p. 1969.  
TX360.064 F68

Diet information, Diet patterns, Diet planning, Ethnic foods, Ethnic groups, Food groups, Food guides, Food selection, United States.  
Abstract: Nutritionists and dietitians who work with regional and ethnic populations within the U.S. should be familiar with the traditional foods of these groups and be able to create improved diets using the various ethnic foods as a base. This booklet delineates the diet patterns of the Chinese, Italian, Japanese, Jewish, Polish, Puerto Rican, southern U.S., and Spanish-American cuisines, and shows how the Basic Four food pattern can be fitted to each style of eating.

68-75

**POSITION PAPER ON FOOD AND NUTRITION MISINFORMATION ON SELECTED TOPICS.**

American Dietetic Association  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 277-280. Mar 1975.  
389.B A834

Food beliefs, Food fads, Health foods, Hypoglycemia, Minerals, Nutrition knowledge, Vegetarian diets, Vitamins, Weight loss.  
Abstract: The dietetic profession is committed to informing consumers about ill-advised diets and the misleading teachings of self-proclaimed nutrition experts. This position paper of the Association is intended for the information and guidance of that segment of the population who may be the victims of consumer misinformation.

69-75

**FOOD POWER FOR YOUR FAMILY (POSTER).**

American Medical Association  
Chicago 1 poster. 18 1/2 x 23 in. color. [n.d.].  
TX364.F635 F68

Basic Four, Food groups.  
Abstract: This colorful poster shows the four food groups and stresses daily intake.

70-75

**NUTRITION EDUCATION IN SCHOOL LUNCH.**

American School Food Service Association  
Denver, American School Food Service Assn. leaflet. 6 sided.  
[n.d.].  
TX364.H35 F68

Child nutrition programs, Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This brochure describes the nutritional role of school food service in terms of feeding children as well as suggested avenues for nutrition education. It consists of statements by noted nutritionists and educators which describe these roles and emphasize their importance to the development of life long food habits in children. Four basic concepts of nutrition are also presented, stressing their importance to nutrition education programs. It is hoped this information will encourage school personnel and parents to exploit the potential of school food services in this regard.

71-75

**THE NUTRITIONAL COMPOSITION OF SPICES.**

American Spice Trade Association  
Englewood Cliffs, American Spice Trade Assn. 2 p. leaflet.  
[n.d.].  
TX306.H6 F68

Food composition, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Seasonings, Spice.  
Abstract: These two tables give the approximate composition of ground spices by 100 gram edible portion and by teaspoon. The introductory material includes the statement: "These tables confirm--an assumption that has long been held, but not previously documented--spices by themselves are not high in nutrient values."

72-75

**FOOD AND LIFE.**

Gerald Ames, Rose Nyler  
Baltimore, Minn., Creative Educational Society 144 p., illus.  
1966.  
TX354.A4 F68

Energy, Foods, Growth, History, Malnutrition, Nutrition, Photosynthesis, Protein foods, Soil conservation.  
Abstract: A textbook for students in the beginning of secondary school, to be used in science classes. The book is divided into four sections. The first concerns energy, growth and nutrition, giving information on why food is needed, and just how the food is used in building cells in the body. Another section discusses the history of food, and the growth of different types of foodstuffs throughout the world now, and some

PAGE 6

indication of how science hopes to cope with the food shortage. One complete section is devoted to soil and the need for conservation, with the last section discussing the uneven distribution of food in the world, and the various methods now being used to bring forth a more healthy society.

73-75

**EFFECT OF PROTEIN INTAKE ON CALCIUM BALANCE OF YOUNG MEN GIVEN 500 MG CALCIUM DAILY.**

Chander Raju Inaad, Helen E Linkewiler  
J Nutr 174 (6): 695-700. June 1974.

389.8 J82

Balance studies, Calcium, Protein modifications, Protein-high diets, Proteins.  
Abstract: The effect of level of protein intake on urinary and fecal calcium and calcium balance of nine young adult human males was investigated. Calcium intake was 500 mg daily. The urinary calcium increases significantly with each increase in protein intake, the mean value being 168, 240, 301, and 278 mg, respectively, when the low, the median and the high protein and the high protein-high fruit and vegetable diet was given. Fecal calcium was not significantly affected by protein intake. It is recommended that the possibility that high protein intakes are detrimental to the adult human be further studied and that different protein sources be used and both sexes be studied at several different ages.

74-75

**SACRED FISH.**

H E Anderson  
Man 4 (3): 443-449. Sept 1969.

681.83 P58

Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Fish, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food symbolism, Food taboos, Hong Kong, Religion.  
Abstract: Among the Cantonese-speaking boat-dwellers of Hong Kong, certain fish are taboo for eating. Analysis of these fish show them to be either anomalous in appearance or behavior or very large and extreme. These fish are not to be caught but consecrated. Since they are rare and hard to catch, they have an economic significance.

75-75

**CANTONESE ETHNOGASTROLOGY.**

H E Anderson, H L Anderson  
Ethnos 1 (4): 107-117. 1969.

DF501.83 P58

Cookery, Chinese, Ethnic foods, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food preparation, Food symbolism, Foodways, Hong Kong, Social factors.  
Abstract: This article describes Chinese cooking and food symbolism in a small Hong Kong Chinese seal. Some of the social aspects of eating are discussed.

76-75

**PATHOPHYSIOLOGY OF OBESITY.**

A Angel  
Can Med J 110: 540-548. Mar 2, 1974.

R11.C3 P58

Adipose tissue, Endocrine disorders, Metabolic disorders, Nutrient excesses, Obesity.  
Abstract: Obesity is a common and serious disease of overnutrition significant because it is a serious health hazard. In this article, of interest to nutritionists and other health professionals, the author goes on to discuss this disorder in some detail, covering first of all adipose tissue structure and composition. Forms of obesity are then presented along with a discussion of specific changes in fat tissue in obesity, the occlusion of fat accumulation and release, and the metabolic effects of obesity. It is concluded that new insights into this disease will be obtained through further studies in the behavioral sphere.

77-75

**THE COMPUTER DIET: A WEIGHT CONTROL GUIDE.**

Vincant W Antocetti  
New York: E. Evans 282 p., bibliography: p. 279-282. [1973].

RH222.2.A57

Diets, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Available from HAL.

78-75

**ARE WE EATING TOO MUCH PROTEIN?**

Med Insight 15 (39): 106. Nov 8, 1974.

R11.85 P58

Food habits, Nutrients, Protein foods, Protein-high diets, Proteins.  
Abstract: This report, of interest to nutritionists and food personnel, advises against excessive protein intake and offers evidence supporting this position. Much specific evidence is based on animal experimentation, with the most convincing argument involving humans relating to low protein diets with patients with chronic renal disease. Low protein, low lipid diets allow such patients to cut the frequency of dialysis, feel better, keep working and to save money. The author feels that it can be inferred from scattered data that the average human may live longer if he consumes less protein.

79-75

**NUTRITIONAL STATUS OF BLACK PRESCHOOL CHILDREN IN MISSISSIPPI.**

Helen Arcese  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 488-493. May 1975.

389.8 AB34

Food habits, Meals per day, Mississippi, Negroes, Nutritional status, Preschool children (2-5 years), Socioeconomic influences.

Abstract: Food frequency data were studied in relation to the nutritional status of 372 black preschool children in three Mississippi counties. The following data were obtained: quantitative dietary intakes for four or seven days, from which intakes of eight nutrients and energy were calculated and frequency of consumption of all individual foods was obtained; and anthropometric and biochemical measures.

80-75

**ENGINEER FOR WEIGHT CONTROL IN ENTIRE COUPLES AND OTHERS WHO WANT TO CONTROL WEIGHT HAPPILY.**

Charles E Aronson  
Arcade, N.Y., Charles E. Aronson Book Publisher 114 p. 1973

RD222.2.A7 P58

Diets, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.

Abstract: The weight control regimen recommended by this author is simple: "Except for snacks, candy, pastry and desserts, eat all you want of anything you want twice a day." Written primarily for retired couples (age 60 and over), various basic aspects concerning food and nutrition are discussed including nutrient requirements, function, and source. Interspersed with this information is the author's personal philosophy pertaining to nutrition such as his strong stand against vegetarianism ("Must has to be part of a normal diet or the diet is not well balanced.") or his statement "Be used to go out of our way for roughage...roughage gets in the way when the digestive tract is trying to digest useful foods." Various recipes are also included.

81-75

**ASSESSMENT OF THE CARCINOGENICITY AND MUTAGENICITY OF CHEMICALS.**

Geneva, World Health Organization 19 p. 1974.

T2553.A34W P58

Additives and adulterants, Cancer, Food additives, Food adulterants, WHO.

Abstract: Laboratory investigations have shown a number of food additives or contaminants and certain other environmental chemicals to be carcinogenic or mutagenic at quite low concentrations. This report, of particular interest to food scientists and nutritionists, summarizes present knowledge of the mechanisms of carcinogenesis and carcinogenesis and the relationships between these mechanisms. Many compounds need metabolic activation by tissue enzymes or by enzymes of the intestinal flora before they exert a carcinogenic or mutagenic action. The introduction of in vitro systems of bioassay incorporating metabolic activators has been a significant advance in testing procedures incorporating this need. This report is a statement of the current knowledge of carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals found in the environment, including discussion of recent techniques of bioassay.

82-75

**PALLACY AND HAZARD - HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN/500-CALORIE DIET AND WEIGHT REDUCTION.**

John C Mallin, Philip L White  
J Amer Med Assoc 230 (5): 693-694. Nov 8, 1974.

448.9 AB37

Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.

Abstract: This article, of interest to physicians and other health professionals, discusses the weight reducing dietary regimen originated by Dr. A.T.W. Sissons which consists primarily of a 500 Calorie diet and use of the substance human chorionic gonadotropin. Pharmacologic and clinical considerations of this hormone are presented and it is concluded that no evidence exists the HCG produced any pharmacologic effect. There is a paucity of published studies confirming its efficacy with the studies that have been reported failing to conform to reasonable standards of scientific evidence. The nutritional consideration of the 500 Calorie diet are also presented and the possibility of resulting protein loss from body tissue is emphasized. Finally physicians are alerted to serious questions concerning their participation in such dietary programs.

83-75

**IT'S SUPER VEGETABLE!**

Janet Backus  
Fam Health 7 (1): 48-49. Jan 1975.

R1773.73 P58

Food alternatives, Meat substitutes, Plant sources of foods, Recipes, Vegetarian diets, Vegetarianism, Vegetarians.

Abstract: In this article the author strongly recommends a vegetarian diet and supports this recommendation by citing several vegetarian societies that are practically free of cancer and heart disease, whose members often live to be over 100. A brief history of vegetarianism is given, various types of vegetarian diets are discussed and several nutrition authorities are quoted in support of the adequacy of such a dietary plan. The economic advantages of vegetarianism are also discussed and the inefficient use of grain protein in meat production is stressed. The culinary delights of vegetarian food is presented through several recipes. Anyone interested in following or learning more about the vegetarian diet will find this article informative.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

84-75

84-75

## FOODBORNE DISEASE SURVEILLANCE.

W H Barker, J C Sauer, C V H Wall  
Am J Public Health 64 (9): 854-859. Sept 1974.  
449.9 A81J

Food contaminants, Food poisoning, Food safety, Food-induced disorders, Food-related disorders.  
Abstract: Realizing the need for active collection and analysis of information regarding occurrence of foodborne disease outbreaks, a formal surveillance system for investigating and reporting outbreaks was developed in Washington state in 1969. This paper reviews methods of implementation, results of a full year in operation, and implications to be drawn regarding the nature of the food borne disease problem nationwide. The experience suggests that nationwide data, although deficient for making quantitative estimates, provide a reliable profile of the of the qualitative aspects of the problem. The investigation has been associated with the detection and correction of numerous specific sources of foodborne diseases at the local level implies the implementation of similar multidisciplinary multiagency surveillance systems should prove useful in other parts of the country. This report should interest all in the health professions.

85-75

## PATTERN OF MILK CONSUMPTION OF DARWIN SCHOOL CHILDREN.

F D Barnard  
Food Nutr Res Rev 31 (11, 12): 261-264. Nov/Dec 1974.  
389.9 A073

Australia. Dental health, Food habits, Milk, School children (6-11 years).  
Abstract: Questionnaire information on milk usage of school children in Darwin participating in a dental survey was supplied by their parents or guardians. For 1366 children data is presented for present estimated milk consumption and estimated milk consumption during the first year of life and for the five-year period from the 1st birthday. The average daily present milk intake for the total sample was 673 ml with fresh milk used exclusively by only 41 percent of children.

86-75

## THE INSEPARABILITY OF NUTRITION FROM THE SOCIAL AND THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

R W Barnes  
Nutr Dietet 10: 1-9. 1968.  
TX341.R8 F68  
Anthropology, Biology, Change agents, Diet improvement, Nutrition, Nutrition Programs, Research needs, Social sciences, Social problems.  
Abstract: This nutritionist presents a plea for nutritionists and behavioral scientists to work together in trying to solve the world's nutritional problems.

87-75

## SALTYNESS OF MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE AND SODIUM INTAKE.

Linda W Bartochuk, William S Cain, Carol T Cleveland  
J Amer Med Assoc 230 (5): 670. Nov 4, 1974.  
448.9 A837

Monosodium glutamate, Salt, Seasonings, Sodium, Sodium ions, Sodium-restricted diets.  
Abstract: This letter discusses the current use of monosodium glutamate as a condiment or seasoner and points out that MSG is actually less salty than table salt, NaCl, of equivalent sodium content. This suggests that using MSG to season foods could therefore lead to increased sodium ingestion. Studies cited showed that subjects added only about 1/3 as much sodium when they seasoned with NaCl than MSG as the moderate saltiness of MSG fails to warn the user about its high sodium content. Nutritionists, physicians and others concerned with the dietary management of those endangered by excessive sodium intake will find this information of interest.

88-75

## OPPORTUNITIES TO SELL NUTRITION: VIEWPOINT OF A COLLEGE PROFESSOR.

Rareed J Bassett  
Cereal Foods World 20 (4): 173-175. Apr 1975.  
59.8 C333  
Advertising, Food science, Labeling, Legislation, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge.  
Abstract: The current status of nutrition is discussed. Several nutrition-related laws are summarized.

89-75

## EVERYONE NEEDS MILK DAILY. (SPA)

S Ray  
Part Collins, Colo. 1 single-sheet flyer printed front and back. Mar 1969.  
TX379.R3 F68 (Colorado State University. Cooperative Extension Service. Spanish nutrition brieflet 1-5)  
Age groups, Diet information, Food intake, Milk, Milk products.  
Title of Original: Todos necesitan leche diariamente.  
Abstract: Infants, children, teenagers, adults, and nursing mothers all need a certain amount of milk every day.

90-75

## BEAUTIFUL--NATURALLY (FILMSTRIP/RECORD).

Lakeland, Fla., The Florida Department of Citrus 1 filmstrip, 112 fr., sd, 35mm, col., 1 record. 33 1/3 rpm. 1974.  
RA778.R4 F68 AV  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic Four, Beautification, Body

## image, Exercise, Hygiene, Hobbies.

Abstract: This filmstrip and accompanying record emphasize good health and good looks to the adolescent girl. Beauty aids made with natural food products are suggested and some exercises for muscle tone are demonstrated. The role of the Peer Food Groups in a balanced diet is briefly mentioned along with recipes for low calorie dishes for girls watching their weight.

91-75

## THE EVER-BROWNS, EVER-CHANGING WORLD OF BREAKFAST FOODS.

David L Beckman  
Sivastan Flavour 2: 1, 3-4, 8. 1975.  
308.9 Q84

Breakfast, Breakfast cereals, Food aesthetics, Food habits, Fortification, Natural foods, Nutrition knowledge, Prepared foods.  
Abstract: American breakfast habits are discussed in light of the present economic situation and the recent advances in nutrition education. Fortified and natural cereals, instant breakfast products, and toaster pastries and their impact are also discussed.

92-75

## EATING HABITS AND NUTRITION.

A H Reader  
Rev Nutr Food Sci 16: 6-9. July 1969.  
TX341.R4 F68

Diet patterns, Economic influences, Food habits, Food intake, Food preferences, Food selection, Food supply, Great Britain, Nutrient intake.  
Abstract: British regional food habits are discussed. The greatest food changes have been economic. With the rise of convenience foods a wider variety has become available.

93-75

## EATING THE DINTS; FOR THE DIETER WHO HATES ALL THE FACTS.

Theodore Serland  
Skokis, Ill., Consumer Guide 386 p. Apr 1974.  
TX364.R32 F68

Diets, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: This volume attempts to sort out the distortion and duplicity in the weight control business and to offer the "real" facts as currently known by medical, nutritional and behavioral authorities. Information about the relationship of personality, food, nutrition, health and disease to overeating and obesity is summarized, and popular strategies for shedding excess pounds are analyzed. A special section of the book is devoted to describing and "rating" an assortment of diet plans in terms of "safety and effectiveness". Readers are cautioned to take vitamin supplements with any diet.

94-75

## THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION EDUCATION.

W T C Berry  
Nutrition 23 (2): 61-67. Summer 1969.  
389.8 H559

Educational methods, Nutrients, Nutrition, Surveys.  
Abstract: The author feels that nutrition knowledge is presently in a state of flux, due partly because more information is required than can be obtained from the physiology laboratory and the experimental animal. More information should be obtained from biochemistry, anthropometry and nutrition surveys and feeding tests. In the context of this state of flux, the author attempts to set forth concepts for teaching nutrition.

95-75

## ESCOGIENDO PARA DOS. (SPA)

Beth Israel Medical Center  
New York, Beth Israel Medical Center 2 p. leaflet. [n.d.].  
TX361.P784 Y68

Pregnancy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, Spanish (Language).  
Title of Original: Choosing for two.  
Abstract: This leaflet tells the pregnant woman how to select foods for her proper health and that of her baby. After briefly explaining that good foods are needed to make the mother look and feel better and to help the baby grow strong, foods are listed for daily selection along with the number and size of servings. Additional hints advise the mother to eat no salt or salty foods, what to do to control weight, and encourage the drinking of 3-4 glasses of water daily. A sample meal is included. This publication is available in Spanish and English.

96-75

## VITAMIN E ADEQUACY OF VEGETABLE OILS.

J C Bieri, R Poukko Hyatte  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 138-139. Feb 1975.  
389.8 H34

Corn oil, Hydrogenated fats, Nutrient requirements, Safflower oil, Soybean oil, Unsaturated fats, Vegetable oils, Vitamin E  
Abstract: In this study, young male rats were fed diets containing 20 percent fat in the form of soybean, corn, or safflower oil or hydrogenated shortening, and their vitamin E status was assessed for twenty-seven weeks. On the basis of growth rate, red cell hemolysis, plasma creatine phosphokinase activity and testicular development, soybean and corn oils and shortening provided adequate vitamin E. With safflower oil, there was slight red cell hemolysis. When tocopherols in corn oil were reduced by half, vitamin E status still appeared normal.

PAGE 8



97-75

## SWEETNESS AND SWEETENERS.

\* G Birch

Br Nutr Found Bull 9: 23-30. Sept 1974.

TI341 N7 P58

Cycloamides, Saccharin, Sugar, Sugar substitutes, Sweeteners, sweeteners.

Abstract: In this paper the author examines sweeteners and the relative sweetness quality of these substances. Sweetness is best explained "by multiple group stereo-geometry with the sugars varying in their sweetness according to molecular architecture." In addition to relative sweetness, the metabolic effects of some sweeteners is also discussed. Differences in carbohydrate and artificial sweeteners are outlined and ways in which carbohydrates can be structurally tailored to suit the diabetic are examined. Research currently being done on the preparation of new sweetening agents is also discussed. Nutritionists, food technologists and related professionals should find this report of interest.

98-75

## HYPOGLYCEMIA--ETIOLOGY, INCIDENCE, DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT.

Barbara Birchwood

J Can Diet Assoc 36 (1): 16-19. 1975.

J99.9 C1632

Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Diabetes mellitus, Drugs, Hypoglycemia, Insulin, Sugar.

Abstract: This article for professional dietitians reviews the possible causes of hypoglycemia--low blood sugar--and makes suggestions for dietary treatment of the condition. Hypoglycemia may be drug-induced, may arise spontaneously due to disturbances in formation of insulin or adrenal hormones, or may be an expression of diabetes which occurs in early maturity. The article concludes that there is no scientific evidence that hypoglycemia exists widely today. A diagnosis of hypoglycemia requires symptoms of adrenal overactivity and reduced amounts of sugar reaching the brain, in addition to low glucose blood levels. Although alcohol may cause low blood sugar, there is no evidence that hypoglycemia is responsible for alcoholism, drug addictions and other behavioral problems.

99-75

## CONTRASTING PROFESSIONAL VIEWS ON ATHEROSCLEROSIS AND CORONARY DISEASE.

Henry Hinchburg

New Engl J Med 292 (2): 105-107. Jan 9, 1975.

J99.9 H82

Atherosclerosis, Attitudes, Cardiovascular disorders, Coronary heart disease, Life style, Metabolic disorders.

Abstract: This article examines two current attitudes on the causes of atherosclerosis and coronary heart disease to clarify the strengths and limitations of each point of view. The first viewpoint holds that these diseases are largely due to metabolic abnormalities associated with the absorption, synthesis, circulation and deposition of lipids and lipoproteins. These abnormalities are considered intrinsic and largely genetically determined with some influenced by diet and others less so. The second approach holds that these diseases are manifestations of a way of life, that they are multifactorial in origin and their epidemic nature is environmentally and culturally determined. Each attitude is briefly discussed in terms of diagnostic and therapeutic approaches, research and preventive action. Physicians and other health professionals involved in the diagnosis and treatment of these diseases should be interested in this discussion.

100-75

## DEFINING HUNGER AMONG THE POOR.

Barbara Bods, Stanley Garshoff, Michael Lathan

CHI Weekly Rep IV (37): 4-6. Sept 19, 1974.

TI341.C6 P58

Disadvantaged groups, Hunger, Low income groups, Malnutrition, Nutritional status.

Abstract: This report outlines necessary steps that should be taken to eliminate hunger among the poor. Examples of hidden malnutrition in the U.S. are offered to emphasize the extent of the problem in this country. Needed information from nutrition surveys has not yet been forthcoming because important questions were not asked. Samples of such questions proposed in a small survey by the authors are presented. A need for evaluating existing programs is defined and three areas of evaluation are suggested. This paper should be of interest to all those involved in the nutritional care of people in the U.S., particularly the poor.

101-75

## THE BODY IS A MACHINE THAT REPAIRS ITSELF. (SPA)

Mexico City: Seltzer Thompson de Mexico 4 p. 1972.

TI553.P7072 P58

Cells, Diet information, Food selection, Nutrient intake, Physiology, Protein foods, Proteins, Recipes, Regeneration.

Title of Original: El organismo es una maquina que se repara sola. Typewritten press release with accompanying photograph. Abstract: Protein is an important nutrient for the regeneration and repair of body tissues. There are two basic types of protein in the human diet: protein from plants, and protein from animal meat. This article presents a protein-rich recipe for spiced meat balls.

102-75

## NUTRITION ATTITUDES IN A UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY.

Nichele Bremer, Billard B Weatherholts

J Nutr Educ 7 (2): 60-64. Apr/June 1975.

TI341.J6

Attitudes, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Nutritional surveys, Universities.

Abstract: The purpose of this study was to assess the attitudes of a university community toward standard American food and "natural," "organic," and "health" foods to determine if attitudes affected the actual purchasing and consumption of foods. Returned questionnaires showed that 50% consumed a "typical sensible American diet," 10% included "health" foods in their diets, and 17% ate whatever was available. The data indicated a degree of skepticism about both the "typical American diet" and "natural" foods. Those professing an interest in nutrition scored higher on factual questions, the relationship between diet and health status, and were more enthusiastic about "health" and "organic" foods. Those without training in nutrition were more skeptical of "health" and "organic" foods. Nutrition educators will find this report of interest.

103-75

## ARE VITAMIN E SUPPLEMENTS BENEFICIAL?

Michael Briggs, Maxine Briggs

Med J Aust 1: 434-437. 1974.

J99.9 P58

Basic nutrition facts, Fat-soluble vitamins, Supplements (Nutrition), Vitamin E, Vitamins.

Abstract: In this paper, of interest to nutritionists and related professionals, recent work on the role of vitamin E in human health and disease is summarized. Tocopherol biochemistry is briefly reviewed, modes of action at cell and molecular levels are outlined, food concentrations and estimates of human dietary requirements are given, factors influencing absorption and excretion are described, and human diseases in which tocopherol administration has been claimed to be beneficial are listed. It is concluded that human requirements are small, that excess is not absorbed, and that regular vitamin E supplementation has not been shown to have beneficial effects for normal people.

104-75

## FOOD EXCHANGE PLAYING CARDS (PLAYING CARDS).

British Diabetic Association

London: British Diabetic Assn. 55 cards, 3 1/2"x2 1/4", col., variable. 1973.

TI344.P629 P58 V1

Children's games, Classroom games, Diabetes mellitus, Educational games, Instructional materials.

Abstract: These cards are designed for use in teaching carbohydrate, protein and fat values of foods to individuals or groups of diabetic patients. The deck consists of four fat cards representing foods with various amounts of fat, six protein cards representing similar amounts of protein, seventeen carbohydrate cards with food amounts containing five grams of carbohydrate, seventeen carbohydrate cards with food amounts containing ten grams of carbohydrate, and ten cards representing free foods. Directions for playing three games accompany the cards and seem appropriate for intermediate level students and above. Serving sizes of foods pictured are expressed in metric units; foods are named in French, German and English; and the energy values are expressed in calories and kilojoules.

105-75

## THE INNOCENT NUTRITION MISINFORMER.

Nether L Brown

Ill Teacher XVII (3): 136-139. Jan/Feb 1974.

L81025.I8 P58

Bibliographies, Communication (Thought transfer), Food habits, Food misinformation, Health beliefs, Professional education, Better health through better nutrition issues.

Abstract: Nutrition misinformation can be given in innocence if the informer has not taken time to check his statements, or made sure they come from reliable sources, or made sure the person to whom it is imparted has grasped the point presented. The author of this article uses food habits as an example for which communication is not a completed process, and over which there is often such misunderstanding. Some suggestions for involving the student in obtaining correct information are made. A list of references discussing some of the nutritional controversies of the present is included. For all nutritionists.

106-75

## THE EFFECT OF PROCESSING ON THE NUTRITIVE VALUE OF FLESH PRODUCTS.

I M Burger, C L Walters

Proc Nutr Soc 32 (1): 1-8. May 1973.

J99.9 H953

Amino acids, Eggs, Fish, Meat, Processed foods, Protein efficiency ratio.

Abstract: Nutritional changes that occur through curing, heat processing (including canning), freeze-drying and freezing and storage of flesh foods are examined in this paper. This paper is a survey of the latest literature available on the topic. There does not seem to be too much nutritional damage done to flesh foods by commercial processing, but so far no study has been done to ascertain any differences in food values that are caused by domestic handling.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

107-75

**KICK THE SWEET SNACK HABIT (COLORING BOOK).**  
Patty Burgee  
Mayata, Minn., Jack Anderson 20 p. 1974.  
TX364.883 P68  
Coloring books, Dental health, Instructional materials, Primary grades, Teeth.  
Abstract: This coloring book, for children of the primary grade level, tells a simple story of proper dental care. In it, proper brushing and the use of dental floss are stressed plus the eating of "sweet snacks" and a general diet based on the Basic Food Food Groups.

108-75

**NUTRITION AWARENESS AND COSTS BRING SHIFT IN FOOD BUYING HABITS.**  
Allene C Rurtia  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 9 p. Sept 1974.  
TX393.88 P68  
Breakfast cereals, Dental caries, Food habits, Fortification, Labeling, Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: This report covers the substantial increase in consumption of ready-to-eat cereals. The social aspects of acceptance of convenience foods are discussed, and listings of nutrients in grain-based foods are given. Fortified breakfast foods are described and natural cereals discussed. It is noted that presweetened cereals are not a cause of dental caries. A brief discussion of nutrition labeling is included.

109-75

**OBESITY: A BRIEF OVERVIEW WITH EMPHASIS ON EXERCISE.**  
B A Bushirk  
Fed Proc Fed in Soc Exp Biol 33 (8): 1948-1951. Aug 1974.  
442.9 P317  
Nutrient excesses, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: This paper defines and emphasizes some of the complications of obesity. Management of stored lipid reduction regimens for the obese and prevention of obesity at all ages, preferably the earliest possible age, are emphasized. Reasons for the development and maintenance of obesity are presented as are suggestions for prevention and treatment, particularly with children. Some cases in knowledge of this disorder are identified. Nutritionists concerned with the problem of weight control in our society will find this discussion of interest.

110-75

**FOOD RECORD.** Rev. ed. (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Health, Division of Public Health Nutrition  
Los Angeles County, Calif. single-sheet form printed front and back. Aug 1970.  
TX921.C3 1970 P59  
Daily records, Diet improvement, Diet information, Food intake, Nutrition programs, Nutritional rehabilitation.  
Title of Original: Recuerdo de comida.  
Abstract: This is a blank form to be filled out by patients at a hospital, clinic, or other nutrition rehabilitation center. The form calls for information on food intake for three meals and three snacks with spaces for professional staff comments and recommendations.

111-75

**WHEN YOU HAVE MORNING SICKNESS OR NAUSEA.** (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Health, Division of Public Health Nutrition  
Los Angeles County, Calif. 4 p. 1966.  
RK525.C3 P59  
Diet information, Food intake, Gastrointestinal disorders, Meal planning, Pregnancy, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women.  
Title of Original: Cuando sienta vómito o náuseas por las mañanas.  
Abstract: This leaflet gives advice to pregnant women on what to eat, when to eat, and how to eat if afflicted with morning sickness or nausea.

112-75

**SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PATIENT ON A CALORIE RESTRICTED DIET.** (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Health, Division of Public Health Nutrition  
Los Angeles, Calif. sup. Jan 1967.  
RR222.2.C33 P68  
Calorie-restricted diets, Cooking techniques, Diet information, Food preservation, Home, Therapeutic and special diets, Weight control.  
Title of Original: Sugerencias para al paciente en dieta restringida en calorías.  
Abstract: People on low-calorie diets must restrict their intake of fatty foods and eat less in general. This leaflet gives tips on what foods to eat and how to cook them.

113-75

**SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PATIENT ON A LOW SALT DIET.** (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Health, Division of Public Health Nutrition  
Los Angeles, Calif. single-sheet flyer printed front and back Jan 1967.  
RR237.9.C3 P68  
Cooking techniques, Diet information, Food preparation, Home, Salt, Sodium-restricted diets, Therapeutic and special diets.

Title of Original: Sugerencias para al paciente en dieta baja en sal.  
Abstract: People on a low-salt diet can eat most foods, but without salt seasoning. This leaflet gives tips on what foods to eat and how to cook them.

114-75

**GET YOUR CALCIUM FROM THESE FOODS.** Rev. ed. (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Health, Division of Public Health Nutrition  
Los Angeles, Calif. single-sheet flyer printed front and back Dec 1970.  
TX353.C3C3 P68  
Calcium, Diet planning, Diets for special conditions, Food sources, Nutrients, Pregnancy, Pregnancy diets.  
Title of Original: Consiga su calcio amado entre alimentos.  
Abstract: Expectant mothers need more calcium than usual. This leaflet lists the foods that are good sources of calcium and recommends that pregnant women obtain 1.2 grams of calcium daily.

115-75

**PROTECT YOUR FAMILY--LEARN HOW TO FEED THEM PROPERLY.** (SPA)  
California, Dept. of Public Health, Para Workers Health Service  
Berkeley, Calif. sup. 1968.  
TX361.C3  
Diet information, Family nutrition, Food groups, Food guides, Food sources, Nutrients.  
Title of Original: Proteja a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien.  
Abstract: For a person to be well fed, he must have foods from each of the basic food groups every day. Each group contains foods high in specific nutrients. By eating foods from all four groups, one is assured of a good diet.

116-75

**COME ABOARD THE GOOD SNIP VITAMIN C (SLIDES/CASSETTE TAPE).**  
California, University, Berkeley, Agricultural Extension Service  
Richmond, Ca., California Agricultural Extension Service 27 slides, 35mm, cal., 1 cassette tape, 6 min. Jan 1973.  
TX553.A8C6 P68 AV  
Ascorbic acid, Basic nutrition facts, Instructional aids, School children (6-11 years).  
Abstract: The history, sources and importance of vitamin C are told through this slide-tape set aimed at children 8 to 10 years old. The audience is encouraged to participate during the showing, and further interest and discussion could easily be sparked.

117-75

**GUARD YOUR CHILD'S HEALTH.** (SPA)  
California (State), Dept. of Public Health, Para Workers Health Service  
Sacramento, Calif. sup. 1968.  
RJ101.C33 P68  
Child care, Child nutrition, Children, Education, Exercise, Health care, Health needs, Hygiene, Safety.  
Title of Original: Cuida la salud de su hijo.  
Abstract: Healthy, happy children need love, nutritious food, medical care, clean and safe surroundings, good hygiene, a good education, and lots of recreation and exercise.

118-75

**YOUR HEALTH AND THAT OF YOUR CHILDREN DEPENDS GREATLY ON GOOD DENTAL HEALTH.** (SPA)  
California (State), Dept. of Public Health, Para Workers Health Service  
Sacramento, Calif. sup. 1968.  
RK61.C3 P68  
Child care, Child nutrition, Dental caries, Dental health, Health care, Health needs, Hygiene, Teeth.  
Title of Original: Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes.  
Abstract: Children should learn the habit of good dental care early in their training--brushing after meals, visiting a dentist regularly, and eating the foods that build strong teeth and gums.

119-75

**HEALTH CONDITIONS AND SERVICES IN CALIFORNIA FOR DOMESTIC SEASONAL AGRICULTURAL WORKERS AND THEIR FAMILIES: PART I.**  
California (State), Dept. of Public Health  
Calif Health 18 (15): 113-115. Feb 1, 1961.  
RA27.Y6 P68  
California, Government role, Health appraisal, Health needs, Health services, Mexican Americans, Migrant workers, Nutritional status, State government.  
Abstract: This is the first part of a condensed version of the report and recommendations made to the governor of California regarding various means for alleviating health problems among migrant farm workers.

120-75

**ALL ABOUT THE CALIFORNIA AVOCADO.**  
California Avocado Advisory Board  
Newport Beach, California Avocado Advisory Board leaflet, 4 p. illus. 1974.  
SB379.A9C3 P68  
Avocadoes, Calculated nutrient content, Food preparation, Meal planning, Tropical fruits.

PAGE 10

- Abstract: This leaflet is full of tips to help the consumer fully enjoy the avocado. Suggestions are made for selecting, storing and ripening the fruit at home, directions are given for spreading avocados, and various suggestions are included for breakfast or brunch, lunches or light supper, dinner, and parties and snacks. The nutritional contributions of this food are listed and some historical facts of interest are given.
- 121-75  
EAT WELL BUT EAT WISELY TO REDUCE THE RISK OF HEART ATTACK.  
(SPA)  
California Heart Association  
Los Angeles County, Calif. unsp. July 1970.  
RC624.C3 P5W  
Cardiovascular disorders, Diet information, Diet planning, Food guides, Preventive nutrition.  
Title of Original: Coma bien pero coma con Prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardiaco.  
Abstract: Risk of heart attack increases with increases in dietary cholesterol and saturated fat. Vegetable fats should be substituted for animal fats, and cholesterol-rich foods (meats, shellfish, organ meats) should be eaten only occasionally.
- 122-75  
THE USE AND ABUSE OF MULTI-VITAMIN PREPARATIONS.  
J A Campbell  
Circulus 7 (3): 87-93. June 1974.  
EA724.H1C3  
Nutrient functions, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Supplements (Nutrient), Vitamins.  
Abstract: In this paper the author reviews the use and abuse of vitamin-mineral preparations and looks at the problems from several vantage points. The need for a daily allowance of nutrients provided by a varied diet is first briefly explained. It is stressed that vitamin supplements are not cure-alls but alleviate conditions caused only by vitamin deficiency. Supplements are recommended for those who cannot or do not consume a varied diet and it is stressed that supplements replace specific nutrients in food but not all factors and trace elements that may exist and have or have not yet been determined. It is an abuse to promote the idea that high levels of vitamins are beneficial without clear evidence that this is the case or to promote substances which have no known function in human nutrition. As vitamin supplementation is a common concern of the consumer, nutritionists and others concerned with consumer education should understand the principles expressed in this paper.
- 123-75  
EATING, LOVING, AND DYING.  
Daniel Cappoa  
Toronto, University of Toronto Press 118 p. 1973.  
RC628.C32 P5W  
Cultural factors, Diets, Food preferences, Food snacking, Obesity, Psychological aspects, Weight control.  
Abstract: This book is about eating and weight, about loving in its broadest and most restricted senses, about life and death. More particularly this book is about why we eat and what happens when we eat too much or too little. The excessive increase or decrease in weight from what we consider normal may result from a multitude of factors, often in combination. This book will attempt to tear apart these tangled threads and lay each strand separate so that we may examine it in isolation and also as part of the interwoven matrix.
- 124-75  
THE VERY HUNGRY CATERPILLAR.  
Eric Carle  
Cleveland, William Collins & World 22 p., illus. [n.d.].  
O1544.2.C3 P5W  
Children, Children's stories, Foods, Growth, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
Abstract: This child's illustrated book tells the story of a caterpillar who ate through a number of foods until he was able to spin a cocoon and finally become transformed into a butterfly. Several foods are pictured on this journey including fruits, meats, cheese, a pickle, pie, cake and candy. Also introduced are the days of the week and possible cooking situations. Those working with preschool and primary level children will find this book of possible supplementary interest.
- 125-75  
VARIETY OF BREAKFAST CEREAL TYPES MEET TODAY'S NUTRITIONAL NEEDS.  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 6 p. [n.d.].  
TE733.V3 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Food cost, Food preferences, Labeling, Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: A wide choice of ready-to-eat and hot cereals is available. All supply significant amounts of certain essential nutrients whether whole-grain, enriched or fortified products are selected. The nutritional facts about each cereal are given on the individual product package.
- 126-75  
BIG SPIKY IN NATION'S BREAKFAST DIET REPORTED.  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 2 p. Aug 1974.
- TI733.H5 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Food cost, Food habits, Fortification, Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: This information release cites the increase in sales of prepared cereals, and the drop in sales of eggs, pork, and beef during 1973. The increase in cereal consumption is attributed to rising food costs and a new awareness of nutrition.
- 127-75  
READ LABELS AND GET A BETTER BREAKFAST.  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 3 p. Aug 1974.  
TE733.H5 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Carbohydrates, Minerals, Nutrients, Protein, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Vitamins.  
Abstract: This information release reviews protein, carbohydrates, and vitamin and mineral content of cereals and lists similar content of other foods to assist in getting minimum daily requirements of nutrients.
- 128-75  
SCIENTIFIC STUDIES PROVE CEREALS DON'T CAUSE CAVITIES, ARE VITAL IN NATION'S DIET.  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 3 p. Aug 1974.  
EK61.33 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Child nutrition, Dental caries, Fortification, Nutrients, Research.  
Abstract: This information release cites several studies which show that breakfast cereals are not related to dental caries. The nutrient content of prepared cereal is reviewed.
- 129-75  
THE ROLE OF PRESWEETENED BREAKFAST CEREALS IN THE AMERICAN DIET.  
Cereal Institute, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. Aug 1974.  
TI733.H6 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Child nutrition, Dental health, Fortification, Nutrients, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Research.  
Abstract: This brief report provides information on their role in encouraging breakfast consumption; their nutritional value; and current research findings on their effect on dental health.
- 130-75  
CHILDHOOD MORTALITY IN THE AMERICAS.  
W B O Chron 20 (6): 276-282. June 1974.  
449.9 W852  
Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), International progress, Mortality, Neonatal mortality, Pregnancy, Prenatal care.  
Abstract: This paper, of interest to nutritionists and related professionals, describes the investigation and findings of the Inter-American Investigation of Mortality in Childhood. The overall goal was to provide health authorities with reliable data to serve as a basis for action and to show the interrelationship of underlying and associated causes of death. Methods and personnel employed in obtaining data are described. Findings pinpoint factors that are easy and complex including infectious diseases, malnutrition and lack of sanitation as prominent causes of excessive childhood mortality. Health status of mothers before and during pregnancy and lack of pregnancy planning also are major factors. Recommended actions call for improved care to individual families involved, continued participation of health science institutions in such research and further research in the cause and epidemiology of disease with refined research techniques.
- 131-75  
SOME EFFECTS OF BREAKFAST CEREALS ON CARIES IN RATS.  
U B Choung, H G Hibby, P L Loose  
J Dental Res 52 (3): 504-507. May/June 1973.  
RK1.36 P5W  
Breakfast cereals, Dental caries, Dental health, Sugar, Teeth.  
Abstract: This article reports on a study in which three types of ready-to-eat cereals were fed for 28 days to 100% or 64% of the diet of rats. Results revealed a lack of correlation between sugar content and caries activity and suggests that this finding is the result of mineral or other cereal components that also were responsible for giving relatively parallel results in vitro tests of enamel dissolution. No definite conclusions could be drawn in respect to the nutritional status of the rats and caries. This report may be of interest to those involved in dental and nutritional care and education particularly for children who reportedly eat many cereal products.
- 132-75  
NUTRITION PADS: FINDINGS AND FACTS.  
Arlene Christianson  
What's New Home Econ 36 (7): 35-36. Oct 1972.  
321.8 W55  
Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food additives, Food fads, Nutrition education, Organic foods, Tea saccharotic diet.  
Abstract: Nutritionists, generally, are concerned about some of the new restricted diet diets. The all-grain or cereal diet recommended by the Tea Saccharotic group is deficient. Since meat is the principal source of high quality protein for most people, a meat is a probable consequence of the saccharotic regime. There are, indeed, documented cases of scurvy, and even death, resulting from adherence to such a diet. It is

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

133-75

frightening that the Zen philosophy claims that adherence to its strict diet can cure problems ranging from epilepsy to atherosclerosis.

133-75

## RECENT FOOD CONSUMPTION SURVEYS AND THEIR USES.

Faith Clark  
Fed Proc Fed Am Soc Exp Biol 33 (11): 2270-2274. Nov 1974.  
442.9 P31F  
Food consumption, Food data sources, Food habits, Food preferences, Nutrition.  
Abstract: Studies of food composition date from the end of the last century with the more basic procedures being carried out today. Information on food quantities and costs, and on the number, age, and sex of people eating the food is collected; the nutrient content of diets is then calculated and compared to recommended amounts. Modern techniques assure that results are representative of population groups surveyed. The surveys have been widely used in estimations of the nutritional adequacy of diets, in studies of the relative economy of food, in education and action programs, in the development and updating of the USDA food budgets, in estimation of the effects of different levels of enrichment and fortification of foods, and in other control and regulatory work. Much research in economics, marketing and nutrition has also depended on this data.

134-75

## BE SLIM &amp; HEALTHY: HOW TO HAVE A TRIMMER BODY THE NATURAL WAY.

Linda A Clark  
New Canaan, Conn., Keats Pub. 163 p. [1973, c1972].  
RM222.2.C5 (A Pivot original health book)  
Diets, Weight control, Weight reduction.  
Available from NAL.

135-75

## MEXICAN-AMERICAN AGED IN SAN FRANCISCO: A CASE DESCRIPTION.

R Clark, B Headelson  
Gerontologist 9: 90-95. 1969.  
BV1451.A1G4 P5H  
Aging, Case studies, Elderly (65 + years), Mental health, Mexican Americans, Psychological aspects, San Francisco, Social factors.  
Abstract: Most elderly persons of Mexican descent come from rural areas or semi-rural villages in Mexico where the economy was not industrialized or mechanized and where the feudal character of the family, church, and community are strongest. This case describes the history and life style of Senora Chavez, a hardy, active, 71-year-old who is constantly "on the go" and deeply involved with other people. She is relatively unacculturated, maintains more Mexican than Anglo cultural patterns. Her pride, power, and patriarchal freedom is, however, purchased at some psychological cost to her children, who tend to remain semi-dependent to age 40 or 50. The Anglo pattern is the reverse of this: the elderly becoming dependent to "purchase" the psychological freedom of their adult children.

136-75

## FOOD CHOICES OF INSTITUTIONALIZED VS. INDEPENDENT-LIVING ELDERLY.

Navy Clarke, Lucille R Wakefield  
J Am Diet Assoc Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living el. June 1975.  
189.8 BR34  
Elderly (65 + years), Food habits, Menus, Nursing homes, Nutrient intake, Nutritional status.  
Abstract: Nursing home residents more frequently change food habits than independents; perhaps because the former have fewer food choices. Nursing home foodservice workers might improve residents' nutrient intakes by adjusting menus and preparation techniques to conform more closely to the residents' food preferences.

137-75

## EDUCATION FOR BETTER BREAKFAST.

Jill D Cohen  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (9): 15/, 157. May/June 1975.  
321.8 B752  
Child nutrition, Consumer education, Food habits, Menu planning, Nutrition education, Student involvement.  
Abstract: A nutrition instructor describes her methods and objectives. Student involvement is of major importance. They design and plan menus using cartoon characters. Consumer awareness can result from carry-over to the parents, and thus enhance consumer awareness in Kenilworth, New Jersey, which now is experiencing high unemployment.

138-75

## ALICE LEARNS ABOUT IRON. (SPA)

Colorado, University Medical Center, Nutrient Nutrition Education Project  
Jacksonville, Fla. single-sheet flyer printed front and back - 1974.  
TX553.18C6 P5H  
Cartoons, Diet improvement, Diet information, Food sources, Iron, Menu planning, Nutrition education.  
Title of Original: Alicia aprende de hierro.  
Abstract: In this cartoon strip, Alice, a housewife whose family is aemic, is asking a friend about foods that contain iron. The friend explains that although beans, raisins, greens, tortillas, and eggs all contain some iron, the very best sources of iron are liver and enriched cereals of wheat.

139-75

## CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION IN NUTRITION - LOOKING FORWARD FROM THE PAST, 1974.

Columbia University, Teachers College  
New York, Columbia University Teachers College 59 p. 1974.  
TX364.C65 P5H  
Concepts, Educational objectives, Educational planning, Effective teaching, Nutrition, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: This publication is a revised edition of the Proceedings for the Conference on Education in Nutrition held in February, 1974 at Teachers College, Columbia University. In it the conference objectives, concepts and recommendations are outlined and presentations given on "Our nutrition heritage", "Planning and evaluating nutrition education programs", and "Directions in education in nutrition - 1974 and beyond" are presented along with summary reports of the discussion groups. Those concerned with nutrition education should find this information and these recommendations of particular interest.

140-75

## GUIDE TO SELF-CARE IN DIABETES.

Comprehensive Education and Detection in Diabetes Project  
Lincoln, The Nebraska Regional Medical Program 113 p. 1974.  
RC462.C6 P5H  
Diabetes mellitus, Diabetic diets, Diets, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Abstract: This guide in diabetes is written for the professional who is instructing the diabetic patient and for the patient to use at home. Much of the information is given in simplified question and answer format supported by an additional lengthier response to each question for further detail. Topics covered include the nature of diabetes, meal planning, urine testing, insulin goals, management and control, and further resources. Four of these sections include check lists to aid professional staff in checking the patients understanding. Of special interest to school personnel is the resource entitled "What school personnel should know about the student with diabetes".

141-75

## HELPFUL IDEAS FOR WEIGHT CONTROL FOR SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE (SPA)

Costa Costa County, Dept. of Health, Division of Community Health Services, Nutrition Section  
Costa Costa County, Calif. single-sheet flyer printed front and back. July 1970.  
RM222.2.C63 P5H  
Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Diet planning, Meal planning, Weight control.  
Title of Original: Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español.  
Abstract: To lose weight, all foods should be eaten but in smaller amounts. Meats, fruits, vegetables, milk products, and cereal products are necessary to maintain health. A tasty low-calorie snack can be made from tomato juice, cucumbers, green pepper, and beef or chicken broth.

142-75

## CONTROVERSY REVIVES OVER VITAMINS C AND E.

CBI Weekly Rep 4 (42): 7-8. Oct 24, 1974.  
TX381.C6 P5H  
Ascorbic acid, Fat-soluble vitamins, Nutrient functions, Therapeutic nutrition, Therapeutics, Vitamin E.  
Abstract: This article reports on current controversy surrounding vitamins C and E. A study is presented which shows vitamin C is helpful in reducing the severity of cold symptoms but is centered by concerns of possible side effects from these intakes. Vitamin E was reported to prolong cell life in tissue culture which is expected to have an immediate impact on cell research. No recommendations are made to suggest individuals consume more than the RDA for the nutrient. This report should interest nutritionists and other food professionals who want to keep current on the proposed therapeutic value of these vitamins.

143-75

## THE NUTRITIONAL VALUE OF FROZEN FOODS: PART 2 THE COMPOSITION OF FROZEN FOODS.

D J Cook  
Br Nutr Found Bull 9: 42-56. Sept 1974.  
TX381.B7 P5H  
Food preparation, Frozen foods, Nutrient quality, Nutrient quality determination, Nutritional quality.  
Abstract: This paper examines the consequences of the freezing - storage - thawing sequence on the nutritional quality of food. Biochemical effects on lipids, proteins and nucleotides in animal foods are presented along with effects on ascorbic acid, pigments and folate in plant food. Also included is a review of the more significant compositional data available. Although the paper is critical of these data because of problems in analytical methodology, nutritionists will find this report of interest.

144-75

## DIETARY FACTORS AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS: PREVENTION SHOULD BEGIN EARLY.

Joyce E Corey  
J Sch Health XLIV (9): 511-513. Nov 1974.  
L93401.J6 P5H  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Atherosclerosis, Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol-low diets, Lipids.

PAGE 12



- Abstract:** This article for school health officers and other health professionals describes a study in which blood cholesterol levels of adolescent males in a boarding school were prospectively lowered 15 percent by modifications in their diet lipid intake. The diet modifications were practical and acceptable, and reduced fat intake to less than 15 percent. That such a diet can lower risk of atherosclerosis is demonstrated by another study cited, in which a stellar dietary regimen reduced mortality from coronary heart disease up to 50 percent when fed to adults for six years.
- 145-75**  
**FOOD CHOICES OF WOMEN.**  
 Barbara A Conner, Lucille H Wakefield  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 152-155. Feb 1975.  
 149.8 AM34  
 Academic achievement, Attitudes, Cultural factors, Peasles, Food habits, Food selection, Motivation, Nutrition knowledge, Socioeconomic influences.  
**Abstract:** The subjects' attitudes toward accepting a new food were evaluated by ascertaining the degree of influence exerted by other people. Factors that motivated a woman's food selections included personal and family preferences, taste, cost, nutritional value, caloric content, preparation required, and appearance and uniqueness of the food. Respondents' reasons for choosing each of six categories of foods are reported.
- 146-75**  
**OBESITY AND ITS MANAGEMENT.** 2d ed.  
 Denis Cradock  
 Minibook, Churchill Livingstone 205 p. 1973.  
 RC628.C7 1973 P59  
 Child nutrition, Diabetes mellitus, Diets, Drugs, Etiology, Exercise, Obesity, Pregnancy, Weight reduction.  
**Abstract:** Among the topics discussed are treatments of obesity through diet, exercise and drugs and the results of treatment. A classification of obesity is supplied as well as a listing of clinical types. Weight problems in pregnancy, during childhood and in diabetes are discussed.
- 147-75**  
**THE RELATION OF SIZE AT BIRTH AND PRESCHOOL CLINICAL SEVERE MALNUTRITION.**  
 J Cravatte, E R Delicardis  
 Acta Med Scand 63: 577-580. 1974.  
 R5.42 P59  
 Body measurement, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Infants (to 2 years), Malnutrition, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
**Abstract:** In this study 334 infants, of which 22 developed severe malnutrition, were followed biweekly with growth failures identified, infectious illness treated, and separate given advice (which they did not follow) on the appropriate feeding and care of the child. Mean weight, length, head, chest and arm circumferences and skinfold thickness at birth were almost identical between the groups of index cases and the whole birth cohort. No association obtained between size at birth and age at which severe malnutrition occurred. The hypothesis that infants with presumably higher nutritional requirements are at greatest risk of developing severe malnutrition is not sustained by the data. Those concerned with nutritional status during early childhood will find these results of interest.
- 148-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH PROGRAMS.**  
 George Cristekis  
 Washington, American Public Health Assoc., Inc. 82 p. Nov 1973.  
 TX364.N829 P59  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Adults, Elderly (65 + years), Infants (to 2 years), Nutritional status, Pregnant women, Preschool children (2-5 years), School children (6-11 years).  
**Abstract:** This collection of articles is divided into two parts: methodology and life cycles. The first, methodology, covers community, clinical, and laboratory methods. The second, life cycles, covers assessment of all age groups from infant to elderly. Data sources are listed and a glossary of nutritional terms is supplied.
- 149-75**  
**HEMOCHROMATOSIS.**  
 William H Crosby, H Therese Southgate  
 J Amer Med Assoc 228 (6): 743-752. May 6, 1974.  
 448.9 AM37  
 Blood diseases, Iron, Iron balance studies, Tests.  
**Abstract:** In this report several aspects of hemochromatosis are discussed. A clinical case is presented and symptoms are outlined. Background information the normal mechanisms for controlling the absorption, excretion and transport of iron are reviewed. Steps of progression in the disease's development are noted and symptoms and diagnostic tests are outlined. Treatment by phlebotomy is advised. This report is of primary interest to physicians but will also interest nutritionists and related health professionals.
- 150-75**  
**SERUM IRON LEVELS IN OBTENSIBLY NORMAL PEOPLE.**  
 William J Crosby, Vilas V Likhite, Joseph E O'Brien  
 J Amer Med Assoc 227 (3): 310-312. Jan 21, 1974.  
 448.9 AM37  
 Analytical methods, Blood analysis, Blood disorders, Iron, Liver diseases.
- Abstract:** This study, published in a journal for physicians, was undertaken to determine if high serum iron values found in ostensibly normal people appeared consistently, if so to what extent, and to establish, if possible, the significance of these abnormalities. Materials and methods used are discussed. Results comparing serum iron values from the preliminary study and the current study revealed high values in 5-6% of the group at each study. Retesting these individuals did show that some had values within the normal range, but only three were less than 160 mcg with the normal being 60 mcg to 200 mcg. A high incidence of other abnormalities was found in the group with high serum iron concentrations. The significance of elevated serum iron levels couldn't be evaluated on the basis of this experiment and therefore further investigation is recommended so that it can be learned how to interpret this potentially valuable reading properly.
- 151-75**  
**FOCUS ON NUTRITION IN FAMILY DAYCARE.**  
 Natalina Greco, Barbara Pine  
 Nutr News 38 (2): 7. Apr 1975.  
 389.8 N957  
 Child care workers, Child nutrition, Day care services, New York (State), Nutrition aides, Nutrition education, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
**Abstract:** This article describes efforts to reach daycare providers in New York State and offer instruction in nutrition to these and the children they care for. Cooperative Extension nutrition aides are active in this area.
- 152-75**  
**PROGRESS REPORT, DIETARY FIBER.**  
 J E Casning  
 Oct 14: 69-81. 1973.  
 R11.63 P58  
 Atherosclerosis, Cancer, Carbohydrates, Chemical properties, Digestive tract, Fiber, Gastrointestinal disorders.  
**Abstract:** Dietary fiber is a heterogeneous group of carbohydrates, not all of which is unavailable to one who eats it. This article for gastroenterologists and other health professionals reviews present knowledge of the role of dietary fiber in gastrointestinal function generally and in disease. Data presented include its physical effects on the digestive tract, chemical properties, effects on digestibility of other diet components, and its possible relations to colonic cancer, atherosclerosis, and gastrointestinal disorders.
- 153-75**  
**CURRENT STATUS OF JEJUNO-ILEAL BYPASS FOR OBESITY.**  
 Nutr Rev 32 (11): 333-336. Nov 1974.  
 389.8 N953  
 Obesity, Surgery, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
**Abstract:** This review, of interest to nutritionists and other health professionals, discusses the results of the jejuno-ileal bypass for the treatment of obesity and analyzes some of the current theories as to the cause of its complications. Surgical procedures utilized are outlined along with a criteria for patient selection. Metabolic consequences of the procedure are reviewed and it is emphasized that the procedure is associated with a disturbingly high rate of serious hepatic dysfunction. The etiology of this dysfunction is not clear and careful supervision is required to clarify a cause of prevention.
- 154-75**  
**CURRENT TOPICS IN FOOD AND NUTRITION--1970 RELATED TO: WATER, VEGETABLE PROTEINS, MICROBIOLOGICAL PRODUCTION OF FOOD, AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE; PROCEEDINGS OF A WORKSHOP, THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, 1970.**  
 Iowa City, The University of Iowa 209 p. 1970.  
 TX353.C8 P58  
 Atherosclerosis, Developing nations, Food preservation, Frozen foods, Nutrients, Nutrition, Proteins, Water.  
**Abstract:** These proceedings are from the 1970 summer workshop on current topics in food and nutrition. The pattern followed for the workshop included a presentation of a general discussion of a basic scientific subject followed by papers showing the application of that subject to certain topics of current interest in food and nutrition. The general subjects chosen for the 1970 workshop were water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food and connective tissues. Speakers came from industry, universities, government laboratories, and a consortium of scientific societies.
- 155-75**  
**THE HOT-COLD SYNDROME AND SYMBOLIC BALANCE IN MEXICAN AND SPANISH-AMERICAN FOLK MEDICINE.**  
 R L Carrier  
 Ethnol 5: 251-263. 1966.  
 GH1.M8 P58  
 Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food preferences, Food symbolism, Foodways, Mexico, Spanish Americans.  
**Abstract:** This article consists of a theoretical and philosophical discussion of the Latin-American folk classification of foods and diseases as "hot" and "cold". The categorization of foods into these classifications by villagers in Michoacan, Mexico, are presented.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

156-75

156-75

## HEALTH IN PUERTO RICO. (SPA)

J W Carr  
San Juan, P.R. 118 e. May 1972.  
RA 7, C8 P8

Demography, Health appraisal, Health needs, Health services, Public health, Public health progress, Puerto Rico, Research, Statistical data.

Title of Original: La salud en Puerto Rico.

Abstract: This study gives a brief review, with supporting statistical tables and graphs, of public health conditions in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

157-75

## NUTRITION FOR THE PRESCHOOL CHILD. (SPA)

Dade County, Dept. of Health  
Dade County, Fla. reproduced single-sheet flyer, printed front and back. [n.d.].  
TI161.C5 O3 P8

Diet information, Diet planning, Meal planning, Nutrient requirements, Preschool children (2-5 years).

Title of Original: La alimentacion del nino pre-escolar.

Abstract: Preschool children, because of their rapid growth and high energy levels, need especially tailored diets. Children from 13 months to 6 years of age should be fed daily portions of milk; fruits and vegetables; meat, fish, or eggs; bread and cereals; butter or margarine; and extra amounts of vitamin D.

158-75

## NAT HELL AND DON'T GAIN WEIGHT. (SPA)

Dade County, Dept. of Public Health, Maternity and Infant Care Project  
Miami, Fla. unsp. [n.d.].  
M222.2.D32 P8

Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Pregnancy, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, Weight control.

Title of Original: Cosa bien y no gana peso.

Abstract: Pregnant women who tend to gain weight should eat a low-malt diet of about 1500 calories. This pamphlet describes such a diet.

159-75

## A 1500-CALORIE DIET FOR THE NON-PREGNANT WOMAN. (SPA)

Dade County, Dept. of Public Health, Maternity and Infant Care Project  
Miami, Fla. single-sheet flyer printed one side only. Oct 1970.  
TI361.27 D3 P8

Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Food guides, Meal planning, Weight control.

Title of Original: Dieta de 1500 calorias para la mujer no-embarazada.

Abstract: This pamphlet lists the amount of food from each of the food groups that equals a 1500-calorie intake.

160-75

## A NEW PROPOSAL FOR NUTRITION EDUCATION: AN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE.

Ida Damm  
Catanus 7 (3): 99-107. June 1974.  
RA784.A1C3

Anthropology, Education, Family nutrition, Nutrition education, Social sciences, Social studies.

Abstract: With malnutrition and gastroenteritis water problems with infants and young children in some developing countries, nutrition education directed primarily toward mothers has been one effort toward prevention. Past results have been disappointing, which this author attributes to the maternal emphasis, and success instead the inclusion of men, those with the most potential for relieving the situation, in nutrition education programs. The observations described in this paper are some initial results from an on-going dissertation project, designed to better identify the commonly shared problems of families with malnourished children. And to what extent these problems can be relieved, and perhaps eliminated, by non-medical means. Since men appear to have a very significant role in determining nutritional status of the family, approaches to nutrition education for men are generally and briefly discussed. Those in nutrition education will find this information relevant.

161-75

## PHYSIOLOGICAL RESPONSES TO EXERCISE IN EAST AFRICAN CHILDREN, I. NORMAL VALUES FOR RURAL AND URBAN BOYS AND GIRLS AGED 7-15 YEARS, II. THE EFFECTS OF SIBSOSTOMIASIS, ANEMIA AND MALNUTRITION.

C T H Davies  
J Trop Pediatr Child Health 19 (2): 110-119. June 1973.  
RA1.A136 P8

Africa, Anemia, Exercise, Malnutrition, Oxygen consumption, Parasitic infections, Physical fitness, Professional education, School children (6-11 years).

Abstract: In this pair of papers for the professional nutritionist, the author compares the performance of healthy school children in Tanzania, East Africa on a bicycle ergometer with that of children found on survey to be suffering from malnutrition, anemia, or parasitic infection with the schistosomiasis. Despite differences in body size from that of Western children, the healthy East African school children had comparable oxygen consumption to that of Europeans in the test. In comparison,

the children with anemia and those otherwise malnourished showed markedly inferior physiological performance. Infection with the organism that causes bilharzia (schistosomiasis) had no deleterious effects on physical performance.

162-75

## COFFEE AND CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE.

Thomas W Dasher, William B Kannel, Tavia Gordon  
New Engl J Med 291 (17): 871-876. Oct 28, 1974.  
888.8 H842

Cardiovascular disorders, Coffee, Congestive heart failure, Coronary heart disease, Non-alcoholic beverages.

Abstract: This report, published in a medical journal, is intended to clarify the relation between coffee intake and atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease on the basis of an analysis of the most recent data from the Framingham Study. Coffee drinking was studied in relation to total coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, myocardial infarction, sudden death, and death from all causes. A statistically significant increase in risk with increasing coffee consumption was observed only in the category "death from all causes" and this relation could be accounted for by the association between coffee consumption and cigarette smoking. It was concluded that coffee drinking, as engaged in by the general population, is not a factor in the development of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease.

163-75

## ASCORBIC ACID AND LONG-TERM ANTICONVULSANT THERAPY IN CHILDREN.

K F Dawson, Anne Duncan  
Br J Nutr 33 (3): 315-318. May 1975.  
389.6 H773

Ascorbic acid, Children, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Drugs, Supplements (Nutrient).

Abstract: Measurement of leukocyte ascorbic acid status of 48 children--long term hospital patients--29 of whom were on anticonvulsant therapy, and the remainder untreated, revealed no significant difference in the levels of ascorbic acid.

164-75

## DIGESTIBILITY OF STARCHES IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN.

M Oe Vieira, P Cicciarizza, B DeCicco  
J Pediatrics 86 (1): 50-55. Jan 1975.  
RJ1.A453

Carbohydrates, Digestion, Digestion and absorption, Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (7-2 years), Starch.

Abstract: In this study the digestibility of various starches has been studied in normal infants of different ages by measuring, in balanced periods of three days, the fecal content of lactic acid, glucose, dextrins, and starch and by relating the quantities secreted to the starch content of the diet. Wheat, potato, tapioca, corn, and rice starches were measured with materials and methods used described. It was found that it should be possible to provide a large part of the carbohydrate requirements of infants from the first month of life with cooked starches. Pediatricians and others concerned with child nutritional care will find this report of interest.

165-75

## TIPS ON KEEPING CANDY FROM KIDS.

Barbara B Deekins  
Alive Well 1 (2): 32-33. June 1974.  
R11.A4 P8

Candy, Carbohydrate-rich foods, Child nutrition, Commercial food service, Nutrition education, Vending machines.  
Abstract: Although eliminating candy from the diet of a child is not a realistic goal, several approaches can minimize candy intake and are described in this article. These approaches include limiting its availability in the home, providing acceptable alternate choices at home and in vending machines in schools, and stressing early childhood nutrition education. The use of candy as a reward or pacifier is also discouraged since if used to promote good behavior candy is elevated even higher on the child's list of desirable foods. Those concerned with the nutritional care of children will find this article of interest.

166-75

## EVERYONE'S GUIDE TO BETTER FOOD AND NUTRITION.

Barbara B Deekins  
Middle Village, N.Y., Jonathan David 123 p. 1975.  
TI352.D4 P8

Basic food, Basic nutrition facts, Diets, Food composition, Food guides, Therapeutic and special diets.

Abstract: The author, a nutritionist, briefly presents some basic nutrition facts about diets, advocating the use of the Basic Food as a diet guide. Topics discussed include: calorie allowances for adults, the Basic Food food group plan, nutrients, food processing, food additives, food substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners, margarine and ice cream), food faddism, modified diets (low fat, low cholesterol, low sodium, low purine, and gluten-free diets). The remainder of the book is organized in dictionary form, providing a description of "most popular foods". Each entry usually gives a historical context, geographical location of supplies, recommendations for inclusion for specific diets ("...should probably not be included in the diet of those people who are restricting their sodium intake because of high blood pressure or kidney disorders," is an example), and nutrient content (calorie, carbohydrate, protein and fat values as well as information about major vitamins and/or minerals in the food).

PAGE 14

---

- 167-75  
GOREFRAGY (DIET EATING) AMONG MISSISSIPPI NEGRO SCHOOL CHILDREN  
D Dickens, E M Ford  
Am Sociol Rev 7: 59-65. 1942.  
280.8 AN37  
Children, Cultural factors, Diet Patterns, Disadvantaged youth, Food habits, Geograph, Mississippi, Negroes, Rural areas.  
Abstract: In a study of rural Negro school children it was found that the children eat clay soil. The practice is not restricted by age or sex, but a significantly larger number eat dirt if they are allowed fewer rich foods. The children themselves think it is a cultural practice, like dipping snuff
- 168-75  
THE GOOD FOOD UNIT (WALL CHART).  
Didactron  
Ann Arbor, National Health Systems 1 chart, 16 3/4"x22 1/2", col. washable. 1974.  
TX36A.G63 P5W AV  
Basic nutrition facts, Cholesterol, Food classification, Food groups, Saturated fat, Sugar.  
Abstract: This poster stresses variety in food selection for achieving a balanced diet. The back of the poster offers "some thoughts for food" on various aspects of diet including the role of snacks, processed and convenience foods, fast foods from franchised outlets, food additives, salt, and health foods, as well as a brief discussion on each of the six classes of nutrients. The front pictures about 275 food items which are color coded into three categories of varying "desirability for your heart" and grouped into seven food groups. Several items are also labeled excessive in saturated fat, cholesterol and refined sugar. Portion size is not discussed and the reader is simply advised to eat something from each of six groups each day. It is designed for individual use and is appropriate for the intermediate level student through adult.
- 169-75  
VITAMINS - MINERALS (CASSETTE TAPE).  
Diet Teaching Program  
Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette tape, 10 min. 1974.  
TX553.V5V57 P5W AV  
Basic nutrition facts, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Minerals, Nutrient sources, Vitamins.  
With booklet and questionnaire.  
Abstract: This tape and booklet, designed primarily for elementary school age children, attempts to teach function, requirements, and food sources for calcium, iron, vitamin A, thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, and vitamin C individual nutrient requirements and the amounts of nutrients in foods are given in terms of nutrient points, a system designed for ease in comparison of nutritive values. The worksheet included gives practice in determining the number of nutrient points found in different amounts of various foods and also includes directions for a case requiring the listing of food sources for various nutrients.
- 170-75  
NUTRITION FOR THE MOTHER-TO-BE (CASSETTE TAPE).  
Diet Teaching Program  
Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette tape, 8 min. 1974.  
TX361.P7N83 P5W AV  
Amino acids, Basic nutrition facts, Food groups, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrient sources, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women.  
With leaflet.  
Abstract: This tape presents information on evaluating food intake and bears this presentation to the pregnant woman. It advocates seeking the advice of a physician on questions of weight gain and salt intake, but does emphasize the need for extra foods during pregnancy. The plan proposed is of discovering nutrient deficiencies in the dietary pattern and referring the individual to various charts in the leaflet which list foods high in these particular nutrients. Tape time as well as leaflet space is also devoted to a discussion of the amino acid content of food and directions for complementary protein selection. Good nutrition as a component of preventive medicine is also stressed.
- 171-75  
EVALUATING A FOOD INTAKE (CASSETTE TAPE).  
Diet Teaching Program  
Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette tape, 16 min. 1974.  
TX353.E92 P5W AV  
Dietary study methods, Evaluation, Evaluation methods, Food intake, Food intake determination.  
With 2 leaflets, 2 booklets and Questionnaire forms.  
Abstract: This tape and accompanying material offer guidelines to the professional in evaluating nutrient intakes of clients. The plan involves the use of a questionnaire to obtain information on a typical daily food intake including kinds of food, amount, and preparation method. The foods are then classified into food groups, listed, and tallied. This total is converted into specific nutrient points, which are totaled and compared with the required number of points needed by the individual, thus identifying deficiencies in the diet. The client is instructed to eat foods containing these needed nutrients using instructional materials appropriate for the client. Possible materials are discussed. A worksheet is included for individual practice in diet evaluation and directions and correct results are given in the tape.
- 172-75  
DIETARY FIBER AND DISEASE.  
BUTMAN P. 4-5. Oct/Nov 1974.  
TX341.W62 P5W  
Consistency modifications, Dietary factors, Disease prevention, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets.  
Abstract: This article briefly discusses the relationship of dietary fiber and disease, particularly the disease diverticulitis. The hypothesis that many noninfectious diseases, and especially diverticulitis, found in Western society are related to the lack of dietary fiber in the diet is proposed. Current thinking to the development of diverticulitis and its consequent treatment is also presented. The incidence of this disease has increased in the United States and as a prudent preventive measure increased consumption of dietary fibers is suggested. The relationship of dietary fiber to other disease is mainly speculative at this point. Those interested in this aspect of the typical Western diet may find this article of interest.
- 173-75  
THE LOW SALT UNIT (WALL CHART).  
Dietor Systems  
Ann Arbor, Dietor Systems 1 wall chart, 16 3/4"x22 1/2", col.1974.  
QP535.W2L6 P5W AV  
Mineral modifications, Salt, Salted foods, Sodium, Sodium-restricted diets.  
Abstract: This poster, designed for individual use by patients on low salt diets, presents over 240 food items color coded into four categories of varying sodium content. The sodium levels for an average serving of foods in the four categories are: up to 30 mg, up to 150 mg, up to 300 mg, and up to 1500 mg. The foods are also grouped into seven food groups and the reader is assured a balanced diet if he selects foods from six of these groups daily. On the reverse side information panels suggest possible reasons for the prescription of a low sodium diet, and offer tips of food shopping, dining out, and cooking with this dietary restriction. Dietitians and others offering nutritional guidance to patients on this type of diet may be interested in this resource.
- 174-75  
THE NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC ROLES OF SELENIUM AND VITAMINE.  
A T Diplock  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 315-322. Dec 1974.  
389.9 P553  
Antioxidants, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Drugs, Metabolism, Nutrition, Selenium, Vitamin E.  
Abstract: Research on vitamin E and Se appears to be moving toward two important conclusions: first, that vitamin E has a function in promoting stability in biological membranes either by performing a role as a classical antioxidant, or by functioning in an enzymic system that prevents peroxidation of membrane lipids, or by performing a structural role in maintaining the integrity of membrane architecture; secondly, that Se plays a part in biological oxidation-reduction systems that, in mammals and birds, include glutathione peroxidase, a protein derived from lamb muscle and membrane-associated drug metabolism in rat liver.
- 175-75  
TAKING NUTRITION EDUCATION INTO THE HOMES.  
Lynette Dobbie  
Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 242-245. Sept/Oct 1974.  
389.9 AU73  
Cultural factors, Dietitians, Disadvantaged groups, Food habits, New Zealand, Nutrition education, Socioeconomic influences.  
Abstract: A dietitian in New Zealand describes her efforts among the Maori and Polynesians. Cultural patterns and socioeconomic conditions which affect nutrition are discussed.
- 176-75  
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS AND CANCER OF THE COLON AND BREAST.  
B S Dasar, Doreen Irving  
Br J Cancer 27: 167-172. 1973.  
RC261.B6  
Cancer, Dietary factors, Disease prevention, Fiber, Socioeconomic influences.  
Abstract: In this article published in a medical journal, the correlations between cancer of the colon, breast, stomach, dietary factors, and various indicators of standard of living are examined. Worldwide variations in nutrition and socioeconomic development are reviewed. Results showed colon cancer was highly correlated with breast cancer but neither was correlated with cancer of the stomach. No significant correlation was detected between stomach cancer and nutritional or economic factors. Cancers of the colon and breast were highly correlated with indicators of affluence such as high animal protein and high fat diets. No significant correlation was found between fiber and the cancer or any other factor. Possible explanations for these findings are given.
- 177-75  
THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN HUNGER/UNDERNUTRITION/MALNUTRITION AND LEARNING ABILITY AND BEHAVIOR.  
Dudley-Anderson-Tetzy

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

176-75

Lakeland, Fla. 23 p. [n.d.].  
 RC620.5.M42 F58  
 Behavior: Learning ability, Learning behavior, Malnutrition, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Socioeconomic influences.  
 Abstract: This is a summary of the more significant work done on the relationship of nutrition to learning ability and behavior. Although a strong presumptive correlation exists, socioeconomic and cultural factors have not been ruled out as being part of the picture.

178-75

FOOD AND NUTRITION: FACT AND FICTION.  
 J V Dutra De Oliveira  
 J Can Diet Assoc 35 (3): 171-179. 1978.  
 389.9 C1632  
 Foods, Green Revolution, Learning, Medical factors, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Population trends.  
 First of a series of distinguished international lectures on nutrition and written by General Foods, Ltd.  
 Abstract: After considering the wide spectrum of nutrition the author of this paper picks out several specific aspects relevant to this field to discuss. These include food and population, the "Green Revolution", food and nutrients, social nutrition problems, nutrition-learning and behavior, nutrition-economics and policies, and nutrition-education and knowledge. Tables and references are also included. Those interested in a general overview of nutrition may find this paper of interest.

179-75

THE SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF DIETING.  
 Johanna T Dwyer, Jacob J Feldman, Jean Mayer  
 J Health Social Behav 11: 269-289. Dec 1970.  
 R11.J6 F58  
 Diets, Obesity, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: This article reviews epidemiological data on the prevalence of medically defined weight problems and of weight control efforts in the United States. It explores factors that may influence people to engage in weight control behavior in the first place and to choose dieting over other methods of reducing. It advances explanation to account for differences in the prevalence of dieting phenomena among various age and sex groups. Finally, it suggests several ways of improving the effectiveness and coverage of weight control programs. Nutritionists and others involved in counseling weight control patients will find this information of value.

180-75

FOOD-SHARING AMONG YOUNG CHILDREN.  
 Nada Dwyer-Madsen, Roxana Van Deem  
 Ecol Food Nutr 1 (4): 319-328. Sept 1972.  
 TX341.E3  
 Behavior, Food sharing, Psychological aspects, School children (6-11 years).  
 Abstract: The nature, amount, and direction of food-sharing among girls and boys at a city day camp were observed for two weeks. Each child was ranked on the basis of peer and dominant relations with the group. Girls tended to share more often and with more other children than boys. Other results are reviewed and implications of the study are considered.

181-75

DIVERTICULAR DISEASE AND FIBER.  
 H A Eastwood, B D Mitchell, A A McConnell  
 Nutr Food Sci 35: 2-8. Apr 1978.  
 TX341.NB25  
 Disease prevention, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets, Food-related disorders, Gastrointestinal disorders, Gastrointestinal tract.  
 Abstract: The incidence of diverticular disease and its relation to diet is examined in this paper. Functions of fiber in the diet are listed along with a discussion of its chemical composition. Cereal bran is discussed in some detail. It is suggested that demonstrable disturbances of bowel function can be corrected by administering unprocessed bran. Research attention is still needed on the relationship of any one diet component as the causation of diverticular disease.

182-75

EATING ON THE RUN (MOTION PICTURE).  
 Los Angeles, Alfred Higgins Productions 15 min. sd. color.  
 16 min. [n.d.].  
 TX368.E2 F58 AV  
 Basic nutrition facts, Breakfast, Fast food chains, Fast foods, Lunch, Snacks.  
 Abstract: Viewers of this film will be struck with the many alternatives to high calorie, relatively low nutrient foods that are so often chosen in today's fast paced society. Realizing that time is a major factor affecting food choices, particularly at breakfast, lunch and snack periods, the film offers several suggestions to meet these special needs. Several breakfasts are shown being prepared in less than two minutes and some are suggested which entail no real preparation time at all. Many snack ideas are given and the viewer is also shown how simple lunches purchased at fast food restaurants can be converted for better nutrition. Audiences from intermediate level to adults will learn that consuming balanced foods is not necessarily time consuming but simply requires know-how and a little planning.

183-75

NUTRITION IN TODAY'S EDUCATION--AS A SCHOOL NURSE SEES IT.  
 Regina H Eddy, Meryl Hanson  
 The Department of School Nurses, National Education Association  
 15 F. Washington, D.C., National Education Association. [n.d.].  
 TX368.E34 F58  
 Curricula guides, Curriculum planning, Educational planning, Elementary schools, Nutrition education, Secondary schools, Teaching guides.  
 Abstract: These papers discuss nutrition in today's education as seen by the school nurse. The first paper examines the impact of nutrition in today's society, the various school feeding programs and existing national nutrition programs for young people, and lists suggested programs for teachers in the area of nutrition education. An annual breakfast project is described as an example of relevant student activity. A unit on nutrition education for grades 8-12 is outlined which includes suggested student outcomes, concepts to be covered and suggested pupil activities. Those concerned with nutrition education in the schools, its planning and administration, will find these papers of interest.

184-75

FOOD HABITS AS A BARRIER.  
 T P Eddy  
 Rev Nutr Food Sci 20: 10-12. July 1970.  
 TX341.R8 F58  
 Anthropology, Cultural factors, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food preferences, Food selection, Food taboos, Psychological aspects, Resistance to change.  
 Abstract: Unsophisticated people often have fixed ideas about what is good for them and distrust the food of strangers. Proud pointed out the similarity between taboos and the obsessions of psychoanalysts. It is unfortunate if a new food is introduced coincidental to outbreak of an illness.

185-75

DIMENSIONS OF SCHOOL HEALTH.  
 Victor Eisner, Laurence B Callan  
 Springfield, Charles C. Thomas Publisher 177 p. 1974.  
 LB3065.E3 F58  
 Health, Health appraisal, Health education, School children (6-11 years), School health services.  
 Abstract: Supportive evidence is given for the educational value of health assessment of children and the need for a comprehensive health education program for schools. Included is a discussion of priorities of a school health program, screening tests and the accuracy of those tests, and pros and cons of various types of health assessment. Chapters are devoted to the needs of children requiring special care. One chapter concerns school nutrition programs. The book could be used as a text for college health education classes as well as a guide for school administrators in establishing health care facilities and health education curriculum.

186-75

DIETETIC GUIDEBOOK. (SPA)  
 Eli Lilly and Company  
 Indianapolis, Ind. 35 p. May 1969.  
 RB222.2.E4 F58  
 Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Diet planning, Food guides, Meal planning, Therapeutic and special diets, Weight control.  
 Title of Original: Guia dietetica.  
 Abstract: This miniature (2 3/8" x 1 1/8") booklet gives food selection and meal planning suggestions for diets of 1,000 to 3,000 calories. Food exchange lists are included.

187-75

ANEMIA.  
 P C Elwood  
 Lancet ii: 1364-1365. Dec 7, 1974.  
 488.8 L22  
 Anemia, Blood diseases, Blood disorders, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Iron-deficiency anemia.  
 Abstract: This report, of interest to physicians, nutritionists, and other health professionals, discusses anemia in some detail. Diagnosis, usually based on hemoglobin levels, is discussed and normal levels and vulnerable groups are identified. Detection of underlying causes is very important and possible causes are also presented. Associations between hemoglobin level and cardiovascular disease, work output, lymphocyte function, cellular immune mechanisms, and mortality are briefly examined. It is concluded that screening for anemia is of doubtful value.

188-75

DIETARY HABITS OF THE PEASANT OF THE BOLIVIAN HIGHLANDS.  
 L D Esquef  
 PAO Nutr Nevalett 10 (2): 16-20. Apr/June 1972.  
 TX341.F6 F58  
 American Indians, Bolivia, Diet patterns, Ethnic foods, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food preferences, Food symbolism, Rural areas.  
 Abstract: The diet of rural Indians in the Bolivian highlands is based on cereals, tubers, and legumes, with chilis used as a condiment. The Bolivian Indians believe that the potato has inseparable nutritional qualities. The grain "quinoa" is eaten only in small quantities. "Cold foods" are forbidden in pregnancy and lactation.

PAGE 16

---



- 189-75  
**THE PEDIATRICIAN, THE INFANT AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS.**  
 Nyros E Faber  
 Birth Feb J 1 (1): 22-24. Winter 1973-1974.  
 N7: 85 P88  
 Atherosclerosis, Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Special groups, diets.  
 Abstract: This article emphasizes the importance of proper nutrition care for infants and stresses a diet that will help establish correct dietary habits and that emphasizes a proper caloric level, is particular a low saturated fat and cholesterol content. Milk and dairy products consumption after six months is discouraged and lean meats and vegetables are recommended as alternate sources of calcium. Eggs are to be given only occasionally. The author does concede that so extensive changes in diet have been endorsed by the American Academy of Pediatrics at the present time. Nutritionists and others concerned with the dietary management of infants may find this article published in a journal for professions concerned with child hearing of interest.
- 190-75  
**THE EFFECT OF USAGE OF FLUORIDATED WATER IN COMMERCIAL FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING.**  
 Carol S Parker, Caryl Parsons  
 J Can Diet Assoc 35 (1): 51-55. Jan 1974.  
 389.9 C1632  
 Beverages, Fluoridation, Fluoride, Food composition, Food processing.  
 Abstract: This paper, published in a journal for dietitians, begins with a review of the literature on the potential effect that processing of foods and beverages with fluoridated water may have on the fluoridic content of the product. After pointing out that there is such an effect, this paper then attempts to expand current knowledge. Various food and beverage products were selected for the survey and the findings are summarized in various tables. The authors admit that the methodology of this study includes limitations with regard to accurate data received from various processors. It is recommended that laboratory measurements of fluoride be made for accurate content ratios.
- 191-75  
**MAJOR FATTY ACIDS AND PROXIMATE COMPOSITION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS.**  
 Ruth H Feeley, Patricia E Crane, Hal T Slower  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 140-146. Feb 1975.  
 389.8 M34  
 Cheese, Dairy foods, Fatty acids, Food composition, Food processing, Milk, Nutritional quality, Unsaturated fats.  
 Abstract: Samples of milk products, cheese, whey, and the original milks from which the products were made were obtained from dairy plants. In addition, samples of cheeses were obtained from retail markets. The fatty acid distribution of milk fat was not appreciably altered by processing. Proteins and fat values were quite constant among samples for each cheese. No lactose was detected in the ripened cheeses. Mean fatty acid patterns for the different cheeses were not appreciably different from each other.
- 192-75  
**SOME EFFECTS THE NARBITURATES HAVE ON NUTRITIONAL STATUS.**  
 Della Flint  
 Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 234-236. Sept/Oct 1974.  
 389.9 M73  
 Calcium, Drugs, Elderly (65 + years), Folic acid, Nutrients, Nutritional status, Proteins, Vitamin D.  
 Abstract: There are certain sections of the community at risk, particularly the elderly. Drug administration, namely sodium phenobarbitone, some underlying medical conditions, plus the effect of poor diet may alter significantly the nutritional status of an individual, particularly with regard to folic acid, vitamin D and calcium, and perhaps protein.
- 193-75  
**FOOD FOR HEALTH FOR THE OLDER ADULT: TEN TOPICS ON NUTRITION AND AGING.**  
 Florida, Dept. of Health and Rehabilitative Services, Nutrition Section  
 Florida, Florida Division of Health 83 p. Aug 1973.  
 TX361.A3762 P8W  
 Axiat, Basic nutrition facts, Consumer education, Evaluation, Food fads, Food sanitation, Nutrition education, Professional education.  
 Abstract: This is a workbook for nutritionists and other community workers who advise older people on food service, nutrition and diet. The topics, which are expanded upon, are meant to assist older adults understand their nutritional needs and meet them well, to have a working knowledge of basic nutrition concepts, manage food purchasing power to obtain maximum food values for money spent, and learn about community resources that can help them meet needs connected with food and diet. They are presented in outline form, with suggestions for activities and for references and materials. Appendices present suggested snacks for meetings, food record forms, height-weight tables, questionnaires on food fads, and suggested games and other activities. Evaluation is built into the outline.
- 194-75  
**OUR VITAMIN A FRIENDS. (SPA)**  
 Florida, Dept. of Health and Rehabilitative Services, Division of Health  
 Jacksonville, Fla. single-sheet flyer printed front and back-  
 .1971.  
 TX553.V5P4 P8W  
 Cooking methods, Diet information, Food sources, Vitamin A. Title of Original: Los amigos de la vitamina A.  
 Abstract: Liver, salad greens, sweet potatoes, carrots, and catanques are all excellent sources of vitamin A. These foods contribute to clear eyesight, good growth, and healthy skin.
- 195-75  
**HEED YOUR DOCTOR SAYS THAT YOU NEED INSULIN. (SPA)**  
 Florida, Dept. of Health and Rehabilitative Services, Division of Health  
 Jacksonville, Fla. unpub. [s.d.].  
 QP951.P5 P8W  
 Deficiency diseases and disorders, Diabetes mellitus, Injections, Insulin, Medical factors, Patient care.  
 Written in English with accompanying Spanish translation.  
 Abstract: This booklet for diabetics gives detailed instructions for self-injection of insulin.
- 196-75  
**INFANT NUTRITION. 2d ed.**  
 Samuel J Pesea  
 Philadelphia, E.B. Saunders Co. 575 p. 1974.  
 RJ216.P6 1974 P8W  
 Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Nutrition, Special groups, diets.  
 Abstract: This second edition of this book covers the first 36 months of life and includes rewritten versions of all chapters from the first edition plus additional sections on gastrointestinal function, water and renal salt balance, dental caries, food allergy and nutritional status. Many new tables have been added and old tables have been expanded and updated. Every aspect of infant nutrition is included; dietary requirements, advisable intakes, conclusions from infant metabolic studies and surveys on infant food intakes are discussed. The unique physiology of full-term and low birth-weight infants is also considered.
- 197-75  
**FOOD ALLERGENS OR HEARD ANY GOOD NEWS LATELY?**  
 PAO Nutr Newsletter 4 p. Sept 1966.  
 TX341.P6 P8W  
 Allergies, Allergy diets, Disorders, Food-related disorders, Therapeutic and special diets.  
 Abstract: This report briefly discusses food allergies and includes definitions for allergies, common allergic diseases, and individual reactions to allergic producing substances. Tests used in spotting allergies are described as are types of elimination diets used to discover their causes. Medical approaches to treatment are briefly described. Finally botanical classifications of common foods are given illustrating the relationships of foods which appear dissimilar. Nutritionists and others working with allergy patients will find this article of interest.
- 198-75  
**FOOD FACTS VERSUS FADS.**  
 Pacific Northwest, Pacific Northwest Cooperative Extension 20 p. 1971.  
 TX364.P633 P8W  
 Consumer protection, Food additives, Food beliefs, Food fads.  
 Abstract: This extension publication, based on statements of the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association, provides scientific answers to common questions about foods and nutrition. Discussions cover food facts versus fads, food supplements and special foods, food cookery and storage, food additives and processing, weight control, and food safety and health in question and answer form. Explanations of the Basic Four and a bibliography complete this extension publication for the layperson.
- 199-75  
**FOOD SENSE.**  
 Food Manufacturers' Federation  
 London, Food Manufacturers' Federation 10 p., illus. [s.d.].  
 TX364.P634 P8W  
 Basic nutrition facts, Dental health, Instructional materials, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources, Secondary grades, Weight control.  
 Abstract: This booklet, written for teenagers, offers basic nutrition facts on the role of a variety of foods in the diet plays in promoting good health. It is explained that this variety promotes the intake of needed nutrients, with several nutrients, their sources and functions, presented as examples. Care in cooking is emphasized to help retain these nutrient levels. The role of water and roughage in the diet, the general relationship of food intake to individual weight levels, and proper dental care are also briefly discussed.
- 200-75  
**EVERY SCHOOL HAS A LEGAL RIGHT TO THE NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM.**  
 Food Research and Action Center  
 New York, Food Research and Action Center 13 p. Jan 1974  
 TX733.F9 P8W  
 Child nutrition programs, Food service, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.  
 Abstract: This publication, written for parents, offers step by step guidelines for obtaining a breakfast program in the school. Suggestions are made for the formation of a coordinating committee and a task force, the holding of a training

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

201-75

conference to explain the program to interested persons, an effective method of meeting with the school board, and specific steps for follow through after the program has been established. A sample press release, training conference publicity announcement and agenda, presentation to the school board, and solutions to problems probably proposed by administration are also outlined. Detailed facts on the program itself are presented so that the reader can convincingly discuss the program with school administrators.

201-75

RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN THEORETICAL AND APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY - A PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM ANALYSIS.

C W Foster  
Soc Org 11 (3): 5-16. Fall 1952.

GH1.88

Diet patterns, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food preferences, Foodways, Medical factors, Program evaluation, Public health programs, Spanish Americans.

Extract: The problems created by Latin American folk beliefs regarding medicine are discussed.

202-75

THE SOOTHFUL DIET: A BEHAVIORAL APPROACH TO OVEREATING.

Boy S Fowler, Gilbert E Fordyce, Vicki D Boyd  
Behavil Psychol 19 (3): 98-106. Fall 1972.

SP1.84 P5H

Behavior change, Behavior modification, Diets, Educational psychology, Weight control, Weight reduction.

Extract: The soothful diet is an eating control system based on learning theory principles. It is simple and calls for little professional supervision. Subjects count soothfuls as they are taken and establish individual daily limits of food intake according to weekly weight change patterns. At the end of the study, 43 of 58 subjects who had been instructed in the system reported a systematic change in eating habits with gradual sustained weight loss over eight months.

203-75

NOURISH - THE NUTRITION CARD GAME (PLAYING CARDS).

Cesille Freed, Mary S Smith  
Elacont, Calif., Pam with Foods 128 cards. 3 7/8" x 2 1/2". color. washable. 1975.

TX364.862 P5H AV

Childrens games, Educational games, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, School children (6-11 years).

Instruction booklet - 30 p.

Abstract: Nourish is a deck of 128 cards divided into eight suits with each suit representing one of the "leader" or "indicator" nutrients. Each card gives the caloric content and percentage of the U.S. RDI for that nutrient for a selected amount of food. A total of thirty-two foods are used in the various nutrient suits. The accompanying instruction booklet briefly discusses these nutrients, explains the U.S. RDI and summarizes in table form the information included on the cards. Directions for 11 games are given including method of play and nutritional lesson to be learned. Most of these games are based on familiar games such as bridge, gin rummy, black jack, old maid etc. The nutrition objective for use of the games is for the child to become familiar with the comparable nutritional and caloric content of the foods represented. The remaining game offers practice in classifying foods into the Basic Four.

204-75

VITAMIN A STATUS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN FOUR YEAR-OLDS FROM NON-MIGRANT FAMILIES.

Fernqv Crooke Fry, Jeanoyce D Eitelson, Ken Kelly  
Matr Rep Int 11 (1): 71-76. Jan 1975.

AC620.A188

Child nutrition, Mexican Americans, Preschool children (2-5 years), Texas, Vitamin A.

Extract: Since little was known about the vitamin A status of Mexican-American preschoolers from low income families, an investigation was undertaken of 36 children initially 4.0 years old. They were studied in each of four seasons over a 12 month period. Blood samples, heights, weights and 24-hour food recalls were analyzed in each season.

205-75

THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL BACKGROUND OF FOOD HABITS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

I D Gariea  
FAO Nutr Newslett 8 (1): 9-22. 1970.

TX361.P6 P5H

Cultural factors, Developing nations, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food symbolism, Food taboos, Religion, Social factors.

Extract: Sociocultural and religious factors can be discovered in food taboos and prohibitions. Religious aspects are particularly strong in traditional societies where scientific knowledge is limited. Hazards of nature make food appear to be a divine gift of the gods, so it becomes sacred and powerful. Perhaps food cults in western society are attempts to restore the symbolic and emotional content of food.

206-75

FOOD, NUTRITION AND URBANIZATION.

I D Gariea  
FAO Nutr Newslett 7 (1): 1-19. Jan/Mar 1969.

TX361.P6 P5H

Behavior change, Diet patterns, Environmental factors, Family relationship, Food habits, Psychological aspects, Social factors,

Urbanization.

Extract: There are two factors which influence whether food habits will change with urbanization. One factor is the food content of meals eaten outside the home. The other factor is the food content of meals eaten at home, which are usually marked by traditional food habits. Modification of the structure of authority in the family may profoundly influence family diet, especially with the mother going out to work.

207-75

THE MEASUREMENT OF OBESITY.

S M Garn  
Ecol Food Nutr 1 (4): 333-335. Sept 1972.

TX361.E3

Measurement, Obesity, Physical measurements, Socioeconomic influences, Standards.

Abstract: The usefulness of fatfold measurement in determining obesity or fatness is discussed. Socioeconomic influences on fatfold values is described as "arbitrary". Standards for location of measurement and expression of results are discussed.

208-75

SOME STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT A RATHER STICKY SUBJECT.

General Mills, Consumer Center and Patriotic Department  
Minneapolis, General Mills leaflet, 6 sided. 1974.

TX557.G4 P5H

Breakfast cereals, Carbohydrate-rich foods, Dental health, Grain products, Sager.

Abstract: This leaflet, written for parents, presents the cereal industry's defense of pre-sweetened cereals. The defense begins with a brief discussion of the importance of breakfast to children and then continues with answers to commonly asked questions about pre-sweetened cereal. The argument is simply that sugar is a good source of energy, that pre-sweetened cereals are fortified on the basis of their cereal and sugar content (1), that children won't get too much sugar by eating these cereals, and that studies have shown no correlation between the consumption of pre-sweetened cereals and the incidence of dental caries in children. References are included.

209-75

BREAST-FEEDING: SECOND THOUGHTS.

John W Gerrard  
Pediatrics 54 (6): 757-764. Dec 1974.

EJ1.P42

Breast feeding, Immunity, Immunization, Infant feeding, Lactation.

Abstract: This paper cites several studies stressing the superiority of breast-feeding in terms of immunologic protection for the infant. Breast fed babies are less likely to develop respiratory and gastrointestinal infections, and allergic reactions with breast-feeding providing a hygienic, gradual method of protection during the transition to immunologic independence. Pediatricians and other health professionals concerned with the care of pregnant women and the mother with infant should be aware of these findings.

210-75

ALLERGY IN INFANCY.

John W Gerrard  
Pediatric meals 3 (10): 9-13, 18-20, 22-23. Oct 1974.

EJ1.P4 P5H

Allergies, Allergy diets, Food-related disorders, Infant diets, Infant feeding, Therapeutic and special diets.

Abstract: This article, of interest of pediatricians and child health professionals examines in some detail allergy reactions in infants. Three groups of substances that precipitate symptoms are examined: food, substances in direct contact with the skin, and substances that are inhaled. Identification techniques to determine allergens are described along with management suggestions. The immunologic basis for allergic reactions is examined and breast feeding is encouraged as an important factor in preventing allergic disease.

211-75

FOOD PRACTICES OF THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

V M Gledney  
County Health Department  
Los Angeles, Calif. unpub. 1966.

TX360.07C2 P5H

Cookery, Mexican American, Diet patterns, Ethnic foods, Food habits, Food preferences, Food preparation, Food selection, Foodways, Los Angeles.

Extract: Typical dishes and staple foods of Mexican-Americans in southern California include soups (caldos), rice and bean dishes (sopes), and stews. Beans and tortillas are staple foods for low income families. Cooking is done chiefly on top of the stove.

212-75

FOOD PRACTICES OF SOME BLACK AMERICANS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY; INCLUDING A METHOD FOR EVALUATING THE DIET.

Virginia M Gledney  
Los Angeles, Dept. of Health Services, Community Health Services

Los Angeles, Calif. 32 p. July 1972.

TX361.84G5 P5H

Cooking equipment (Small), Cooking methods, Food habits, Food storage, Los Angeles, Negroes, Nutritional status, Pregnancy and nutrition.

Extract: This pamphlet developed from the need to help public

PAGE 18

---

- health nurses, dietitians and others know about the foods, diets and cooking methods of Black Americans from the South now living in Los Angeles County. Most of the information was obtained from a survey of family food practices in 1968 and from food records of patients during 1968 and 1969 in Southeast Health District.
- 213-75  
**NUTRITION KIT FOR THE COMMUNITY (KIT).**  
 Harv T Goodwin  
 Rockville, Montgomery County Health Dept. assorted pamphlets, leaflets and books. Aug 1974.  
 TX364.8839 P68 AV  
 Community, Educational resources, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: This kit contains several examples of nutrition education materials to be used with various audiences in the community, designed to "raise to the conscious level what is happening to our food quality and supply, to look at its effect on health, and to point out alternatives for coping with these problems," the materials promise to provide basis for discussion and ideas for nutrition projects. Topics covered include creative food experiences for children, nutrition and dental health, snacks for children, breakfast prosotion, school lunch, world hunger, comparable nutritive values of foods, and economic purchase of food. Nutrition educators should be aware of this resource.
- 214-75  
**JUICE USE (COBIC BOOK).**  
 Sol Gordon, Roger Conant  
 Syracuse, Ed-U Press 17 p., illus. 1974.  
 RC565.J8 P68  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Alcohol, Alcoholic beverages, Alcoholism, Cobic books.  
 Abstract: This cobic book, designed for teenagers, deals with the psychological as well as physical implications of abusive drinking. It briefly examines such factors concerned with alcohol use as why people drink, how much is too much, alcoholism, alcohol metabolism, alcohol and sex, and alcohol and drugs. Fifteen signs that can tell the reader he/she needs help and where to get it are also included. Interspersed among this information are "outrageous ques" which are included to "defuse teenage hostility to sensitive topics".
- 215-75  
**GUT NEWS FOR MODERN EATERS (COBIC BOOK).**  
 Sol Gordon, Roger Conant  
 Syracuse, Ed-U Press 17 p., illus. 1974.  
 TX364.683 P68  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic nutrition facts, Cobic books, Instructional materials, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: Described as being "for teenagers between 12 and 18 who have not been put on special diets by their doctors", this cobic book stresses variety in food selection. It touches briefly on reduced diets; suggestions for changing compulsive eating behavior; problems of excess fat, sugar or alcohol, or eating only one type of food; ready-made factory foods vs. fresh foods; the reading of labels, vitamin supplements, pregnancy, and vegetarian diets.
- 216-75  
**INFANTS OF ALCOHOLIC MOTHERS.**  
 H Gordon Green  
 Am J Obstetrics Gyn 118 (5): 713-716. Mar 1, 1974.  
 RG1.A5  
 Alcohol, Alcoholism, Pregnancy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnant women.  
 Abstract: This paper reviews several studies which attempt to measure the effect of long term maternal alcohol consumption upon subsequent offspring. It is conceded that many of these studies lack adequate controls and thus produce questionable results and interpretations. Another problem in studying this relationship is isolating the alcohol factor from additional variables. Relationships are suggested, along with a call for further research. Nutritionists and related professionals working with pregnant women should be aware of this research.
- 217-75  
**ETIOLOGY OF MALNUTRITION IN RURAL INDIAN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (MADHYA PRADESH).**  
 Tina Ghosal, Tara Gopaldas, V J Gadre  
 Environ Child Health 19 (3): 265-270. Sept 1973.  
 RJ1.A136 P68  
 Deficiency diseases and disorders, Etiology, India, Malnutrition, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
 Abstract: This report emphasizes the necessity of proper identification of economic and sociocultural factors that operate in order to determine the pattern of malnutrition before a rapid and measurable impact can be expected from nutrition intervention programs. Specific factors associated with malnutrition are defined in the rural preschooler in India and include socio-economic factors, various dietary beliefs and practices, nutrient intakes, and past history of illness. Nutritionists working in any community may find the discussion of these factors helpful in understanding the nutritional status of children.
- 218-75  
**NUTRITION: FOODS, FADS, FRAUDS, FACTS (FILMSTRIPS/RECORD).**  
 Guidance Associates  
 New York 3 filmstrips, 270 fr., col., 35 mm., 3 records, 33 1/3 rpm. 1974.  
 TX364.8834 P68 AV  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Advertising, Cultural factors, Diets, Food fads, Food habits, Nutrition education, Obesity, Psychological aspects.  
 With discussion guide.  
 Abstract: This program (in 3 parts) is targeted at adolescents. Treated in some detail are the symbolic significance of food, advertising and its effect on food habits, nutrition misinformation, hunger and appetite as physiologic functions, the psychology of eating habits, obesity and dieting, and finally, the science of nutrition. The program is presented in dramatized form.
- 219-75  
**NUTRITION: FOODS, FADS, FRAUDS, FACTS (FILMSTRIPS/CASSETTE TAPES).**  
 Guidance Associates  
 New York 3 filmstrips, 270 fr., color, 35 mm., 3 audiocassettes. 1974.  
 TX364.8834 P68 AV  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Advertising, Cultural factors, Diets, Food fads, Food habits, Nutrition education, Obesity, Psychological aspects.  
 With discussion guide.  
 Abstract: This program (in 3 parts) is targeted at adolescents. Treated in some detail are the symbolic significance of food, advertising and its effect on food habits, nutrition misinformation, hunger and appetite as physiologic functions, the psychology of eating habits, obesity and dieting, and finally, the science of nutrition. The program is presented in dramatized form.
- 220-75  
**THE INFANT OF THE DIABETIC MOTHER.**  
 Diana B Guthrie, Richard A Guthrie  
 Am J Nursing 74 (11): 2008-2009. Nov 1974.  
 448.8 W323  
 Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Diabetes mellitus, Infants (To 2 years), Pregnancy, Pregnant women.  
 Abstract: This article, of interest to health professionals, calls for stringent controls of the maternal diabetic. The current belief is that maternal hyperglycemia leads to fetal hyperglycemia with the fetus's pancreas hypertrophying in response, producing excessive amounts of insulin. The excess sugar also produces the characteristic large, puffy infant. Since death in utero frequently occurs at 36-37 weeks, the fetus is often delivered at 35-36 weeks subjecting it to the various problems of prematurity. Treatment in this situation is outlined. Supportive preventive measures for this mother are also presented which include insulin control and adequate nutritional instruction on the needs of the mother and child.
- 221-75  
**HEIGHT AND WEIGHT STANDARDS FOR PRESCHOOL CHILDREN, HOW RELEVANT ARE ETHNIC DIFFERENCES IN GROWTH POTENTIAL?**  
 Jean-Pierre Habicht, Reynaldo Martorell, Charles Yarbrough  
 Lancet i: 611-614. Apr 6, 1974.  
 448.8 L22  
 Charts, Child development, Developing nations, Environmental factors, Ethnic groups, Growth, Weight-weight ratio, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
 Abstract: Comparisons of preschool children (birth to 7 years), presumably well nourished but of different ethnic background, indicate that differences in height and weight are relatively small. In contrast, there are large differences in height and weight between these children and those, often of similar ethnic and geographical background, who live in poor, urban and rural regions of developing countries. Therefore, height and weight standards chosen to represent optimal preschool growth can be drawn from already published studies of well-to-do children, regardless of race or ethnicity, because any racial or ethnic effect on mean preschool growth is small compared with environmental effects.
- 222-75  
**FOOD PATTERNS IN NEW MEXICO.**  
 D B Hacker  
 Publ Health Carr 43: 589-591, 619. Nov 1951.  
 RA21.P8 P68  
 Diet patterns, Ethnic groups, Food habits, Food intake, Food preferences, Food selection, New Mexico, Nutritional adequacy  
 Abstract: Food patterns and habits in any area are conditioned by the backgrounds of the inhabitants. In New Mexico, the foods and dishes that are considered typical are the result of a combination of four cultures: American Indian, Spanish, Mexican, and Anglo (a local term referring to people not belonging to any of the foregoing cultures). This article describes the diet patterns prevalent among New Mexican rural, urban, and pueblo (village) populations.
- 223-75  
**HEAT AND COLD TOLERANCE: RELATION TO BODY WEIGHT.**  
 Dale G Hadland, John F Stock, Mark I Switt  
 Postgrad Med J 55 (8): 75-79. Apr 1974.  
 E31.P6  
 Obesity, Temperature, Weight, Weight gain.  
 Abstract: This article, of interest to those treating obese patients, reports on a study evaluating men and women's tolerance to heat and its relationship to weight. A questionnaire was completed by 388 people and the data were statistically analyzed. It was discovered that men were predominantly cold-

228-75

tolerant with weight having no particular effect on tolerance. Women of normal weight were predominantly heat-tolerant but among overweight women heat tolerance varied inversely to weight. Possible reasons for this difference are discussed. Some appear to be less adaptive to environmental temperatures than men perhaps because of metabolic differences in the regulation of body temperature. A diagnosis of hyperthyroidism resulting from a patient's tolerance of temperature or excess weight is questionable.

228-75

**UTILIZATION OF NUTRIENTS DURING POSTNATAL DEVELOPMENT.**  
F Eahn, O Koldovsky  
Oxford, Pergamon Press 177 p. 1966.  
OPI181.E3 P6N (International series of monographs in pure and applied biology, division: zoology, v. 33)  
Demonstrations (Animal), Infant diets, Infant feeding, Nutrition, Research.  
Abstract: Studies are reported concerning various aspects of postnatal nutrition. Rats are primarily used but when possible, human infant physiology is also included. Chapters cover general remarks on infant mammals, energy sources and balance during starvation, quantitative and qualitative aspects of food intake, and the fate of carbohydrates and lipids during postnatal development. Those concerned with nutritional care at this life period will find this research of interest.

225-75

**A CONCEPTS OF RESEARCH ON ZINC REQUIREMENTS OF MAN.**  
James A Helsted, J Cecil Jr Smith  
J Nutr 104 (3): 345-378. Mar 1974.  
389.8 J82  
Basic nutrition facts, Metabolism, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Toxicity, Zinc.  
Abstract: Written for the professional, the objective of this concept is to bring together the information that bears on human requirements for zinc, to show how the information was obtained, and to point out areas where research is needed. Specifically included is information on the development of knowledge about zinc, assessing methods, content and factors influencing content of zinc in food, metabolic aspects of zinc in human nutrition, parameters for assessing zinc status, zinc deficiency, zinc toxicity, and human requirements. 330 references are cited.

226-75

**THE CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF TRACE ELEMENT DEFICIENCIES IN MAN.**  
K H Nasbidge  
Proc Nutr Sec 33 (3): 249-255. Dec 1974.  
389.9 N953  
Chromium, Copper, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Manganese, Nutrition, Trace elements, Zinc.  
Extract: Despite substantial progress within the last few years, it is apparent that the full clinical significance of these trace element deficiencies in man is not known. Somewhat in the light of recent experience with Zn, Cu and Cr, there can be no reassurance that man is not at risk from other trace element deficiencies. For example, in 1973 a case of probable Mn deficiency was described in a volunteer who had been fed on an artificial diet fortuitously low in this element. The list of essential trace elements for animals continues to grow, and each of the "new" elements presents an additional challenge to those engaged in human trace element nutritional research.

227-75

**THE HOT-COLD THEORY OF DISEASE. IMPLICATIONS FOR TREATMENT OF PUERTO RICAN PATIENTS.**  
A Herwood  
J Amer Med Assoc 216 (7): 1153-1158. May 1971.  
448.9 A837  
Cultural factors, Food beliefs, Food habits, Health misinformation, Health professions, Medical factors, Patient care, Physicians, Spanish Americans.  
Extract: Puerto Ricans in New York City hold to the classic Latin American "hot-cold" categorization for food, medicine, and illness. The author suggests ways the physician can circumvent these beliefs in treatment. Older, less educated persons are more likely to adhere to the "hot-cold" beliefs than are younger people.

228-75

**HEALTH HAZARDS PERTAINING TO OBESITY.**  
T Bassell  
Circulation 7 (3): 94-98. June 1974.  
R1784.M1C  
Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: In this article on obesity, the author first defines the condition and proposes several methods of diagnosis. Three major contributory factors leading to obesity are discussed, including familial tendency, bad dietary habits and reduced physical activity, and rare endocrine abnormalities. The consequences of obesity are presented, and the predispositions toward illness is emphasized - diabetes, hypertension, respiratory diseases etc. - plus a decrease in life expectancy. Management and treatment of obesity are briefly outlined. Recommended is the well motivated individual being placed on a sedically supervised diet of about 1000 kilocalories, supplemented if necessary by appetite depressants. It is also advised that several practices--such as setting time deadlines for

weight loss--be avoided in achieving weight reduction. Nutritionists and related professionals may find this report of interest.

229-75

**INTERACTIONS BETWEEN NUTRITION AND HEREDITY IN CORONARY HEART DISEASE.**  
Frederick T Hatch  
Amer J Clin Nutr 27 (1): 80-90. Jan 1974.  
389.8 J824  
Cardiovascular disorders, Coronary heart disease, Genetics, Hereditary factors, Preventive medicine.  
Abstract: In this paper an analysis is presented of the denography of coronary heart disease in the male population of the U.S. and of the nature of genetic and environmental (chiefly nutritional) factors contributing to the incidence in individual men. A sedel calculation is made for all men initially 30 to 39 years of age over three decades of middle life. This reveals that CHD occurs in more than 50% of those at highest risk with men above the 80th percentile in risk contributing 40% of the total CHD. Risk factors appear to be under "polygenic control" which is defined with the principles of biochemical genetics. Nutritional status and other environmental factors are shown to moderate but not override the expression of the genotype. Implications for prevention do not include specific measures but rather multiple interventions against risk factors through individualized preventive medical care. Those involved in offering such care will certainly be interested in this work.

230-75

**VEGETARIANISM.**  
Dor ed Havley  
Life Health vol. 1, 2d ed., 48 p. 1973.  
TX392.V42 P6N  
Digestive tract, Disease prevention, Food beliefs, Proteins, Plant, Recipes, Textured vegetable proteins, Vegetarian diets, Vegetarians.  
Abstract: This publication is published by Seventh Day Adventists (who advocate a lacto-ovo vegetarian diet). Nine articles cover such topics as the history of the vegetarian concept; the health and economic advantages of following this diet; the nutritional adequacy of the diet, particularly in terms of protein quality; and the development of textured vegetable protein meat analogs. Steps are outlined for following this diet, along with suggested suggestions and recipes.

231-75

**HAZARDS OF OVERUSE OF VITAMIN D.**  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 453-454. May 1975.  
389.8 AH34  
Age groups, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Medical factors, Metabolism, Nutrient excesses, Vitamin D.  
Extract: Excessive amounts of vitamin D are hazardous, and only individuals with diseases affecting vitamin D absorption or metabolism require more than 400 I.U. Per day. Such needs should be established by clinical evaluation, and treatment should be specifically recommended and supervised by physicians.

232-75

**SOME BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN THE NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION OF FOODS.**  
P V J Segarty  
Food Technol 29 (4): 52-64. Apr 1975.  
389.8 F7398  
Bioavailability, Demonstrations (Animal), Iron-deficiency anemia, Nutrients, Nutritional adequacy, Protein efficiency ratio, Reference standards, Research.  
Extract: The purpose of this paper is to review some of the factors which influence the biological availability of nutrients, and to discuss some of the difficulties in the determination of human dietary requirements based on experiments with laboratory animals. Particular attention will be given to the evaluation of the biological values of proteins and to the diagnosis and treatment of iron deficiency anemia because of the current interest in these nutrients.

233-75

**WEIGHT REDUCTION IN ADOLESCENTS.**  
Siegfried Heyden, William DeMaria, Shirley Barbee  
Nutr Metab 15 (4-5): 295-304. 1973.  
R8214.W8  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Obesity, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: A weight reduction diet with 700 Kcal and one to intersitct fasting days per week proved successful for 15 obese, physically inactive adolescents. Intensive dietary instructions of youngsters with their mothers were carried on an individual basis, with weekly follow-up visits and and review of dietary diaries. In contrast, a group therapy approach toward obesity control in 27 adolescents with the help of former adolescent patients as 'instructors' proved disappointing. Reasons for a lower success rate were boredom of three long summer vacation months, lack of transportation, frequent disinterest among the families and disruptive family units, ignorance in basic knowledge about nutrition, and failure to take advantage of previous experience of other adolescents who had completed their weight reduction. Nutritionists and related professionals involved in the nutritional care of adolescents and in weight control programs will find these results of interest.

PAGE 20



- 234-75  
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE.  
Heart Briefs p. 9. Fall 1974.  
RC681.A184 P5H  
Cardiovascular disorders, Disorders of body parts and systems, Hypertension, Obesity, Sodium.  
Abstract: This article briefly describes the development and treatment of high blood pressure or hypertension. Its detection is made through the use of a sphygmomanometer and sctored also through examination of the blood vessels in the retina. Treatment can sometimes be managed through dietary modifications of calorie and/or salt intake, the use of diuretics and other drugs in the treatment program is also described. Nutritionists and other health professionals concerned with the treatment of this disorder will be interested in this type of discussion.
- 235-75  
ELEMENTARY SCIENCE OF FOOD. Rev. ed.  
E M Hildreth  
London, Allan & Son 306 p. 1971.  
TX531.M5 1971 P5H  
Cooking, Digestion and absorption, Food preservation, Food science, Hygiene, Kitchens, Meal planning, Nutrition.  
Abstract: This book is suitable for use by teachers and pupils at the secondary level and technical colleges. Various sections deal with the nutrients and their presence in the basic food groups. Preservations, cooking, and food hygiene are treated, as are the kitchen, and large and small cooking equipment. The closing section deals with planning of meals, digestion, absorpctioe and setaboliss.
- 236-75  
SCHOOL FLUORIDATION FOR THE PREVENTION OF DENTAL CARIES.  
Menschel S Horowitz  
Int Dental J 23 (2): 346-353. June 1973.  
RK1.I5 P5H  
Dental caries, Dental health, Fluoride, School children (6-11 years), School health services, Teeth.  
Abstract: Because community fluoridation isn't feasible for large segments of the world's population, alternative methods of preventing dental caries must be developed. Fluoridation of school water supplies at 1/2 times the level of community fluoridation programs offers one safe means to reach large numbers of children with minimal demands on personnel, equipment, and funds. The disadvantages of such a program are briefly discussed and a review of programs and studies testing the efficacy of such a program is presented. Those involved in the nutrition care of children, particularly of school age, will find this article of interest.
- 237-75  
HOW NUTRITIOUS ARE FAST-FOOD MEALS?  
Consumer Reports' 40 (5): 278-281. May 1975.  
321.E C762  
Caloric values, Fast food chains, Fast foods, Nutrients, Nutrition.  
Abstract: The nutritional value of meals from eight fast-food chains are analyzed. Nearly all of these meals contained an excess of calories; nutrient deficiencies are listed.
- 238-75  
HOW TO SET UP A NUTRITION FUN LEARNING CENTER IN THE CLASSROOM AND THE HOME.  
Washington, Acropolis Books Ltd. 17 p. 1974.  
TX364.M65 P5H  
Childrens games, Classrooms games, Educational games, Educational methods, Instructional materials, Nutrition education, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: This publication advocates the use of a learning center to help teach sound nutrition. The criteria for a learning center design is given and examples of activities to be used in conjunction with two books at the center are described. These examples call for a variety of student skills, free art, spelling, to classifying foods, writing balanced menus, and matching nutrients to their source and function. Those working with children, particularly in grades K-3 will be interested in this resource.
- 239-75  
HOW TO SHAPE UP AND KEEP IN SHAPE (FILMSTRIP/RECORD).  
Lakeland, Fla., The Florida Department of Citrus 1 filmstrip, 112 fr., sd, 35es, col., 1 record: 33 1/3 rpm. 1974.  
RA776.M6 P5H  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Athletes, Basic Four, Body image, Diets for athletes, Exercise, Hygiene, Recipes.  
Abstract: This filmstrip for adolescent boys shows a black and a white boy involved in various activities for proper physical well-being. These include doing exercises appropriate for various sporting activities, following several suggested personal grooming tips, receiving some basic nutrition information, and preparing easy recipes for energy and health. The Fear Food Groups are outlined and some discussion is given to the nutrients found in each group and how these nutrients function in physical activity and growth. The use of fad diets and diet pills is discouraged.
- 240-75  
ALL ABOUT FOOD AND NUTRITION (CHART).  
Howard Johnson's, Amase-A-Menu Company  
Boston, Mass. Pamphlet with center fold chart. Nov/Dec 1974.  
TX364.A48 P5H AV  
Basic Four, Cells, Food substitutions, History, Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: The center fold chart shows the four basic food groups and lists substitutions. A diagram of the internal organs of the human body is included. Another page explains the functions of cells and their nutritional needs. A game called "Journey back in time" traces food history and uses in the New World. A children's song is included.
- 241-75  
NUTRITION PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH FOOD HABITS AND ENVIRONMENT.  
J H Hurdley  
In Proceedings of the Borden Centennial Symposium on Nutrition, April 1958. Chapter 1; 11 p. Apr 12, 1958.  
TX381.M6 P5H  
Behavior change, Diet improvement, Economic influences, Environmental factors, Food habits, Food preferences, Food supply, Natural resources, Social factors.  
Abstract: The nutritional consequences of population pressures (as opposed to economic ones) on soil products and the competition between food and cash crops are reviewed. Many indigenous foods have developed from environmental necessity, and thus resources are Astaraine cooking practices. This article discusses the economic and social aspects to be considered when attempting to change food habits.
- 242-75  
FOOD AND YOUR HEALTH; SELECTED AND ABBREVIATED ARTICLES FROM CONSUMERS' RESEARCH MAGAZINE.  
Beatrice Trna Hunter  
New Canaan, Conn., Keats Publishing 143 p. 1974.  
TX355.ME2 P5H  
Food additives, Food beliefs, Food misinfersation, Food processing, Health beliefs.  
Abstract: This book contains selected and abbreviated articles from Consumers' Research Magazine. In it the editor, Beatrice Hunter, discusses such topics as the nutrient quality of today's food supply, soil quality, chemicals in agriculture, hormones in meat, food processing, additives, milk, hot dogs, breakfast cereals, baby foods, salt, artificial sweeteners etc. As a result of this discussion, food and food selections are recommended by the editor. The book is written for the lay person.
- 243-75  
CORONARY HEART DISEASE: RISK FACTORS AND THE DIET DEBATE.  
Laurence M Hursh  
Chicago, National Dairy Council 16 p. 1969.  
RC685.C688 P5H  
Basic Four, Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Coronary heart disease, Hypertension, Nutrients, Nutrition, Risk factors.  
Abstract: The complexity of conditions involving the heart and its functions is reviewed. Risk factors include high blood pressure, cigarette smoking, and elevated blood cholesterol; in addition risk is associated with overweight, exercise, diabetes, heart abnormalities and blood fat patterns. Other risk factors hinge on family history, sex, age, and race. Recent findings on the cholesterol problem are presented, and a healthful, moderate diet is outlined.
- 244-75  
DIETARY SURVEY OF LOW-INCOME, RURAL FAMILIES IN IOWA AND NORTH CAROLINA; I: RESEARCH PROCEDURES.  
Mitsuko Inano, Dorothy J Pringle, Louise Little  
J As Diet Assoc 66 (4): 356-360. Apr 1975.  
389.E AN34  
Dietary study methods, Dietary surveys, Iowa, Low income groups, North Carolina, Nutrient intake.  
Abstract: Methods used in conducting a dietary survey of 668 low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina are described. All families were participants in the rural Negative Income Tax experiment of the Institute for Research on Poverty, University of Wisconsin, in cooperation with the U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.
- 245-75  
DIETARY SURVEY OF LOW-INCOME, RURAL FAMILIES IN IOWA AND NORTH CAROLINA; II: FAMILY DISTRIBUTION OF DIETARY ADEQUACY.  
Mitsuko Inano, Dorothy J Pringle  
J As Diet Assoc 66 (4): 361-365. Apr 1975.  
389.E AN34  
Dietary surveys, Economic influences, Iowa, Low income groups, North Carolina, Nutrient intake, Nutritional adequacy.  
Abstract: A comparative study on distribution patterns of Iowa and North Carolina families for dietary adequacy at various income levels was conducted according to (a) family dietary standards based on the 1968 Recommended Dietary Allowances and on the Ten-State Nutrition Survey dietary criteria and (b) two income standards, i.e., family income and per capita income.
- 246-75  
DIETARY SURVEY OF LOW-INCOME, RURAL FAMILIES IN IOWA AND NORTH CAROLINA; III: CONTRIBUTION OF FOOD GROUPS TO NUTRIS.  
Mitsuko Inano, Dorothy J Pringle  
J As Diet Assoc 66 (4): 366-370. Apr 1975.  
389.E AN34  
Dietary surveys, Iowa, Low income groups, North Carolina, Nutrient intake.  
Abstract: Percentage contributions to intakes of protein, calcium, vitamin A, and ascorbic acid from foods in specific food

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

247-75

groups of selected Iowa and North Carolina family diets were investigated. Diets of all families met or exceeded two-thirds of family nutrient standards based on the 1968 Recommended Dietary Allowances. The range of contribution was wide for all four nutrients.

247-75

THE INSIDE STORY (AND THE OUTSIDE TOO) OF FRESH CITRUS FRUIT. Van Nuys, Sunbelt Growers, Inc. 15 p. 1974.

TX397.15 F5W

Citrus fruits, Food Preparation, Grapefruit, Lemons, Limes, Nutrients, Oranges, Tangerines.

Abstract: The nutrients in citrus fruits are listed. Suggestions for selection are given, as are hints on preparation. Recipes containing orange, lemon, lime tangerine, and grapefruit are supplied.

248-75

FOOD FATS AND OILS. 4th ed. Institute of Shortening and Edible Oils Washington, Institute of Shortening and Edible Oils 18 p. Aug 1974.

TX560.F315 F5W

Fats and oils. Fatty acids, Food chemistry, Food habits, Nutrient content determination, Saturated fat, Unsaturated fats.

Abstract: This is the fourth edition of this publication designed to answer the questions most frequently asked about the composition of fats and the role of fat in the diet. Specifically the bulletin includes information on the chemical composition of fats, nutritional aspects, fatty acids, factors affecting physical characteristics, Processing, reactions of fats and oils, products prepared from fats and oils, and trends in fat composition in the U.S. It is designed for use by college students and teachers, as well as practicing physicians, nutritionists. And others wanting to know more about the chemical composition and nutritive value of food fats and oils.

249-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION SINCE 1969 WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE.

Howard F Jacobson  
Nutr News 37 (4): 13, 16. Dec 1974.

J89.S W957

Nutrition education, Nutritional status, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health.

Abstract: One of the most pressing concerns stemming from the White House Conference is the recognition that standards and notes for pregnant women are lacking. Unfortunately, there have been almost no major studies done since mid-1950. Recommendations for dietary allowances are thus limited and any surveys of nutritional needs are extremely difficult to interpret. Therapeutic trials are also hampered. There will be many difficulties in estimating the benefits of nutritional programs for pregnant women.

250-75

FOOD SCORECARD.  
Michael F Jacobson, Wendy Wilson  
Washington, Center for Science in the Public Interest 32 p. 1974.

TX355.W52 F5W

Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic nutrition facts, Food analysis, Nutrient content determination, Nutrient quality, Nutrient values.

Abstract: Developed for intermediate and secondary level students, the food rating system used in this booklet describes the relative nutritional value of common foods by assigning them a numerical score with points added for nutrient content and deducted for sugar and saturated fat. A number of controversial statements are made, e.g. Concerning the food industry, and the teacher might use these to spark discussion or debate. The introductory material also emphasizes fresh over processed foods, discusses advertising evaluation and briefly offers some basic nutritional concepts.

251-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION IN THE 1970'S: PART 2.  
Virginia C Jauch  
Food and Nutr News 46 (3): 1, 4. Feb 1975.

J89.S F7332

Adolescents (12-19 years), Calcium, Folic acid, Iron, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, Socioeconomic influences, Sodium.

Abstract: Requirements for iron, folic acid, calcium, and sodium during pregnancy are discussed and the results of deficiencies noted. Teenage pregnancy and its special problems are described. A generalized daily food plan for pregnant women is supplied.

252-75

THE MIDWIFE'S ROLE IN THE NUTRITION OF THE MOTHER AND CHILD.  
D M Jelliffe, E F Patrice Jelliffe  
Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (11, 12): 271-277. Nov/Dec 1974.

J89.9 A073

Child nutrition, Cultural factors, Fetal growth, Food habits, Lactation, Midwives, Nutritional adequacy, Pregnancy and nutrition.

Abstract: It is suggested that the midwife's functions be altered to include participation in nutrition of the fetus and mother. The midwife's current role in various cultures is discussed. The basic problems of pregnancy, lactation, and fetal growth, as related to nutrition, are discussed.

253-75

THE MIDWIFE'S ROLE IN THE NUTRITION OF THE MOTHER AND CHILD.  
Derrick S Jelliffe, E F Patrice Jelliffe  
Environ Child Health 19 (3): 258-264. Sept 1973.

E31.A15 J5W

Infants (To 2 years), Maternal and child health, Pregnancy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Prenatal education, Preschool children (2-5 years).

Abstract: This article calls for a wider role for the midwife to cover not only the mechanics of pregnancy and childbirth but to embrace all biological phases of the mother-young child continuum, including a nutritional emphasis. Training must be practiced in the homes of the community as well as classroom or hospital midwifery ward. The nutrition component recommended includes knowledge of the nutritional needs of the different biological phases of the mother-child continuum, the composition and cost-nutrient values of available local foods, indigenous food customs, practices and habits, and the pattern of malnutrition seen most frequently in pregnancy and early childhood in the area. Those involved in the nutritional and total health care of the mother, infant, and older child will find this approach of interest.

254-75

THE MEGAVITAMIN SCENE.  
Derrick S Jelliffe  
Lancet 1: 1217-1218. June 15, 1974.

448.S L22

Food misinformation, Nutrient excesses, Nutrients, Vitamins.

Abstract: The dialogue of "The megavitamin scene" quickly answers such questions as are megavitamins simply more of a good thing, are they effective in curing or preventing illness, are they effective in treating non-nutritional illnesses, what proof is needed to establish the benefits of various types of treatment, when are vitamin supplements needed, and what are the hazards of taking large doses of vitamins. Those involved in nutrition education who must answer this type of question will find this short dialogue of great interest.

255-75

EVALUATION OF THE NUTRITION FILM SERIES "MULLIGAN STEW".  
Savanna Jenkins, Mary Stuno, Jane Volchick  
J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 17-19. Jan/Mar 1975.

TX381.J6

Evaluation, Evaluation methods, Films, Grade 4, Instructional materials, Instructional media, Nutrition education.

Abstract: A nutrition education program consisting of films and supplementary learning materials, "Mulligan Stew". Has given to 180 fourth-grade students. To evaluate the effectiveness of the methods, changes in nutrition knowledge were measured by a written test given before and after the program. In addition, the changes in dietary intake of the children were assessed using two 3-day food records. Evaluation of knowledge indicated an improvement after participating in the program. Some children, particularly those with the largest increase in nutrition knowledge, increased their intakes of selected nutrients. Nutrition educators, particularly those involved in the education of intermediate level students, should be aware of this resource.

256-75

WHERE IS NUTRITION EDUCATION IN U.S. PUBLIC SCHOOLS?  
Mary J Johnson, Jane L Nutler  
J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 20-21. Jan/Mar 1975.

TX381.J6

Educational programs, Nutrition education, Nutrition policy, Nutritional surveys, Public schools.

Abstract: The purpose of this study was to explore the current involvement of departments of public instruction in each state in the area of nutrition education. Of 42 states responding, 10 have legislated policy concerning nutrition education. Many other states are formulating programs. The survey shows nutrition education is being carried out through a wide range of disciplines and means. In 31 states, someone has a major responsibility for nutrition education within the state. Thirty-one states also indicated various requirements for the individual responsible for nutrition education. This article concludes with recommendations for formulating and carrying out school nutrition education programs statewide and qualifications for nutrition education specialists. Those concerned with curriculum development in nutrition education and qualifications of nutrition educators will find this report of interest.

257-75

SNACKS COUNT TOO (MOTION PICTURE).  
Journal Films, Inc.  
Chicago, Ill. 12 min., sd., color, 16 mm. 1975.

TX355.S62 F5W AV

Caloric intake, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food habits, Nutrient intake, Obesity, Planning, Psychological aspects, Snacks, Social influences.

Abstract: Two "stonach technicians" discuss their host's intake of food. Suggestions are given for developing a snack policy -- planning snacks for nutrient content. The wrong kind of snacks, those with high sugar, starch, or fat content can aggravate or cause deficiency disease. The social and psychological aspects of food intake and habits are discussed. Obesity is a frequent result of unplanned snacking.

PHEM 22

- 258-75**  
**STROPHUS IN BEEFSTRAKS.**  
 Thomas J. Jakes  
 J Amer Med Assoc 229 (14): 1920-1921. Sept 30, 1974.  
 648.9 AH37  
 Additives and adulterants, beef, Carcinogens, Nitrofurans, Food additives, Food adulterants, Hormones, Meat.  
 Abstract: This paper, published in a journal for physicians, examines the use of nitrofurans-diethylstilbestrol (DES) in particular with beef cattle. The carcinogenicity of DES is discussed and action by the FDA and subsequently by the Court of Appeals in banning its use as a food additive is detailed. The confrontation concerning DES is actually between the need for efficient agricultural practices and unsafe residues in foods. The author contends that it is unlikely that DES has such effect as a carcinogen and calls for further evaluation of it and various other agents.
- 259-75**  
**FAMILIES OF THE FIELDS: THEIR FOOD AND THEIR HEALTH: REPORT OF FLORIDA MIGRANT NUTRITION PROJECT.**  
 Mildred Kaufman, Eugene Levin, Albert V Hardy  
 Jacksonville, Florida State Division of Health 95 p. 1973.  
 RD5455.K3 F57  
 Agricultural personnel, Florida, Migrant workers, Nutrition education, Nutritional status, Nutritional surveys.  
 Abstract: A nutritional survey and intervention program of seasonal agricultural workers in two Florida counties is reported in this monograph. Nutritional status was assessed through dietary histories, medical, dental and anthropometric examinations and by multiple laboratory tests. Samples of the feces used are included. Effects of intervention through nutrition education are also examined and discussed, and specific educational problems with this audience are identified. Those concerned with the nutrition education of migrant populations as well as nutrition education programs in general will find this report of interest.
- 260-75**  
**EATING HABITS AND OPINIONS OF TEENAGERS ON NUTRITION AND OBESITY.**  
 E A Kaufman, R Poznanski, K Guqenheia  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 264-268. Mar 1975.  
 389.8 AH34  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Food habits, Israel, Nutrition knowledge, Obesity, Socioeconomic influences.  
 Abstract: Nutritional beliefs of 482 thirteen- and fourteen-year-old Israeli eighth grade students were surveyed, as were their eating habits, height, weight, and triceps skinfolds. Mean relative weight was close to standard, with median values close to mean. Over half of the subjects were normal weight.
- 261-75**  
**TEEN-AGERS DIETING FOR WEIGHT CONTROL.**  
 E A Kaufman, R Poznanski, K Guqenheia  
 Nutr Metab 16 (1): 30-37. 1974.  
 RD214.N8  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Dieting, Excesses, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: A survey was conducted on 499 children, 13-14 years old, living in Jerusalem, Israel. Sixteen (7%) boys and 58 (21%) girls reported to diet for weight control. While most of these children were obese, by either subjective or objective criteria, an appreciable number of non-obese children were also dieting. It was thought that further investigation of physical characteristics, self-perception of body build, opinions about causes of obesity and nutritional knowledge of these children, might provide insight into their motivation to control their weight. The results were obtained by a trained interviewer through a questionnaire and the measuring of body height, weight, and skinfold and were statistically analyzed. It was believed that the results would furnish important background information for those involved in weight control programs for adolescents and in proper guidance in dieting.
- 262-75**  
**SOUP'S ON: A 1973-74 BIVI-GRANT REPORT, DREAR DOLLARS.**  
 Karen Kasnar  
 LXXIV (3): 70-71 LXXIV (3): 70-71. Nov 1974.  
 L11.15 F58  
 Education, Effective teaching, Elementary grades, Foods instruction, Nutrition education, Teaching methods.  
 Abstract: This article briefly describes a nutrition class devised for twelve educable mentally retarded children of elementary school age. Emphasis was placed on learning experience in nutrition, cooking and comparison shopping, along with the development of intellectual tasks, language use, sensory-perceptual awareness, motor skills and socialization skills. Specific activities are discussed, with varying roles available for individual children. Other teachers working with this age group should find these ideas of interest.
- 263-75**  
**THE HIDDEN COST OF OBESITY.**  
 Judi Kueselmann  
 Weight Watchers 7 (10): 54-56. Nov 1974.  
 RC628.B4 F58  
 Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: This article, written for the lay person, describes several "hidden costs" said by individuals who are overweight and then attempts to motivate the overweight reader to seek treatment of this disorder. "costs" outlined include job discrimination in terms of hiring and promotion, discrimination in education, problems in purchasing life insurance and clothes, and problems with farefare.
- 264-75**  
**FOOD CONSUMPTION PRACTICES OF FAMILIES IN THE EXPANDED DELAWARE NUTRITION EDUCATION PROGRAM IN LOWER DELAWARE.**  
 Lorraine H Ringdon, Ulrich C Teesmaeyer  
 Newark, University of Delaware 52 p. Apr 1975.  
 TX360.B6K5 F57  
 Basic Four, Consumer education, Delaware, Food consumption, Food habits, Low income groups, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Socioeconomic influences.  
 Abstract: This program was established to help low income families improve both their eating habits and nutrition knowledge. The report is concerned with programs of homemakers after six months in the program.
- 265-75**  
**ACTION OF DIFFERENT BRAN PREPARATIONS ON COLONIC FUNCTION.**  
 S O Kirwan, A W Smith, A A McCoswell  
 Br Med J 4 (5938): 167-169. Oct 26, 1974.  
 648.6 R77  
 Constipation, Gastrointestinal disorders, Grain products, Physical properties, Plant sources of foods, Whole grains.  
 Abstract: In this study two different types of commercially available bran, one composed of flake-like particles, the other of smaller, finer particles, were studied. The effectiveness of the two preparations in lowering intraluminal pressure and decreasing transit time in patients with constipation and diverticular disease was assessed. Only coarse bran produced changes at the dose used. The physical properties of the bran were examined and it was concluded that water-holding capacity, upon which the beneficial effect of bran may depend, is a function of particle size. The greater water-holding capacity of coarse bran makes it preferable for the treatment of colonic disorders. Physicians, nutritionists, and other health professionals concerned with the treatment of diverticular disease and constipation will find this report of interest.
- 266-75**  
**THE LAYMAN'S INTERPRETATION OF THE DENTIST'S ADVICE ON FLUORIDATION.**  
 Andie L Knutson  
 Bull Am Assoc Public Health Dentists 13 (1): 13-21. Feb 1953  
 RA421.B8 F58  
 Communication (Thought transfer), Dental health, Fluoridation, Information dissemination, Mass media, Public health.  
 Abstract: The problems of effective communication in public health dentistry are discussed. Fluoridation and its effects in preservation of teeth cannot be achieved by talking to the public. This problem requires community action and the most effective form of communication on this level is an interchange of information or ideas. Thus it is best to talk with people, who are then more likely to act to solve problems that concern them; rather than broadcast information indiscriminately.
- 267-75**  
**VITAMIN D: INVESTIGATIONS OF A NEW STEROID HORMONE.**  
 Gina A Kolata  
 Science 167 (4177): 635-636. Feb 21, 1975.  
 470 SC12  
 Biochemistry, Bone disorders, Calcium, Hormones, Research, Vitamin D.  
 Abstract: A newly discovered steroid hormone derived from vitamin D is being used in the treatment of bone and other disorders of calcium metabolism. This paper for the professional researcher discusses the biochemistry of this hormone, and its role in normal metabolism and in treatment of various disease states.
- 268-75**  
**EXERCISE EQUIVALENTS OF FOODS: A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE OVERWEIGHT.**  
 Frank Konishi  
 Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press 75 p. 1973.  
 RA781.K6  
 Caloric intake, Caloric values, Exercise, Obesity.  
 Abstract: Information includes recommended weights and caloric intakes for various body sizes and ages and the amount of time required for losing weight through the usual exercises of walking, stepping, bicycling, jogging and swimming. Also included is a list of precise caloric values of over six hundred foods in specified portions with the time required to expend the calories of each during 5 usual exercises. The book is completely indexed.
- 269-75**  
**HAVING A BABY.**  
 Ray ed Kouchnick  
 Syracuse, New Readers Press 168 p., illus., soft cover. 1975.  
 NJ61.5L F58  
 Infants (To 2 years), Pregnancy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnant women, Prenatal education.  
 Abstract: Written for adults of limited reading ability, this book is full of practical information on having a baby. It covers the subject from conception through the baby's first six weeks at home and his relationship with the family. It will be particularly helpful to parents having their first

270-75

child as it tells them exactly what to expect what pregnancy and prenatal care involves, what happens when the baby is born, how to care for the baby, and what changes a baby will bring to their lives. Nutritional care for the mother and baby is briefly covered. Also included are sections dealing with the unmarried and pregnancy, abortion, and family planning.

270-75

#### QUESTIONS AND PROBLEMS OF NUTRITION.

Penelope Easton Kupinski, Charlotte Stuart Harker Danville, Ill., The Interstate Printers and Publishers 235 p. 1974.

TX364.K8 P8H

College curricula, College programs, Guides, Instructional materials, Manuals, Nutrition education. Abstract: Designed to accompany any current introductory college level nutrition text, this manual covers several nutrition topics through a series of study questions. Included are energy and nutrient use and intake, food plans and choices for individual needs, and current issues and concerns relating to nutrition. Room is provided for filling in the answers, the manual could be used for self-study with or without a review by an instructor.

271-75

#### FOOD FOR THOUGHT.

T P Labara Westport, Conn., JVI Pub. Co. 179 p. 1974.

TX353.L3 P8H

Digestion, Food preservation, Food processing, Laws, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Obesity, Weight control. Abstract: This book is designed to be a resource to reach Americans who are "confused about what food and nutrition is all about." Initially one is led to consider the human body, its energy and nutrient needs - how they have been inferred and are expressed. Macro- and micronutrients are explained and discussed both structurally and metabolically. A separate chapter on fat and heart disease exemplified the author's intent to offer readers bases for thinking through their food choices. A discussion of digestion completes the basics of nutrition. A food industry overview is provided through a sequence of several topics. Inadequacies of the U.S. diet are related out, which leads into the final chapter of the book - obesity and weight control and "organic" and "natural" foods. A glossary and a booklist for further reading complete this work.

272-75

#### THE USE OF THE GROUP APPROACH IN TREATING JUVENILE OBESITY.

Vivienne Lantzwell Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 198-200. Sept/Oct 1974.

389.9 A773

Australia, Children, Exercise, Food habits, Group therapy, Obesity, Weight control, Weight reduction. Abstract: A Junior Dieters' Club in Perth, Australia is described. Children 8 to 12 join through medical referral. Activities stress nutrition education; audiovisual materials are used extensively. Exercise is emphasized as a tool in weight reduction and control.

273-75

#### SUMMARY OF SURVEY OF NUTRIENT INTAKES OF 234 7TH-GRADE SCHOOL CHILDREN WITH REFERENCE TO SCHOOL MILK.

Shirley G Langelaan Food Nutr Notes Rev 32 (1,2): 1-a. Jan/Feb 1975.

389.9 A773

Australia, Child nutrition, Grade 7, Milk, Nutrient intake, Nutritional status, School lunch, Socioeconomic influences. Abstract: Of the seven schools surveyed in Western Australia, the two with the poorest nutrient intakes had, in one case, a high proportion of migrant children, and in the other, a high proportion of aboriginal children.

274-75

#### EATING CHRISTMAS IN THE KALAHARI.

R B Lee Natl Hist 70 (10): 14-22. Dec 1969.

500 H483J

Africa, Cultural factors, Food beliefs, Food habits, Holiday foods, Social factors. Abstract: Since the 1930's, the African Bushmen have adopted enough of the western Christmas tradition to have a special feast and dance. The author describes the criticisms and insults to which he was subjected after he donated an ox for the feast. He explains why the Bushmen do this-to keep the provider of the meat from becoming too arrogant.

275-75

#### SELENIUM AND CHROMIUM IN HUMAN NUTRITION: A REVIEW.

Orville A Levander J Am Diet Assoc 66 (4): 336-344. Apr 1975.

389.8 A834

Chromiun, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Metabolism, Selenium, Trace elements, Vitamin E. Abstract: The roles of two essential trace elements-selenium and chromium-in human nutrition are reviewed, respectively, as related to: deficiency, occurrence in tissues, occurrence in foods, physiologic role, and possible significance in human health.

276-75

#### NUTRIENT COMPOSITION OF CARROTS, TOMATOES AND RED TART CHERRIES.

G L Leveille, C L Bedford, C W Kraut Fed Proc Fed An Soc Exp Biol 33 (11): 2264-2266. Nov 1974.

442.9 F31P

Carrots, Cherries, Food composition, Nutrient quality, Tomatoes. Abstract: This paper presents nutrient profiles on carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries harvested during 1972 and 1973. The effect of growing location and season is also examined. Observed variations were significant for major nutrients supplied. Data also demonstrated a significant growing location effect on carrots greater than that of variety or season, implying that environment can be altered to improve the nutrient profile of vegetable crops. Nutrient content of cherries was not greatly influenced by location or season. The large number of analysis presented could be useful in selecting varieties with high nutrient levels.

277-75

#### THE IMPACT OF TELEVISION COMMERCIALS ON HEALTH-RELATED BELIEFS AND BEHAVIORS OF CHILDREN.

Charles E Lewis, Mary Ann Lewis Pediatrics 53 (3): 431-435. Mar 1974.

EJ1.P82

Child nutrition, Children, Mass media, Research, Television. Abstract: This research, of interest to nutrition educators, points out the powerful influence television appears to have on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. Of two groups studied (one affluent, the other disadvantaged), 70% of those believed the television health and illness messages they viewed, with prevalence of belief by disadvantaged children 20-30% higher than among other children. Personal experience and parental modeling behavior also appeared to increase the credibility of the messages. Taken together with findings in a previous study that 70% of all televised health messages viewed were judged by experts to be inaccurate, misleading, or both, the implications of these findings on the subsequent development of health and illness behavior in these children is a legitimate cause for concern.

278-75

#### A PILOT SURVEY OF FOOD FREQUENCIES, MEAL FREQUENCIES AND MEAL PATTERNS OF PRESCHOOL CHILDREN IN EAST LOS ANGELES.

Jane S Lewis, Phyllis H Acosta, Haybelle Carter Washington, D.C., ERIC Document Reproduction Service 16 p. June 27, 1972.

TX357.L4 P8H

Food habits, Mexican Americans, Nutritional adequacy, Nutritional deficiencies, Preschool children (2-5 years). Available from: Computer Microfilm International Corp., P.O. 190, Arlington, Virginia 22210, ERIC Report No. ED 067 193. Abstract: The food frequency, meal frequency, and meal patterns of a group of Mexican American children attending Head Start in East Los Angeles and their siblings were studied. Parents were asked to record for a 3 day period the eating time, type and amount of food eaten, how food has been prepared, and how the child accepted the food, as well as the usual frequency that he ate various foods. For this study, 25 of the diet records and 23 of the questionnaires were useable. The diet records and questionnaires indicated that the children's intake of milk and meat were generally adequate but the number of servings of fruits and vegetables were frequently inadequate. The findings are presented in ten tables of data. This report could be of particular interest to those working with preschool nutrition education programs and food distribution programs for the Mexican American preschool child.

279-75

#### GUIDELINES FOR DIET COUNSELING.

Lyllis Ling, Doris Spragg, Patricia Stein J Am Diet Assoc 66 (6): 571-575. June 1975.

389.8 A834

Bibliographies, Counseling, Diet counseling, Diet improvement, Diet patterns, Dietitians. Abstract: Members of The American Dietetic Association have shown an interest in having some procedural guidance in the process of dietary counseling. Such guidelines, prepared by a committee of the Diet Therapy Section, are presented. They include: a clarification of terminology; requirements for counseling in terms of knowledge, skills, and equipment; recommended procedural steps in counseling; and a supportive bibliography.

280-75

#### A LITTLE ABOUT PLANT PROTEINS.

Food Nutr Notes P. 3-a. Feb 24, 1975.

4X341.P6

Amino acids, Consumer economics, Food habits, Plant protein, Socioeconomic influences, Taste. Abstract: Two thirds of food grade proteins presently consumed come from animal foods, but within the next twenty years plant proteins may increase substantially in use. Palatability and amino acid deficiencies in plant proteins are discussed and socioeconomic influences are noted.

281-75

#### FREQUENCY OF EATING AND DENTAL HEALTH.

Kenneth O Hadsen Food and Nutr News 46 (4): 1-2, 4. Mar/Apr 1975.

389.8 F7332



- Carbohydrates, Dental caries, Dental health, Etiology, Food habits, Meal patterns, Snacks.  
 Abstract: Dental health is intimately related to eating habits. As our life-style changes our eating habits also change. The habit change of greatest concern in dental health is the increase in snacking or eating frequency. If snacking habits are planned only on the basis of assuring adequate daily nutrition--important as this is--dental caries may still be readily promoted because of the nature of the caries mechanism.
- 282-75**  
 HOT AND COLD IN THE UNIVERSE OF SAN FRANCISCO TUCOSPA, VALLEY OF MEXICO.  
 W Nadrea  
 J Am Folklore 68: 123-139. 1955.  
 GR1.36 P58  
 American Indians, Cultural factors, Folk medicine, History, Illness, Medicines, Mexico, Research, Social factors.  
 Abstract: The Nahuatl Indians adopted the Hippocratic hot-cold system of disease and treatment, brought to the New World by Spaniards, to their own earlier medical system involving a balancing of opposites. The Nahuatl assimilated the Spanish system in an eclectic fashion, rejecting elements they considered valueless and assigning new meanings to the European classifications. In this way, the hot-cold system kept expanding in Nahuatl culture until it served not only personal healing but the whole Nahuatl concept of the universe. Manifestations of the hot-cold system today extend into the areas of cosmology, religion, magic, agriculture, animal husbandry, food preparation, childbirth, and death rituals.
- 283-75**  
 THE INFLUENCE OF OBESITY ON HEALTH (SECOND OF TWO PARTS).  
 George V Hana  
 Nev Engl J Med 291 (5): 226-232. Aug 1, 1974.  
 449.8 H442  
 Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: The author of this article examines the relationship of obesity to various health situations and risk factors. The adipocyte-proliferation in early life hypothesis is presented and questioned. The effect of obesity on cholesterolemia is reportedly small and of little consequence and it is concluded that smoking and obesity appear to be inversely related. Obesity in children and with pregnancy are also examined. Various treatments used for obesity are discussed including drug treatment, dietary treatment, and ileal bypass surgery, with group therapy and behavior modification appearing to be the most effective. Nutritionists concerned with the care and treatment of the obese person should find this paper of interest.
- 284-75**  
 THE INFLUENCE OF OBESITY ON HEALTH: FIRST OF TWO PARTS.  
 George V Hana  
 Nev Engl J Med 291 (4): 178-185. July 25, 1974.  
 449.8 H442  
 Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: The consideration of obesity leads to examination of the optimal ways to measure and classify obesity, to the causes of obesity, to estimates of its distribution in varying cultural and socioeconomic groups, and to the optimal methods of treatment and their hazards. This review deals with each of these questions, but especially with the influence of excessive body fat on health. Five general mechanisms by which obesity might work disadvantages for health are outlined. Various aspects and hypotheses concerning obesity are presented including the metabolic lesions explanation, brown fat, genetics, feeding controls, indexes of obesity, and the relationship of obesity to cardiovascular disease and high blood pressure. Nutritionists and related health professionals dealing with the obese patient will find this review of interest.
- 285-75**  
 POTASSIUM SUPPLEMENTATION, SERUM IMMUNOREACTIVE INSULIN CONCENTRATIONS AND GLUCOSE TOLERANCE IN PROTEIN-ENERGY MALNUTRITION.  
 H D Hana  
 Br J Nutr 33 (1): 55-61. Jan 1975.  
 389.8 H773  
 Blood glucose level, Kwashiorkor, Potassium, Protein-calorie malnutrition.  
 Abstract: This study suggests that potassium depletion may play an important role in the subnormal insulin response to an intravenous glucose load in protein-energy malnutrition. Potassium supplementation results in a rapid improvement of the response and probably acts by facilitating insulin release.
- 286-75**  
 SNAPS-SLIMMING TIPS FOR WAIST-WATCHERS.  
 Ane Hanao  
 Recreat Home Econ 20 (5): f24-f25. Jan 1975.  
 321.8 H752  
 Attitudes, Calorie-restricted diets, Recipes, weight, weight control, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: List of do's and don't's are supplied for weight watchers. Good nutrition is emphasized, with attention given to exercise and attitude. Several low-calorie recipes are supplied.
- 287-75**  
 NUTRITION AND OUR OVERPOPULATED PLANET.  
 Sohan L Nanocha  
 Springfield, Ill., Charles C. Thomas Co. 472 p. 1975.  
 TI353.H3 P5W  
 Food supply, Nutrition, Population distribution, Population trends, World problems.  
 Abstract: This book examines the relationship between nutrition, population and the task of feeding the masses, stressing the interdependence between all nations in these relationships. Special attention is focused on the nutritional needs of special age groups to describe ways they can obtain maximum nutritive value from existing food supplies. Groups covered included infants and preschoolers, adolescents and adults under normal and special conditions such as stress, physical performance, pregnancy and lactation, and old age. Special attention is also given to obesity and malnutrition. The book is directed toward students of sociology, anthropology, nutrition, medicine, biology, political science and history as well as the educated lay person interested in improving her/his concept of a balanced diet.
- 288-75**  
 EFFECT OF DRUGS ON CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM.  
 Vincent Marks  
 Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 209-214. Dec 1974.  
 389.9 H953  
 Alcohol, Blood glucose level, Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Drugs.  
 Abstract: These drugs can be divided into two classes, one of which lowers and the other of which raises fasting blood glucose concentrations. The effects of alcoholic acid, caffeine, diazoxide, the sulphonylureas and alcohol are reviewed.
- 289-75**  
 PATTERNS OF GROWTH AND DIETARY HABITS IN ADOLESCENT GIRLS IN BRISBANE.  
 Elaine Harley  
 Med J Aust 4 (1): Apr 3, 1971.  
 899.H4 P5W  
 Adolescence (12-19 years), Dental health, Females, Growth, Nutritional status.  
 Abstract: This study, of particular interest to those involved with the nutritional and dental care of children, examines the association of the menarche with height and weight and the frequency with which dentally harmful foods are taken to satisfy the demands of the growth spurt. It was found that the menarche tends to occur after the peak in the adolescent growth spurt in height, but the decline in weight gain is fairly rapid only after the menarche has been reached. The peak consumption of dentally harmful sweet, sticky foods occurred in the pubescent group of ages 13-15 years, and there was a significant decline in the intake of sweet, sticky foods in those aged 15-17 years when the girls were past the time of the menarche.
- 290-75**  
 COMPOSITION OF DIETS CONTAINING 25 AND 35 PERCENT CALORIES FROM FAT.  
 Mary F Marshall, James H Iacono, Calvert W Young  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 470-481. May 1975.  
 389.8 A834  
 Cholesterol-low diets, Dietary study methods, Fat-controlled diets, Nutrient content determination, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
 Abstract: In a dietary study conducted to evaluate the effects of low-fat, low-cholesterol diets on the reduction of blood lipids in man, meals were analyzed for proximate composition, ten vitamins, fourteen minerals and trace minerals, fatty acids, tocopherols, and cholesterol. Validity of the calculated nutrient composition of the diets was assessed by comparing calculated with determined values. Comparisons were also made of the determined values with the 1974 Recommended Dietary Allowances.
- 291-75**  
 TOO MUCH OF A GOOD THING? (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).  
 Marshall  
 Chawase Mission, Kansas 57 fr. color. 35 mm. 1 audiocassette 17 min. s/w. [n.d.].  
 TI364.T6 P5W AV  
 Adolescence (12-19 years), Basic Power, Exercise, Health, Nutrient sources, Nutrition education, Obesity, Sugar, weight control.  
 With teaching guide.  
 Abstract: Good nutrition, proper eating habits, and exercise are necessary adjuncts of weight control for teenagers. The human body is compared to a power plant and poor nutrition is likened to the current energy crisis.
- 292-75**  
 SELLING OUT TO CORONARY SPECIALS.  
 Josephine Martin  
 Food Management 10 (6): 25-26. June 1975.  
 TI381.P69  
 Child nutrition, National School Lunch Program, Nutritional adequacy, Plate waste, School food service, School lunch, Type A lunch.  
 Abstract: This editorial considers proposals that would change the National School Lunch Program to remove the requirement of serving nutritionally adequate meals.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

293-75

293-75

## FOODS FOR BETTER HEALTHS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).

Manzoer B Sassev, Seattle R Rich  
Gilman Hot Springs, Calif., St. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 44 fr., sd., 35mm, cell., 1 cassette tape: 10 min. 1973.  
TX346.P627 P5N AV  
Basic Four, basic nutrition facts, Food groups, Food preparation, home, Food storage, Nutrient functions.  
Abstract: This unit, directed toward mothers or those responsible for the food intake of the family, emphasizes the importance of a balanced diet for optimum health. A balanced diet is described as one containing adequate amounts of the six classes of nutrients and the viewer is shown how a diet planned around the basic Four can help achieve this optimum nutrient intake. Each group is explained in terms of the foods that belong to that group, the function of the nutrients from these foods, and the amount needed by people of various age levels. A sample day's menu is presented for evaluation. Further advice on selecting a diet for optimum health is presented including the reduction of animal fats and cholesterol, the limitation of sugar-rich foods, general reminders on food preparation and storage, and the importance of breakfast, regular meal times etc. This unit could be used with consumer groups to introduce and reemphasize material taught.

294-75

## TOO MANY PEOPLE TOO LITTLE FOOD.

Jean Mayer  
Pan Health 6 (11): 82, 66. Nov 1974.  
BA773.P3 P5N  
Animal sources of food, Food production, Food supply, Grain products, Population growth, Protein foods.  
Abstract: In this article published in a journal for the lay person, Dr. Mayer explains the development of the world food crisis, emphasizing such factors as the high price of oil, adverse weather conditions, the Soviet wheat purchases, and an increase in world population. The inefficient use of grain by its indirect consumption through meats, dairy products, and eggs is emphasized as a continuing cause of the problem. Other factors complicating this situation are described with their unknown effects on climate, the ecological balance, and water resources. The author therefore recommends modification of the diet by reducing the consumption of animal products and advises that these animal dishes consumed should be produced with a reasonably satisfactory ratio of grain to protein. He also calls for support to limit population growth and to offer more technical assistance to poor countries.

295-75

## PROTEIN, THE MASTER BUILDER.

Jean Mayer  
Pan Health 6 (8): 38, 39, 58. Aug 1974.  
BA773.P3 P5N  
Basic nutrition facts, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Plant protein, Protein foods, Proteins.  
Abstract: This article, written for the lay public, discusses protein in some detail. Protein function, requirements, digestion, and utilization in the body are presented. The biological value ratios of various proteins are listed. The author recommends protein-sparing foods that are low in cholesterol and saturated fats, and also recommends food sources that are fresh and minimally processed. The use of complementary proteins from non-animal sources is also explained and these sources are described as being less wasteful than meat and recommended for the diet.

296-75

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF SNE.

Jean Mayer  
CHI Weekly Sea 5 (4): 2-3. Dec 1974.  
TX341.C6 P5N  
Food distribution programs, Food sources, Food supply, Meat, Meat alternatives, World problems.  
Abstract: In his message regarding world food supply, Dr. Mayer summarizes briefly the effect of the World Food Conference and points out the responsibility Americans have in assisting this crisis situation. Emphasis is placed on changing the American pattern of food consumption to a diet based to a larger extent on direct consumption of grain. Governmental persuasion is also supported to put pressure on CBC countries and the Soviet Union to give more help in the relief effort. The specific role of the nutrition educator in this situation is described in terms of their explaining the advantages of such dietary changes to the American consumer. Nutrition educators should therefore find this brief message of interest.

297-75

## TIME FOR REAPPRAISAL.

Jean Mayer  
J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 8, 10-12. Jan/Mar 1975.  
TX341.J6  
Disease prevention, Food industry, Food supply, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Nutrition policy, Nutritional status.  
Abstract: This paper is based on an address given at the annual meeting of the Society for Nutrition Education. In it, it discusses several topics of interest to nutrition educators, including some causative factors affecting the world food supply, pricing practices and structure of the U.S. food industry, breakfast cereals, new food products, and nutrition and health. A call for action is made for the nutrition community to put pressure on regulatory bodies and at legislative hearings and to form a stronger link between people who are knowledgeable about nutrition and those who know how to agitate for action in the consumer field.

PAGE 26

dgeable about nutrition and those who know how to agitate for action in the consumer field.

298-75

## FIBER: THE NEGLECTED NUTRIENT.

Jean Mayer  
Pan Health 7 (3): 41-42. Mar 1975.  
BA773.P3 P5N  
Basic nutrition facts, Consistency modifications, Constipation, Diarrhea, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets, Gastrointestinal disorders, Gastrointestinal tract.  
Abstract: The attributes of fiber are extolled in this article which answers the questions what is fiber, where does it come from, and how does it act in the digestive tract. Written for the lay person, it also points out some of the evidence which is not conclusive, on the relationship of fiber to diverticulosis and cancer of the bowel.

299-75

## WATER, YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT IT.

Jean Mayer  
Pan Health 6 (9): 27-28. Sept 1974.  
BA773.P3 P5N  
Beverages, Fluid intake, Non-alcoholic beverages, Water, Water supply.  
Abstract: In this report, written for the lay person, the author describes the role of water in individual health. The composition of bodily fluids is described, as are the general functions of water in blood, lymph etc. Methods for loss of fluids are explained and recommendations for water intake to satisfy the body's requirements are made. Sources of water in the diet are also described.

300-75

## NUTRITION'S FUTURE: FOOD FOR THOUGHT.

Jean Mayer  
Pan Health 7 (1): 42-43. Jan 1975.  
BA773.P3 P5N  
Flouride, Food supply, Infant diets, Infant feeding, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Vitamins.  
Abstract: This article, written for the lay person, reviews a few of the areas in nutrition research in which advances are being made. Nutritional needs during pregnancy and infancy are first discussed and the beneficial effects of proper nutrition in terms of development of brain cells and fat cells are emphasized. The nature of vitamins is another area discussed, in particular recent developments about vitamins, D, E and C. The function of fluoride in osteoporosis is also presented. The author concludes with a recommendation to reduce the consumption of meat to help ease the world food crisis.

301-75

## AN INTERPRETIVE REVIEW: DIET IN EARLY LIFE AND THE PREVENTION OF ATHEROSCLEROSIS.

Lois D McBean, Elwood W Speckmann  
Pediatric Annals 8: 837-842. 1974.  
BJ1.P4 P5N  
Atherosclerosis, Cardiovascular disorders, Coronary heart disease, Diets, Infant diets.  
Abstract: This review discusses the following: opposing recommendations regarding dietary manipulation in early life as a preventive measure of atherosclerosis; the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis; factors other than diet such as genetics which may be associated with the development of atherosclerosis; possible detrimental effects of early dietary intervention; the circumstances under which dietary changes are justified and the role of the pediatrician in the prevention of atherosclerosis. It is concluded that at present it appears advantageous to identify and treat in well designed studies the 5-7% of children in the U.S. who are genetically predisposed to atherosclerosis. Long term studies to justify dietary modification for the general population are still needed. Those involved with the nutritional and total health care of the public may find this review of interest.

302-75

## AN EVALUATION OF FOOD HABITS AND NUTRIENT INTAKES IN CANADA: DESIGN OF EFFECTIVE FOOD GUIDES.

Patricia McClellan, Heather Hillis, George Seaton  
Can J Public Health 62 (Mar/Apr 1971): 139-146. Mar/Apr 1971.  
a49.8 P96a  
Basic Four, Food guides, Food habits, Nutrient intake.  
Abstract: This article evaluates the food patterns and nutrient intakes from previous survey data taken in Canada in an attempt to develop an effective food guide. Food consumption survey data are compared against the "Canadian Dietary Standard", the "Basic Four", the "Basic Seven" and "Canada's Food Guide". The article includes a new recommended food guide and a new teaching guide that will be of value to nutritionists.

303-75

## MOLECULES IN FOOD THAT ALTER DRUG METABOLISM.

A B N McLean  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 197-202. Dec 1974.  
389.9 B953  
Carcinogens, Drugs, Food additives, Food adulterants, Food contaminants, Metabolism, Pesticide residues.  
Abstract: Drugs are a sub-class of the large class of molecules which are absorbed but do not enter into the normal pathways of energy metabolism or biosynthesis. As foreign compounds are ubiquitous in food, enzyme systems have evolved for their disposal. The pathways that metabolize amines, steroids, para-

- ins and other molecules from food have enabled man to use and dispose of drugs as well. It is now becoming clear that most toxic and carcinogenic molecules are a farther sub-class of this class. They are those molecules which are stable enough to survive in the environment, but once inside the body happen to be converted to reactive molecules capable of attacking cell macromolecules.
- 384-75**  
**NUTRITION FOR THE GROWING YEARS.** 2d ed.  
 Margaret McWilliams  
 New York, John Wiley 452 p. 1975.  
 RJ2 G.NJ 1975 F6W  
 Child nutrition, Dental health, Growth, Mental development, Physical development, Pregnancy and nutrition, Weight control. Extract: This book is designed on the theoretical basis of child nutrition with the practical realities of feeding infants and children. Developmental needs are emphasized to clarify the reasons for dietary suggestions. Various ways of establishing good nutrition patterns for use through a lifetime are discussed. Attention is given to practical problems faced by professionals concerned with child nutrition.
- 385-75**  
**CULTURAL CONTEXTS OF NUTRITIONAL PATTERNS.**  
 H Read  
 American Association for the Advancement of Science  
 In Centennial Collected Papers, American Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Washington, D.C., 1950. 9 p. 1950.  
 O11.A4 F6W  
 Anthropology, Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Dietary study methods, Food beliefs, Food habits, Nutrient intake, Nutrition knowledge, Social factors. Extract: In introducing new foods, their social and cultural relevance is as important as their nutritional value. Food beliefs can be nutritionally relevant or irrelevant. A combination of approaches and techniques for studying food habits has never been thoroughly used for research purposes with one group of people. Certain factors are very important: how children learn, the ceremonial feasting pattern and its significance for food distribution, new foods which have been substituted under new conditions, and cooking methods and how they are transmitted.
- 386-75**  
**THE FACTOR OF FOOD HABITS.**  
 H Read  
 Ann Acad Polit Sci Soc 225: 136-141. Jan 1943.  
 280.9 AM34  
 Behavior change, Food habits, Food preferences, Food selection, Individual characteristics, Psychological aspects, Social factors. Extract: Food habits are an aspect of individual behavior, subject to change and characteristically selected out by parents, teachers, and others to be commented on in terms of change. Changes can be socially dictated (it's good for you), made socially desirable, given scientific sanction, or simply forced by authority or circumstances.
- 387-75**  
**HOW THE PAPUAN PLANS HIS DINNER.**  
 H Read  
 Natl Hist 34 (8): 377-388. July/Aug 1934.  
 509 M83J  
 Anthropology, Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Food habits, Food preferences, Food selection, Foodways, New Guinea, Social factors. Extract: The Mountain Arapesh of New Guinea depend on taro as a staple. It doesn't keep very well, so the Arapesh are always busy planting or digging them up. Yams keep longer but are harder to grow. Arapesh gardens also contain greens and other items essential to a meal. They raise pigs and use every bit of protein available. The Arapesh plant seeds in the yardens of their relatives to have the later pleasure of working in the garden with family neighbors.
- 388-75**  
**HOW I TEACH NUTRITION.**  
 Diane Meade  
 Forecast Home Econ 20 (6): f66-f67. Feb 1975.  
 J21.8 M752  
 Nutrition education, Teaching techniques. Abstract: This instructor relates the human body functions to the automobile mechanism, and reaches both boys and girls, the boys learning some nutrition and the girls learning something of the way a car functions.
- 389-75**  
**THE NEWER ESSENTIAL TRACE ELEMENTS, CHROMIUM, TIN, VANADIUM, NICKEL AND SILICON.**  
 Walter Hertz  
 Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 307-313. Dec 1974.  
 389.9 M953  
 Chromium, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Nickel, Nutrition, Silicon, Tin, Trace elements, Vanadium. Extract: Although markedly different in their chemistry, mode of action, and effective levels, the newer essential trace elements have in common that they were first known for their toxic actions in excessive concentrations and that the induction of a dietary deficiency is very difficult. Deficiencies severe enough to cause death have not yet been demonstrated for any of these, and this fact has necessitated the adoption
- of a new, more liberal definition of essentiality.
- 310-75**  
**ENGLISH-SPANISH GUIDE FOR PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES IN MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH.**  
 New Jersey, Dept. of Health  
 Trenton, N.J. 21 p. June 1963.  
 RA440.5.N4 F6W  
 Bilingual education, Communication skills, Health personnel, Maternal and child health, Nursing, Public health nurses, Spanish (Language). Reprinted with permission of Migrant Project, Palm Beach County Health Department, West Palm Beach, Florida. Abstract: For non-Spanish speaking public health nurses, here is a Spanish/English phrase book with pronunciation guides to help in communicating with patients who do not speak English.
- 311-75**  
**HIPPER'S SOUL FOOD STORY.**  
 California, University, Berkeley, Cooperative Extension Service  
 Morrie  
 Berkeley, Calif. unsp. July 1971.  
 TX36A.C32 F6W  
 Cartoons, Diet information, Food guides, Food selection, Nutrition education. Abstract: In this cartoon strip, Hipper, a little boy, has set up a "soul food" stand where he is selling milk at five cents a glass. Two friends come along and ask what soul food is, whereupon Hipper explains that not only ethnic foods are "soul" stuff but also silk, cheese, ice cream, eggs, meat, poultry, fish, beans, fruits, vegetables, bread, and cereals. One of Hipper's friends is convinced and decides to order a glass of silk. Hipper charges her ten cents instead of five, the additional five cents being his fee for giving such good health advice.
- 312-75**  
**MOST PEOPLE KNOW LITTLE ABOUT NUTRITION.**  
 Sacaroni J 56 (9): 24-26. Jan 1975.  
 298.8 W86  
 Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food technology, Labeling, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Nutrition programs, Recommended Dietary Allowances, World problems. This article originally appeared in The National Observer. Extract: To assay customers, already harried by the economics of food and conditioned by the sociology of food, nutrition is as provocative as broccoli and as lucid as alphabet soup. Nutrition, as most remember it from their 8th grade health class, has a lot to do with vitamins and minerals and something to do with building bodies at least 12 ways.
- 313-75**  
**HUMAN NUTRITION.** 2d ed.  
 V H Rottrax  
 London, Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd. 266 p. 1963.  
 TX551.M6 1974 F6W  
 Allergies, Diabetics, Energy metabolism, Nutrient retention, Nutrients, Nutrition, Nutrition concepts. Abstract: Subjects treated in this book include the nutrients, the optimal diet, and nutrition theory. Food handling is covered through discussions of hygiene and retention of nutrients during cooking, storage and processing. Food allergies and unorthodox diets are discussed. Other sections present the nature of foods, fundamentals of dietetics and the science of nutrition. Digestion, metabolism, and absorption of food are discussed.
- 314-75**  
**PROVISIONAL TABLES ON THE ZINC CONTENT OF FOODS.**  
 Elizabeth W Murphy, Barbara Welles Willis, Bernice K Watt  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (4): 345-355. Apr 1975.  
 389.8 AN3e  
 Animal sources of foods, Calculated nutrient content, Trace elements, Zinc. Extract: Two tables containing representative values for zinc content of approximately two hundred foods are presented and discussed. Table 1 lists data on the zinc content of 100-9a. Edible portions of raw and cooked foods. In table 2, data on the zinc content of common household portions of food, primarily in ready-to-eat forms, are tabulated.
- 315-75**  
**MARISCO NUTRITION INFORMATION.**  
 Nabisco  
 New York, Nabisco 99 cards. [n.d.].  
 TX36A.M37 F6W  
 Calculated nutrient content, Food analysis, Food composition, Food composition (Z.P.), Food composition tables, Food data sources. Abstract: This is a collection of cards containing nutrition information on approximately 100 leading MARISCO varieties. Included are the average serving size, number of servings per container, and numbers of calories and grams of protein, carbohydrate and fat for this serving of each product. Also given per serving are the percentages of the U.S. Recommended Daily Allowances (U.S. RDA) for protein, vitamins and minerals. This information should prove of interest to nutrition educators and consumers alike desiring this information to correctly assess the nutrient contributions of these products.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

314-75

316-75

## CAFFEINE CONTENT OF BEVERAGES AND CHOCOLATE.

Murcariita Nagy  
 J Amer Med Assoc 229 (3): 337. July 15, 1974.  
 448 9 AMJ7

Beverages, Chocolate and cocoa, Caffeine, Food analysis, Food composition, Nutrient content determination, Tea.  
 Abstract: This question and answer on caffeine, published in a journal for physicians, offers information that will also be of interest to other health professionals questioned about foods. The average caffeine content for coffee prepared by various methods, instant coffee, decaffeinated coffee, tea, cola drinks, chocolate and evaluate are listed. Nutrition educators questioned about caffeine in food will find this list and discussion most helpful.

317-75

## VITAMIN D INTOXICATION IN INFANTS.

Senir S Najar, Aida Yasiel  
 Pediatric Child Health 19 (3): 271-274. Sept 1973.  
 RJ1-A1J6 P6.

Hypervitaminosis D, Interoceanic malnutrition, Infants (To 2 years), Nutrient excesses, Supplements (Nutrient), Toxicity, Vitamin D, Vitamin A.  
 Abstract: This communication reviews the clinical, biochemical and radiologic findings of fifteen cases of vitamin D intoxication in infants and discusses briefly their therapy. The typical manifestations of vitamin D toxicity are attributed mainly to the resultant hypercalcemia. Of interest is the fact that some of the infants so diagnosed had an indication for massive vitamin D therapy although all had received excessive amounts of the vitamin. Continuing education of the medical professional and related personnel is stressed to prevent this often iatrogenic disease.

318-75

## IMPROVEMENT OF PROTEIN NUTRITION.

National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Food and Nutrition Board, Committee on Amino Acids  
 Washington, D.C. 204 p. 1974.  
 RC627.P714 P59

Amino acids, Deficiency diseases and disorders, FAO/WHO, Fortification, Fortification agents, Nutrient requirements, Proteins.  
 Abstract: This collection of nine papers is concerned with evaluation of procedures for improving protein nutrition by fortification of diets with amino acids.

319-75

## EGGS: YOUR DIET AND YOUR HEALTH.

National Commission on Egg Nutrition  
 Park Ridge, Ill., National Commission on Egg Nutrition N p.  
 (n.d.).  
 TR556.R4B3 P59

Cholesterol, Consumer education, Coronary heart disease, Eggs, Minerals, Proteins, Vitamins.  
 Abstract: This pamphlet has been written to inform consumers of the nutrient value of eggs in providing protein, vitamins and minerals. Formation of cholesterol in the body is discussed, as is its role in coronary heart disease.

320-75

## TO YOUR HEALTH...IN YOUR SECOND FIFTY YEARS.

National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, Ill. 6 p. 1974.  
 TR355.76 P59

Basic Food, Food cost, Food fads, Food stamp program, Labeling, Middle adults (35-64 years), Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: Health and nutrition for these over fifty are discussed. Nutrients, labeling, fads, food stamp program, shelf planning, and available facilities are covered. Tables of low and moderate cost meats from the four basic food groups are given. Some attention is given the social aspects of nutrition.

321-75

## U.S. RDA COMPARISON CARDS (CHARTS).

National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, National Dairy Council 60 charts, 8 1/2"x11", col.,  
 .1974.  
 TX364.U532 P59 AV

Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrient quality, Nutrient values, Secondary education, U.S. Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
 With 16 p. Teacher's guide.  
 Abstract: This set of comparison cards consists of 57 bar graphs which demonstrate the nutrient values of 57 commonly eaten foods. The colored bars on each represent for one serving of food that food's percentage contribution to the U.S. Recommended Daily Allowance for eight nutrients with the calculations being based on the U.S. RDA for adults and children over four. Color bands matching those on the cards and overlaid with the name of each nutrient are provided for use with large audiences. Also included are the duplicating masters, one the basic bar graph form useful in making additional cards and the other a listing of nutrient sources and percentages of the U.S. RDA for 24 foods not included in the set. The teacher's guide offers background information, objectives, generalizations, and references important to the use of the cards plus teacher led activities divided into three categories: food value, meal planning, food purchasing, and weight control.

Procedures for teachers to follow. Prerequisite student skills, and materials or resources are listed. Activities are appropriate for intermediate through college level.

322-75

## FOOD BEFORE SIB: A FEEDING GUIDE FOR PARENTS OF YOUNG CHILDREN.

National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, National Dairy Council unpagged leaflet. 1968.  
 TR361.C5W33 P59

Basic Food, Child nutrition, Children, Food guidance.  
 Abstract: This leaflet provides instruction in feeding of children younger than six. It briefly discusses a pleasant mealtime atmosphere, the Basic Food, child-size servings and utensils, and food problems such as: new foods, likes and dislikes, eating and not eating. This broad, general approach includes favorite foods, snacks, desserts, clean hands, rest, play and health.

323-75

## YOUR CHILDREN'S HEALTH DAY BY DAY. (SPA)

National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, Ill. unpag. 1972.  
 TR361.C5W32 P59

Child care, Child nutrition, Children, Dental health, Exercise, Food intake, Health needs, Hygiene.  
 Title of Original: La salud diaria de sus niños.  
 Abstract: Daily health care for children includes (1) nutritious meals and snacks, (2) proper hygiene--clean bodies, teeth, and hair, (3) comfortable clothes that suit the weather and the child's activities, (4) regular medical and dental care, and (5) restful sleep.

324-75

## A GUIDE TO GOOD EATING (CHARTS). 3d ed. (SPA)

National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, Ill. 1 chart, 18"x22", col; 1 miniature chart 4 1/2"x6 1/2", col. 1972.  
 TR355.W38 1972 P59

Basic Food, Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Meal planning.  
 Title of Original: Una guía para comer bien (Charts). Both charts in Spanish with a teacher's guide printed in English.  
 Abstract: To maintain a healthful, balanced diet, foods from each of the Basic Four groups should be eaten every day. The large chart depicts the four food groups and the recommended daily portions of each. The miniature chart depicts the Basic Food, and on the reverse side outlines a typical daily menu based on the four food groups.

325-75

## NEW MEAT IDENTITY PROGRAM WILL HELP YOU BE A SMARTER SHOPPER...A BETTER COOK.

National Live Stock and Meat Board  
 Chicago, National Live Stock and Meat Board 20 p., illus.  
 1974.  
 TX373.W34 P59

Cooking methods, Food preparation, Meat, Meat cuts, Meat grades, Meat products, Meat specifications.  
 Abstract: This pamphlet tells the consumer "how to get the greatest value from the dollars you spend for meat." Various points to assist in the proper purchase, care, and preparation of meat are offered, including: a description of the uniform meat identity label; charts of beef, pork, lamb, and veal which identify retail cuts of meat; recommended methods of cooking the various cuts; specific tips on the purchase of ground beef; information on home care and storage; meat grades; and directions for roasting, broiling, frying, braising, and cooking meat in liquid. Nutritionists may want to include this pamphlet as a resource in consumer nutrition education programs.

326-75

## HAZARDS OF OVERUSE OF VITAMIN D.

National Research Council, Food and Nutrition Board, Committee on Nutritional Misinformation  
 Washington, National Academy of Science 3 p. Nov 1974.  
 TR553.V5W3 P59

Basic nutrition facts, Nutrient requirements, Nutrient sources, Supplements (Nutrient), Toxicity, Vitamin D.  
 Abstract: This statement, emphasizing the hazards of an excessive vitamin D intake, describes specific repercussions such as intake can cause. Determined or estimated requirements of vitamin D for various age levels are presented along with sources of the vitamin effective in meeting these requirements. Vitamin D concentrates are advised only in conjunction with a physician's care and only for infants under certain conditions or for individuals with diseases affecting vitamin D absorption or metabolism. This statement will be of interest to anyone involved in the nutritional care of the public.

327-75

## WATER DEPRIVATION AND PERFORMANCE OF ATHLETES.

National Research Council, Food and Nutrition Board, Committee on Nutritional Misinformation  
 Washington, D.C. 4 p. May 1974.  
 TX361.A5W3 P59

Athletes, Exercise, Fluid intake, Mortality, Water.  
 Abstract: Depriving athletes of water has caused avoidable tragedies. Heat stroke, a sudden collapse and loss of consciousness, precipitated by physical exertion and inadequate fluid intake, is a serious hazard during strenuous exercise.

F86B 28



- 328-75  
IRON-FORTIFIED BREAD.  
Heakon Matvig, Odd D Vellar  
Acta Med Scand 198: 463-471. 1973.  
85 12 P#W  
Breads, Fortification, Fortification agents, Fortified foods, Iron.  
Abstract: In this report of interest to nutritionists and related professionals, the fortification of bread products with iron is examined. Various studies done concerning this process are briefly reviewed and then the twenty month controlled community-based experiment with ferrous sulphate-enriched flour is described. The monitoring of the effect of the program was performed on a group of 202 women of child bearing age with another 215 women serving as controls. Although the periodic blood examinations failed to give conclusive evidence of the heuristic effect of the iron supplement, women with the lowest circulating Hb levels suggested that the added iron was absorbed and utilized for Hb synthesis. It was proposed that the sensitivity of the trial wasn't sufficient to test the effect of the iron fortification program and that a more realistic prophylactic design would be in order. It is, however, recommended that all white flour be enriched with ferrous sulphate.
- 329-75  
NEW USDA REGULATIONS MAKE NEEDY CHILDREN ELIGIBLE FOR FREE MILK.  
CIE Weekly Rep 4 (33): 1-2. Aug 15, 1974.  
TX361.C6 P#W  
Child nutrition, Child nutrition programs, Milk, Milk programs, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.  
Abstract: This article briefly discusses new USDA regulations on free milk for needy children and details the amount of free milk given to eligible institutions, the reimbursement amounts paid by the USDA and eligibility standards for children and institutions. The revisions found in this new regulation that differ from previous proposals are highlighted. Those involved with the nutritional care of children should be aware of this proposal.
- 330-75  
INNOVATIONS AND CHALLENGES (MOTION PICTURE).  
New England State Educational Council, Inc.  
Cambridge, WGBH Television Station 1 reel, sd., coll., 30 min., 16 mm. 1973.  
TX364.059 NO. 10 P#W AV (U.S. Food and Nutrition Service.  
Food for youth series, no. 10)  
Food habits, Food service workers, Innovation, Methodology, New foods, Nutrition concepts, Nutrition education, Psychological aspects, School food service.  
Also available in videocassette format with study guide (Fall 1975).  
Abstract: This is the last in a series of ten presentations in a course designed for school food service workers. The role of school food service personnel in nutrition education is described. Food service can educate and must since food habits developed during childhood last a lifetime. If these are good food habits, a contribution has been made to health. A recapitulation of the 9 previous lectures is given. Some attention is given to current theories in nutrition, for example, that poor nutrition can result in poor social and learning behavior. Evidence for the validity of this premise is inconclusive. Other factors may be the cause or act in conjunction with nutrition problems. New types of food, engineered foods, and the tests they are subjected to are discussed. They will require new standards. New methods of preparation and serving, and new equipment are described. This film completes the series.
- 331-75  
NEW INSIGHTS INTO HEART DISEASE.  
Socic Rev 23 (2): 10-11. Aug 1974.  
1.98 AG#4  
Atherosclerosis, Cardiovascular disorders, Copper, Coronary heart disease, Zinc.  
Abstract: This article presents a new theory which may reconcile some of the medical opinions that abound on the course of coronary heart disease. Causes that have previously been suggested include high serum levels of cholesterol, consumption of soft water, high consumption of sucrose, low consumption of vegetable fiber, and lack of exercise. Research now points to a relationship of all these hypotheses to the zinc and copper in a person's body and these relationships are outlined. An ideal balance of dietary zinc and copper for humans has never been determined and researchers plan to increase their understanding of chemical and physiological mechanisms of zinc and copper in the body. Nutritionists and related professionals should find this report of interest.
- 332-75  
FOOD IS IMPORTANT FOR ACTIVITY, EFFICIENCY, FITNESS, AND SPORTS; FOOD IS IMPORTANT FOR YOUNG WOMEN AND FUTURE WIVES. (SPA)  
New Jersey, Dept. of Health, Nutrition Program  
Trenton, N.J. imp. Aug 1961.  
TX361.C5#43 P#W  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Diet information, Fecaler, Food groups, Food guides, Food intake, Males, Nutrient requirements.  
Title of Original: El alimento es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversion; el alimento es importante para la jovencita y para la sujer del futuro.  
Abstract: For a well-balanced diet, adolescents need daily servings of food from each of the Basic Four groups. Snacks should be nutritional and sweets of all kinds should be avoided. These pamphlets suggest meal plans for breakfast, lunch, and dinner.
- 333-75  
SO YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE A BABY! (SPA)  
New Jersey, Dept. of Health, Nutrition Program  
Trenton, N.J. imp. June 1958.  
TX361.P7#42 P#W  
Diet information, Diets for special conditions, Food guides, Meal planning, Pregnancy, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women  
Title of Original: Con que usted va a tener un nene!  
Abstract: Pregnant women have special dietary needs over and above those of non-pregnant women. This brochure outlines the basics of a good pregnancy diet and provides a menu plan for three meals and a snack.
- 334-75  
FOOD FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN--SIX TO TWELVE YEARS. (SPA)  
New Jersey, Dept. of Health, Nutrition Program  
Trenton, N.J. imp. June 1958.  
TX361.C5#44 P#W  
Diet information, Food guides, Food intake, Meal planning, School children (6-11 years).  
Title of Original: Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--seis a doce anos.  
Abstract: School children need daily servings of foods from each of the Basic Four groups. This brochure outlines in a general way the basic nutritional needs and recommended food intake of 6- to 12-year-olds.
- 335-75  
FOOD FOR GROWING UP--FOR CHILDREN TWO TO SIX. (SPA)  
New Jersey, Dept. of Health, Nutrition Program  
Trenton, N.J. imp. June 1958.  
TX361.C5#45 P#W  
Diet information, Food guides, Food intake, Meal planning, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
Title of Original: Alimentos para el crecimiento--para ninos que tengan dos a seis anos.  
Abstract: Sample menus are provided in this brochure for three meals and suggestions are given for nutritious between-meal snacks.
- 336-75  
ENJOY YOUR LOW SODIUM DIET. (SPA)  
New York (City), Dept. of Health, Maternity and Infant Care/Family Planning Projects, Nutrition Services  
New York, N.Y. imp. [n.d.].  
HE237.5.W3 P#W  
Diet information, Food guides, Meal planning, Seasonings, Sodium-restricted diets, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Title of Original: Gose su dieta baja en sodio.  
Abstract: For those on a low-sodium diet, here are some suggestions for seasoning foods without using salt.
- 337-75  
BETTER HEALTH FOR BABY AND MOTHER. (SPA)  
New York (City), Dept. of Health  
New York, N.Y. 35 p. 1968.  
TX361.16#4 P#W  
Child care, Child nutrition, Diet information, Food guides, Infant feeding, Maternal and child health, Meal planning.  
Title of Original: Mejor salud para el bebe y la madre.  
Abstract: Infants need a well-balanced diet just as do older children and adults. This booklet, designed for Puerto Rican parents in New York City, provides basic information on infant feeding and general child care for the newborn.
- 338-75  
EAT FOODS RICH IN IRON. (SPA)  
New York (City), Dept. of Health, Bureau of Nutrition  
New York, N.Y. imp. Dec 1958.  
TX553.17#4 P#W  
Diet planning, Food guides, Food intake, Food selection, Iron, Meal planning, Nutrient intake.  
Title of Original: Coma alimentos ricos en hierro.  
Abstract: Iron-rich foods prevent anemia and provide vitality. Foods high in iron can be found in all of the Basic Four groups except the milk group. Every meal should be planned to include at least one iron-rich food.
- 339-75  
VITAMIN A SAVINGS BANK. (SPA)  
New York (City), Dept. of Health, Bureau of Nutrition  
New York, N.Y. 4 p. May 1971.  
TX553.V5#4 P#W  
Diet information, Food guides, Food intake, Food selection, Meal planning, Nutrient intake, Nutrient sources, Vitamin A.  
Title of Original: El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A.  
Abstract: Foods rich in vitamin A contribute to good growth and development for children, healthy eyes, clear skin, glossy hair, and better resistance to certain infections. Vitamin A can be gotten from meat, cheese, eggs, vegetables, and fruits. Each meal should be planned to include at least one food high in vitamin A.
- 340-75  
EAT BREAKFAST, START EVERY DAY RIGHT--THE TAKE-OFF IS IMPORTANT. (SPA)  
New York (City), Dept. of Health, Bureau of Nutrition

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

341-75

New York, N.Y. unpub. Apr 1966.  
 TI733.N4 P6W  
 Breakfast, Food intake, Food selection, Meal patterns, Meal planning.  
 Title of Original: Coma desayuno, espiece el dia bien--"ponerle a tonos es importante."  
 Abstract: A good breakfast is needed by everyone--young and old. It is the easiest meal to prepare, wards off mid-morning fatigue, will not cause weight gain, and furnishes nutrients needed by the body. A good breakfast pattern includes (1) Juice or fruit high in vitamin C, (2) a protein food, (3) whole-grain bread or cereal, and (4) a beverage.

341-75

THE STAR OF GOOD NUTRITION. (SPA)  
 New York (City), Dept. of Health, Bureau of Nutrition  
 New York, N.Y. unpub. June 1969.  
 TI355.N43 P6W  
 Diet planning, Food groups, Food guides, Food intake, Food selection, Meal planning.  
 Title of Original: La estrella de la buena alimentacion. Incluye wall poster, 17" x 22 1/4".  
 Abstract: The "Star of Good Eating" is a six-pointed diagram showing the six basic and necessary components of a good daily meal plan. These components include the Basic Four food groups plus vitamin-C foods and fats and oils.

342-75

GOOD FOOD FOR GOOD HEALTH. (SPA)  
 New York (City), Dept. of Health  
 New York, N.Y. set of 7 pamphlets, 4 pages each. May 1961.  
 TI35a.N42 P6W  
 Basic Four, Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Food intake, Food selection, Meal planning.  
 Title of Original: Buena alimentacion para la buena salud.  
 Abstract: A good diet means eating adequate amounts of food from each of the Basic Four groups every day. The pamphlets in this set describe the kinds of foods that should be consumed: Alimentos ricos en vitamina C (foods rich in vitamin C); Papas y otras hortalizas y frutas (potatoes and other vegetables and fruits); Cereal o pan (cereal or bread); Una hortaliza verde oscuro o de color amarillo oscuro (a dark green or deep yellow vegetable); Aceites para ensaladas o para cocinar (salad or cooking oils); Pescado, carne o aves (fish, sea or poultry); Leche o queso (milk or cheese).

343-75

FOOD YOU SHOULD EAT IF YOU HAVE TUBERCULOSIS. (SPA)  
 New York (City), Dept. of Health  
 New York, N.Y. unpub. Jan 1967.  
 NC311.3.D5W5 P6W  
 Diet information, Diet planning, Food intake, Meal planning, Respiratory disorders, Therapeutic and special diets, Tuberculosis.  
 Title of Original: Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis.  
 Abstract: People with tuberculosis need an extra supply of nutrients in their diet. This pamphlet provides helpful information on what and how such a tubercular patient should eat.

344-75

FOODS FOR THE PRESCHOOL CHILD. (SPA)  
 New York (City), Visiting Nurse Service  
 New York, N.Y. single-sheet flyer printed one side only. 1970.  
 TI361.C5W2 P6W  
 Child nutrition, Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Meal planning, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
 Title of Original: Comidas para el niño pre-escolar. Adapted from the U.S. Children's Bureau Publication, "Foods for the Preschool Child".  
 Abstract: Preschool children need daily servings of foods from the Basic Four groups.

345-75

WHILE YOU WAIT FOR YOUR BABY TO COME. (SPA)  
 New York (City), Visiting Nurse Service  
 New York, N.Y. unpub. 1971.  
 TI361.P7W6 P6W  
 Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Pregnancy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women.  
 Title of Original: Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebe.  
 Abstract: A good diet that includes foods from the Basic Four groups is important to the health of mother and unborn baby.

346-75

HOW I TEACH NUTRITION.  
 Aline Newsam  
 FoodCast News Econ 20 (7): 28, 210. Mar 1975.  
 321.W 752  
 Instructional materials, Nutrition education, Student involvement, Teaching techniques.  
 Abstract: This instructor in nutrition bypasses traditional teaching techniques and uses a multimedia approach to supplant lectures and classwork. Student participation via projects, meal preparation and nutrition research are important features in her teaching techniques.

347-75

A NUTRITION COUNSELING SESSION FOR COLLEGE WOMEN ON THE PILL  
 Maryalice Nordquest, Eva Hedved  
 J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 29-31. Jan/Feb.  
 TI341.J6  
 College students, Contraceptives, oral, Counseling, Nutrition education, Nutritional deficiencies, Nutritional status.  
 Abstract: This paper examines the nutritional implications of oral contraceptive agents which appear to include low folacin and vitamin B-6 status, possible low ascorbic acid levels, relatively good iron nutrients, and weight gain. A pilot study of young college women initiating oral contraceptive agents therapy indicated gaps in both general nutrition knowledge and potential nutrition related problems associated with the pill. It is suggested that nutrition counseling for this group could be appropriate and effective as such a program could provide an opportunity to reinforce basic nutrition information and convey information concerning the nutritional implication of oral contraceptive therapy.

348-75

EFFECTS OF NITRATES AND NITRITES IN FOOD AS RELATED TO HUMAN HEALTH.  
 North Carolina, University, Institute of Nutrition  
 Chapel Hill, N.C. 11 p. [n.d.].  
 QP535.W123 P6W  
 Carcinogens, Food additives, Health, Nitrates, Nitrites, Nitrosamines, Shelf life.  
 Abstract: This report examines the hazards of nitrosamine formation in foods where nitrates or nitrites are present, and concludes that, without them, botulism becomes a more serious danger. It is noted that both chemicals are naturally present in large numbers of foods and water supplies. It is suggested that the inclusion of a greater variety of foods in the diet would be a more sensible alternative to elimination of these additives. The relationship of nitrosamines to carcinogenesis is discussed.

349-75

WHAT IS DIABETES? (SPA)  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetic Section  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. unpub. [n.d.].  
 RC662.W62 P6W  
 Diabetes mellitus, Diabetic diets, Diet information, Health needs, Medical factors.  
 Title of Original: Que es la diabetes?  
 Abstract: Diabetes is a condition which there is inadequate secretion or utilization of the hormone, insulin, accompanied by excessive amounts of sugar in the blood and urine. Symptoms include hunger, thirst, weight loss, and excessive urination. Treatment involves diet regulation, prescriptive doses of insulin, and exercise.

350-75

NUTRITION FOR THE 1-TO-2-YEAR-OLD CHILD. (SPA)  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Caparra Heights, P.R. unpub. 1969.  
 TI361.C5W6 P6W (Northeast District University Hospital, Clinic of Child Safety. Proyecto cuidado materno infantil no. 505 (Maternal and child care project bulletin no. 505))  
 Child nutrition, Diet information, Food guides, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Maternal and child health.  
 Title of Original: Alimentacion del niño--1 a 2 años.  
 Abstract: Small children need daily servings of foods from the Basic Four groups. This bulletin suggests the amount of food from each group needed by 1- and 2-year-olds and provides a daily meal plan for 3 meals and 3 snacks.

351-75

RECIPES FOR YOUR LOW-SODIUM DIET. (SPA)  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. unpub. July 1967.  
 RE237.9.W6 P6W  
 Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Home, Recipes, Salt, Sodium-restricted diets.  
 Title of Original: Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio.  
 Abstract: After listing the foods that are permitted in low-sodium diets, a series of recipes are presented.

352-75

DO YOU NEED TO LOSE WEIGHT? (SPA)  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. unpub. Sept 1968.  
 RE222.2.N4 P6W  
 Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Meal planning, Obesity, Therapeutic and special diets, Weight control  
 Title of Original: Necesitas bajar de peso?  
 Abstract: Losing weight eats eating less and especially eating fewer sweet and fatty foods. Here are some simple suggestions for maintaining a low-calorie diet.

353-75

THE PUMPKIN--SOURCE OF VITAMIN "A". (SPA)  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. unpub. Oct 1970.  
 TI553.V5W62  
 Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Home, Food sources,

- Pumpkins, Recipes, Vitamin A.**  
 Title of Original: La calabaza--fuente de vitamina "A".  
 Abstract: Pumpkins are an excellent source of vitamin A, are low in cost, and are easy to prepare. Here are some pumpkin recipes for home use.
- 358-75**  
**IS YOUR PROBLEM OBESITY? (SPA)**  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Caparra Heights, P.R. unpub. [n.d.].  
 RM222.2.N6 P6W  
 Calorie-restricted diets, Food intake, Medical factors, Motivation, Obesity, Therapeutic and special diets, Weight control.  
 Title of Original: Es tu problema la obesidad?  
 Abstract: Obesity is a dangerous, unhealthy condition brought on by eating fattening foods and just eating too much of everything in general. The only way to lose weight is to decide to do so and then follow strictly a dietary regimen recommended by your doctor.
- 355-75**  
**VITAMIN C AND FRUIT. (SPA)**  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Caparra Heights, P.R. unpub. 1967.  
 TX553.V5W6 P6W  
 Ascorbic acid, Citrus fruits, Food preparation, Home, Food sources, Fruit juices, Fruits, Nutrient values, Recipes.  
 Title of Original: La vitamina C y las frutas.  
 Abstract: Fruits--especially citrus fruits--are one of the best sources of vitamin C. Some fruit or fruit juice is necessary every day to maintain good health. A recipe is provided for guava punch.
- 356-75**  
**CONTROL YOUR DIABETES EASILY. (SPA)**  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Caparra Heights, P.R. unpub. July 1967.  
 RC662.N6 P6W  
 Diabetes mellitus, Diabetic diets, Diet information, Diet planning, Food guides, Therapeutic and special diets.  
 Title of Original: Controle su diabetes facilmente.  
 Abstract: This booklet explains how to follow a diabetic regimen and gives examples of suitable foods.
- 357-75**  
**NUTRITION AND ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE.**  
 Dairy Council Dig 46 (2): 7-10. Mar/Apr 1975.  
 389.8 D14  
 Athletes, Diets for athletes, Food Quackery, Nutrient intake, Nutrition, Nutritional adequacy, Weight control.  
 Abstract: Areas of special concern which are discussed include the use of liquid meals to relieve pre-game nervous tension, the hazards of total starvation alternated with semi-starvation to make lower weights, and food fads and misinformation relative to the athlete's diet.
- 358-75**  
**NUTRITION EDUCATION WORKS IN EARLY GRADES.**  
 CWI Weekly Rep 4 (41): 8. Oct 17, 1974.  
 TX341.C6 P6W  
 Elementary education, Elementary grades, Elementary school curriculum, Elementary schools, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: This brief report highlights an experiment done in North Carolina where it was determined nutrition education at the early grade level is more effective than later in involving dietary habits. Improvement in knowledge was followed by apparent improvement in eating habits. However the amount of change decreased progressively at higher grade levels. Attitude of school administrators and teachers was found to be extremely important in determining success. Nutrition educators, particularly those working with elementary school children, will find this report of interest.
- 359-75**  
**NUTRITION SCOREBOARD (CHART).**  
 Washington, Center for Science in the Public Interest 1 chart. 18 1/2" x 24 1/2", col. 1974.  
 TX364.N836 P6W AV  
 Basic nutrition facts, Nutrient quality, Nutrient sources, Nutrient values, Nutritional quality.  
 Abstract: This chart describes the relative nutritional value of over 200 common foods by assigning them a numerical value. A food gains points for protein, unsaturated fat, starch and naturally occurring sugars, five vitamins, two minerals, trace elements, and fiber while points are lost for saturated fat, a fat content above 20%, and added sugar and corn syrup. A varied diet of highly rated foods is recommended.
- 360-75**  
**NUTRITION: WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?**  
 Camden, Campbell Soup Company 24 p. 1974.  
 TX364.N841 P6W  
 Basic Four, Carbohydrates, Fats and oils, Minerals, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Proteins, Vitamins, Water.  
 Abstract: This guide to good nutrition emphasizes that each of us has different nutritional needs, and these needs are constantly changing. Children's needs are dictated by their growth patterns. Adult needs change with age. One set of rules simply cannot apply to everyone. And yet, there is a practical
- guide to good nutrition: the four food groups. It translates the technical knowledge of nutrition into a simple plan for everyday eating, providing sound advice on the kind and quantity of food necessary to meet your body's needs.
- 361-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL MISINFORMATION THERAPY OF UNPROVEN USEFULNESS IN OBESITY.**  
 Nutr Rev 32 (11): 316. Oct 1974.  
 389.8 W953  
 Misinformation, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: This brief report points out the lack of knowledge concerning safety and efficacy of human chorionic gonadotropin as the treatment of obesity. The FDA has emphasized HCG's unproven usefulness and the AMA points out there is an ethical question raised when a physician engages in this scheme with possible legal questions as well. Some ethical and legal questions concerning physicians' participation are proposed. Physicians, nutritionists and other health professionals will find this discussion of interest.
- 362-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTATION AND THE OUTCOME OF PREGNANCY; PROCEEDINGS OF A WORKSHOP, SAGAHORE BEACH, MASS., NOV. 3-5, 1971.**  
 Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service 161 p. 1973.  
 TX361.P788 P6W  
 Caloric intake, Nutrients, Nutrition, Nutrition progress, Pregnancy and nutrition, Proteins.  
 Available from: National Technical Information Service, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22151, Report No. PB-221 623.  
 Abstract: The goals of the workshop were: 1) to focus attention on problems, gaps and omissions in nutritional practices for pregnant women; 2) to assemble and evaluate current data on the dietary needs of pregnant women; 3) to form the basis for an interim report on the value of nutritional supplementation during pregnancy, with emphasis on calories and protein. The following studies were reported on: University of California Berkeley study; San Francisco study; Washington, D.C. study; University of Nebraska study; New-York-Columbia University study; Montreal Diet Diapammy study; Taiwan study and the Guatemala study.
- 363-75**  
**PREGNANCY CRAVINGS (DOLA-DUKA) IN RELATION TO SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND PERSONALITY IN A SIMHALESE VILLAGE.**  
 G Obeyesekere  
 An Anthropol 65: 323-332. Apr 1963.  
 GM1.A4 P6W  
 Anthropology, Cultural factors, Food habits, Food intake, Food preferences, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, Social factors, Sri Lanka (Ceylon).  
 Abstract: The manner of satisfying the cravings of early pregnancy in this Ceylonese village is stereotyped. The objects craved are unusual or shameful, but to deny them would prevent birth. Many such foods are culturally defined to be craved. The husband, normally the superior, must obtain these foods.
- 364-75**  
**OF CALIFORNIA FOOD AND PEOPLE.**  
 Berkeley, University of California Agriculture Extension 8 4-p. pamphlets, 8 mimeo leaders' guides, 6 recipe sheets. 1974.  
 TX364.C325 P6W  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), California, Educational resources, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, School children (6-11 years).  
 Abstract: With these materials the history of California is used to introduce nutrition concepts and activities for 11- to 13-year old youths. Units include study of the foodways of early Indians, conquistadores and missionaries, mountain men and trappers, cowboys and vaqueros, Asian-Americans, blacks in the West, and Gold Rush pioneers. Each unit stresses different "bright ideas" that are focal points for teaching specific educational objectives included for each unit. Suggested activities include class discussions, story telling, games, quizzes, special projects, and food preparation. The unit may prove helpful in integrating nutrition into the social studies curriculum in schools or for out-of-school activity oriented groups such as 4-H, Girl Scouts etc.
- 365-75**  
**OPERATORS ADVISED TO FIGHT FOOD FADDISTS.**  
 Vending Times 15 (4): 1, 9. Apr 1975.  
 WFS483.V4  
 Food fads, Food quackery, Food service industry, Junk food, Vending firms.  
 Abstract: Operators should challenge accumulations that consumer activists have aimed at the nutritional value of food products sold in vending machines, since such charges are untrue and based on misinterpretations of scientific data.
- 366-75**  
**CHICANO'S DIET PATTERN.**  
 Oregon (State), Board of Health, Maternal and Child Health Section, Nutrition Service  
 Portland, Ore. 2 p. May 1971.  
 TX364.O7 P6W  
 Diet counselling, Diet improvement, Diet information, Food

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

367-75

intake, Meal planning, Mexican Americans, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: This informational sheet outlines the typical daily diet of Mexican American agricultural laborers and their families. Health aspects of this diet that should be encouraged by nutrition and home aides are pointed out. Deficiencies in the diet are presented along with recommendations for teaching nutrition and encourage diet improvement.

367-75

## NUTRITION MISCONCEPTIONS OF COLLEGE FRESHMEN.

Jack B Owen  
 (Baltimore) University of Maryland 80 p. 1967.  
 TX353.08 P85

Basic nutrition facts, College students, Food beliefs, Food misinformation, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge.  
 Thesis - University of Maryland.  
 Abstract: This study attempts to develop a valid and reliable instrument to measure nutrition misconceptions and to determine the prevalence of nutrition misconceptions held by college freshmen prior to instruction in nutrition. The instrument, consisting of 104 false and 80 true statements, was administered to 1,331 freshmen. The reliability of the final form of the instrument was 0.936. The data was analyzed by percentage of subscription to each misconception, the mean and standard deviations for the total sample, and the means and standard deviations for each sex within each of the eight categories. The mean belief in misconceptions was 36.90 as compared to 31.39 for boys and 30.21 for girls. The boys believed significantly more misconceptions than girls in the bread and cereal group and the sweets and fats group. It is hoped nutrition educators can use this information.

368-75

## A STUDY OF NUTRITIONAL STATUS OF PRESCHOOL CHILDREN IN THE UNITED STATES, 1968-1970.

George H Owen, Kathryn H Kras, Philip J Garry  
 Pediatrics 53 (4): 597-646 (Part II). Apr 1974.  
 HJ1.P42

Child development, Child nutrition, Children, Food habits, Infant diets, Infants (To 2 years), Nutritional status.  
 This study appears in a supplement issue to Pediatrics Magazine.  
 Abstract: This report examines the nutritional status of 3441 U.S. preschool children and provides information about current intakes of certain nutrients, nutrient sources, food habits and methods of food preparation used by their families. Clinical evaluations and laboratory studies were carried out along with detailed information on family composition and socioeconomic status. Evidence of "nutritional risk" - lower dietary intake, biochemical indices and smaller physical size for age - was evident among children of lower economic status. Conclusions and recommendations are given and may prove helpful to providers of child health care in improving the delivery of nutritional services.

369-75

## "LET THEM EAT CAKE" UNCLE SAM'S WAR ON HUNGER BAKES JUST AS MUCH SENSE.

John B Parrish  
 Barrons 52 (23): 7, 10, 14. June 5, 1972.  
 284.8 B27

Evaluation, Food habits, Food stamp programs, Malnutrition, Nutrition, School food service, School lunch programs.  
 Abstract: The author, a professor of economics at the University of Illinois, speaks of the Federal Government as being a "super parent" or "Big Daddy" in "taking over the feeding of the nation's children" and that "parental feeding is going out of style". The author feels that school lunches will elevate children's diets by "a fraction of 1%". He also attacks the food stamp programs. The solution to the malnutrition problems which do exist, he states, is by nutrition education, nutrition research, and more fortification of foods, not by providing food to people.

370-75

## BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION FOR REDUCING IN GROUPS.

F L Peterson, H E Oswood  
 J Can Diet Assoc 36 (2): 96-105. 1975.  
 389.9 C1632

Behavior change, Group dynamics, Obesity, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: The ten women participating in a behavior modification program experienced a mean weekly loss of 2.2 pounds, while the women participating in the program without behavior modification experienced a 1.4 pound loss for the same period.

371-75

## DRUGS AND APPETITE.

G L S Pagan  
 Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 239-244. Dec 1974.  
 389.9 H953

Appetite, Drugs, Nutrition, Research.  
 Abstract: A review of theories on regulation of food intake is presented. Lists of drugs which modify appetite, either by increasing or decreasing the sensation, are given.

372-75

## YOUR BABY'S FORMULA (BY THE ASEPTIC METHOD). (SFA)

Pet Milk Company, Milk Products Division  
 St. Louis, Mo. rev. 1960.  
 TX361.16P4 P8E  
 Food handling, Food preparation, Home, Formula diets, Infant diets, Infant feeding.

Title of Original: La formula de su bebe (por el metodo aseptico).

Abstract: Infant formulas must be prepared under aseptic conditions. This leaflet describes the equipment and procedures for doing so.

373-75

## ANNUAL MEETING HIGHLIGHTS, PART II.

Margaret Phillips  
 SNE Communicator 5 (4): 8-14. Dec 1974.  
 TX341.56 P8E

Education, Educational methods, Educational objectives, Educational planning, Meetings, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: This report, covering highlights from the annual meeting of the Society for Nutrition Education, is divided into four sections. Part I highlights the opening session, including the president's report and keynote address. Nutrition education in the public interest is then presented through addresses on PTC action, PDA labeling, the nutrition awareness campaign of the Advertising Council/Grocery Manufacturers of America/DHEW/USDA, the work of Action for Children's Television, and the role of food retailers. National nutrition policy in the future was highlighted with addresses on food sources, economic planning, health delivery and nutrition education of the consumer. Finally approaches to implementing progress of nutrition education for elementary schools, the BIC program, day care, school food service, food stamps and feeding the aged are discussed. Nutrition educators should find this report of interest.

374-75

## ANNUAL MEETING HIGHLIGHTS: PART 1.

Margaret Phillips  
 SNE Communicator 5 (3): 2-13. Sept 1974.  
 TX341.56 P8E

Meetings, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Nutrition progress, Programs.  
 Abstract: This report highlights the annual meeting for the Society for Nutrition Education. Authors' abstracts of papers given at the sessions are presented and selected points concerning recommendations for needed research and programs are summarized. Nine resolutions along with the highlights of the discussion at the meeting concerning each resolution are also included. Interest in local group development of SNE chapters is discussed as well as recent actions that have been taken by the SNE Board of Directors. Election results and the treasurer's report conclude this summary. Nutrition educators should find these highlights of interest.

375-75

## FOOD AND NUTRITION MINICOURSE FOR 11TH AND 12TH GRADES.

Shirley E Picardi, Ernst R Pariser  
 J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 25-29. Jan/Mar 1975.  
 TX341.56

Educational methods, Educational resources, Instructional aids, Nutrition education, Secondary education, Teaching methods.

Abstract: A nutrition minicourse for high school students has been developed at M.I.T. In which chemical determinations and biological feeding experiments are combined in the study of four typical American meals ("Drive-in" hamburger, Macrobiotic, Basic Four Food Groups, and Vegetarian). The meals are fed to weanling rats, and water, carbohydrate, fat and protein contents of the meals are determined chemically by standard analytical methods adapted for high school use. Student observations of differing biological effects and chemical compositions serve as starting points for the study of food components listed on food labels and in food composition tables. Recommended Dietary Allowances are studied as dietary goals and as nutrient labeling standards.

376-75

## LACTOSE MALABSORPTION AND MILK TOLERANCE IN KENYAN SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN.

J J L Pieters, R Van Ness  
 Trop Geogr Med 25: 365-371. 1974.  
 448.8 D65

Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Lactase, Lactose intolerance, Milk, Milk intolerance, School children (6-11 years).  
 Abstract: Lactose malabsorption was studied in 72 Kenyan boarding school children by administering a lactose load and determining the effect on blood sugar rise. The subjects were accustomed to consuming small quantities of skimmed milk but the majority also proved to be malabsorbers. The effect of doubling and redoubling the milk quantity of the diet was investigated with subjective acceptability and complaints; changes in the consistency, pH, and lactic acid contents of the stools were used as parameters. No significant difference could be demonstrated between malabsorbers and absorbers. It is concluded that lactose malabsorption is so drawback in the utilization of normal quantities of cow's milk. Those involved in the nutritional care of children should find this report of interest.

377-75

## POPPIN' SNAP (PLAYING CARDS).

Pillsbury Co.  
 Minneapolis, Pillsbury Co. 51 plastic-coated playing cards; instruction sheet; tests. 1973.  
 TX364.P6 P8B 17  
 Educational games, Minerals, Nutrient sources, Proteins, Vitamins.

PAGE 32



Abstract: This case is designed to teach intermediate level students and adults that foods differ in nutrient content and that certain foods are good sources of specific nutrients. It is also designed as a visual aid in large or small groups. The cards depict food sources of one of nine nutrients, foods high in two nutrients (boston cards), and empty-calorie foods. All cards are dealt and sorted according to nutrient groups and then "suapped" with the object of acquiring sets of the same nutrients.

378-75

## THE BIOLOGICAL TOXICITY OF POLYUNSATURATED FATS.

Edward B Flackney  
Med Center Point 5 (2): 64-71. Feb 1973.  
R11 H3 P5W

Anemia, Arteriosclerosis, Cancer, Fat-controlled diets, Fats and oils, Fatty acids, Toxicity, Unsaturated fats.  
Abstract: The author feels that there is sound evidence that sore and sore people are eating a diet high in polyunsaturates, but not necessarily on the advice of a physician. Dangers of ineating a polyunsaturated diet such as destruction of body cells by free-radicals of the polyunsaturated fatty acid molecule, increase in cancer, atherosclerosis enhanced, edema and iron deficiency anemia are stressed. The author feels that if a patient follows such a diet to limit polyunsaturate intake to less than 10 percent of their diet. He states that if it "seems professionally indicated to lower a patient's serum cholesterol level, it would seem more scientific, to use proven pharmacological preparations that can be carefully controlled by the physician."

379-75

## IS COMMERCIALISM CONTROLLING THE CONTROVERSY OVER CHOLESTEROL.

Edward B Flackney  
Med Center Point 3 (5): 37-43. May 1971.  
R11.43 P5W

Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Cholesterol-low diets, Disease prevention, Unsaturated fats.  
Abstract: The author of this article charges that food companies whose profits depend on the sale of polyunsaturated fats are abusing research evidence for commercial gain. He cites advertising in lay journals and medical journals which imply that the lowering serum cholesterol properties of particular food products will definitely prevent or treat coronary heart disease. By contrast, a cholesterol lowering drug could not be advertised with the same kind of implied claim. The author also discusses the neurogenic effect of stress on raising blood cholesterol level as well as several other areas of the cholesterol controversy. Those involved in nutrition who are asked questions on this current topic should be aware of the contents of this resource.

380-75

## MEATLESS, GUILTLESS.

Mava Pines  
New York Times Mag p. 48, 50, 52, 54, 58, 60, 62. Nov 24, 1974.  
286.8 H488H

Food beliefs, Food supply, Meat, Meat alternates, Vegetarian diets, Vegetarianism, Vegetarians.  
Abstract: This article, written for the lay person, examines America's meat-oriented diet and strongly recommends change in this pattern. Protein requirements are explained as are methods for meeting those requirements without the use of meat. Advantages to the vegetarian diet are outlined in terms of its effect on world food supply, individual health benefits, and economic benefits. The practical aspects of following a vegetarian regimen are also discussed including the location of recipes, shopping, time involved in food preparation, and family adjustment.

381-75

## THE DIRECTION OF BENEFICIAL NUTRITIONAL CHANGE.

W W Finkle  
Ecol Food Nutr 1 (4): 279-294. Sept 1972.  
TX361.43

Child nutrition, Cultural factors, Food habits, New foods, Nutrition education, Nutritional status, Resistance to change.  
Abstract: This article concerns itself with changes in food habits, the reasons for change, and the negative and positive results of alteration. Emphasis is placed on those new foods which promote good nutrition, and especially on the techniques used to make these foods prestigious and thus in demand. Attempts to alter food habits in several countries are reviewed. The importance of nutrition education is stressed, and free distribution of novel foods through clinics is suggested as a solution.

382-75

## PORK BUYING AND COOKING GUIDE.

Pork Industry Group  
Chicago, National Live Stock and Meat Board 9" x 3 7/8". 2 sided piece with sliding insert. 1975.  
TX373.P6 P5W  
Cooking methods, Food preparation, Food purchasing, Meat, Meat cuts, Pork.  
Abstract: This guide offers the consumer several tips on buying and cooking of pork products. Included are a pictorial explanation of where meat cuts come from on the animal, a method outlined for obtaining cost per serving figures based on price per pound and servings per pound for several pork cuts, and cooking instructions for specific cuts including the

cooking method, desired meat thermometer reading and total cooking time.

383-75

## BE HEALTHY! BE HAPPY! (MOTION PICTURE).

Portafilles  
Drayton Plais, Mich. 11 min., sd., color, 16 mm. [n.d.].  
RA777.84 P5W AV  
Child nutrition, Exercise, Health education, Hygiene, Nutrition education, Prinary grades.  
Distributed by Book Warehouse, Northbrook, Ill.  
Abstract: This animated cartoon is directed at primary grades. Five health rules are supplied and various characters are used to illustrate what happens when these rules are not followed. They include: keeping clean; eating the right foods; getting proper rest; exercising; and caring for one's self when sick.

384-75

## COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION OF PRITY ACIDS IN FOODS.

Linda P Posati, John E Kissella, Bernice K Patt  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 482-488. May 1975.  
389.8 H334  
Dairy food substitutes, Dairy foods, Fatty acids, Food analysis, Food composition tables, Lipids, Milk, Milk products.  
Abstract: Reliable and up-to-date tables of fatty acids in dairy and selected non-milk fat products are provided for the use of dietitians, nutritionists and workers in food technology and related fields.

385-75

## CLINICAL PROBLEMS RELATED TO THE USE OF DRUGS IN MALNUTRITION.

Elizabeth B E Poskitt  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 203-207. Dec 1974.  
389.9 H953

Deficiency diseases and disorders, Drugs, Iron-deficiency anemia, Kwashiorkor, Malnutrition, Metabolism, Nutrient intake.  
Abstract: It may not be immediately apparent why drugs need to be used in malnutrition. A good diet should be all that is necessary. However, clinical malnutrition may be precipitated by infection and complicated by anaemia and cardiac failure. Where clinical malnutrition is common, children attending hospital or rural clinics for other conditions are likely to be poorly nourished. Yet little is known of drug metabolism in these or in the overtly malnourished child.

386-75

## PREGNANCY AND GOOD NUTRITION. (SPA)

Mexico City: Walter Thompson de Mexico 3 p. 1972.  
TX361.P784 P5W  
Diet information, Maternal and child health, Meal planning, Nutrient intake, Pregnancy, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women.  
Title of Original: El embarazo y la buena nutricion. Typewritten Press release.  
Abstract: Pregnant women must eat well but at the same time control their weight. Protein, vitamins, salt, calcium, iron, and liquids are needed in greater quantities during pregnancy. Breakfast must never be omitted.

387-75

## NUTRITION KNOW-HOW (POSTER).

Proctor And Gasble Educational Services  
Cincinnati, Ohio 1 poster, 11"x15", color. [n.d.].  
TX364.H825 P5W AV  
Labeling, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: Used at creating nutritional awareness, this poster lists foods which supply essential nutrients, recommended dietary allowances, information on labeling, and a diagram illustrating how variety in eating helps assure good nutrition.

388-75

## NUTRITION EDUCATION AND SCHOOL GARDENS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL IN SENEGAL.

S N Prosper  
Nutr Newslett 7 (4): 27-30. Oct 1969.  
QP161.A1W8  
Adolescent (12-19 years), Gardening, Nutrition education, Nutrition programs, Program design, School children (6-11 years), Schools, Senegal.  
Abstract: This project was designed to instruct school children in the principles of a healthy and balanced diet through better use of local resources. The role of the school canteen, cooperative, and gardening by the children, is described.

389-75

## YOUR BABY'S DIET. (SPA)

Puerto Rico, Dept. of Health, Division of Maternal-Child Health  
Rio Piedras, P.R. nnp. [n.d.].  
TX361.I6P82 P5W  
Child nutrition, Diet information, Diet planning, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Maternal and child health.  
Title of Original: Alimentacion de su bebe.  
Abstract: Mothers of newborn babies must pay careful attention to their infants' diets. This pamphlet outlines in detail the essentials of infant feeding and the best ways to introduce new foods. A section on necessary immunizations is also included.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

390-75

390-75

**GREEN AND YELLOW VEGETABLES.** (SPA)  
Puerto Rico, University, Dept. of Health  
Caguas Heights, P.R. single-sheet flyer Printed one side  
only. [n.d.].  
TX392.A5P8 P6W  
Diet information, Leafy Green vegetables, Nutrient values,  
Plant sources of foods, Root, tuber and bulb vegetables, Vegetables.  
Title of Original: Las verdes y amarillas.  
Abstract: Green and yellow vegetables form one of the four  
basic food groups. These vegetables are rich in vitamin A and  
two or more portions should be eaten every day.

391-75

**DO YOU KNOW THAT...** (SPA)  
Puerto Rico, University, Dept. of Health  
Caguas Heights, P.R. unP. [n.d.].  
RX222.2.P8 P6W  
Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Diet planning,  
Fats and oils, Sugar substitutes, Sweeteners, non-nutritive,  
Weight control.  
Title of Original: Sabie usted que...  
Abstract: To lose weight, fats in the diet should be restricted  
and artificial sweeteners substituted for sugar.

392-75

**YOUR BABY'S FORMULA.** (SPA)  
Puerto Rico, University, Dept. of Health, Nutrition, Dietetic,  
and Health Education Section  
Caguas Heights, P.R. unP. 1971.  
TX361.I6P8 P6W  
Food handling, Food Preparation, home, Formula diets, Infant  
diets, Infant feeding.  
Title of Original: La formula de su bebe.  
Abstract: Infant formulas must be prepared under aseptic conditions.  
This leaflet describes the equipment and procedures for doing so.

393-75

**THE EFFECT OF POTASSIUM AND PROTEIN INTAKES ON SODIUM HOMEOSTASIS OF INFANTS AND CHILDREN.**  
Manuel A Ramirez, Jean H Raertl, Yone A De Martinez  
Environ Child Health 19 (3): 275-281. Sept 1973.  
RJ1.A1J6 P6W  
Children, Infants (To 2 years), Potassium, Proteins, Research, Sodium.  
Abstract: In six recovered malnourished children the effect of protein and potassium intakes on sodium economy was studied. All received diets yielding 75 kcal. and 2 mEq of Na/kg./day. Protein intake was 0, 2, or 5 g./kg./day and K intake was either >3.0 or <0.1 mEq/kg./day. When an additional load of 10 mEq of Na/kg./day was given on the third day of a low K intake, most of it was retained until K was given four days later. If K intake was maintained above 3 mEq/kg./day the Na load was cleared within 24 hours. With the highest protein intake there was apparently less Na retention. There were no significant changes in glomerular filtration or the excretion of acid, and no evidence of systemic alkalosis. Those involved in the nutritional care of children may find this study of interest.

394-75

**PROBLEMS OF NUTRITION IN THE AGED.**  
Dodda B Rao  
J Am Geriatrics Soc 21 (8): 362-367. 1973.  
RC752.A1A P6W  
Aging, Elderly (65 + years), Malnutrition, Nursing homes, Nutrition.  
Abstract: This report, of interest to nutritionists, discusses nutrition in the aged, a group that is vulnerable to malnutrition. Important factors leading to improper nutrition in the aged, the relation of these factors to health, the problems of assessment of malnutrition in the aged, and the prevailing public and professional attitudes toward the whole question are discussed. Recommendations are made regarding the qualifications of an "ideal" food for the aged, and the planning of successful diets. Five sources of nutrients are recommended which are the basic four plus fluids.

395-75

**RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCES.**  
News Rep Nat Res Council 24 (6): 6, 7, 10. June/July 1974.  
33C.9 H21NE  
Dietary standards, Nutrient requirements, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: This article, of interest to nutritionists and related professionals, describes the RDAs in some detail pointing out their appropriate uses and their shortcomings. Their relationship to the design of health and welfare programs, labeling, and food regulation is discussed. It is continuously emphasized that RDAs are recommendations for amounts of nutrients to be consumed daily and are not recommendations for the nutrient content of foods. Food supplies must be considered in light of other factors such as individual needs, nutrients lost during processing and preparation, food economics, and food distribution. Food product development should be based on the nutrient composition of the food displaced as a guide for fortification.

396-75

**ENERGY AND THE CARBOHYDRATES (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**

B R Rich  
Gileau Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 49 fr., sd., 35mm, col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
TX553.C2HES P6W AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part XII)  
Caloric values, Caloric requirements (PAO), Carbohydrates, Energy, Grain products.  
With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
Abstract: This lesson, part of a series developed for use with core curricula in nursing, discusses energy and carbohydrate in detail. The discussion on energy includes the definitions of energy and a calorie, caloric requirements and factors that affect these requirements, and an explanation on how energy is released from carbohydrates. The material on carbohydrates presented includes the forms of carbohydrate and their sources, the digestion and metabolism of carbohydrate, the function of carbohydrate, and problems resulting from excess carbohydrate intake. A discussion is also presented on refining, restoring, and enriching grain products and the selection of foods containing other desirable nutrients besides energy calories is advised.

397-75

**WATER-SOLUBLE VITAMINS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**

B R Rich  
Gileau Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 30 fr., sd., col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
TX553.V5W3 P6W AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part VII)  
Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food sources, Nutrient functions, Vitamins, Water-soluble vitamins.  
With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
Abstract: This unit from part of a nutrition series developed for nursing and associated health workers curricula, presents basic information on water-soluble vitamins. General characteristics are listed and then information appropriate to each vitamin on function, food sources, and deficiency disease and its symptoms is presented. RDAs are not discussed. The unit points out that a variety of foods from the Four Food Groups are needed to provide adequate vitamin sources and that this food variety is preferred to the use of nutrient supplements.

398-75

**WATER AND MINERALS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**

B R Rich  
Gileau Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 61 fr., sd., 35mm, col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
TX36A.W36 P6W AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part VIII)  
Food sources, Minerals, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources, Water.  
With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
Abstract: This unit, part of a basic nutrition series for health professionals, discusses water and minerals in some detail. Water is presented first including information on sources from food and glucose metabolism, water absorption in the body, where fluid is stored in the body, fluid balance, how the body loses fluids and function of water in the body. In the mineral section information is presented on the electrolytes Na and K, where they are found in the body, their function, and food sources. Also discussed are calcium, its function, requirement, food sources and factors decreasing its absorption, and similar appropriate material for phosphorus, iron, iodine, and fluorine. This unit also concludes with a reference to the need for a variety of foods to insure adequate nutrient intake.

399-75

**PROTEINS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**

B R Rich  
Gileau Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 43 fr., sd., col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
TX553.P7P73 P6W AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part V)  
Digestion and absorption, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Protein foods, Proteins.  
With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
Abstract: This unit, part of an introductory nutrition series for health workers, is on the nutrient protein. Information is presented on Protein composition, digestion, absorption, requirements, uses in the body, and food sources, as well as disorders resulting from inadequate protein intake or utilization. The cooking and care of protein foods is also briefly discussed. A worksheet to be used in conjunction with the tape and filmstrip is included as well as a post test to be taken at the end of the lesson.

400-75

**THE FATS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**

B R Rich  
Gileau Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 35 fr., sd., col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
TX560.F3F3 P6W AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part IV)  
Cholesterol, Digestion and absorption, Fat modifications, Fats and oils, Food sources.  
With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
Abstract: This nutrition unit, part of a basic series developed for the health worker, discusses fats in the diet in some detail. The unit includes information on fat formation, digestion and absorption, types of fats and their characteristics and food sources, functions of fat in the body, cholesterol, problems associated with excess fats in the diet, and recommended amounts of dietary fat and how these could be obtained. Nutrition educators teaching basic nutrition to students with

- general science and chemistry backgrounds may find this presentation a helpful resource.
- 411-75**  
**FAT-SOLUBLE VITAMINS--BODY REGULATORS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE)**  
 Eric Rich  
 Gilman Hot Springs, Mt. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 38 ft., 30, 15mm, col., 1 cassette tape. 1972.  
 TR551.95P3 P6M AV (Introduction to nutrition. Part VI)  
 Fat-soluble vitamins, Food sources, Nutrient functions, Recommended Dietary Allowances, vitamins.  
 With worksheet, post-test and answer key.  
 Abstract: This lesson, part of a series developed for use with core curriculum in nursing, presents a basic introductory discussion on vitamins in general and the fat soluble vitamins in particular. General information is included on vitamin classification, measurements, function, and the RDA. Information for the fat soluble vitamins includes their general characteristics, food sources for each, their functions, recommended dietary allowances, and specific deficiency symptoms. A worksheet is included which outlines student objectives, lists important vocabulary terms, gives students a chance to practice using the information in the tape, and offers a suggested post test.
- 402-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE NEWBORN REQUIRING EXTENSIVE CARE.**  
 Karvl Richard, Edwin Gresham  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (6): 592-600. June 1975.  
 399.8 AM3a  
 Formula diets, Growth, Infant diets, Infants (To 2 years), Medical factors, Nutrients, Nutrition.  
 Abstract: The importance of providing nutrition for the critically ill or low-birth-weight baby is frequently overlooked in the zeal to preserve life. Unfortunately because of this oversight, a significant factor influencing the quality of that salvaged life may be neglected. Common nutritional problems requiring a team effort are described to emphasize the need for support by the dietitian.
- 493-75**  
**RELATIONSHIP OF OBESITY AND DISEASE IN 73,532 WEIGHT-CONSCIOUS WOMEN.**  
 Alfred A Fiss, Linda A Verner, Barbara Van Yserloo  
 Publ Health Rep 90 (1): 4a-51. Jan/Feb 1975.  
 RA424.882 P6V  
 Cardiovascular disorders, Diabetes mellitus, Gallbladder diseases, Gout, Obesity, Questionnaires.  
 Abstract: The purpose was to determine whether obesity was associated with an increased risk of certain disease conditions in a population of 73,532 obesity-prone women living in the United States and Canada. It is believed that the results of studying this large population of women would bring home to the general public the facts about pathophysiology associated with obesity.
- 404-75**  
**NUTRITION AND MALNUTRITION, IDENTIFICATION AND MEASUREMENT.**  
 Burg Wartenstein Conference On Physical Anthropology And, Nutritional Status., 1973  
 Alexander F ed Roche, Frank Tardew Falkner  
 New York, Plenus Press 367 p. 1974.  
 TR345.88 1973 P6M (Advances in experimental medicine and biology, v. 49)  
 Anthropometric measurements, Anthropometry, Malnutrition, Measurement, Protein malnutrition, Protein-calorie malnutrition.  
 Abstract: Nutritional assessment by anthropometric techniques is the major emphasis of the papers presented by sixteen experts from four major disciplines -- physical anthropology, experimental animal nutrition, statistics, and public health nutrition. Many of the reports concern nutrition research projects in developing countries, and these have been published elsewhere. The list of contributors includes the nutritionists: Jelliffe, Cravioto, Metcalf, Widdowson, Brozek and Chow. The book may be used by researchers concerned with public health programs that assess protein-calorie malnutrition as well as by graduate students of nutrition.
- 405-75**  
**THE ROLE OF FIBER IN THE DIET.**  
 Dairy Concnc Dig 96 (1): 1-4. Jan/Feb 1975.  
 399.8 D1a  
 Cardiovascular disorders, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Digestion and absorption, Digestive tract, Fiber, Health, Metabolic disorders.  
 Abstract: This digest discusses the role of dietary fiber in nutrition and health in terms of its effect on intestinal functions such as transit time, fecal weight and bowel habit, bacterial flora and output of organic anions such as bile salts. This digest also focuses in the possible decline of dietary fiber intake and its association, based mainly on epidemiological data, with a broad spectrum of diseases.
- 406-75**  
**RAMPANT CARIES IN CHILDREN UNDER FIVE YEARS OLD.**  
 Miriae Roots  
 Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 245-248. Sept/Oct 1974.  
 399.9 A073  
 Australia, Child rearing practices, Children, Cultural factors, Dental caries, Dental health, Food habits.  
 Abstract: Cane sugar, honey, and rose hip syrup are identified as the culprits in this study carried out in Sydney, Australia. The sugar is added to the milk, and the others are used to coat pacifiers.
- 407-75**  
**WHAT HAPPENED TO "AMERICA THE BENEVOLENT"?**  
 Stephen S Rosenfeld  
 Saturday Rev/world 1 (8): 14, 16-17. Dec 18, 1973.  
 AP2.5383  
 Consumer economics, Food habits, Food harvesting, Food production, Food supply.  
 Abstract: In this article written for the layman, the author discusses the growing scarcity of many kinds of resources including petroleum, minerals and food and the effect this scarcity has on the United States. In discussing food scarcity, the author is particularly concerned with the supply of high quality protein and examines three problem areas: world fisheries, beef production, and soybean yield. He concludes that since Americans consume a disproportionate share of the world's resources, they need to re-examine their own lifestyles and come to realize that their day to day well being is dependent on the resources and cooperation of others. These thoughts should be of particular interest to those in the food industry to give them a better understanding of current food markets.
- 408-75**  
**THE CHOLESTEROL CONTROVERSY.**  
 Richard S Ross  
 Heart Briefs p. 7, 8, 12. Fall 1974.  
 RC681.A1M8 P6V  
 American Heart Association, Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Coronary heart disease, Research.  
 Abstract: This paper examines the controversy surrounding cholesterol and the incidence of coronary disease. After briefly outlining the recommendations of the American Heart Association concerning this question, the author then describes several studies which specifically implicate dietary and serum cholesterol and lipids in heart disease. Evidence is also presented which suggests cholesterol-reducing dietary modifications can help diminish the number of coronary mortality rates, although the reader is cautioned that these findings are not conclusive. Other respected professional organizations supporting this viewpoint are listed. Nutritionists and other health professionals should be aware of this evidence relating to the cholesterol controversy.
- 409-75**  
**ROUGHAGE IN THE DIET.**  
 Med World News 15(32): 35-42. Sept 6, 1974.  
 R11.842 P6M  
 Consistency modifications, Disease prevention, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets, Preventive nutrition.  
 Abstract: This report, of interest to nutritionists and other health professionals, discusses the growing accumulation of clinical evidence that points to dietary fibers as a factor in several diseases. The findings of several researchers are presented which examine the function of fiber in connection with the elimination process, the metabolic effects on blood lipid levels, possible cholesterol synthesis, blood glucose levels and the possible association of fiber level with various disorders such as obesity, heart disease, and colonic cancer. Intake patterns of dietary fiber in the past 100 years are briefly reviewed as are dietary patterns of some societies. The article concludes that fiber is probably one of several interrelating factors in the control of disease.
- 410-75**  
**CONCEPTS OF DISEASE IN MEXICAN-AMERICAN CULTURE.**  
 A J Nebel  
 Am Anthropol 62: 795-814. 1960.  
 GN1.A4 P6M  
 Case studies, Cultural factors, Folk medicine, Illness, Medicine, Mexican Americans, Research, Social factors.  
 Abstract: The Mexican community of Hecca, Texas, has retained its distinctive sociocultural identity. This paper discusses some of the traditional concepts of health and disease found among Hecca's Spanish-speaking residents and the manner in which those concepts contribute to the maintenance of the group's social system. The causes and cures of four illnesses are described: *cuidá de la esollera* (fallon fontanel), *espacho* (a digestive disorder thought to be a chunk of food clinging to the intestinal wall causing sharp pain), *mal ojo* (evil eye; the coveting of one person by another causing sudden headache, fever, inconsolable weeping, and nervousness on the part of the person coveted), and *susto* (shock wherein part of one's spirit is jolted, disengaging it from the body and causing languor, listlessness, and lack of appetite).
- 411-75**  
**NUTRITION A-Z COLORING BOOK (COLORING BOOK).**  
 David Sachs  
 Aspen, Aspen Publishing 31 p., illus. 1974.  
 TR355.886 P6M  
 Basic nutrition facts, Coloring books, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources  
 Abstract: This book is designed to give children practice in coloring as well as some information on nutrition. Most letters of the alphabet are used to introduce a nutrient class of foods. The discussion that follows tells the reader why these

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

412-75

are important to health, various nutrient sources, body requirements, ability of the nutrient to be stored in the body etc. Each drawing to be colored is made up from food sources of the nutrient under discussion arranged into the shape of the appropriate letter of the alphabet. The script appears to be written for lower level intermediate students. Fresh foods are emphasized along with ecological use of resources.

412-75

AN EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY OF CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION IN A NORTHERN SWEDISH COUNTY. I. FOOD CONSUMPTION SURVEY.

G Samuelson

Acta Med Scand supp. 214: 5-43. 1971.

NS. A2 Y6W

Child nutrition, Dietary surveys, Food consumption, Food habits, Health, Nutrient intake, Nutritional status, Socioeconomic influences, Sweden.

Abstract: Differences in food habits between rural and urban children in northern Sweden have persisted, though there have been changes in the last 40 years. Traditional habits persist longer in rural areas. Socioeconomic conditions, especially the educational level of the parents, were correlated with frequency of the children's consumption of various foods.

413-75

LOW SALT DIET (3 GRAMS SODIUM). (SPA)

San Francisco Heart Association

San Francisco, Calif. unsp. Mar 1971.

RM237.9.S2 Y6W

Diet information, Food evades, Sodium-restricted diets, Therapeutic and special diets.

Title of Original: Dieta baja en sal (3 gramos de sodio).

Abstract: Those people on low-sodium diets must severely restrict their intake of salt and high-sodium foods. This pamphlet lists the foods that are permitted along with those that are prohibited.

414-75

PUERTO RICAN FOOD HABITS: A SOCIO-CULTURAL APPROACH.

D Santer

Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University var. Paq. [n.d.].

HD9016.P8 F6W

Consumer education, Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Ethnic foods, Food habits, Food preparation, Meal planning, Nutrition education, Puerto Ricans.

Includes a collection of Spanish instructional materials, recipes, etc. for encouraging good nutrition and consumer awareness.

Abstract: Puerto Ricans living on the mainland maintain their Spanish-style food habits. This book provides insights into the factors influencing those food habits, the Puerto Rican life style, the diet patterns of Puerto Ricans, and the implications of all this for nutrition education.

415-75

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF FOOD FADDISM.

Robert Schafer, Elizabeth A Vetley

J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 129-133. Feb 1975.

389.8 A834

Attitudes, Cultural factors, Food fads, Food habits, Food restrictions, Individual characteristics, Psychological aspects, Self concept.

Abstract: The social-psychologic model of the frame of reference is used to explain how eight types of "food faddists" process nutritional information and use food as a means to satisfy patterning and self-needs. Types of food fads are identified and related to these needs.

416-75

SPECIAL FOOD PROBLEMS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).

Robert Schley

Gilman Hot Springs, Calif., St. San Jacinto College 1 filmstrip, 68 fr., sd, 35mm, col., 1 cassette tape: 24 min. 1973.

TX357.S62 F6W AV

Child nutrition, Elderly (65 + years), Infant feeding, Pregnancy and nutrition, Pregnancy diets.

Abstract: This filmstrip and tape, produced for the general lay audience, discusses the special food requirements and problems of four groups of people: Pregnant women, the infant and child, people-particularly young adults-with symptoms of heart disease, and the elderly. Women of child bearing age are encouraged to eat properly so that if they do become pregnant they will be in an optimum state of health. Advice on weight gain and recommended foods are given. Information on infant and early childhood nutrition emphasizes wide variety of foods to encourage good lifelong food habits. Baby formulas and supplements are also discussed. Little specific information is given regarding heart disease other than to reduce saturated fat and cholesterol intake. Reasons for poor eating habits in the elderly are presented and lifelong eating habits are again encouraged to help ensure better nutrition at this age level.

417-75

THE NEGLECTED YEARS: EARLY CHILDHOOD.

Willie N Schmidt, Jean Finget, Derrick N Jelliffe

New York, UNICEF 94 p. 1973.

RM440.S3 F6W

Growth, Health services, Infants (To 2 years), Malnutrition, Mental development, Nutrition rehabilitation centers, Preschool children (2-5 years).

Abstract: Through a series of articles, noted authors drawn from many disciplines - including nutrition and child develop-

ment - provide a broad perspective of the many interrelated needs of the preschool child in developing countries. Points of consideration are safeguards to ensure receiving adequate health, nutrition, education, and welfare and realistic ways developing countries can meet the needs of the young despite limited resources. Educators and workers in the field of public health need to be aware that even though preschool children are more in need of help than all other age groups, their need seems to be least visible and recognized.

418-75

YOU AND YOUR CELLS.

Leo Schneider

New York, Harcourt, Brace, &amp; World 157 p. 1964.

QN581.S3 F6W

Cells, Digestion and absorption, DNA, Endocrine disorders, Energy, Nervous system, RNA.

Abstract: This basic text covers cellular structure and chemistry, digestion and cellular respiration, and the interrelations of the circulatory, nervous, and endocrine systems. A discussion of DNA and RNA is included. The cell's work in storing and supplying energy is discussed.

419-75

FOOD AND FOOD-USE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS.

Howard G Schultz, Margaret H Tucker, Gerald F Russell

Food Technol 29 (3): 50-56, 60-64. Mar 1975.

389.8 F7398

Food classification, Food habits, Nutrition knowledge, Questionnaires, Social factors, Surveys, Use studies.

Abstract: The objective of the present study was to extend previous work on food and food-use classifications by speaking to these limitations, i.e., by allowing respondents themselves to generate the classifications, by making appropriateness the basis for rating the food-use combinations, and by comparing responses from four different regions of the country.

420-75

NUTRITION EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN.

Kaye Sears

[N.P.] Oklahoma State Health Department 127 p. Sept 1973

TX36a.S42 F6W

Cycle menu, Menu planning, Nutrition education, Preschool children (2-5 years), Recipes, Snacks.

Abstract: This publication primarily discusses the food service concerns of those involved in the care of young children in preschool settings. Various topics covered include recipes for children, commodity recipes, cycle menus, snack suggestions, child-size portions suggestions, iron sources, and sanitation. Nutrition education activities include a simple listing of 62 appropriate activities or materials - e.g. using measuring cups, sing songs about food - or specific tasting, cooking and food identification activities. No model of actual instruction is suggested. A bibliography of children's books to coordinate with the cooking experiences is also suggested.

421-75

TRACE MINERALS.

R A coop Seelig

Trace Notes (United Fresh Fruit & Veg Assn) Six-part series, 12 p. Apr/Sept 1967.

389.8 89595

Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food sources, Mineral metabolism disorders, Minerals, Trace elements.

Abstract: This reprint of a six-part series on trace minerals gives food sources, metabolic disorders related to trace minerals, clinical measurements in the body, common disorders related to intake, and availability of supplies for the following trace elements thought to be essential in human nutrition: bromine, chromium, cobalt, copper, fluorine, iodine, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, zinc, and iron.

422-75

AN EVALUATION OF FOOD HABITS OF THE CHILDREN AND THE NUTRITION EDUCATION PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE MODEL DAY CARE CENTER, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA.

Marianna Beck Sewell

Washington, D.C.: Howard University 352 p. Apr 1974.

TX357.S4 F6W

Child nutrition, Day care services, Food habits, Food preferences, Nutrition education, Nutritional adequacy, Philadelphia, Preschool children (2-5 years).

Abstract: The researcher examined the following problem areas: (1) to determine the nutritional adequacies of the food choices of the children; (2) to determine the nutritional adequacies of the food choices of the menu planner, that is, the person responsible for the preparation of each child's meal at home; (3) to discover some attitudes and values toward food held by the children; (4) to discover some attitudes and values toward food held by the menu planner; (5) to determine the effectiveness of the nutrition education program; (6) to make recommendations for preschool child nutrition education.

423-75

NUTRITIONAL PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY AMONG THE GARAGE OF ETHIOPIA.

D W Shack

Ethnol 8: 292-300. 1969.

GN1.28 F6W

Cultural factors, Ethiopia, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food symbolism, Social factors.

Abstract: Among the Garage of Ethiopia, a woman reincorporates

PAGE 36

- herself into the community after childbirth by carrying the child through the village from one house to another, receiving at each house a gift of food. A guest cannot refuse offered food and so must eat when he sometimes doesn't want to.
- 424-75**  
EVALUATION OF IRON DEFICIENCY AS A CAUSE OF MILD ANEMIA IN ADOLESCENT GIRLS.  
Robert E Shaak, Helen B Burch, Oliver H Lowry  
Nutr Rev 18: 240-252. 1974.  
0P60.1.A185 P8H  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Anemia, Iron, Iron-deficiency anemia, Research.  
Abstract: This report concerns one specific cause of anemia, iron deficiency, and a practical procedure for its assessment in a population group. Study of 720 students of a New York high school serving a low income group revealed concentrations of blood hemoglobin less than 120 g/l in 8.7% of the girls. This percentage compared with 1.6% below this level in girls of similar age in 7 other high schools in New York. Thirty-one of 79 girls with concentrations of hemoglobin less than 125 g/l were shown to be iron deficient by response to iron therapy. The administration of iron as a supplement was followed by a significant increase in hemoglobin concentration only when initial levels of serum iron were less than 500 µg/l. Data on other nutrients in the series of these girls made it seem unlikely that the diets were markedly inadequate in the nutritional factors determined, other than iron. The study indicated the validity of serum iron determinations as a means of detecting inadequate iron intake and demonstrates the usefulness of a microchemical procedure in the selection of groups of persons for study of iron deficiency.
- 425-75**  
WEIGHT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN FOSTER INFANTS OF OVERWEIGHT AND NONOVERWEIGHT FOSTER MOTHERS.  
I Ronald Sheaker, Vincent Piscicelli, Jeffrey Lane  
J Pediatrics 84 (5): 715-719. May 1974.  
RJ1.A453  
Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Weight, Weight gain.  
Abstract: This study was undertaken to test the observation that infants cared for by overweight foster mothers tend to be heavier than infants placed in homes of foster mothers who are not overweight. The findings revealed that mean weights of both boys and girls of overweight foster mothers were greater than those of nonoverweight foster mothers. They do not necessarily indicate that overweight mothers overfed their infants, since the weight reached were within the normal range, but long range effects of even these small weight gains are worthy of further study. Although obesity is a multifactorial problem, the demonstration of the positive role of environmental factors suggests their significance. Health professionals concerned with the nutritional status of children will find this report of interest.
- 426-75**  
ATHEROSCLEROSIS--PART IV: RISK FACTORS.  
William C Sherman  
Food and Nutr News 46 (5): 3. May/June 1975.  
389.8 F7332  
Atherosclerosis, Cholesterol, Exercise, Hypertension, Obesity, Psychological aspects, Risk factors, Smoking.  
Abstract: Major risk factors include hypertension, cholesterol level, cigarette smoking, obesity, physical inactivity, stress and personality type. It is emphasized that these are statistical associations, not cause and effect relationships.
- 427-75**  
ATHEROSCLEROSIS--PART 2: POPULATION STUDIES.  
William C Sherman  
Food and Nutr News 46 (3): 3. Feb 1975.  
389.8 F7332  
Atherosclerosis, Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Dietary factors, Exercise, Fecal analysis, Fiber, Saturated fat.  
Abstract: This review of current research addresses the importance of exercise in prevention of atherosclerotic heart disease and discounts the effects of high serum cholesterol. Several studies are described. Tests of low-risk workers in one study showed abundant elimination of vegetable fiber, while high-risk (sedentary) workers showed little or none.
- 428-75**  
ATHEROSCLEROSIS--PART III: THE FRAMINGHAM STUDY.  
William C Sherman  
Food and Nutr News 46 (4): 3. Mar/Apr 1975.  
389.8 F7332  
Atherosclerosis, Boston, Caloric intake, Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Nutritional status, Risk factors, Surveys.  
Abstract: The Framingham Study, terminated in 1970, was without a doubt the most extensive population study of cardiovascular disease yet undertaken, involving periodic medical examination of over 5000 men and women over a twenty year period. This Boston suburb was selected for a number of reasons including a population which was considered typical of urban U.S., and the relative stability of the location.
- 429-75**  
TWO APPROACHES TO WEIGHT CONTROL.  
L Loreen Shipley, Maurine Fry  
Rehabil Psychol 19 (4): 169-171. Winter 1972.  
8F1.R4 P8H  
Diets, Educational psychology, Motivation, Weight control, Weight reduction.  
Abstract: This article, appearing in the "innovative corner" of a psychology journal, describes a method of maintaining subject motivation in a weight reduction program. A traditional diet program emphasizing reduction in caloric intake was compared with an experimental program in which participants a) set personal goals for changing time, place and frequency of eating behaviors and b) sent daily postcard to the group leader recording hour-by-hour success or failure in achieving these self-selected goals. Experimental subjects lost significantly more weight during weeks they mailed reporting postcards consistently.
- 430-75**  
INNOVATIVE TEACHING OF NUTRITION (AUDIOCASSETTES).  
Sarah H Short  
Chicago, American Dietetic Association 3 audiocassettes. 6 sides. 112 min. 1973.  
TI366.I52 P8H AV  
Audiovisual aids, Audiovisual instruction, Innovations, Instructional aids, Nutrition education, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: This kit provides detailed instruction on the development of audio-visual teaching-learning units; all types of available equipment are described. Although the primary audience is nutrition teachers, educators in any field will benefit from taking the course.
- 431-75**  
HIGH BULK DIET FOR DIVERTICULAR DISEASE OF THE COLON.  
Alex G Shulman  
West J Med 120 (4): 278-281. Apr 1974.  
R15.C235  
Diets, Diets for special conditions, Gastrointestinal disorders, Gastrointestinal tract, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Abstract: Evidence is presented in this article to suggest the beneficial aspects of a high bulk diet and its salutary effect on symptoms caused by colonic diverticular disease. The pathological basis of the disease is presented and it is concluded that diverticulosis and diverticulitis develop because of increased intracolonic pressures generated by the thickened colon wall. Increased colonic bulk such as produced by the addition of bran to the diet can reduce this pressure. Studies confirming this concept are reported and further large scale studies are recommended as treatment and to further test the validity of this approach. Physicians and nutritionists involved in the care of these patients should be interested in this method of treatment.
- 432-75**  
THE CHEMICALS WE EAT AND DRINK.  
Ivlin Silverstein, Virginia Silverstein  
Chicago, Follett Publishing 112 p., illus. 1973.  
TX533.S5 P8H  
Additives and adulterants, Chemical contaminants, Chemicals, Children, Food additives, Food adulterants.  
Abstract: In this book, appropriate for some upper intermediate students as well as secondary level students and adults, the authors review both the beneficial and harmful chemicals that we ingest. Included in the discussion are natural food components, natural and synthetic food additives, daily drugs, food residues from chemicals fed to meat animals, and pesticide residues. Emphasizing that modern civilization cannot revert to the ways of old, the authors offer guidelines for living in today's world and for helping make foods safer and more healthful.
- 433-75**  
MAN AND HIS FOODS: STUDIES IN THE ETHNOBOTANY OF NUTRITION--CONTEMPORARY, PRIMITIVE, AND PREHISTORIC NON-EUROPEAN DIETS.  
C E Smith  
University, Ala., The University of Alabama Press 131 p., illus. 1973.  
GN407.S6 P8H  
Cultural factors, Culture, Food habits, Food preferences, Plant sources of foods.  
Abstract: This book presents a symposium on the ethnobotany of nutrition given during the 11th International Botanical Congress in 1969. Botanists discuss nutritional patterns of early and present-day man as determined by plant use. Articles include discussions of native plants in the diets of Alaskan Eskimos, pre-Conquest and present-day Mexican dietary patterns, and ethnobotanical and nutritional factors in the domestication of American beans. The information presented should interest nutritionists and related professionals.
- 434-75**  
SO YOU'RE UNDERTAKING A NUTRITION EDUCATION PROJECT.  
Type A Topics 4 p. Feb 1974.  
TI341.T9 P8H  
Handbooks, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Student involvement, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: Suggestions are given for starting up a program and include obtaining support of administrators, teachers, and students. Several successful projects are described, such as tasting parties, teachers' handbooks, and a library corner devoted to nutrition information. A list of teachers' references, and books and films on nutrition for students is supplied.



835-75

835-75  
 SOME ASPECTS OF PROTEIN-ENERGY INTERRELATIONSHIPS.  
 Astra Proteia Letter 2 (3): 1-8. Nov 1974.

OP1 A8 P88

Efficiency diseases and disorders, Energy, Food programs, Malnutrition, Nutrient intake, Proteins, World problems.  
 Abstract: Current methods of detecting nutritional deficiencies estimate the intake of nutrients and compare these with the "recommended intakes." Both of these estimates are based on certain approximations. Measuring individual intake is a difficult task and doing this on a national scale and on a basis estimated on food production data is very inaccurate because of distribution dissimilarities which are almost impossible to take into account.

836-75

INDEX OF FOOD QUALITY.

Ann W Sorenson, E Geartb Hansen  
 J Nutr Educ 7 (2): 53-57. Apr/June 1975.  
 TX341.J6

Food analysis, Food quality, Nutrient content determination, Nutrient density ratio, Nutrient quality, Nutrient values.  
 Abstract: In this paper the derivation and various educational applications of the Index of Food Quality are discussed. This index relates the amounts of specific nutrients in a food quantity to the amounts of these nutrients needed by consumers. By placing human nutrient needs and food composition on the same energy standard, a direct comparison is possible. The resulting index can take the form of numerical ratios or easily understood "bar" graphs. This tool is designed to aid the assessment of the nutrient quality of individual foods, food combinations, diets, and even the national food supply.

837-75

FAT AMERICANS.

Richard Spark  
 New York Times Mag 10, 42, 50,, 52. Jan 6, 1974.  
 286.N B888

Nutrient excesses, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: This article, written for the layman, offers a critical review of the underlying mechanics of obesity and analyzes the successes and failures of the myriad of popular dietary regimens designed to rid the body of fat. Theories proposed to explain the propensity for easy to eat more than is needed are discussed including possible abnormalities in the hunger and satiety centers, metabolic alterations and inappropriate response to internal stimuli accepted as correlates of hunger. Lack of activity in the obese is also discussed. Initial factors involved in obesity include genetic input, cultural factors, age, change in degree of affluence, and eating patterns established in infancy and early childhood and the resulting number of fat cells. Methods for treating this disorder are outlined including appetite depressants and liquid, starvation, ketogenic and low calorie diets.

838-75

TEEN-AGE SPARKING HABITS; A CHALLENGE FOR NUTRITION EDUCATION.

Glória Sparks  
 J Am Diet Assoc 44 (4): 371, 373. Apr 1975.  
 389.8 H336

Adolescents (12-19 years), Food habits, Nutrition education, Teaching methods, Television.  
 Abstract: Techniques of teaching nutrition are described as drawn from the author's experience. Active involvement is a key factor. The problem in counteracting the misinformation directed at children in television commercials is discussed. Food habits can be changed by a positive approach rather than the usual list of "don'ts".

839-75

THE ALLERGIC CHILD.

Frederic Speer  
 Am Family Physician 11 (2): 88-94. Feb 1975.  
 ST.A8 P88

Allergies, Allergy diets, Children, Digestive tract, Eczema, Infants (To 2 years), Milk.  
 Abstract: Allergies may cause gastrointestinal symptoms, dermatologic manifestations, asthma, and rhinitis. The most common offender is milk. Elimination diets are designed not only to remove the offending food but to identify it and prevent new sensitizations.

840-75

THE ACCULTURATION OF AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS.

H R Spiro  
 Am Anthropol 57: 1240-1252. 1955.  
 CH1.A8 P88

Conflict, Cultural factors, Economic influences, Ethnic groups, Family environment, Individual characteristics, Research needs, Social factors, United States.  
 Abstract: American anthropologists, by neglecting to pursue acculturation research, have in part lost a great opportunity to understand the ways of the U.S. ethnic populations and to learn how these beings adapt. Among first-generation immigrants one can acquire almost complete knowledge of the cultural baseline of the group under investigation. U.S. ethnic groups tend to possess cultures similar to that of the host society. Thus, studies could glean insights into the relationship between extent of cultural difference and rate and means of acculturation. Research should also be done on the unique, present-day non-colonial acculturation pattern in the U.S. wherein the

acculturator is a politically dominant "sedentary" group rather than a politically dominant immigrant group.

841-75

GET YOUR BOBBY'S WORTH FROM PROTEIN.

Maxel Taylor Spitz, Robert Reber  
 Ill Teacher XVII (3): 128-135. Jan/Feb 1974.  
 LE1025.L8 P88

Amino acids, Food cost, Proteins, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Secondary education.  
 Abstract: Better health through better nutrition issues. Abstract: This article compares the amounts of protein and their costs from a number of sources, both animal and vegetable, and shows graphically how two or more proteins inadequate in a single amino acid can be combined to produce a good quality protein meal at low cost. Tables give the percent of the Recommended Dietary Allowances for protein needed by young adult women and the relative costs of other age groups. The article is written for students of secondary school level, but it could be used without modification for adult classes.

842-75

INFANT FEEDING IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.

Thomas Stapleton  
 Jap Bull 4 (4): 31-33. Dec 1974.  
 QD431.A1P7 P88

China, Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Milk, Nutrition programs, Processed foods.  
 Abstract: Infant feeding practices and information on infant feeds and supplementary feeds in some of the provinces in the People's Republic of China are described. It is concluded that planning, education, and the careful husbanding and use of available food resources have been the keys to success.

843-75

HOW TO EVALUATE A WEIGHT REDUCTION DIET.

Frederick J Stare  
 Alive Well 1 (2): 9. June 1974.  
 R11.A8 P88

Diets, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: In this brief article the author recommends evaluating a weight reduction diet by weighing once a week on the bathroom scale. If too many calories are being consumed from food and drink and/or not enough are being expended in physical activity, weight gain will then be noted. Since body weight may fluctuate one or two pounds a day, or even within a few hours, weighing daily is meaningless. The author also recommends banning all specific foods on a reducing diet but simply the consumption of all foods in smaller amounts, particularly those foods generous in calories such as meats, fats, and baked goods. The article is published in a journal for the lay person.

844-75

OVERWEIGHT (CASSETTE TAPES).

Frederick J Stare  
 Race, Spenco Medical Corp. 1 cassette, approx. 20 min. 1975.  
 RM222.09 P88 AV

Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: The definition of obesity introduces this cassette and it is recommended that skinfold measurement be used to help distinguish between obesity and overweight. Prevention is stressed as the key to control and desirability of particular emphasis during early childhood and during periods of known propensity for weight gain. A life long program of exercise and moderate eating based on the Four Food Groups is recommended and several guidelines to assist in such a program are offered. Secondary students and adults could find this information helpful.

845-75

SENSE AND NONSENSE ABOUT VITAMINS (CASSETTE TAPES).

Frederick J Stare  
 Race, Spenco Medical Corp. 1 cassette, approx. 20 min. 1975  
 TX553.V554 P88 AV

Fat-soluble vitamins, Orthomolecular medicine, Supplements (Nutrient), Vitamins, Water-soluble vitamins.  
 Abstract: In this tape the functions, sources and role in health of vitamins and answers to common questions are presented. The role of vitamin C and the common cold and vitamin E in the prevention of heart disease are also discussed with emphasis on the possible harmful effects of large intakes of these vitamins. A diet based on the Four Food Groups is recommended. This cassette could be used with audiences of secondary students and adults in a variety of situations where general nutrition is being discussed.

846-75

START THE DAY WELL WITH A GOOD BREAKFAST. (SPA)

Mexico City: Walter Thompson de Mexico 3 p. 1972.  
 TX733.C62 P88

Breakfast, Food intake, Meal planning, Nutrient intake, Nutrition.  
 Title of Original: Conciencia bien el dia con un buen desayuno  
 Typewritten press release with accompanying photograph.  
 Abstract: This article stresses that a good breakfast is essential to good nutrition. A recipe for French toast is provided.



- 447-75**  
**A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENT OF ADIPOSE CELLULARITY IN MAN AND ANIMALS.**  
 Judith S. Stara, N W C Greenwood  
 Fed Proc Fed Ia Soc Exp Biol 33 (8): 1952-1955. Aug 1974.  
 482, 9 F31P  
 Nutrient excessness, Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight gain, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: Animals regulate body weight by increases or decreases in caloric intake or energy output. Obesity may be viewed as a disorder of this regulation: excess adiposity occurring through an increase in adipose cell size, cell number, or both. This paper, of particular interest to the clinical research nutritionist as well as the professional interested in weight control, discusses adipose cellularity in the rat and man. The number of adipocytes in the normal rat is determined by five weeks of age and is unchanged by subsequent dietary manipulations. In contrast, adipose cell size can be changed throughout the animal's life. In man the best estimate suggests cells are still increasing in number up to early adolescence. It is clear that the reduced individual still exhibits a susceptibility of adipose hypercellularity possibly explaining the high recidivism in the reduced obese.
- 448-75**  
**TEACHING FOOD AND NUTRITION TO CHILDREN.**  
 Barriot A Stevens  
 Nutr News 37 (4): 15. Dec 1974.  
 389, E 1957  
 Child nutrition, Educational resources, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School children (6-11 years), Snacks, Social relations, Student participation, Teaching techniques.  
 Abstract: Working with young children is an integral part of "Nutrition Work with Children," an elective course for dental hygienists, elementary education, nutrition, or nursing students. The course is designed to acquaint students with principles of food selection and preparation which contribute significantly to the nutritional needs of young children. Students, individually or in groups of two or three, plan and carry out a food and nutrition project in a nursery school, day-care center, or kindergarten.
- 449-75**  
**SUGAR GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT.**  
 International Sugar Research Symposium, 5th, Mexico, City, 1972  
 Stephanie S and Stewart  
 Bethesda, The International Sugar Research Foundation 55 p. 1972.  
 TX560.S915 1972 P8H  
 Child nutrition, Dental caries, Energy, Fortification, Nutritional adequacy, Sugar, Synthesis, Vitamin A.  
 Abstract: These proceedings consist of seven papers by medical and scientific researchers on sugar (sucrose) and its relation to diet, growth and health. Subjects covered include dental caries, fortification of sugar with vitamin A in a developing country, energy needs of children and adolescents, and nutritional principles of feeding infants and children. A summary of the symposium, biographical notes on participants and a list of attendees is included. The information and presentation is aimed at those with professional training in nutritional science.
- 450-75**  
**HABITS--AND NONE.**  
 B H Stibelias, T A Draia  
 In "Food, The Yearbook of Agriculture," 1959. Washington, D.C.: GPO chapter 10. 1959.  
 S21.A3505 1959 P8H  
 Behavior, Cultural factors, Diet patterns, Environmental factors, Food habits, Food preferences, Food selection, Foodways, Social factors.  
 Abstract: Customs, attitudes, and eating habits grow out of cultural, social, and economic backgrounds. Most people prefer foods they are used to. The food preferences of the group we are born into determine what tastes good to us.
- 451-75**  
**EVOLUTIONARY IMPLICATIONS OF CHANGING NUTRITIONAL PATTERNS IN HUMAN POPULATIONS.**  
 W A Stini  
 In Anthropel 73: 1019-1030. 1971.  
 681.14 P8H  
 Anthropology, Diet patterns, Environmental factors, Evolution, Food supply, Geographic regions, Growth.  
 Abstract: An anthropologist postulates that the smaller body size of persons in agricultural tropical areas is a present-day example of evolution in process--adaptability to severely restricted protein resources. The larger body size of the populations in more highly developed countries suggests a period of time in each of the world when man was not reaching his genetic potential.
- 452-75**  
**USING CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN AND FAT POINTS (CASSETTE TAPE): FOR AVERAGE AND ABOVE AVERAGE INTELLIGENCE.**  
 Virginia Toews Stacky  
 Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette, with 14 p. booklet. 1974.  
 TX553.C2808 P8H AV  
 Carbohydrate modifications, Carbohydrates, Fat-controlled diets, Fats and oils, Food composition, Protein modifications, Protein.
- Abstract: This tape and accompanying material are designed to assist patients with average and above average intellect in menu planning while on a diet requiring specific amounts of carbohydrate, protein and fat. The amounts are explained through the use of a point system and specific amounts of food are pictured and labeled with their proper carbohydrate, protein and fat points. The reasoning process involved in converting varying amounts of foods to various nutrient point levels is explained. Periodically the listener is requested to make such conversions and the correct answers are then supplied. Various accompanying tips are also included such as alternative words for sugar, advice for those on a low saturated fat low cholesterol diet, and tips on how to eat in a restaurant. The Four Food Groups is also mentioned briefly.
- 453-75**  
**USING CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN AND FAT POINTS (CASSETTE TAPE): FOR LESS READING SKILL.**  
 Virginia Toews Stacky  
 Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette with accompanying booklet. 1974.  
 TX553.C2808 P8H AV  
 Carbohydrate modifications, Carbohydrates, Fat-controlled diets, Fats and oils, Food composition, Protein modifications, Protein.
- Abstract: This tape and accompanying material are designed to assist patients with low reading skills in menu planning while on a diet requiring specific amounts of carbohydrate, protein and fat. The amounts are explained through the use of a point system and specific amounts of food are pictured and labeled with their proper carbohydrate, protein and fat points. The reasoning process involved in converting varying amounts of foods to various nutrient point levels is explained. Periodically the listener is requested to make such conversions and the answers are then supplied. Various accompanying tips are also included such as alternative words for sugar, advice for those on a low saturated fat low cholesterol diet, and tips on how to eat in a restaurant. The Four Food Groups are also mentioned briefly.
- 454-75**  
**USING CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN AND FAT POINTS (CASSETTE TAPE): FOR THE AVERAGE LEARNER.**  
 Virginia Toews Stacky  
 Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette, with accompanying 14 p. booklet. 1974.  
 TX553.C2808 P8H AV  
 Carbohydrate modifications, Carbohydrates, Fat-controlled diets, Fats and oils, Food composition, Protein modifications, Protein.
- Abstract: This tape and accompanying material are designed to assist the average learner in menu planning while on a diet requiring specific amounts of carbohydrate, protein and fat. The amounts are explained through the use of a point system and specific amounts of food are pictured and labeled with their proper carbohydrate, protein and fat points. The reasoning process involved in converting varying amounts of foods to various nutrient point levels is explained. Periodically the listener is requested to make such conversions and the correct answers are then supplied. Various accompanying tips are also included such as alternative words for sugar, advice for those on a low saturated fat low cholesterol diet, and tips on how to eat in a restaurant. The Four Food Groups are also mentioned briefly.
- 455-75**  
**NUTRITION FOR A NATION (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE); HOME ADVANCE.**  
 Virginia Toews Stacky  
 Wichita, The Diet Teaching Program 1 filmstrip, 51 fr., sd, 35mm, cal, 1 cassette tape, 13 min. 1973.  
 TX353.NE2 P8H AV  
 Basic nutrition facts, Filmstrips, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Nutrient sources.  
 Abstract: Nutrition takes on a "for aether and country" tone in this filmstrip designed for self-teaching purposes for adults and secondary level students. Eight nutrient or nutrient groups are discussed with their functions, sources, requirements (stated as points) outlined. A very brief explanation of protein quality and cooking methods is also included. Variety in diet is stressed.
- 456-75**  
**IDENTIFYING FOOD-RELATED VALUES OF LOW-INCOME MOTHERS.**  
 Carol B Soter, Helen P Barbour  
 Home Econ Res J 3 (3): 198-204. Mar 1975.  
 TX1.86  
 Behavior change, Cultural factors, Curricula planning, Foodways, Food habits, Foodways, Low income groups, Nutrition education.  
 Abstract: The major purpose of this research was to create a forced-choice value instrument for determining hierarchical rankings of food related values by low-income mothers. Card-sort interviews with 42 of these low-income mothers had very high reliability. For each value, statements ranked highest by the interviewees were incorporated within a forced-choice value instrument administered by the same subjects.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

457-75

457-75

## MORTALITY AND ANEMIA.

Heikki Takkanen, Arvo Aromaa  
Lancet 31: 523-524. Aug 31, 1974.  
444.8 L22

Anemia, blood diseases, Cardiovascular disorders, Coronary heart disease, Mortality.  
Abstract: This letter discusses the association between haematocrit and mortality based on a study conducted in Finland from 1966-1969. It was found that the mean haematocrit for women, but not for men, was age dependent and lowest in age groups 40-49, an age when total mortality rate in women is low. All data were adjusted to these factors. It was found that anaemia appears best at normal haematocrit values and worst at high values. There is an evidence of a protective effect of anaemia with regard to coronary heart disease mortality. Physicians, nutritionists and related professionals may find this discussion of interest.

458-75

## THE CHILDREN NEED YOU. (SPA)

Texas A & M University, Agricultural Extension Service  
College Station, Tex. unpub. Aug 1971.  
TX361.C5 T42 P68

Adult education, Child nutrition, Child rearing practices, Family nutrition, Nutrition education, Parental influence.  
Title of Original: Los niños necesitan de usted.  
Abstract: Adults must help in educating their children about good nutrition, must instill good food habits, and must encourage children to eat a wide variety of foods. To do all this, parents must themselves learn the basic facts about nutrition and health.

459-75

## THE INSIDE STORY: THE NOURISHMENT IN MILK; THE TRIUMPH OF VEGETABLES; MAYN' POU WITH PROUIT; THE NOURISHMENT IN BEAT; TAKE AN ASTRONAUTICAL TRIP WITH BREADS AND CEREALS; LUNCH: QUICK AND EASY MEALS; SMALL AND ATTRACTIVE MEALS. (SPA)

Texas A & M University, Agricultural Extension Service, Food and Nutrition Office  
College Station, Tex. 9 single-sheet flyers printed front and back. Sent 1970.  
TX355.T42 P68

Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Food preparation, Home, Meal planning, Nutrition education, Recipes.  
Title of Original: La historia de adentro: la sustancia de la leche; la victoria de las verduras; divertirse con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tomar un viaje astronáutico con panes y cereales; almuerzos: comidas rápidas y fáciles; comidas sencillas y atractivas.  
Abstract: Each of these sheets provides information on foods, their nutrients, and their contribution to bodily health. Recipes and meal plans are also included.

460-75

## NUTRITION FOR BETTER HEALTH (CASSETTE TAPE).

The Diet Teaching Program  
Nichols, Diet Teaching Program 1 cassette tape, 7 min. 1974.  
TX364.W837 P68 IV

Aviac acids, Basic nutrition facts, Food groups, Homeakers, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrient sources.  
Abstract: This tape and leaflet offer the homemaker guidelines in planning a balanced diet for herself and her family. The plan proposed first involves the determination of the number of servings needed by each person and the number eaten of six food groups: milk, meat, vitamin C food, vitamin A food, fruits and vegetables, and breads and cereals. The deficient number of servings is recorded and these deficient servings are assigned point values for ten nutrients. The individual totals his nutrient deficiencies and is then directed to various charts in the pamphlet which lists foods high in those particular nutrients to help rectify the situation. Directions are also included for using nutrition labeling information in this plan as well as information on the amino acid content of foods and directions for complementary protein selection. The tape tells how to use the pamphlet and highlights some of the information included, but the pamphlet could actually be used without the tape cassette.

461-75

## THE NEW SCHOOL LUNCH AND SCHOOL BREAKFAST BILL OF RIGHTS.

The Food Research and Action Center  
New York, The Food Research and Action Center 6 p. [n.d.].  
LN3479.U5M P68

Child nutrition programs, Food service, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This leaflet, designed for parents, defines twelve rights that are theirs and their families as a result of School Lunch and School Breakfast programs. The discussion includes such factors as eligibility for the programs, free or reduced price meals, discrimination, responsibilities of school district officials, and meal quality. Suggestions for action if these rights are violated are also made.

462-75

## NUTRITION IN OLD AGE, SYMPOSIA OF THE SWEDISH NUTRITION FOUNDATION I.

The Swedish Nutrition Foundation  
Uppsala, Almqvist and Wiksell 180 p. 1972.  
TX341.S9 1971 P68

Aging, Dental health, Digestion and absorption, Elderly (65

+ years), Geriatrics, Gerontology, Malnutrition, Nutrient requirements.

Abstract: This book consists of introductory remarks and sixteen papers, proceedings from the 1971 symposium of the Swedish Nutrition Foundation on "Nutrition in old age." Various relationships of age to nutrition are examined including the effect of age on several nutrient requirements and metabolism, calcium intake and physical activity, serum and tissue lipids, digestive capacity, dental status, the effect of hospitalization on caloric and nutrient intake, clinical and subclinical malnutrition, and methods of dietary assessment and nutrition surveys. Most papers are followed by discussion sections and references are included for further information. A final discussion on practical problems and general recommendations concludes the proceedings. Those involved in the nutritional care of the elderly should find this resource of great interest.

463-75

## NUTRITION NEWS FROM YOUR FRIENDS IN BERRY. (SPA)

O B Theba  
Alameda County, Calif. collection of 12 newsletters, 4 pages each. Dec 1970/Jan 1972.  
TX364.T43 P68

Bilingual education, Communications, Consumer education, Extension education, Food instruction, Homemaking skills, Newsletter, Nutrition education.  
Title of Original: Nutrición noticias de sus amigos en BERRY  
Abstract: The News Advisor for Alameda County, California, prepared a monthly bilingual newsletter which provided all kinds of useful household and food information for the people within her district. Various issues emphasize holiday foods and decorations, reminders of foods in season, safety precautions, recipes, diet and nutrition facts; food handling and preparation tips, plus a wealth of other useful information for people on a tight budget.

464-75

## THERE IS ALWAYS A NEED FOR NUTRIENTS OBTAINED FROM MILK. (SPA)

Berice City; Walter Theopha de Maicao 4 p. 1972.  
TX379.S5 P68

Calcium, Diet information, Milk, Milk products, Nutrient intake, Nutrient values, Recipes.  
Title of Original: Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. Typewritten press release with accompanying photograph.  
Abstract: Without milk, it is difficult to get enough calcium in the diet. Calcium is needed for proper development of bones and teeth, for blood coagulation, for adequate muscle and nerve functioning, and for the regulation and use of other minerals in the body. Milk should be drunk every day by adults and children. A milk-based recipe is offered.

465-75

## THERE'S A LOT OF GOOD NUTRITION IN CANNED SALMON.

Rhat's Bev Bone Bacon 36 (7): 57-60. Oct 1972.  
321.6 M55

Carbohydrates, Fats and oils, Minerals, Proteins, Recipes, Salads, Vitamins.  
Abstract: Along with several recipes for salmon dishes, the protein, carbohydrate, fat, vitamin, and mineral content of this food is described. A general discussion of each of the nutrients and their functions is included.

466-75

## THE WAYS TO COME, THE WORLD FOOD CRISIS - THE WAY OUT.

Rose, Food and Agriculture Organization 46 p., illus. 1974.  
ND9000.5.T4 P68

Food economics, Food harvesting, Food production, Food supply, World problems.  
Abstract: This booklet traces the development of the world food crisis and outlines several avenues which must be considered in adequately resolving the situation. Meant for general non-governmental organizations and press use, it outlines the issues considered at the World Food Conference in November of 1974 in its effort to develop a world food policy. The interrelationships of various issues - production, consumption, employment, food stocks and trade - are described and the need for positive short and long range strategies on an international basis are emphatically advocated.

467-75

## AS THE TWIG IS BENT.

F V Tinsley  
U.S., Government Printing Office  
In "Food, The Yearbook of Agriculture," 1959. Washington, D.C. : 436-446, 1959.

321.A3505 1959 P68  
Child nutrition, Child rearing practices, Diet patterns, Food consumption, Food habits, Food preferences, Meal patterns, Parental influence.  
Abstract: This article discusses how the small child learns to eat and select certain foods and how the mother helps or hinders the formation of good eating habits. The child should learn that his food choices will affect his growth.

468-75

## NUTRITION EDUCATION FOR NON-PROFESSIONALS AND THE PUBLIC; PART 1.

E Heige Todhester  
Can J Public Health 21 (5): 37-46. July/Aug 1965.  
449.8 P964

Cultural factors, Food preferences, Innovation, Motivation,

PAGE 40

- Nutrition education, Research, Social influences.  
Abstract: The terms nutrition, nutrition education, and research mean different things to different persons or groups. The author supplies his definition of these terms. The topics discussed include how to educate, the adoption of new ideas and practices, food preferences and motivating factors (social, cultural, personal, and situational), and research in nutrition education.
- 469-75  
NUTRITION EDUCATION FOR NON PROFESSIONALS AND THE PUBLIC: PART 2  
E Neige Todhunter  
Can J Public Health 21 (5): 54-57. Sept/Oct 1965.  
349.8 P56a  
Food fads, Food preferences, Food technology, Mass media, Motivation, New foods, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge. Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: Effective nutrition education is dependent on the use of knowledge of the social sciences, especially the principles of learning, the factors involved in the adoption of new ideas and practices and the motivating factors in food preferences.
- 470-75  
ENERGY: OUR FOOD AND OUR NEEDS (SLIDES).  
Susan Travis, Barbara Fry  
Ithaca, Cornell University 65 slides, 2"x2". col. [n.d.].  
TR151.25 P5W AV  
Carbohydrates, Energy, Fat and oils, Proteins, Weight reduction.  
with 25 n. illus. Script.  
Abstract: Carbohydrate, protein and fat--their food sources, digestion, and functions--are discussed in this slide set. It is intended for presentation in two or three parts. Suggested discussion topics and individual participatory learning activities are included in the script several popular diet plans receive attention, and emphasis is given to the effects of regimes advocating an imbalance of carbohydrate, fat, and protein intake. Terms such as "ketosis" and "basal metabolic rate" are defined and used. This orientation would make it particularly suited to high school science classes, introductory or senator college nutrition courses, or with adult weight reduction classes.
- 471-75  
CRUDE FIBER, DIETARY FIBRE AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS.  
Hugh Trowell  
Atherosclerosis 16: 138-140. 1972.  
RC692.A7 P6W  
Consistency modifications, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets, Food cessation, Synthetic foods.  
Abstract: In this letter the writer distinguishes between dietary fiber and crude fiber. Dietary fiber is defined as the skeletal remains of plant cells that are resistant to digestion by man's enzymes. It is not merely cellulose. As of the writing of this letter no food tables had been published which recorded the dietary fiber present in foods. Crude fiber is then defined as the portion of carbohydrate that resists extraction by boiling first with sulphuric acid and subsequently with sodium hydroxide. Although not the same as dietary fiber it may serve as its approximate measure. Dietary fibers and not crude fibers may protect against diverticular disease, appendicitis and cancer of the colon. The author encourages the reporting of crude fiber content in nutritional experiments for correct interpretation of data as well as a re-examination of the role of synthetic diets which supposedly contain all essential ingredients but are free of all natural fiber in animal experiments. Those involved in nutritional research and its subsequent clinical application may find this letter of interest.
- 472-75  
FIBER: A NATURAL HYPOCHOLESTEREMIC AGENT.  
Hugh Trowell  
Amer J Clin Nutr 25 (5): 464-465. May 1972.  
389.8 J82a  
Cholesterol, Consistency modifications, Dietary factors, Fiber, Gastrointestinal disorders.  
Abstract: In this letter the author briefly reviews some research revealing the hypocholesteremic effect high fiber content diets appear to have on man. The fiber content of some foods is outlined, along with the relationship of fiber content in the diet to some diseases. This information should be of interest to all involved with health care, particularly the care of Western man with his low fiber content diet.
- 473-75  
DRUGS AND LIPID METABOLISM.  
A S Truavell  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 215-224. Dec 1974.  
389.9 P953  
Adipose tissue, Bile acids, Cholesterol, Drugs, Lipid metabolism disorders.  
Abstract: Lists of drugs which influence lipid metabolism are given and their action reviewed. The lists are restricted to those available and used in clinical medicine. Included are drugs which cause malabsorption, increase excretion of bile acid, inhibit cholesterol absorption, affect lipoprotein lipase, cause fatty liver, affect adipose tissue, and those which lower or increase plasma lipid concentrations.
- 474-75  
THE TRUTH ABOUT SOME NUTRITION SUBJECTS. (SPA)  
Mexico City: Walter Theapen de Mexico J p. 1972.  
TK364.74 P5W  
Diet improvement, Diet information, Food beliefs, Food misinformation, Nutrition education.  
Title of Original: La verdad sobre algunos topics alimenticos. Typewritten press release.  
Abstract: Various food beliefs common among Mexicans and Mexican-Americans are listed here with statements as to whether they are true or false. For example: "Fish and celery are significant foods for the brain. When these are eaten in abundance, a person develops superior intelligence". This, of course, is false. An example of a true statement is: "Pellie is a disease produced by a virus, not by any particular food".
- 475-75  
NEW AGE NUTRITION.  
Richard J Turchatti, Joseph J Morella  
Chicago, Henry Regnery 153 p. 1974.  
RA784.73 P5W  
Food beliefs, Natural foods, Nutrients, Orthomolecular medicine, Supplements (Nutrient).  
Abstract: The basic premise of this book, written for the lay public, is that the environmental stresses of life in the 1970s necessitate a program of nutritional "supersupplementation" to insure good health. The book presents a simplistic overview of the nutrients and their functions, interspersed with statements extolling the virtues of "natural" over synthetic vitamins and routine supplementation of diets. Recognizing that each occupational category has its own special stresses, the authors advise specific regimes of "super-nutrition" for housewives, blue collar workers, office workers, students, executives, and performing artists. The discussion on "Nutrition and drugs," while deploring their use, provides "advice on the nutritional antidotes for users of specific drugs." Other chapters discuss contemporary food contamination, nutrition and pregnancy, and hunger and diet.
- 476-75  
HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND DISEASES; PART 2 - SUGAR IN DIET, DIABETES, AND HEART DISEASES.  
U. S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D.C., GPO p. 145-278. 1973.  
KF26.5.W8 1973D PT. 2  
Atherosclerosis, Cancer, Consistency modifications, Diabetes mellitus, Diet improvement, Food preferences, Sugar, Sugar substitutes.  
Abstract: The hearings contain the statements made before the Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs on sugar. The purpose was to pursue questions raised during committee hearings held on the television advertising effort to children. During the hearings it became apparent that prime concern of health professionals and parents was the heavy advertising to children of products containing large amounts of refined sugar. The purpose of the hearings was therefore to bring national and international experts (in area of carbohydrate consumption) together for a full discussion of the issue of carbohydrate consumption and its relation to heart disease and diabetes.
- 477-75  
NUTRITION EDUCATION IN CHILD FEEDING PROGRAMS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.  
U.S., Agency for International Development  
63 P., Illus. Rockville, public health service. 1974.  
TK364.735 P5W  
Child nutrition, Child nutrition programs, Maternal and child health, Nutrition education, Nutrition programs.  
Abstract: This booklet is intended for village workers and others involved in child feeding programs in the developing countries. It is an effort to assist these workers in teaching mothers and children about the food children need for growth and how to use local foods to improve their diets. Included are chapters on the purpose of child feeding and nutrition education programs, basic nutrition information needed by workers to instruct affectively, community and individual customs which affect the approach used in nutrition education, general rules for teaching, and special guidelines for working with mothers and children. Also included in the appendix is a preschool child's height and weight chart, a sample questionnaire for determining children's food habits, and a list of further references.
- 478-75  
YOUR BABY'S FIRST YEAR OF LIFE. (SPA)  
U.S., Children's Bureau  
Washington, D.C. unsp. 1964.  
TK361.I605 P5W (U.S. Children's Bureau. Publication no 400)  
Child care, Child nutrition, Child rearing practices, Diet information, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Maternal and child health.  
Title of Original: El primer ano de vida de su bebe.  
Abstract: Listed here are the facts every new parent should know about infant care and child development during the first year.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

479-75

479-75

HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND DISEASES--1973. PART 3--APPENDIX TO HEARINGS. U.S. Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs

Washington, GPO. p. 279-403. 1973.

KP26.S.98 1973D Pt. 3 P8X

Carbohydrate-rich foods, Cardiovascular disorders, Coronary heart disease, Diabetes mellitus, Hearingness, Sugar.

Abstract: This publication, published as an appendix to hearings before the Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, is a collection of previously published articles relevant to the topic. "Sugar in the diet, diabetes, and heart disease." Included are excerpts from one book as well as eight journal articles. Those interested in this topic may find this collection of materials and their corresponding references of interest.

480-75

FOOD PRICE CHANGES, 1973-1974 AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS, PART I. U.S. Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs

Washington, GPO. 22 p. Feb 1974.

KP26.S.98 1974 Pt. 1 P8X

Consumer economics, Food cost, Food habits, Food prices, Food purchases, Nutritional adequacy, Nutritional status. Abstract: This publication examines the implications food price changes have had on the nutritional status of the American people. This report discusses major findings relating to this situation including reduced consumption, hunger, decreased school lunch participation, increased food stamp applications, specific nutritional hazards and consumer reaction. Recommendations are made such as the creation of a national consumer panel, increased emphasis on the HANES survey, the implementation of a food/price impact plan and new prompt assistance measures. This report contains information which should be helpful to those involved in the nutritional care of the American people.

481-75

HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND DISEASES: PART 1 - OBESITY AND FAD DIETS.

U.S. Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs

Washington, D.C., GPO. 143 v. 1973.

KP26.S.98 1973D Pt. 1

Hypocalcemia, Ketosis, Obesity, Vegetarian diets, Weight control, Zen macrobiotic diet.

Abstract: A special hearing before the Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs examines the interest of Americans in weight reducing and fad diets. Witnesses at the hearing were: Dr. Robert C. Atkins, Dr. C. E. Butterworth, Dr. Theodore B. Van Itellie, and Dr. Karlis Adamsons. The appendix includes items about the diet recommended in "Dr. Atkins' diet revelation." Items about Zen Macrobiotic diets and various restricted ads for "fad food" diets and "fad ads" for weight reducing devices.

482-75

NUTRITION--BETTER EATING FOR A HEAD START.

U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Child Development, Project Head Start

Washington, D.C. 12 p. 1972.

TX368.H88 P8X

Child development centers, Child nutrition, Learning, Meal patterns, Menu planning, Nutrition education, Safety, Sanitation, School food service.

Abstract: One of the important contributions Project Head Start can make to the children enrolled in Child Development Centers will be through sound nutritional practices observed in the planning of food service. Such planning can increase the nutrient food intake of each child, thereby developing more fully the physical resources he will bring to the learning process.

483-75

ESSENTIAL NUTRIENTS--FOODS FOR YOUNG FAMILIES. (SPA)

U.S., Extension Service

Washington, D.C. unsp. 1969.

TX553.V5 P8X

Diet information, Food guides, Food selection, Food sources, Nutrients.

Title of Original: Elementos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes.

Abstract: For good health, all family members must have daily portions of protein, calcium, iron, vitamin A, thiamin, vitamin C, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B, carbohydrates, fats and oils, and water.

484-75

SERVE EACH CHILD A GOOD TYPE A MEAL (CHART). Rev. ed. (SPA)

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service

Washington, D.C. 1 chart, 9 1/2" x 11", col. Sept 1970.

TX361.C5057 P8X

Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, School children (6-11 years), School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Title of Original: Servir a cada niño una comida buena "tipo A" (Chart).

Abstract: This poster depicts the foods needed daily by school children and shows how those foods fit into the Type A lunch scheme.

485-75

DISCOVERING VEGETABLES.

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service

Washington, D.C. 16 p. Jan 1975.

TX392.A5D5 P8X (U.S. Food and Nutrition Service, FMS-127)

Administrative personnel, Child nutrition, Nutrition education, Parent participation, Recipes, School food service supervisors, Teachers, Vegetables.

Abstract: This booklet stresses cooperation among food service managers, parents, teachers, and administrators in developing food-related learning experiences for children from 5 to 8 years. Nutrients in vegetables and their importance in good nutrition are described. Soup and salad recipes and shopping lists are supplied and necessary equipment is listed. Services supplied by the Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center are described and a list of resources is given.

486-75

DIET AND ARTHRITIS.

U.S., Public Health Service

Washington, D.C.; GPO. 9 p. foldout. May 1969.

RC933.U5 P6X (U.S. Public Health Service publication no. 1969)

Arthritis, Diets, Gout, Osteoarthritis, Rheumatoid arthritis. Abstract: This leaflet reassures people that no special foods or combinations cause, cure or relieve arthritis. It deals with some of the special needs of osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout and special problems of weakness or stiffness in joints of the fingers, wrists and arms. It would be useful for nutrition educators who have questions from the public about health conditions.

487-75

BE CAREFUL! A DESCRIPTION OF LEAD POISONING. (SPA)

U.S., Public Health Service, Maternal and Child Health Service

Washington, D.C. unsp. 1971.

RA1231.L805 P8X

Family environment, Family health, Lead, Lead poisoning, Medical factors, Safety.

Title of Original: Cuidado! la pintura de plomo es venenosa.

Abstract: This leaflet explains lead poisoning and its symptoms, how to prevent lead poisoning, and what to do if lead poisoning occurs.

488-75

U.S. SHOULD PROMOTE INCREASED DIETARY FIBER.

CWI Weekly Rep 1V (36): 4-6. Sept 12, 1974.

TX381.C6 P8X

Dietary factors, Disease prevention, Fiber, Fiber-restricted diets, Preventive nutrition.

Abstract: This paper examines the status of the American diet with respect to dietary fiber and health. Scientific evidence suggests that a deficiency in fiber may be a causative factor in several illnesses including diverticulosis, constipation, and irritable colon as well as heart disease, obesity with its relationship to diabetes and hypertension, and breast cancer. It is premature to link all these diseases to deficient fiber as other factors are undoubtedly involved but fiber may well be related. It is the responsibility of professionals to promote fiber rich foods not only for the fiber but also for the many nutrients found in these foods. Responsibilities of federal agencies are specifically outlined.

489-75

NUTRITION EDUCATION PENCIL GAMES.

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture

Food News Notes p. 9. Oct 18, 1974.

TX381.P6

Children's games, Educational games, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrition education.

Abstract: This notice alerts the press to the availability from the USDA of nutrition education pencil games which may be reproduced in family pages or in children's sections. The example shown is a crossword puzzle which presents clues calling for ten nutrition related words. Others working with children may find this method to reinforce known nutrition information of interest.

490-75

MEXICAN-AMERICAN DIABETIC DIET; PUERTO RICAN DIABETIC DIET.

(SPA)

USV Pharmaceutical Corporation

Tuckahoe, N.Y. 2 single-sheet flyers printed front and back.

Oct 1971.

RC662.07 P8X

Diabetes mellitus, Diabetic diets, Diet information, Food exchanges, Meal planning, Therapeutic and special diets.

Title of Original: Dieta Mexicana-Americana para diabeticos; dieta diabetes para Puertorricanos.

Abstract: Here are suggested foods, exchange lists, and meal plans for diabetic diets based on traditional Mexican and Puerto Rican cuisine.

491-75

CALORIE CONTROL FOR YOU. (SPA)

Upjohn Company

Kalamazoo, Mich. unsp. Apr 1971.

BR222.2.V6 P8X

Caloric values, Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Food guides, Meal planning, Weight control.

Title of Original: Control de calorías para usted.

P483 42



Abstract: For those people who must restrict their intake of calories; this booklet suggests the proper foods to eat and the amount to serve at each meal.

- 492-75  
WEIGHT CONTROL. (SPA)  
E F Valentia  
Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 4 p. Dec 5, 1967.  
RM222.2.V3 P6W  
Calorie-restricted diets, Diet information, Height-weight tables, Meal planning, Obesity, Weight control.  
Title of Original: Control de peso. Includes height-weight chart and forms for competitive weight loss and reduction of body size.  
Abstract: Overweight people eat too much and justify their excessive eating with all kinds of excuses. Basically, overeating is a psychological/emotional problem that is very hard to overcome and reducing takes a lot of motivation and will-power. This article presents a weight-reducing plan in which the dieter keeps track of his or her weight loss and receives a "Certificate of Health" when proper weight has been reached.

- 494-75  
HOW FOOD AFFECTS YOU (SLIDES/SPANISH NARRATION). (SPA)  
E F Valentia  
Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 47 slides, col. Feb 4, 1969.  
TX364.H6 P6W AV  
Diet information, Food groups, Foods instruction, Nutrient sources, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Physical development.  
Title of Original: Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narrations) with Spanish narrations.  
Abstract: This slide set and Spanish narration gives information on nutrient sources, the proper foods to eat to achieve a balanced diet, and how the body utilizes nutrients.

- 494-75  
CALORIES. (SPA)  
E F Valentia  
Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 3 p. May 24, 1966.  
TX551.V33 P6W  
Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR), Caloric intake, Caloric values, Digestion and absorption, Energy metabolism, Physical health.  
Title of Original: Calorias.  
Abstract: Foods contain chemical energy, measured in calories, that enables the body to do work. This article describes the role of calories in bodily health and explains how energy metabolism works.

- 495-75  
NUTRITION FOR ADULTS. (SPA)  
E F Valentia  
Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 3 p. Dec 5, 1967.  
TX367.A34V3 P6W  
Diet information, Food intake, Middle adults (35-64 years), Nutrient requirements, Nutritional adequacy.  
Title of Original: Nutricion Para edad adulta.  
Abstract: Adults in their middle years have special nutrient requirements due to restricted physical activity. It is during middle age that energy levels decrease but food consumption remains the same. The result is weight gain. This article outlines the usual dietary needs of middle-aged people.

- 496-75  
GEOPHAGY AMONG THE EVE IN GHANA.  
D E Vermeer  
Ethnol 10: 56-72. 1971.  
GW1.EB P6W  
Diet patterns, Environmental factors, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food symbolism, Geophagy, Ghana, Psychological aspects, Socioeconomic influences.  
Abstract: The consumption of clay by the Eve of Ghana is governed by socioeconomic, psychosociological, and environmental factors. Clay soil is considered a food and is exploited economically. It is mainly the adult females who eat the clay, which is often in the shape of an egg and ascribed the attributes of promoting long life, health, well-being, and fertility. Chemical analysis indicates that the practice provides few minerals, but since the Eve drink no milk, even the very small amount of calcium obtained from the clay is helpful.

- 497-75  
VITAMIN E-MIRACLE OR MYTH?  
FDA Consumer 7 (6): 24-25. Oct 1972.  
BD9000.9.USA1  
Adults, Food and Drug Administration, Food fads, Food information, Food packaging, Vitamin E.  
Abstract: The Food and Drug Administration analyzes the present claims being made for vitamin E, and concludes after extensive examination of the medical literature that there is no scientific evidence for these claims. Large supplements are not needed for treatment of disease. The amounts most people need are provided by a usual, well-balanced diet. While excessive amounts seem not to be harmful, the FDA finds no value in the consumption of any substance that offers no proven benefit.

- 498-75  
VITAMINS AND MINERALS IN YOUR BODY (CHART).  
New York, Vitamin Information Bureau 1 chart, 33 3/4" x 21 3/4", col. 1974.  
TX553.V5756 P6W AV  
Basic nutrition facts, Minerals, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Nutrient sources, Nutrients, Vitamins.  
Abstract: This full color chart lists good food sources for 26 vitamins and minerals. It also gives the amount of each nutrient recommended (R.D.A.) established by the U. S. Food and Drug Administration along with a brief explanation of the role of each nutrient in the body. A cut away picture of a man is included, showing various labeled body parts to help explain nutrient function. This chart could be used as a supportive piece in teaching nutrition to upper intermediate and older students, helping to stress the need for food variety in the diet in order to obtain these necessary vitamins and minerals.

- 499-75  
THE BIOAVAILABILITY OF IRON SOURCES AND THEIR UTILIZATION IN FOOD.  
Jesse Waddell  
Fed Proc Fed An Soc Exp Biol 33 (7): 1779-1783. July 1974.  
442.9 F31F  
Breeds, Fortification, Fortification agents, Fortified foods, Iron.  
Abstract: This article is a review and a summary of a more detailed report covering a study done to survey the factors that influence the absorption of iron from the intestine, to examine the progress of iron enrichment of foods, and to assess the bioavailability of the iron sources that are being used. From the experimental results reviewed there is seen a great difference in the bioavailability of the iron among the compounds that have been used in the enrichment of cereal foods. The poor absorption of iron from insoluble phosphate salts has been confirmed repeatedly. The present use of these salts seem to be based on the hope that iron compounds of greater bioavailability can be substituted: which implies greater use of ferrous sulfate or reduced iron. Nutritionists, those in the food industry and other related professionals will find this article of interest.

- 500-75  
CARLSON MADE'S FACT/BOOK ON VITAMINS AND OTHER FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND YOUR HEALTH.  
Carlson Wade  
New Canaan, Conn.: Keats Pub. 119 p. [1972].  
RA784.B32  
Minerals, Nutrition, Supplements (Nutrient), Vitamins.  
Available from BNL.

- 501-75  
NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS AND THE NEED FOR FORTIFICATION OF FOODS  
C R Wadsworth  
Ecol Food Nutr 1 (4): 247-254. Sept 1972.  
TX341.E3  
Deficiency disease and disorders, Energy, Fortification, Fortified foods, Nutrient requirements, Nutrition progress, Nutritional status.  
Abstract: This editorial discusses the complexities involved in food fortification, a main point being that enrichment based on statistical norms might result in nutrient imbalances. The accuracy of other measurement techniques is questioned and various studies are reviewed.

- 502-75  
STUDIES ON SUGAR INTAKE AND OVERWEIGHT IN SOUTH AFRICAN BLACK AND WHITE SCHOOLCHILDREN.  
A R F Walker  
South Afr Med J 48 (39): 1650-1654. Aug 14, 1974.  
E27.S656 P6W  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Africa, Ethnic groups, Growth, Research, Sugar, Weight.  
Abstract: Because rural adults in emerging nations have little access, or Western populations, and since all children grow faster as socioeconomic conditions rise, this research has compared height, weight and daily sugar intake of Black and White South African adolescent school children age 16-17. Results of this study, reported for nutritionists and other health professionals, showed little difference in body weight between those consuming high and low amounts of sugar, suggesting that a high intake of sugar per se does not promote overweight.

- 503-75  
NUTRITIVE CONTENT OF COLLEGE MEALS.  
Nabel A Walker, Louise Page  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 146-152. Feb 1975.  
389.6.AB34  
Caloric values, College food service, Food composition, Nutrients, Nutritional quality, Proteins, Vitamins.  
Abstract: On a per-person-per-day basis, the meals met or exceeded the Recommended Dietary Allowances for nineteen-to-twenty-two-year-old men and women for protein, vitamin A, riboflavin, and niacin. About a third of the meals were below the allowances for vitamin D, three-fifths were short in thiamin, and three-fourths were short in folacin and vitamin B-6. A number of colleges offered meals that were short on calories.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

504-75

504-75

## ACUTE IRON INTOXICATION IN AN ADULT.

Narc K Wallace, Alan Wiskelestein  
 J Amer Med Assoc 229 (10): 1333-1334. Sept 2, 1974.  
 448 9 AN37

Adults. Iron, Tests, Young adults (20-34 Years).  
 Abstract: In this article, a report of a case of acute adult iron intoxication is presented. Admission symptoms are discussed and the laboratory data and the hospital course followed for treatment are presented. A discussion highlighting the findings concludes the report. This report should prove of interest to physicians as well as nutritionists.

505-75

## SOME ASPECTS OF CHILDHOOD MALNUTRITION AS A PUBLIC HEALTH PROBLEM.

J C Waterlow  
 Br Med J 4: 98-90. Oct 12, 1974.  
 448.8 877

Child development, Child nutrition, Deficiency diseases and disorders. Growth, Malnutrition. Social influences.  
 Abstract: This paper discusses two major aspects concerning childhood malnutrition: types of malnutrition and the long-term effects of this condition. The author identifies two states or types of malnutrition, which he calls wasted -underweight for height, and stunted - below normal height. Stunting is common between ages 1 and 2 while stunting occurs by the age of 3-4. Since this pattern changes, preschool malnutrition should not be treated as an entity. Supplemental food appears most valuable at the wasting stage. Long term effects may cause brain damage, but social factors are also operating. Thus treatment should emphasize social as well as nutritional rehabilitation.

506-75

## NUTRITION FOR THE ELDERLY OF TODAY AND TOMORROW.

Donald M Watkin  
 Nutr News 38 (2): 5, 6. Apr 1975.  
 389.8 #957

Elderly (65 + years), Individual characteristics, Malnutrition, Medical factors, Nutrition education, Research, Socioeconomic influences.

Abstract: Three principles for optimum nutrition of the elderly are presented: individual nutritional needs not panaceas, diagnosis and treatment of underlying pathology with simultaneous improvement of nutrient intake, and education of the elderly in the areas of health, nutrition, gerontology, and consumer protection.

507-75

## USE OF HYPOTHETICAL SITUATIONS IN A STUDY OF SPANISH AMERICAN ILLNESS REFERRAL SYSTEMS.

T Weaver  
 Hum Org 39 (2): 140-154. Summer 1970.  
 GM1.H9

Cultural factors, Folk medicine, Health services. Illness, Medical services, Medicine, Social factors, Southwestern states. Spanish Americans.

Abstract: There is a series of actions a person will take to get relief from illness. In any culture, the person has pragmatically oriented, qualified health personnel (doctors, midwives, shamans, etc.) who can provide advice or treatment. Among Spanish Americans, these people are consulted in a progressive sequence depending on length and severity of the illness: (1) family treatment (home remedies, etc.); (2) the community treatment (advice from friends, neighbors, local wise men); (3) folk-specialist treatment (curatives given by local experts in common folk illnesses); and (4) urban professional treatment (consultation of scientifically trained practitioners who represent to some degree a different culture).

508-75

## THE PREGNANT ADOLESCENT.

Ema Seifrit Weidley  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (6): 588-592. June 1975.  
 389.8 AN34

Adolescents (12-19 years), Bibliographies, Nutrition knowledge. Nutrition policy, Nutritional status, Pregnancy. Pregnancy and nutrition. Special groups, diets.

Abstract: Nutritional research on pregnant adolescents shows that suboptimal food intake is common. Multiple social, psychological, and economic problems may mitigate against attainment of adequate nutritional status. Use of supplements will raise the level of some nutrients, but in reported studies, their use by girls was erratic.

509-75

## FOOD ACCEPTANCE IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD.

Samuel H Heisberg  
 Macaroni J 56 (11): 16, 18. Mar 1975.  
 299.8 #46

Cultural factors, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food habits. Food taboos, Food taboos, Health beliefs, World problems.

Abstract: This adaptation of a speech given by the author at a technical meeting discusses the history of food processing, food habits and taboos, and the cultural bases of food selection. Deficiency diseases can result from non-acceptance of a plentiful food source.

510-75

## INFLUENCE OF NUTRITIONAL FACTORS ON PREVALENCE OF DIABETES.

Kelly B West, John H Kalbfleisch  
 Diabetes 20 (2): 99-108. Feb 1971.  
 WC658.A1D5

Adipose tissue, Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Cholesterol, Diabetes mellitus, Nutrients, Research.  
 Abstract: The correlation between the prevalence of diabetes and nutritional factors is discussed in relation to data gathered from studies of twelve age matched populations conducted in eleven different countries. The following factors were studied: prevalence of hyperglycemia in relation to serum cholesterol levels, adiposity, electrocardiographic status and dietary intake of carbohydrate, protein, fat, and sugar. Many positive correlations are shown in the results. This report should be of particular interest to those responsible for the nutritional care and guidance of diabetic patients.

511-75

## THE GREAT NUTRITION ROBBERY, OR WHO EMPTIED ALL THE CALORIES (FILMSTRIPS/CASSETTE TAPES).

Westinghouse Learning Corporation  
 New York, Westinghouse Learning Corp. kit, 3 filmstrips, 3 cassette tapes, teacher's guide. 1973.  
 TE364.G72 P5W AY

Basic nutrition facts, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Secondary grades.

Contents: The psychedelic vitamin phantom freak, Now Adam and Eve became "Beautiful people", food for thought.  
 Abstract: These materials demonstrate what one should and should not eat. The first filmstrip is very general in content. Food sources containing vitamins are mentioned but never directly related to specific vitamins. There is also a section of the six basic food groups. The other two filmstrips are even less specific in their content. Each covers a variety of topics - from overweight to food additives - with bare mention. The accompanying teacher's guide gives the purpose, student objectives and script for each filmstrip. No specific age level is suggested, but the style would probably appeal to upper intermediate and secondary students.

512-75

## THE GREAT NUTRITION ROBBERY, OR WHO EMPTIED ALL THE CALORIES (FILMSTRIPS/RECORDS).

Westinghouse Learning Corporation  
 New York, Westinghouse Learning Corp. kit, 3 filmstrips, 3 records, teacher's guide. 1973.  
 TE364.G72 P5W AY

Basic nutrition facts, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Secondary grades.

Contents: The psychedelic vitamin phantom freak, Now Adam and Eve became "Beautiful people", food for thought.  
 Abstract: These materials demonstrate what one should and should not eat. The first filmstrip is very general in content. Food sources containing vitamins are mentioned but never directly related to specific vitamins. There is also a section of the six basic food groups. The other two filmstrips are even less specific in their content. Each covers a variety of topics - from overweight to food additives - with bare mention. The accompanying teacher's guide gives the purpose, student objectives and script for each filmstrip. No specific age level is suggested, but the style would probably appeal to upper intermediate and secondary students.

513-75

## NUTRITION AND THE ELDERLY: NEEDS, PROBLEMS, AND PROGRAMS.

Rachel Wheeler  
 [n. p.] 29 p. Bib. July 1973.  
 HV1451.W5

Deficiency diseases and disorders, Diets, Elderly (65 + years), Food habits, Nutrient requirements, Nutritional surveys. Available from NAL.

514-75

## ARE YOU GETTING ENOUGH CALCIUM?

M E White  
 Sci Teacher 33 (7): 40-42. Oct 1966.  
 Q1-A353 P5W

Calcium, California, Diet improvement, Exhibits, Food habits, Measurement, Nutrient intake, Technology.

Abstract: A machine was designed by several California scientists for use in a museum setting to measure the diet of an individual and immediately tell his how much of a nutrient he was getting--in this case, calcium. It also can tell him promptly what diet changes he could make to improve this situation. Common foods are listed with usual portions. The user pushes appropriate buttons according to his intake. People questioned, whose diets were found by the machine to be deficient, said they would improve.

515-75

## NUTRIENTS IN PROCESSED FOODS: FATS - CARBOHYDRATES.

American Medical Association  
 Philip L ed White, Dean C ed Fletcher, Mary ed Ellis  
 Acton, Mass., Publishing Sciences Group 206 p. 1975.  
 TF551.A4 v. 3 P5W

Carbohydrates, Fats and oils, Fatty acids, Food processing, Prepared foods, Processed foods, Sugar.

Synopsis held October, 1973.  
 Abstract: This volume provides an insight into present patterns and future trends in the consumption of fats and carbohydrates with a review of their medical significance. Specific

- attention is given to the role of fats and carbohydrates as energy sources with profound effects on nutrient density, their relationship to disease, and the role of high concentrations of carbohydrate and fat in determining taste preference and food selection. Also discussed are the technology modifications of fats in foods and the functions of carbohydrates in food desirability and processing. This information should be of particular interest to professionals as well as students in nutrition.
- 516-75**  
TRACE ELEMENTS IN FETAL AND EARLY POSTNATAL DEVELOPMENT.  
Elsie H Widdowson, Joy Dauncey, J C L Shaw  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 275-284. Dec 1974.  
389.9 #953  
Copper, Fetal growth, Infant feeding, Iron, Manganese, Nutrient intake, Trace elements, Zinc.  
Extract: This paper deals mainly with three trace elements, zinc, copper and iron. Their transfer to the foetus is discussed, their combination and concentration in the serum on both sides of the placenta and their accumulation in the foetal body. Also discussed are the requirements and intakes of the full-term infant during the period after birth while it is living on milk, and finally shown are some of the problems faced by the pre-term, low-birth-weight baby if it is to acquire as much Zn, Cu and Fe as it would have laid down in its body had it not been born.
- 517-75**  
ESSENTIALS OF NUTRITION AND DIET THERAPY.  
Sue Rodwell Williams  
Saint Louis, The C.V. Mosby Co. 382 p., paperback. 1974.  
R1784.W5 P5W  
Basic nutrition facts, Diet planning, Diets, Nutrients, Nutrition, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Abstract: This book is designed to give a broad overview of nutrition and diet therapy and to provide practical application of the same to situations which confront health workers at all levels. It has been divided into three sections. Part One, "An introduction to human nutrition," develops the basic concepts of nutritional science by means of a problem-solving approach. It provides a background of nutritional principles and includes clinical applications to relate these principles to human health. Part Two, "Community nutrition: the life cycle," applies nutrition concepts to community and family needs, relating psychological, social, economic, and cultural influences to serious individual and community nutritional problems and their solutions. Part Three, "An introduction to diet therapy," provides a basic manual of clinical nutrition, basing therapeutic needs on a normal nutritional framework. Charts, diagrams, and pictures are liberally scattered throughout the book.
- 518-75**  
SELF-STUDY GUIDE FOR NUTRITION AND DIET THERAPY.  
Sue Rodwell Williams  
Saint Louis, The C.V. Mosby Co. 207 p., paperback. 1974.  
R1784.W5 P5W  
Basic nutrition facts, Diet planning, Diets, Nutrients, Nutrition, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Abstract: This study guide is designed to be used with the textbook, Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy and is intended for use by the adult health worker. Each chapter consists of four sections. The first section, Summary-Review Quiz, consists of fill-in-the-blank type statements to be completed after reading the appropriate chapter in the text. The second section consists of discussion questions which are designed to help focus the student on the major points in a chapter. The third section, Self-Test Questions, are true-false and multiple choice type questions to be used as a post test to check for actual learning. A final section called Learning Activities gives suggestions for individual and group projects.
- 519-75**  
VITAMINS AND DRUG METABOLISM WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO VITAMIN C.  
C W N Wilson  
Proc Nutr Soc 33 (3): 231-238. Dec 1974.  
389.9 #953  
Ascorbic acid, Drugs, Metabolism, Vitamin antagonists, Vitamin B complex, Vitamin K, Vitamins.  
Extract: Interaction between vitamins and drugs is influenced by the effects of drugs on the functions of vitamins, on the enzymes which they control, and the cell compartments which they maintain. However these aspects of their interaction take account only of the affinity and efficacy of the drugs and vitamins at their receptors. Another type of interaction depends on the ability of vitamins to influence drug metabolism. The converse of this is the ability of drugs to stimulate or inhibit the synthesis of vitamins.
- 520-75**  
PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION. 3d edition.  
Eva D Wilson, Katherine H Fisher, Mary E Fngua  
New York, John Wiley 598 p. 1975.  
T1353.W5 1975 P5W  
Deficiency diseases and disorders, Nutrients, Nutrition, Nutritional assessment, Nutritional status, Obesity, Pregnancy and nutrition, Recommended Dietary Allowances. Textbooks.  
Extract: The primary aim of the third edition, as with the first and second, is to present basic nutrition information
- in a simple and understandable manner and to demonstrate the importance of good nutrition to health and well-being. The book is written principally for college students who are studying nutrition for the first time; it is not assumed that the readers have had any college-level science courses.
- 521-75**  
STUDIES ON IRON METABOLISM.  
John P Wilson, H E Lahey, D C Weiner  
J Pediatrics 84 (3): 335-344. Mar 1974.  
RJ1.A453  
Infant diets, Infant feeding, Infants (To 2 years), Iron, Iron-deficiency anemia, Milk.  
Abstract: In this study 17 of 34 infants with iron-deficiency anemia were shown to have abnormal occult gastrointestinal blood loss which was induced by the cow's milk, commonly associated with hypoproteinaemia, and was ameliorated or stopped by substitution of soy or proprietary milk formulas. It was found that neither anemia nor iron lack per se was the cause of the bleeding, since it persisted despite therapy with blood transfusions or iron. Follow up studies suggest that the phenomenon may be transient, occurring in infancy, and likely related to development of gastrointestinal inactivity. From the authors' experience it appears that the relative incidence of such hemorrhage occurs in approximately 1/2 of young children with iron deficiency anemia who are ingesting a quart or more of homogenized, pasteurized cow's milk daily. Those concerned with the nutritional care of infants will find these findings of interest.
- 522-75**  
NUTRITIONAL ADAPTATION OF SOME COLONNIA INDIANS.  
H Winton  
Am Anthropol 32: 293-297. 1970.  
GN1.A4 P5W  
Agricultural development, American Indians, Colombia, Diet patterns, Dietary information, Dietary study methods, Food habits, Nutritional status, Research needs.  
Extract: Seven groups of Colombian Indians, compared on the basis of information available, depend on agriculture for a substantial portion of their diet. This report suggests a framework for future studies of the effect of nutrition on human evolution.
- 523-75**  
NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS IN THE TEENAGER.  
Martin G Wolfish  
J Can Diet Assoc 36 (1): 20-27. 1975.  
389.9 C1632  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Anorexia nervosa, Behavior, Exercise, Malnutrition, Obesity, Weight control.  
Abstract: This article for the professional nutritionist discusses disorders of nutrition state in teenagers and offers some suggestions for their alleviation. Chief emphasis is on obesity. The author points out that caloric intake and exercise patterns of teenagers are not the same as those of adults. Of the three types of adolescent obesity, increased body fat per se is easier to deal with than an increase in both fat and lean tissue, or excessive fat deposits. Treatment of teenagers who will not eat-anorexia nervosa sufferers--includes psychiatric as well as diet counseling efforts to alter this behavior. Psychotherapy is less effective in weight control for the obese. Anemia and other problems of undernutrition are touched on briefly.
- 524-75**  
NUTRITION CAN BE FUN AT A BREAKFAST PARTY.  
Marlan Hyper  
J Sch Health XLIV (8): 464-466. Oct 1974.  
LB3401.36 P5W  
Children, Educational methods, Instructional aids, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: In this article, published in a journal for school health personnel, the author presents a method for introducing nutrition into the second grade classroom - a breakfast party. This project centered around the informal presenting of the students' knowledge of nutrition and the presentation of the Four Food Groups and food customs of other countries. Three groups were selected for specific study and foods, clothing, living patterns, and home environment were studied. Menus representing the three groups were planned and a tasting party followed. As a follow-up, students were post tested on nutrition-knowledge, parent views were requested through a questionnaire, and a parent workshop on nutrition was given. Those working with the nutrition education of primary level children will find the ideas presented of interest.
- 525-75**  
NUTRITION CALCULATOR.  
Harold Yacowitz  
Melbourne, Ideal World Publishing Co. 28 p. 1975.  
TE364.W838 P5W  
Basic Food, Calculated nutrient content, Food composition tables, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: This collection of tables shows content of 22 nutrients in 230 raw, prepared, and processed foods.
- 526-75**  
NON-HYPOGLYCEMIA IS AN EPIDEMIC CONDITION.  
Joel Yager, Roy T Young  
New Engl J Med 291 (17): 907-908. Oct 24, 1974.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

527-75

448.8 4442

Blood glucose level, Carbohydrate metabolism disorders, Hypoglycemia, Patient Care.

Abstract: Is view of the current trend for incorrect self-diagnosis of hypoglycemia, this paper, written for the physician, treats "non-hypoglycemia" as an entity in itself. The syndrome is discussed in terms of common presenting symptoms, pathogenesis, course, diagnosis and differential diagnosis. The role of the physician in treating this disorder is described and three steps are recommended: disattribution - or the uncoiling of psychologic connections between experience of symptoms and the self explanation about what they are due to, exploration and ventilation of the patient's ideas about other possible explanations for the symptoms, and reattribution - or the physician's suggestion of an alternative explanation and treatment.

527-75

YOU ARE WHAT YOU EAT -- NUTRITION IS OUR BUSINESS (POSTER).  
Harrisville, Penn., School Food Service 1 poster, 15"x20 3/4", col. fs.d.1.

TX364.Y63 F54 AV

Basic Four, Basic nutrition facts, Children, Food groups, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Primary grades.  
Abstract: This color poster advocates good nutrition through eating foods from the Basic Four Food Groups at each meal. Labeled foods from the groups are pictured together in a food basket held by a white male child. It could be used as a promotional piece in the school cafeteria or in the classroom at the primary level as a supportive nutrition education material.

528-75

BAKER'S YEAST AS A PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT IN CORN MEAL MUFFINS.  
Har? E Zabik, Trudy Garrison  
Home Econ Res J 3 (3): 186-191. Mar 1975.

TX1.86

Corn, Flavor, Muffins, Proteins, Supplements (Nutrient), Yeast.

Abstract: Quality characteristics of corn meal muffins supplemented with 10, 20, and 30 percent baker's yeast protein based on the levels of corn meal in the formulation were compared to those of control muffins. These characteristics included volume: Percentage of moisture; tenderness determined with a shear press; and sensory evaluations for surface appearance, interior color, texture, tenderness, moisture, and flavor.

529-75

ZEN MACROBIOTIC DIETS.  
What's New Home Econ 36 (7): 34. Oct 1972.

J21.8 W55

Adolescents (12-19 years), Deficiency diseases and disorders, Food fads, Malnutrition, Zen macrobiotic diet.  
Abstract: The dietary review is described and concern expressed over its growing popularity among adolescents. The rigid restrictions imposed may cause serious nutritional deficiency and consequent disease.

530-75

BAKED GOODS: SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE.

David L Beckman

Harvard Bus Rev (1): 1-3, 6. 1975.

280.8 H262

Baked goods, Breads, Consumer economics, Desserts, Flavor, Flavorings, Frozen foods.

Abstract: This article describes the many uses of baked goods and discusses economics and rising production of the baking industry. The flavor chemist's role in enhancing the taste of baked goods is reviewed.

531-75

BEEF IS BEEF AND BUFFALO IS BUFFALO AND NOW THE TRAIN HAVE MET.

Sch Foodserv J 29 (2): 44-50. Feb 1975.

J89.8 S286

Beef, Beefalo, Food cost, Taste.

Abstract: A new cross between buffalo and beef cattle called a beefalo, promises meat that is tastier and more tender than beef, and, here's the best part, free 25 to 40 percent less expensive.

532-75

RAISIN INFORMATION KIT.

Botsford Ketchum Inc

San Francisco, Calif. 16 p. [n.d.].

S8399.R3 F54

Nutrients, Packaging, Raisins.

Abstract: This pamphlet covers raisins in detail, including

history, growing techniques, types, packaging, nutrient content, and serving suggestions. A list of California packers is included.

533-75

A HUNGRY WORLD: THE CHALLENGE TO AGRICULTURE: SUMMARY REPORT  
California. University, Food Task Force  
Berkeley, University of California Cooperative Extension 68  
p., illus. July 1974.

BD9000.5. 88 F54

Agriculture, Food consumption, Food production, Food sources, Food supply.

Abstract: This task force was requested to study and report on the demands being made on the food supplies of the United States and the factors which will affect the availability of the United States to meet these demands. The subject was examined from worldwide, U. S. and California viewpoints. The report covers such topics as (1) the world food system, (2) world food consumption, (3) food crop, livestock and aquatic food production potential, (4) factors affecting food production - environmental quality, energy, and human, economic and institutional forces, (5) food balance and world trade, and (6) the implications of these findings. It is hoped that it will provide the reader with a basis for the evaluation of future considerations on the allocation of existing and new resources.

534-75

THE HISTORICAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION.

C O Chichester, William J Darby

Food Technol 29 (1): 38-42. Jan 1975.

J89.8 F7398

Canned foods, Food preservation, Food quality, Food science, Food technology, History, Nutrition, Trace elements, vitamins  
Abstract: This article describes the coeosa beginnings of the sciences of nutrition and food, their divergence as the science of nutrition focused primarily on the essential nutrients and the science of food focused on engineering and thermal preservation, and their recent interdependence.

535-75

PROCESSING OF FOODS IN ANCIENT ROME.

Judith A Clark, Samuel A Goldblith

Food Technol 29 (1): 30-32. Jan 1975.

J89.8 F7398

Food preservation, Food processing, Food technology, History, Rome, Italy.

Abstract: This article presents information drawn from the writings of ancient Roman authors concerning food processing and preservation and integrates it with the life and times of the people of ancient Rome.

536-75

FOOD AND BONEY HEADINGS.

Cost Of Living Council

Washington, D.C. 10 p. [n.d.].

TX356.F69 F54

Consumer economics, Food cost, Food economics, Food habits, World problems.

Abstract: The booklet discusses in detail the links that form the food chain. For example, high prices for meat are the end result of a chain of events that begins not with the cow, but with rainfall, fertilizer, and a kernel of corn or even a small anchovy.

537-75

THE WORLD FOOD CONFERENCE: "PERCEPTIONS 1974" IN PERSPECTIVE

Howard R Cottas

J Am Diet Assoc 66 (4): 333-337. Apr 1975.

J89.8 A834

Conferences, Developing nations, Food production, Nutrition progress, World problems.

Abstract: A participant at the World Food Conference held in Rome in November 1974 reports on discussions, dissensions, and problems to be surmounted in developing a world food policy so that present hunger can be eliminated and ultimately adequate nutrition for all people can be achieved.

538-75

THE WORLD FOOD CRISIS AND THE CHALLENGE TO AGRICULTURE.

Folke Doving

[Chapel Hill] Institute of Nutrition, The University of North Carolina 14 p. Mar 26, 1974.

BD9000.5.D6 F54

Agriculture, Food consumption, Food industry, Food production, Food supply.

Presented as the inaugural R. Brooks James Memorial Lecture, March 26, 1974.

Abstract: This report outlines various factors affecting the world food crisis including agriculture production, national economics, the international trade situation, population, and world politics. Recommendations and needs for low-income and high-income countries in improving the situation are discussed. Role of U.S. agriculture in particular in facing this crisis in terms of the economy of the country and world at large is presented. The question discussed on this point is one of whether to go on producing crops to the maximum extent possible or to revert to the position of a crop output tailored to match domestic demand and limited export prospects. Meat consumption is a key, and if trends continue, less and less grain will be available for export. The effect of the

## HISTORY

PAGE 46

- balance of payments on this situation is reviewed. Production possibilities in response to this export perspective are outlined, along with possible regulatory changes in food habits. Those interested in nutritional repercussions of the world food supply situation should be aware of this booklet.
- 539-75  
EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT POTATOES.  
Fast Food 72 (74): 52. Apr 1973.  
389.2538 P82  
Ascorbic acid, Caloric values, Enrichment, Minerals, Nutrients, Potatoes, Processed foods, Vitamins.  
Abstract: Potatoes are an unusually rich source of nutrients, and are not fattening. Processed potatoes are enriched since vitamin C content diminishes during storage. A downward trend in consumption has been reversed by new processing techniques.
- 540-75  
THE FAST FOOD CRUSADE.  
Food Management 10 (3): 50-53, 84-86. Mar 1975.  
TK341.P69  
College food service, Commercial food service, Fast foods, Fast-food chains. Ohio, Profit.  
Abstract: The impact of the opening of major fast food chains on college campuses is examined, and operation at the University of Cincinnati is described. The effect on school food service has been negligible thus far. The possibility of fast food chains opening in lower schools and hospitals is considered. The nutritional quality of fast foods is discussed.
- 541-75  
OUR HUNGRY WORLD.  
Marjatta Fleck  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (9): £33, £64. May/June 1975.  
321.8 H752  
Demography, Food production, Population growth, Projects, World problems.  
Abstract: World food problems are related to population increase and food production. The role of the United States in solving those problems is discussed. Classroom projects dealing with those subjects are suggested.
- 542-75  
FORECAST '75: WHAT LIES AHEAD FOR THE FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY?  
Food Serv 37 (2): 15-20, 45-50. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Equipment, Food service industry, Frozen foods, Industrial relations, Meat, Potatoes, Prediction.  
Abstract: Several food service industry leaders comment on the immediate future and discuss meat supplies, frozen foods, potatoes, equipment, and labor management.
- 543-75  
FORECAST '75: WHAT LIES AHEAD FOR THE FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY?  
Food Serv 37 (1): 17-23, 48-53. Jan 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Consumer education, Convenience foods, Food cost, Food service industry, Food supply, Nutrition education, Prediction, Processed foods.  
Extract: Food service industry and government leaders present their views on what's ahead for the food service industry in 1975 and beyond.
- 544-75  
USDA EXPERTS GUARDEDLY EYE 1975 FOOD COMMODITY MARKET.  
Bob Hockox  
Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 77-82. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 P82  
Baked goods, Commodities, Dairy foods, Food cost, Fruits, Meat, Prediction, Sugar, Vegetables.  
Extract: This report on the commodities situation covers wheat (a record crop forecast); beef and veal (both plentiful); pork, lamb, poultry (trouble ahead, especially for poultry); sugar (prices still "relatively high"); vegetables; fruits; and dairy products.
- 545-75  
HUMAN MILK, NUTRITION, AND THE WORLD RESOURCE CRISIS.  
Derrick B Jelliffe, P P Patrice Jelliffe  
Science 188 (4188): 557-561. May 1975.  
470 SC12  
Breast feeding, Contraception, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Economics, Infections, Lactation, Malnutrition, World problems.  
Extract: A key biological food and child spacing system has not been given sufficient attention: human milk and the process of breast feeding. This is in part because human milk is not usually considered when food is discussed, because it is neither grown nor purchased. Likewise the contraceptive effect of breast feeding has been dismissed by the western world as an old wives' tale until recently.
- 546-75  
MEETING CHALLENGES IN FOOD SERVICE: A GUIDE FOR SOLVING PRESENT AND FUTURE PROBLEMS.  
William L Kahel  
New York, Chain Store Age Books: 182 p. 1974.  
TK911.K3 P5W  
Energy, Food service industry, Food service management, Food service workers, Food supply, Profit, Research, Safety, Sanitation.  
Extract: The approach in this book is not one of panic or pessimism but one of realism. Rather than describe put-out-the-fire tactics, it defines a sensible and practical approach to meeting emergencies and problems before they get out of hand. Each chapter deals with an important element of what to expect in the future. It points out the trouble spots and details action that can be taken to lessen their severity. Furthermore, the entire food service industry is covered, not just restaurants or the profit part, but segments like schools, hospitals, in-plant, institutions, and so on. Indications are that all parts will be affected, and interestingly most of the answers apply to all.
- 547-75  
MILK DRINKERS ARE WINNERS! (SPA)  
D H Kleyn, A C Burkart  
Rutgers, the State University, College of Agriculture and Environmental Science  
New Brunswick, N.J. unsp. 1971.  
TK379.K5 P5W  
Diet information, Food cost, Food preparation, Home, Food storage, Milk, Nutrients.  
Title of Original: Los tonadores de leche son campeones!  
Abstract: Milk is an essential component of the diet for people of all ages. It contains needed nutrients, is economical to buy, and is easy to prepare and use as an ingredient in recipes.
- 548-75  
NUTRITION AND INFECTION IN NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT.  
Michael C Luthe  
Science 188 (4188): 561-565. May 1975.  
470 SC12  
Deficiency diseases and disorders, Developing nations, Infections, Malnutrition, Mortality, Nutritional status, World problems.  
Extract: Nutritional status...has an effect on infections, and infections have an effect on malnutrition. These are most important relationships. In developing countries communicable diseases are extremely prevalent and are a major cause of morbidity and mortality, just as they were in Europe and North America at the turn of the century. The majority of children in most developing countries suffer from undernutrition and malnutrition at some time in the first five years of life.
- 549-75  
SOME CURRENT FOOD POLICY ISSUES (MAY 1975).  
Alden C Henchester  
Natl Food Situation P. 33-35. May 1975.  
1.941 S2F73  
Consumer economics, Food economics, Food prices, Food production, Food supply, World problems.  
Extract: The issues--the price of food to U.S. consumers, the competition between domestic and foreign buyers for U.S. agricultural products, and the role of the United States in feeding the hungry of the world are discussed.
- 550-75  
THE MANY-FACETED MINT.  
Givaudan Flavor 2: 5-6, 8. 1975.  
308.8 G44  
Folk medicine, Herbs, History.  
Abstract: The history of uses, medicinal and as a flavoring agent, are reviewed for two varieties of the herb, peppermint and spearmint.
- 551-75  
A UNIVERSAL FEEDING CRISIS.  
Josephine Martin  
Food Management 10 (2): 27-28. Feb 1975.  
TK341.P69  
Food cost, Health, Nutrition education, Parent education, Professionalism, School food service, World problems.  
Abstract: This editorial treats nutrition and health, world food problems, nutrition education, food costs, professionalism in school food service, and parent education.
- 552-75  
MANAGEMENT OF FAMINE RELIEF.  
Jean Hayer  
Science 188 (4188): 571-577. Dec 1975.  
470 SC12  
Diseases, Famine, Malnutrition, Management, Population growth, Rehabilitation, World problems.  
Extract: No matter what the cause of the famine, it is essential to have one person in charge of relief, and he or she should be of high enough caliber to have the needed authority, nationally and internationally. This individual's staff must reflect the complexity and number of the problems discussed in this brief review.
- 553-75  
MILK, BUTTER, AND CHEESE, THE STORY OF DAIRY PRODUCTS.  
Carolyn Meyer  
New York, William Morrow and Co. 96 p., illus. 1974.  
TK377.H4 P5W  
Children's stories, Dairy foods, Milk, Milk products.  
Abstract: Written for the intermediate level child, this book tells the story of the dairy industry. Milk production is traced from Colonial days and earlier to the present, from one-man farms to today's major mechanized industry, from a few products to the myriad available today. The book is divided into two sections part one discusses milk production, process-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

554-75

iae, types of milk available and milk's nutritional contributions to the diet. Part two discusses several milk products: butter, cheese, ice cream, buttermilk, yogurt and sour cream. Each chapter concludes with recipes of various levels of difficulty, offering for example simple directions for making butter or net cheese or more complicated dishes such as Welsh rabbit or buttermilk pancakes. Pencil illustrations are interspersed throughout the book.

554-75

SOUR CREAM, CONVENIENCE FOOD WITH A GOURMET TOUCH.  
National Dairy Council  
Chicago, National Dairy Council 2 p. 1974.  
SP251.W3 PW

Cream, Dairy foods, Food production, Food purchasing, Food storage, Milk products, Standards.  
Abstract: Many facts about sour cream are concentrated in this two page leaflet. It begins the story of sour cream, tracing its origin from ancient days to home preparation to today's modern processing methods. The standards of identity established for sour cream are outlined as are sour cream's nutrient contributions. Consumer pointers on purchasing, label reading, storage recommendations, and suggested cooking ideas are also included. This publication could be used with consumers from the upper elementary level through adulthood.

555-75

FOOD THE COLOR OF LIFE (MOTION PICTURE).  
National Dairy Council  
Chicago, Ill. 22.5 min. sd. color. 16 mm. 1970.  
TK364.F636 PW AV

Basic Four, Food production, History, Malnutrition, Nutrient functions, Nutrient requirements, Nutrition, Research, World problems.

With teacher's guide.  
Abstract: The film describes nutrient functions, content in food, and the human body's requirements for health and well-being. The development of agriculture as a science is discussed, and it is pointed out that a relatively few people now feed millions. Malnutrition as a world problem is treated and possible solutions proposed. Research in nutrition and its meaning to the individual are reviewed. The basic four food groups are described and the interaction of the nutrients in the groups in promoting good nutrition are discussed.

556-75

WORLD CLIMATES AND FOOD SUPPLY VARIATIONS.  
James E Neuman, Robert C Pickett  
Science 186 (4167): 877-881. Dec 1974.  
#70 SCI2

Agricultural development, Agricultural research, Agricultural techniques, Climatic factors, Food supply, World problems.  
Abstract: Most areas of famine could be greatly reduced with proper planning. Improvements in food production in nearby relatively favorable areas could alleviate the present situation whereby a disastrous food shortage must become "newsworthy" throughout the world before the ponderous machinery of international assistance and very expensive intercontinental staple grain shipments are made. Such planning would allow us to be far less at the mercy of the annual whims of seasonal weather for his food supply.

557-75

THE SWEET POTATO: ITS ORIGIN AND DISPERSION.  
P J O'Brien  
Am Anthropologist 74: 342-365. 1972.  
G1.14 PW

Agricultural development, Food selection, Food supply, Geographic regions, History, Plant sources of foods, Sweet potatoes, Vegetables.

Abstract: The sweet potato originated in Central America or northwestern South America and is a staple food throughout tropical regions of the world. It was introduced into Polynesia long before Magellan's voyage, and was spread to the rest of the Pacific. The Spanish introduced it to Europe, China, Japan, Malaysia, and the Moluccas. The Portuguese carried it to India, Indonesia, and Africa.

558-75

FAMINE--1975: AMERICA'S DECISION: WHO WILL SURVIVE?  
William Faddock, Paul Faddock  
Boston, Little, Brown and Company 276 p. 1967.  
ND9000.5.P3 PW

Food supply, Prediction, World problems.  
Abstract: This is a 1967 prediction of famine due to increasing population. The role of the United States in solving world problems of food supply is discussed.

559-75

FOODS IN ANCIENT EGYPT AND CLASSICAL GREECE.  
E S Pariser  
Food Technol 29 (1): 23-27. Jan 1975.  
389.8 P7398

Egypt, Food habits, Food preservation, Food processing, Food storage, Food taboos, Food technology, Greece, History.  
Abstract: This article examines some of the technologies that were developed in ancient Egypt and classical Greece for the processing, preservation, and preparation of foods and shows that certain of the food technologies and dietary attitudes can still be clearly recognized today.

560-75

FOOD LOGISTICS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE.

Wartin S Peterson  
Food Technol 29 (1): 34-36. Jan 1975.  
389.8 P7398

Food preservation, Food storage, Food technology, History, Transportation.

Abstract: Technological advances in the areas of food procurement, preparation, preservation, transportation, and storage have increased the ability, speed of action, and strength of armies through the ages. This article traces the application of available technology to the military needs of prehistoric man, ancient armies, and modern-day armies.

561-75

PROBLEMS/SOLUTIONS WAS VAIL FORNAT.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 44-50. May 1975.  
389.8 SCN6

Concessions, Equipment, Food service industry, Labeling, Legislation, Meetings, Prediction, Sanitation, School food service.

Abstract: Heralded by many as the best seating in its nine year history, the Annual Industry Seminar, January 19-23, at Vail, Colorado, went a long way toward getting out in the open the problems encountered by industry and food service alike. Then attendees set about offering solutions for the identified problems.

562-75

FOOD SUBSTITUTES IN A DEVELOPING ECONOMY.

Weryn Balle  
League Int Food Educ p. 1-4. Apr 1975.  
TK381.L4 PW

Developing nations, Food cost, Food substitutions, Nutrients, Proteins, plant, Sri Lanka (Ceylon), World problems.

Abstract: The food problem has a decided influence on the economy of developing nations which poses additional limitations with respect to constraints in foreign exchange and other considerations. Sri Lanka, truly representative of a developing economy, has approached the problem from the standpoint of food substitutes.

563-75

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE FACTS AND POINTERS: OKRA. 3d ed.

Clarice Sackett  
Fruit Veg Facts Pointers 5 p. Feb 1975.  
81 UM34

Food grades, Food purchasing, Food storage, History, Nutritional value, Okra, Packaging.

Abstract: This updated report on okra covers geography and climate conditions, history of use, and botany. Production, sources, and marketing season are reviewed. Information is supplied on varieties, grading, packaging and storage. The composition and nutritional value are detailed, and a list of references supplied.

564-75

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE FACTS AND POINTERS: STRAWBERRIES. 3d ed.

R A Seelig  
Fruit Veg Facts Pointers 24 p. Feb 1975.  
81 UM34

Food production, Food storage, History, Institutional feeding, Marketing, Nutritional value, Strawberries.

Abstract: This revised report on strawberries supplies information on their history, growing climate and geography, and botany. Production and marketing are covered in detail. Packaging, transport, storage, and market diseases are reviewed and grades, quality, and nutritional value are discussed. A purchasing guide for group feeding and a list of references are included.

565-75

FOOD FOR THE WORLD'S HUNGRY.

Maxwell S Stewart  
New York, Public Affairs Pamphlets 24 p., illus. 1974.  
ND9000.5.S8 PW

Food habits, Food harvesting, Food production, Food supply, World problems.

Abstract: In this booklet reasons behind the world food shortage and suggested remedies to overcome this crisis are set forth. Factors limiting food production discussed include weather, lack of farmable land, the increased demand for animal protein, and the inability of small Third World farmers to apply modern scientific methods of production. To assure adequate food, the author calls for drastic political and technological changes in terms of land reform, access to public services, formation of global reserves, increased food production, soil improvement, slowing population growth etc. Specific steps are also recommended for U.S. action to provide leadership in this effort. Nutrition educators will find this report of interest.

566-75

PROCEEDINGS OF THE 23RD ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF FOOD SERVICE RESEARCH, "FOOD SERVICE RESEARCH FOR THE SEVENTIES," CHICAGO, 1970.

The Society for the Advancement of Food Service Research  
Chicago, Society for the Advancement of Food Service Res Arch  
26 p. Oct 1970.  
TK943.S6 1970 PW

Food purchasing, Food service, Food service industry, Food service workers, Foods, Inventories.

PAGE 48

---



- Abstract:** This publication includes presentations and discussions from the October 1970 Meeting of the Society for the Advancement of Food Service Research. Topics define some of the food service industry's research needs and included operations research and information handling, efficiency foods, human resource conservation, inventory systems, commissaries, and food procurements. The reports of three discussion groups are given and the conference itself is summarized. It is the purpose of this report to assist those in food service in the coordination of efforts and research for improvement in the industry.
- 567-75**  
**THE WORLD FOOD CONFERENCE--A FRUSTRATING FIRST STEP.**  
 Gerald W Thomas  
 BioScience 25 (2): 131-133. Feb 1975.  
 500 M3321  
 Agriculture, Family planning, Food production, Food supply, Hunger, United Nations, World problems.  
**Abstract:** The world food conference held in Rome in 1974 took an important first step to confront the problem of world hunger, according to this review article for the professional scientist. Differing views of various participating countries on food supply and food production and population control are presented, along with the approaches proposed by the United Nations for solving the immediate problem of hunger (increased food aid) and long term increased food production. The delegates established a World Food Council, a grain reserve system agreed upon, an international fund for agricultural development was approved, a food warning system will be instituted, a systematic world fertilizer production and distribution will be developed, and research on agriculture and weather will be increased. These solutions bring up other problems, such as dependence on petroleum-based fertilizers, which are also discussed.
- 568-75**  
**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON THE WORLD FOOD SITUATION.**  
 U.S., Foreign Agricultural Service  
 Washington, D.C. 18 p. Nov 1974.  
 HD9000.5.05 F&N  
 Africa, Bangladesh, Food supply, Grain products, India, Wheat, World problems.  
**Extract:** World food production in 1974 will not match last year's record. World grain stocks, pushed downward by 1972 crop failures, are shrinking again this year. Certain regions, moreover, are experiencing acute food shortages and suffering. The situation in the African Sahel results from a 5-year drought. Emergency situations in India and Bangladesh are of more recent origin, stemming from the lateness and irregularity of monsoon rains this year. These areas are receiving outside aid, including agricultural commodities from the United States.
- 569-75**  
**IS THE WORLD FACING STARVATION?**  
 U.S., Office of Communication  
 Washington, D.C. und. Apr 1975.  
 HD9000.5.18 F&N  
 Food economics and consumption, Food supply, Malnutrition, Nutrition education, Population growth, World problems.  
**Abstract:** This pamphlet supplies answers to questions concerning world food problems. Facts on food supplies, hunger, and famine are presented in a manner designed to sort out the truth from fictional accounts of world nutrition and food problems.
- 570-75**  
**MINDIVE-ESCAROLE-CHICORY.**  
 United Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Association  
 Fruit Veg Facts Pointers 8 p. illus. Sept 1964.  
 HD9420.P7 F&N  
 Chicory, Endive, Escarole, Food quality, Food storage, History, Marketing, Nutrient values, Plant sources of foods.  
**Abstract:** For the use of consumers, food marketers, and food processors, this bulletin provides information on endive, escarole, and chicory--their history, uses, production and consumption, quality, marketing features, storage and display needs, and nutrient content.
- 571-75**  
**SORRY, NO VACANCY (MOTION PICTURE).**  
 J Wilhite, P Wilhite  
 Malibu, Calif., Malibu Films 1 reel, 16 mm, sd., col, 27 min. 1973.  
 HD9000.5.56 F&N AV  
 Food supply, Green Revolution, Pollutants, Pollution, Population growth, Population trends, World problems.  
**Abstract:** Viewers of this film will get a vivid picture of how the world food shortage, uncontrolled population growth, and pollution of all kinds are different facets of the same problem - "Man's voracious consumption of the planet's dwindling resources." A documentary style is used, alternating between vignettes dramatizing symptoms of the resource problem and interviews with recognized authorities in food science, agronomy, and population. No simple solutions are offered in the film. This film is suitable for use with groups from a junior high school class to a university graduate seminar, as well as nonformal educational settings.
- 572-75**  
**WORLD CONFERENCE FOCUSES ON DECLINING FOOD SITUATION.**  
 Betty Williams  
 AHEA Action 1 (4): 1-2. Feb 1975.  
 TX1.A5 F&N  
 Food progress, Home economists, Malnutrition, Nutrition education, Planning, Population growth, World problems.  
**Extract:** In November home economists were following the World Food Conference in Rome where delegates from 130 nations, observers from 200 nongovernmental organizations, and a heavy press contingent, gathered for two weeks of rhetoric, intensive lobbying and negotiation, and finally earnest hard work and compromise to achieve consensus on a world plan of action.
- 573-75**  
**WORKSHOP ON THE ROLE OF LAND GRANT INSTITUTIONS IN APPLIED HUMAN NUTRITION, GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, 1973.**  
 Washington, The Nutrition Foundation 110 p. 1973.  
 TX345.W6 1973 F&N  
 Applied nutrition, History, Land grant universities, Models, Personnel, Proceedings, Program design, Program evaluation.  
**Abstract:** The stated objective of this workshop was to examine new opportunities for developing more effective programs of education, research, personnel development, and leadership for applied human nutrition through land grant colleges with particular emphasis on the "1990" (Black Land Grant) institutions. Recommendations were developed by a series of workshop groups addressing themselves to the various segments of the objectives. This document would be useful to anyone planning research in applied nutrition, expanding the role of a nutrition department, or seeking guidance on improving the effectiveness of a community nutrition program.
- 574-75**  
**THE WORLD OF CARBONATED BEVERAGES.**  
 Harvard Bus Rev (1): 4-5, 8. 1975.  
 280.8 M262  
 Consumer economics, Flavor, Flavorings, Soft drinks.  
**Abstract:** The history and economics of soft drinks are discussed; low-calorie types are included. Flavoring, its history and present availability, is described in terms of the "soda" market.
- 575-75**  
**BETTER EDUCATE THAN LEGISLATE NUTRITION INFO.**  
 Inst/col Feeding 76 (4): 35. Feb 1975.  
 TX1.155  
 Federal programs, Food service industry, Legislation, Nutrition education, Nutrition policy, School food service.  
**Abstract:** Comments by food service operators on the proposed National Nutrition Policy and Federal Office of Nutrition are reviewed.
- 576-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL LABELING - A CHALLENGE, AN OPPORTUNITY.**  
 Victor Block  
 Snack Food 63 (7): 30, 41. July 1974.  
 389.8 C84  
 Consumer education, Education, Food industry, Labeling, Nutritional labeling.  
**Abstract:** This article, published in a journal for the snack food industry, highlights the talks of various speakers presented at a food industry meeting on nutrition labeling. The messages stressed the need for consumer education in the use of nutrition labeling so that the consumer could make meaningful nutrition evaluations and comparisons. It was also pointed out that the consumer is "fairly knowledgeable" in some aspects of nutrition which should be used as a basis for further education. Problems currently existing in food advertising practices on the nutritional content of products are also discussed.
- 577-75**  
**NUTRITION POLICY.**  
 Campbell Soup Company  
 [Casden] Campbell Soup Company 4 p. 1974.  
 TX355.C34 F&N  
 Administration, Food industry, Industry role, Nutrition, Nutrition policy, Planning, Policy.  
**Abstract:** This policy, established by the Campbell Soup Company, emphasizes the company's concern regarding the consumer's ability to make food choices that offer nutritional value in terms of price, quality, ease of preparation, and suggested use. The objectives of various company divisions in implementing this policy are presented, including those of the research division, sales divisions, operating division, service divisions, international, and professional and scientific advisors. Nutrition terms and their definitions currently in use within

578-75

the consumer are included. Nutritionists and related professionals in areas of health and the food industry will find this policy of interest.

579-75

**MEXICAN FIESTA MENU.**

Clinic Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. unpubed. [n.d.]  
TI739.H42 P6N

Basic Food, Child nutrition, Educational Games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

579-75

**FAIR TRADE AND NUTRITION.**

Ronald M Deutsch  
Food and Nutr News 46 (5): 1, 4. May/June 1975.  
389.8 P7332

Advertising, Federal Trade Commission, Nutrient sources, Nutrients, Nutrition.

Abstract: Although the Federal Trade Commission is making a sincere and necessary effort to control misinformation in food advertising through its Trade Regulation Rule, FTC has no staff capability in nutrition. It is suggested that nutritionists offer their help in order to avoid errors inherent in TRR.

580-75

**BEYOND ECONOMICS AND NUTRITION: THE COMPLEX BASIS OF FOOD POLICY.**

Johanna I Dwyer, Jean Mayer  
Science 188 (4188): 566-570. May 1975.  
470 SC12

Economics, Food programs, Fortification, Government role, Nutrition education, Nutrition policy, Nutritionists, Planning, Socioeconomic influences.

Abstract: This article... is not concerned with past achievements but with trying to examine the factors that are hampering the development of practical and acceptable policies in the fields of foods and nutrition. In particular it analyzes the disciplinary limitations that prevent physicians, nutritionists, and economists from working together with governments to present coherent, broad-based plans in these fields.

581-75

**FAIR PACKAGING AND LABELING ACT.**

Cereal Foods World 20 (4): 180-182. Apr 1975.  
59.8 C33

Consumer protection, Labeling, Legislation, Packaging.

Abstract: Sections 2 through 12 of the Act are reproduced.

582-75

**READ THE LABEL, SET A BETTER TABLE (MOTION PICTURE).**

Food and Drug Administration  
Washington, National Audiovisual Center 1 reel, 16mm, sd., col., 14 min. 1974.  
TS196.6 R P6N AV

Consumer education, Films, Labeling, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources, Nutritional labeling.

Abstract: This film, designed to appeal to all ages, describes the FDA nutrition labeling program. It draws the consumer's attention to what information may be found on the label and gives examples for its use. Dick Van Dyke is the narrator and central character and he stresses the need to read labels in comparing food costs, nutrient values and caloric values in making wise food choices. Animated musical sequences describe the specific nutrients that are on the labels and point out that different nutrients have different food sources and perform different functions in the body.

583-75

**THE FOOD LABELING REVOLUTION.**

Cereal Foods World 20 (4): 184-185, 188. Apr 1975.  
59.8 C333

Advertising, Enrichment, Fortification, Labeling, Nutrients, Nutritional labeling, Nutritional quality, Recommended Dietary Allowances.

Abstract: Detailed information on the content of food labels is supplied. Several labels, as required by FDA regulation, are depicted and explained.

584-75

**FRANKFURTERS AND COOKED SAUSAGE.**

Consumer Resist 4 (11): 1. Sept 1, 1974.  
NB801.A1C6 P6N

Food processing, Food standards, Food standards and legislation, Frankfurters, Labeling, Sausage.

Abstract: This brief supplement includes a section on proposed regulations for ingredients in frankfurters and cooked sausages. Provisions found in existing standards plus recommendations proposed by the processor for the inclusion of additional meat products are given. Those involved in nutrition education and food service programs for children who generally eat these products should be aware of this proposal.

585-75

**CODE OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICES FOR THE HANDLING OF FROZEN FOOD**

Rev. ed.  
Frozen Food Coordinating Committee  
Washington, D.C. 10 p. Oct 1974.  
TP943.5.C6 1974 P6N

Food handling, Food preservation, Food service, Food storage, Frozen foods, Standards, Temperature.

Abstract: The subjects covered by these recommended practices relate to merchandising aspects of frozen foods. The frozen food industry trade groups which have joined in subscribing to these recommended voluntary operating practices have done so in an organized effort on their part to insure that new technological developments will continually be made available to the industry and help to concurrently up-date good practices for the care and handling of frozen foods.

586-75

**NUTRITIONAL GUIDELINES - A STEP BACK?**

Jerry Hess  
Snack Food 63 (7): 7. July 1974.  
389.8 C84

Enrichment, Food and Drug Administration, Food industry, Fortification, Fortified foods, Snacks.

Abstract: This editorial discusses the guidelines for snack foods recently published by the FDA. Conditions under which the FDA would allow fortification of food are listed. Options open to snack food manufacturers are discussed. These alternatives are to fortify with the 19 nutrients required, to restore the nutrients lost in processing, to nutritional label without fortification, or to continue no nutritional information. The industry is called upon to respond to the FDA with proposals of its own.

587-75

**WHAT SOME FOOD LABELS DON'T TELL.**

Wallace F Janssen, Enoc F Waters  
FDA Consumer 6 (6): 13-17. July/Aug 1972.  
HD900C.9.U5A1

Adults, Food and Drug Administration, Food standards and legislation, Labeling.

Available as a reprint from the GPO.  
Abstract: Many foods are now "standardized" by law as to ingredients, so that their containers do not need to list all of the items they contain. This article reviews how such standards, and other legalizations of food production requirements, have come about, and lists the kinds of foods which are standardized, and the standards of identity, quality and fill now required by the Food and Drug Administration. Of interest to the housewife, home economist and nutrition educator.

588-75

**NUTRITION LABELING.**

Marion McGill  
Pam Health 6 (11): 35-38. Nov 1974.  
RA773.P3 P6N

Food and Drug Administration, Glossaries, Labeling, Nutritional labeling, U.S. Recommended Dietary Allowances.

Abstract: This guide to nutrition labeling describes this system for the lay person. Included is information on the provisions of the new labeling laws, a definition of terms used in labeling, label design with a diagram of a typical label showing the standard format, an explanation of the US-RDA, and specific tips on how to use labeling to get the most nutrition for the dollar. Nutrition educators may find this resource useful in explaining this subject to their audiences.

589-75

**METRIC SYSTEM, NUTRITION LABELING.**

FAO Nutr Newslett 6 p. 1974.  
TI341.P6 P6N

Metric system, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Nutritional labeling.

Abstract: This two part article discusses the history of the metric system and how its adoption in this country will affect the consumer. Nutrition labeling is illustrated and described.

590-75

**THE NEW LANGUAGE OF LABELING.**

National "Day of Bread" Committee  
Chicago, National "Day of Bread" Committee 12 sided leaflet and 12 p. pamphlet lesson plan. [n.d.]  
TS196.6.P32 P6N

Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Labeling, Nutritional labeling, Nutritional value.

Abstract: This booklet and accompanying lesson plan discuss the "new labels", what foods require them, what nutritional information is required on the label, what additional information may be stated and how this information can be used by the consumer. Attention is also given to basic nutrition including the Basic Food, nutrient classes, and specific nutrients, their function, source, and amounts required. The teacher lesson plans offer concepts and discussion topics, performance objectives for the student, suggested supplementary resources, and a student test. The material appears appropriate for upper intermediate and higher level students.

591-75

**GUIDELINES FOR A NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY.**

National Nutrition Consortium, Inc.  
Washington, D. C., GPO 7 p. May 1974.  
KF26.S.N8 1974Q1 P6N

PAGE 50

---

- National Nutrition Consortium, Nutrition, Nutrition Policy, Policy, Program Planning.  
Abstract: These guidelines for a national nutrition policy are presented in order to identify considerations important for effective government planning and program implementation in relating food and nutrition to the nation's health and to other national responsibilities. The need for and goals of such a policy are outlined and measures and specific programs proposed to meet these goals are suggested. The paper also includes plan requirements to effectively establish and implement this policy. Nutritionists and related health personnel who will be professionally affected by such a policy will find this paper of interest.
- 592-75  
NATURALLY OCCURRING TOXICANTS IN FOODS.  
Food Technol 29 (3): 67-72. Mar 1975.  
389.8 F7399  
Additives and adulterants, Food standards, Food-induced disorders, Food-related disorders, Foods, Toxicants.  
Abstract: It is not the purpose of this paper to raise alarm over the safety of natural foods, because it is obvious from human experience that most natural foods can be consumed with safety and equanimity in normal dietary amounts. The purpose is to point out that many potentially harmful substances are present in the diet without presenting a significant hazard to the eater, and that this applies equally to "natural" foods and to processed foods.
- 593-75  
NUTRITION LABELING--TERMS YOU SHOULD KNOW.  
FDA Consumer 4 p. Mar 1974.  
HD900G.9.05A1  
Glossaries, Nutrients, Nutritional labeling, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: A list of terms with definitions, which are useful for interpreting food information panels on packaging labels is supplied. A table listing the U.S. Recommended daily allowances of vitamins and minerals is supplied.
- 594-75  
NUTRITION LABELING: TOOLS FOR ITS USE.  
Betty Peterkin, Jennie Nichols, Cynthia Crosswell  
U.S., Agricultural Research Service  
Washington, D.C. 57 p. Apr 1975.  
TS196.6.P4 F6N (U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Agriculture Information Bulletin No. 382.)  
Energy, Nutrient sources, Nutrient values, Nutrients, Nutritional labeling, Recommended Dietary Allowances.  
Abstract: This pamphlet is designed to help people use the nutrition information on food labels to check and improve their diets. It contains information that supplements the information on food labels, including: a table showing amounts of food energy (calories), supplied by 90° foods; a table showing the amounts of nutrients recommended for men, women, and children of different ages; lists of foods that are important sources of specific nutrients.
- 595-75  
PROPOSED FORTIFICATION POLICY FOR CEREAL-GRAIN PRODUCTS.  
Washington, National Academy of Sciences 36 p. 1974.  
TX393.F7 D6N  
Food and Nutrition Board, MAS/MFC, Fortification, Fortification agents, Fortified foods, Policy.  
Abstract: This policy statement reviews previous cereal grain enrichment programs, examines current enrichment standards in view of today's changing food consumption patterns, food technology, marketing techniques, and known nutritional status of the population, and proposes a revised fortification policy to meet today's requirements. Recommended levels for fortification of cereal grain products are made for vitamin A, thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, folic acid, iron, calcium, selenium, and zinc. Specific problems in the fortification of corn products and rice are discussed. Specific recommendations are also made to study the technical feasibility of adding these nutrients, to monitor the effectiveness of such fortification, and to urge processors of wheat to refine flour no more than is required for consumer acceptance. Anyone involved in the field of nutrition will find this report of interest.
- 596-75  
NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY: NUTRITION AND SPECIAL GROUPS; A WORKING PAPER.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Freeman H Oulshy, Cynthia B Chadean  
Washington, GPO 192 p. May 1974.  
KF26.5.N8 1974 F6N  
Adolescents (12-19 years), American Indians, Elderly (65 + years), Ethnic groups, Handicapped children, Negroes, Nutrition policy, Nutritional status, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
Abstract: This paper is a collection of comprehensive articles dealing with contemporary issues in food and nutrition judged to be useful for the needs of the Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs. The articles cover the nutritional status of the American Indian, Blacks, migrant farm workers, preschool children, adolescents, the handicapped child, and the aged. This material is of particular interest to those involved in the nutritional care and the nutritional policy for these groups in the population.
- 597-75  
SOYBURGERS USEFUL BUT MAY BE ABUSED.  
CMI Weekly Rep 4 (43): 4. Oct 31, 1974.  
TX341.C6 F6N  
Ground beef, Hamburgers, Meat, Meat alternates, Meat products, Soybean products.  
Abstract: This article discusses the standardization of soyburgers so that the consumer can purchase this product wisely. The two categories of "patties" established by the USDA are described. The "patties" will have to list actual percentages of ingredients. Regulations have also been proposed to inform the consumer when soy products are used in canned meat products. The food value of the hamburger-soy mixture is discussed including its protein quality, cholesterol, and saturated fat level. Suggestions for "home made" meat extended mixtures are also made. The information should interest those working in food service as well as the nutrition educator.
- 598-75  
INTERIM REPORT OF THE FIRST TWO PHASES OF THE CRI/FDA NUTRITIONAL LABELING RESEARCH PROGRAM.  
Raymond C Stokes, Rafael Haddock  
Washington, D.C., Consumer Research Institute 224 p. Aug 1972.  
TS196.6.S8 F6N  
Consumers, Labeling, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge, Nutritional labeling.  
Abstract: This program was developed to determine the best way to communicate nutritional values to the consumer for use in nutrition labeling. Results included a preferred system for portraying nutrition information, specific key nutrients to be listed, and consumer usage and purchase behavior reaction to nutrition labeling. Several questions significant to nutrition education were also included in the survey such as expression of consumer nutrition knowledge. Nutrition educators will find this report of interest.
- 599-75  
UNITED STATES STANDARDS FOR GRADES OF PROCESSED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN OTHER PRODUCTS.  
U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. var. pag. Nov 1974.  
TX537.053 F6N  
Canned foods, Food grades, Food quality, Fruits, Processed foods, Standards, Vegetables.  
Abstract: These standards for processed fruits and vegetables and related products are designed to help in marketing by providing a convenient basis for sales, for establishing quality control programs, and for determining loan values. They also serve as bases for grading these commodities by the Federal Inspection Service.
- 600-75  
HANDLED WITH CARE: EGG PRODUCTS INSPECTION ACT.  
U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. unp. Nov 1974.  
TS556.Z4M3 F6N (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service-AHS-566)  
Eggs, Food grades, Food inspection, Food standards and legislation.  
Abstract: In December, 1970, federal inspection of shell eggs and egg products became mandatory. This pamphlet discusses standards and the criteria by which eggs and egg products are graded. A list of regional offices is supplied.
- 601-75  
COMPLIANCE OF THE NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT AND THE CHILD NUTRITION ACT OF 1966 WITH RELATED PROVISIONS OF LAW AND AUTHORITIES FOR COMMODITIES DISTRIBUTION, 93RD CONGRESS, AND SESSION.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 33 p. Dec 1974.  
KF26.5.N8 1974 F6N  
Child nutrition programs, Commodities, Legislation, Milk programs, National School Lunch Program, School breakfast programs, Special Food Service Program for Children.  
Abstract: This report provides current provisions of child nutrition legislation, including the National School Lunch Act, the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with amendments, and sections covering authorities for commodities distribution.
- 602-75  
H.R. 4278, HEARING, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION: TO AMEND THE NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT.  
U.S., Congress, House of Representatives, Committee on Education and Labor, General Subcommittee on Education  
Washington, D.C., GPO 44 p. 1973.  
KF27.E333 1973 F6N  
Financial support, Legislation, School lunch programs, Surplus commodities.  
Abstract: A hearing before the General Subcommittee on Education of the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives was held to ascertain if more money is necessary to keep the school lunch program functioning, since prices of foods have risen, and the amount of food available to the program through the surplus commodities program has been drastically cut, making the price per pupil for lunch higher.
- 603-75  
NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY--1974, HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION, PART 6A--APPENDIX TO NUTRITION AND HEALTH.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

604-75

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. P. 2645-3197. June 1974.  
KP26.5.W4 1974N PT.6A PM  
Cardiovascular disorders, Child nutrition, Dental health, Diabetes mellitus, Disorders, Nutrition, Policy, Pregnancy and nutrition, Special groups, diets.  
Abstract: This report presents testimony by expert witnesses on various nutritional factors including: child nutrition, disease, dental health, pregnancy and nutrition, cardiovascular disease, and diabetes. Suggestions for establishing policy in these areas are included.

604-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY--1974, HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION, PART 3A--APPENDIX TO NUTRITION AND SPECIAL GROUPS.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. P. 1071-1894. June 1974.  
KP26.5.W4 1974N PT.3A PM  
Child nutrition, Elderly (65 + years), Food economics, Food stamp programs, Low income groups, Migrant workers, National School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, Nutrition.  
Abstract: This report presents testimony by expert witnesses covering food stamps, the effects of rising food prices on low income groups; nutrition of the elderly, the U.S. population in general, and migrant workers; the development of poor people's food cooperatives; school feeding programs, including day care and summer feeding; the nutrition problem in Puerto Rico.

605-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY--1974, HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION, PART 2--NUTRITION AND THE INTERNATIONAL SITUATION.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. P. 271-424. June 1974.  
KP26.5.W4 1974N PT.2 PM  
Developing nations, Food production, Food supply, Nutrition, Policy, Population growth, World problems.  
Abstract: Statements by expert witnesses concerning world problems cover many areas, including nutrition, population growth, fertilizers, food production and economics, and agricultural research. It is stressed that new nutrition policy objectives are needed.

606-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY--1974, HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION, PART 7--NUTRITION AND GOVERNMENT.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. P. 3199-3396. June 1974.  
KP26.5.W4 1974N PT.7A PM  
Federal government, Federal programs, Food economics, Food production, Food supply, Health, Nutrition policy, Nutrition programs.  
Abstract: Testimony from expert witnesses is concerned with the role of the Federal government in nutrition policy and programs. Many areas are covered including: nutritional surveillance on a national level, disease prevention, manpower needs, nutrition education, research, and the training of physicians. Recommendations for implementing policy in these areas and others are included.

607-75

NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY STUDY--1974, HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION, PART 6--NUTRITION AND HEALTH.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. P. 2493-2644. June 1974.  
KP26.5.W4 1974N PT.6 PM  
Alcoholism, Cancer, Cardiovascular disorders, Dental health, Health, Liver diseases, Nutrition, Obesity, Preventive nutrition.  
Abstract: Testimony by expert witnesses is concerned with the role of nutritional factors in various disorders including cardiovascular diseases, dental health, obesity, cancer, diabetes, alcoholism, and liver diseases. Recommendations for solution of these problems are contained in this report.

608-75

TOWARDS A NATIONAL NUTRITION POLICY--NUTRITION AND GOVERNMENT, 94TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION.  
U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 67 p. May 1975.  
KP26.5.W4 1975 PM  
Federal programs, Food science, Government role, Nutrition education, Nutrition policy, Nutrition programs, Nutritional status, Planning.  
Abstract: This report is concerned mainly with creation of a Federal Food and Nutrition Office, formalizing nutrition policy-making, and implementation of an efficient system of national nutrition surveillance.

609-75

U.S. REGULATIONS ON ENRICHED AND FORTIFIED CEREAL PRODUCTS.  
Virell O Wodicka  
Cereal Foods World 20 (4): 197-198, 200. Apr 1975.  
59.8 C333

Deficiency diseases and disorders, Enrichment, Food and Drug Administration, Fortification, Legislation, Nutrients, Nutritional labeling, Standards.  
Abstracts: The history of regulatory action in nutrition and present status are reviewed. Attention is focused on nutrient content of enriched and fortified cereals and other foods and the difficulties encountered in establishing standards for nutritional quality.

## MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

610-75

HEALTH ASPECTS OF THE SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM. 2d ed.  
America Medical Association  
Chicago, American Medical Association 30 p. 1962.  
NA642.A4 1962 P5H  
Food sanitation, Menu planning, School lunch programs.  
Bibliography: p. 24-30.  
Abstract: A planned program of health education related to nutrition and food use that will provide immediate guidance and encourage continuing interest in health practices is justification for a lunch program at school. Sanitation standards should be high and well-executed for the school lunch program, and efforts should be made to increase home-school cooperation and to strengthen pupil-teacher-parent-community relationships.

611-75

AUTUMN PLAYERS APPEAR AT HAVILAND NUTRITION CENTERS.  
Aging nos. 239-240: 11. Sept/Oct 1974.  
HV1451.A106 P5H  
Adults, Elderly (65 + years), Maryland, Nutrition programs, Senior centers.  
Abstract: This article describes a unique theatrical group, with its members all over 60, who have presented plays at three Baltimore nutrition sites. The players exist to involve senior citizens in cultural projects and also to demonstrate to the public the continuing capabilities of older persons. At the nutrition sites improvised plays are staged involving audience participation. Nutritionists and others working with senior citizens may find this report of interest.

612-75

THE "AIE" THEORY OF PRODUCTIVITY.  
Don Avalier  
Fast Food 72 (2): 80-82. Feb 1973.  
349.2534 P42  
Automation, Educational program, Food service industry, Food service management, Food service workers, Motivation, Performance, Productivity.  
Abstract: This program for increasing employee performance and productivity involves four elements: education, delegation, motivation, and automation. The effects of each of these factors are described.

613-75

BE A GOOD MANAGER FOR THE SCHOOL LUNCH TEAM!  
Type A Topics 4 p. Oct 1974.  
TB341.T9 P5H  
Decision making, Food cost, Food service management, Industrial relations, Personnel management, Planning, Productivity, School food service.  
Abstract: The requirements for a good management program are described and include the human relations area: employee recognition, instilling a sense of accomplishment and belonging, and development of skills. Also covered are food cost factors, employee performance, and decision making.

614-75

MANAGING BEHAVIOR.  
Jerome Berkman  
Food Management 10 (2): 23-24. Feb 1975.  
TX341.P69  
Attitudes, Behavior, Hospital food service, Job satisfaction, Management philosophies, Motivation, Personnel management.  
Abstract: Several theories of motivation are discussed as related to employee behavior. But, in the end, each manager must select that method which works best with individual workers.

615-75

THE BIG \$4 BILLION RACE.  
Food Management 10 (3): 44-49, 43. Mar 1975.  
TX341.P69  
Commercial food service, Contract feeding, Food service management, Institutional feeding, Profit.  
Abstract: The economics and business tactics of large and small contract service companies specializing in institutional food service are described. At present some 6100 companies compete for business in this area.

PAGE 52

---



- 416-75  
FROM HOLDING PATTERNS TO FREE FLIGHT: RELEASING CREATIVE POTENTIAL  
Amelio H Biondi  
Cereals Foods World 20 (3): 120-123, 125-127. Mar 1975.  
59.8 C333  
Attitudes, Behavior, Problem solving.  
Abstract: Creative Problem solving depends on following five basic steps: fact-finding, problem-finding, idea-finding, solution-finding, and acceptance-finding. Each step is defined and explained in detail and examples are supplied. Attitude plays an important role in successful problem solving.
- 617-75  
THE SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE  
James B Black  
Swarthmore, Assisements in Management, Inc. unP., 3" x 5" booklet. 1972.  
MF5549.B53 P58  
Administrator responsibility, Employee responsibility, Industrial relations, Responsibility, Supervision, Supervisors.  
Extract: To survive and prosper an organization must have rules of discipline and these rules should be almost self-enforcing. If such rules are disregarded or alien to the persons to whom they are supposed to apply, cooperative group activity is impossible. The problem is that often workers and, indeed, some managers, tend to think of discipline in its narrow or punitive sense. Actually, when punishment is applied to a person for breaking a rule or committing an offense, the purpose of the penalty is to restore him to the discipline of the organization, not to punish him severely for the sake of punishment.
- 618-75  
AN OVERVIEW OF THE GRID.  
Robert R Blake, James Routon  
Training Dev J 29 (5): 29-37. May 1975.  
BF636.T7  
Communication (Thought transfer), Industrial relations, Management, Management Philosophies, Models, Personnel management, Productivity, Simulation.  
Extract: The Grid identifies two concerns: People and production. It does so in a way that enables a person to see how the two concerns interact. Various "theories" are found at points of intersection of the two scales. Whether he or she realizes it or not, these are theories that different managers use when they think about how to get results through people.
- 619-75  
MEASURING PRODUCTIVITY: ANALYSIS OF CURRENT MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS: THE SECOND STEP.  
Frank D Boraniv  
Fast Food 72 (2): 77-79. Feb 1973.  
389.2538 F82  
Food service industry, Food service workers, Performance, Productivity, Profit, Sampling.  
Abstract: Problems inherent in present methods to determine productivity are discussed and examples of misleading analytic results are given.
- 620-75  
MANAGEMENT VS. LABOR; LABOR VS. MANAGEMENT.  
Donna Bona  
Food Management 10 (2): 36-43, 72-78. Feb 1975.  
TJ341.F69  
Food service industry, Food service workers, Industrial relations, Management, Management Philosophies, Productivity.  
Abstract: The demands of labor for more pay and job security and the demand of management: greater productivity are discussed in terms of the problem within the foodservice industry.
- 621-75  
YOUTH VS MANAGEMENT: HOW TO BRIDGE THE GENERATION GAP: PART 1.  
Robert Buchanan  
Food Serv 37 (2): 58-66. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Attitudes, Behavior, Business education, Career choice, College students, Personnel management.  
Extract: This is the introductory chapter of a three-part series on an original research study. The study offers some answers to this thought-provoking question: "considering the value systems of today's talented young people, does the food service industry provide an environment in which these values are respected and where new lifestyle goals can be achieved?"
- 622-75  
YOUTH VS MANAGEMENT: HOW TO BRIDGE THE GENERATION GAP: PART 2.  
Robert D Buchanan  
Food Serv 37 (3): 59-66. Mar 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Academic achievement, Careers, Food service industry, Food service management, Food service occupations, Motivation, Wages.  
Extract: How does contemporary youth respond to the food service environment as a place of employment? In this second chapter of a three-part series, the author covers major areas of concern, ranging from salary expectations to attitudes toward ecological responsibility.
- 623-75  
YOUTH VS. MANAGEMENT: HOW TO BRIDGE THE GENERATION GAP: PART 3.  
Robert D Buchanan  
Food Serv Hark 37 (4): 50-54. Apr 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Attitudes, Careers, Food service industry, Food service training, Job satisfaction, Motivation, Personnel management  
Extract: This final report on a special research study conducted through the RRI Department of Purdue University presents conclusions drawn from the study and offers concrete suggestions to management in its attempts to "bridge the generation gap".
- 624-75  
FEEDBACK AND OBJECTIVES.  
James R Betterworth  
Training Dev J 29 (1): 46-47. Jan 1975.  
BF636.T7  
Communication (Thought transfer), Feedback, Industrial relations, Motivation, Objectives, Performance, Personnel management, Productivity.  
Abstract: Suggestions are given for going beyond the concept of increased employee productivity by inclusion of a new employee related rationale. Objectives should produce feedback and this can be used to motivate employees and effect reductions in turnover. Management's role in this concept is discussed.
- 625-75  
CONVENIENCE CONVERSION IN COLLEGE FOOD SERVICE.  
Food Serv Hark 36 (12): 42-46. Dec 1974.  
389.2538 F732  
College food service, Convenience foods, Cycle menu, Food preparation, Food sanitation, Food storage, Frozen foods, Student participation.  
Extract: At the State University of New York at Oswego, food service was recently converted to a convenience system. Use of pre-prepared foods and self-service has paid off: labor costs have gone down, while services and menus have expanded.
- 626-75  
CORPORATE MANAGEMENT: SUCCESS FOR SCHOOL LUNCH MANAGEMENT.  
Modern Schools p. 10-11. Jan 1975.  
LB3209.H6  
Contract feeding, Illinois, Management, School food service, School lunch, School lunch program, Student participation.  
Extract: With education of children a multi-billion dollar industry accountable to stockholders--the taxpayers--the Joliet School System applied corporate management techniques to assure the success of its food service program.
- 627-75  
AT THE END OF THE RAINBOW, A BALANCED DIET.  
Mary Beth Crissain  
School Hark 18 (6): 12, 15. June/July 1974.  
LB3011.535 P58  
Catering, Cost effectiveness, Food service management, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
Extract: The need for some means of dramatizing a nutritious lunch program became apparent as poor eating habits, especially of teenagers, increased the incidence of malnutrition in both developing and affluent areas of this country. The trend was evidence that the traditional efforts of nutrition education had been a failure. Education programs that simply convey information instead of tying in directly with the food service itself are doomed to fail. ARA food services, which manages lunch programs for over 70 school systems in 13 states, has developed a method that dramatizes the ingredients of a Type A lunch in order to increase its acceptance among students who would otherwise go the soda and potato chips route, as a result, participation in the lunch program among students of junior and senior high school age has almost doubled.
- 628-75  
HANDLING THE ALCOHOLIC EMPLOYEE.  
Paul W Cussings  
Training Dev J 29 (2): 42-44. Feb 1975.  
BF636.T7  
Alcoholism, Performance, Personnel policy, Productivity, Supervisors, Training.  
Abstract: The line supervisor's approach to handling employee alcoholism is discussed and an outline for a training program is given. The outline defines six points: policy and responsibilities, administration, procedures, personnel administration, the supervisors role, and the role of training in dealing with the alcoholic employee.
- 629-75  
MANAGEMENT METHODS APPLIED TO LUNCH PROGRAM.  
Kenneth R Davidson  
School Hark 18 (6): 13-15. June/July 1974.  
LB3011.535 P58  
Cost effectiveness, Food service management, Management systems, School food service, Student participation.  
Extract: The need for an upgraded food service program became apparent in 1971 when the Joliet, Illinois school system, like school systems throughout Illinois, was required to serve lunches to needy children in all of its schools. Until that time, lunches had been served only in the four junior high schools, the only schools that had kitchen facilities. The administration responded with a plan that increased student



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

630-75

participation in the school lunch program, turned finances around from deficit to reserve status, and upgraded the quality of food served. The food management system was so successful, in fact, that the controls developed to manage it have recently been adopted as standard operating procedure in the overall school system.

630-75

## WHY YOUR ORGANIZATION NEED A CAREER-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM?

Food Serv 37 (3): 39. Mar 1975.

389.2538 P732

Attitudes, Career ladders, Industrial relations, Motivation, Productivity, Roles.

Abstract: The first step in determining the need for a career-development system is to analyze the structure of the organization: the way it functions. An organization chart will show structure, i.e., the relationship of jobs as they currently exist. A promotional pattern chart will show how an organization functions from a career-development point of view. It will show how employees move from one job to another as they progress upward in an organization.

631-75

## MANAGING A PICKLE MARKET.

Ment Dehrens

Food Management 10 (5): 27-28. May 1975.

TK381.P69

College food service, Economics, Industrial relations, Management.

Abstract: This article treats the economics of college and university food service. Discussions on preparation of budgets, predicting costs and balancing related food service, and facing employee demands. Despite all the problems, a fine year is predicted.

632-75

## EMPLOYEE TURNOVER AND YOUR CAREER-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

Food Serv Mark 37 (4): 48. Apr 1975.

389.2538 P732

Career education, Career ladders, Food service industry, Industrial relations, Personnel management.

Abstract: A technique for analyzing turnover is presented. A method for determining the rate of turnover is supplied, and a discussion of the reasons for compiling data is included.

633-75

## ENERGY MANAGEMENT: KEY TO KITCHEN EFFICIENCY.

Federal Schools p. 4-6. Jan 1975.

LB3209.M6

Convenience foods, Cooking equipment (Large), Energy crisis, Equipment, Kitchens, Refrigeration, Sanitation, School food service.

Abstract: The key to economy in the school kitchen and cafeteria is efficient energy management. To get the most out of the energy that is used, here are several basic ideas that can be beneficial in your school lunch program.

634-75

## THE SUPERVISOR--A FUNCTIONING MANAGER!

Berien F Faulner

Training Dev J 29 (2): 10-14. Feb 1975.

EP636.T7

Attitudes, Feedback, Industrial relations, Management, Models, Motivation, Productivity, Supervisors, Training.

Abstract: The development of supervisors in many southern industries is hindered by the age-old assumptions of people developed in the agricultural south--where the plantation owner was never to be questioned, but always to be obeyed. The resulting autocratic approach to management of organizations and people at work has been carried over into the industrialization of the South. The typical southern industrial organizational structure is still activity oriented and lower management is not geared for achievement of desired results.

635-75

## WHAT MOTIVATES PEOPLE TO MANAGE?

Bertiner R Peinberg

Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 21. Feb 1975.

389.2538 P82

Attitudes, Behavior, Management, Motivation, Psychological aspects, Responsibility.

Abstract: Six components in management motivation are listed and include: a competitive attitude; a favorable attitude toward authority; an assertive, take-charge personality; desire to exercise authority; desire to be unique; responsibility.

636-75

## MANAGEMENT PSYCHOLOGY: BRACING FOR EMPLOYEE DISCONTENT.

Bertiner R Peinberg

Restaurant Bus 74 (3): 27. Mar 1975.

389.2538 P82

Attitudes, Behavior, Grievance procedures, Industrial relations, Personnel management, Personnel policy.

Abstract: The current recession will not create an attitude of employee subsmissiveness. Management can expect labor militancy and a greater number of grievances filed. Policies and practices related to these problems should be discussed and refined. Information flow on business conditions, employee benefits, and economic factors affecting the organization should be increased.

637-75

## FINDING A BETTER WAY.

Type A Topics p. 1-3. Mar 1975.

TE381.T9 P88

Food service management, Job satisfaction, Planning, Productivity, School food service, Work simplification.

Abstract: Work simplification is the process of making a job easier through the proper use of the human body, the arrangement of the work area, and the design of the tools and equipment. It is the organized use of common sense to find easier and better ways of doing work. Work simplification involves creative thinking, continuous searches for a better way to do the job, and planning.

638-75

## FISH AND SEAFOOD: PLENTIFUL PRODUCTS FOR ALL MARKETS.

Food Serv 37 (1): 24-28. Jan 1975.

389.2538 P732

Fish, Food supply, Frozen foods, Merchandising, Nutrition education, Recipes, Seafood.

Abstract: Economic indicators point to a favorable fish and seafood cost/supply situation for 1975. Coincident with this is a noticeable increase in consumer interest in fish and seafood menu items. This is due to a number of reasons, including increased nutrition awareness, attention to caloric intake, and exposure to new fish and seafood appetizer and entree forms.

639-75

## IMPROVING FOOD SERVICE PRODUCTIVITY.

John P Freshwater, Errol R Stragg

Cornell Hotel Restaurant Admin Quarterly 15 (4): 12-18. Feb 1975.

TE901.C67

Cafeterias, Food service industry, Food service workers, Motivation, Performance, Performance criteria, Productivity, Restaurants, Training.

Abstract: This article describes methods of measuring productivity and summarizes four labor productivity research studies conducted in commercial food service establishments.

640-75

## WORK SAMPLING: EVALUATE LABOR PERFORMANCE IN RESTAURANTS: THE FIRST STEP.

John P Freshwater

Fast Food 72 (2): 72-76. Feb 1973.

389.2538 P82

Food service workers, Performance, Productivity, Restaurants, Work flow, Work sampling.

Abstract: A method for evaluation includes the following steps: 1) summarize daily the actual manhours worked in each department; 2) obtain a daily customer count; 3) calculate the actual manhours per 100 customers; 4) determine the actual work percentage; 5) determine the accuracy requirements for the actual work percentage; 6) calculate the standard man-hours per 100 customers.

641-75

## GALLUP SHOWS PATTERNS IN COFFEE PREFERENCES.

Food Serv Mark 36 (12): 34-35. Dec 1974.

389.2538 P732

Coffee, Consumer economics, Food preferences, Food preparation, Snacks.

Abstract: Preferences are described by region, nationally, by sex, by age group, and by size of community. It is emphasized that coffee quality can color the patrons overall estimate of the restaurant.

642-75

## PRACTICE ZERO DEFECTS IN THE FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY.

Leon Gottlieb

Fast Food 72 (2): 48-56. Feb 1973.

389.2538 P82

Ability, Attitudes, Food service industry, Food service management, Food service workers, Motivation, On the job training, Performance, Standards.

Abstract: Simply stated, the principle of achieving zero defects comes through performance improvement, dedication, and recognition. It comes when management and employees alike participate in goal setting, wherein the highest quality products and services are produced with the least possible waste and in the most efficient manner.

643-75

## WHEN IS A PROFIT NOT A PROFIT?

Leon Gottlieb

Restaurant Bus 14 (2): 54, 152-154. Feb 1975.

389.2538 P82

Costs, Food service industry, Management, Operating expenses, Profit.

Abstract: The difference between gross and net profit from food service operations is discussed. The problem of substitution is described as a major cause of low profits.

644-75

## WHERE OD AND NBO MEET.

Ellis D Willard

Training Dev J 29 (4): 34-38. Apr 1975.

EP636.T7

Industrial relations, Management, Models, Objectives, Planning.

Abstract: Many practitioners, consultants and students of both

PAGE 54

- organization development (OD) and management by objectives (MBO) perceive them as separate and distinct technologies. This article examines the confluence of these major forces in the ever-changing world of today's organization.
- 645-75**  
**STAFF: COMBATING THE ENERGY/FOOD CRUNCH.**  
 J Harrison Holman  
 Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 33-46, Jan 1975.  
 3E9.0 SCW  
 Conservation, Food preparation waste, Food waste, School food service, Steaming.  
 Extract: In a recent study, reduced product waste and conserving kitchen energy were cited by school foodservice directors as specific ways to combat the food/energy pinch. Historically, reducing wastes and conserving energy have been accomplished by using the most efficient means of cooking known to man--steams.
- 646-75**  
**IPMA SILVER PLATE: LEN FREDERICK, CLARK COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT.**  
 Food Management 10 (5): 42-45, 42, May 1975.  
 TX341.P69  
 Cafeterias, Innovation, Merchandising, Nevada, School food service, School lunch, Student Participation.  
 Abstract: Innovation and a businessman's approach are the keys to the success of this award winner's program in Las Vegas school cafeterias.
- 647-75**  
**WHO CAN'T USE LOWER COST AND HIGHER QUALITY?**  
 William L Kahrl  
 Instit/vol Feeding 75 (5): 19-20, Mar 1975.  
 TX1.155  
 Convenience foods, Food cost, Food preparation, Food quality, Food service management.  
 Abstract: Consumer acceptance, quality, and cost of convenience foods are the topics of this defense, each area is discussed in terms of misconceptions and the actual case. Misbanding of convenience can cause losses; directions should be followed closely.
- 648-75**  
**MANAGEMENT MANUAL.**  
 Kansas, State Dept of Education, School Food Services Section  
 Topeka, Kansas 28 p. 1975.  
 ND11.833 P48  
 Economics, Equipment, Food preparation, Food service management, Food service workers, Personnel management, Sanitation, Work simplification.  
 Abstract: This food service management manual treats manpower, materials, machines, money, time, and methodology using a concept--objective--generalization format. An appendix supplies hints on work saving, food preparation, and sanitation. A list of materials resources is included.
- 649-75**  
**THE HIGH COST OF LABOR.**  
 James Kelsor  
 Food Management 10 (2): 48-51, 76, Feb 1975.  
 TX341.P69  
 Attitudes, Behavior, Convenience foods, Food service workers, Job satisfaction, Labor economics, Productivity, Wages.  
 Extract: Labor costs, traditionally in foodservice operations, have been second in importance to food costs. The situation has now changed drastically. Labor is becoming the major cost item--and usually the major problem. There is every indication labor costs will continue to rise. The constant demand by labor organizations in other industries will automatically force wage increases in the foodservice industry. Minimum wage laws in the food industry, as in other industries, will continue to increase the wages of both union and nonunion workers. The shortage of skilled help will encourage competent people to demand a premium for their services.
- 650-75**  
**MANAGING BY OBJECTIVES: AN OPERATING GUIDE TO FASTER AND MORE PROFITABLE RESULTS.**  
 Paul Hall  
 New York, Wiley-Interscience 314 p. 1972.  
 ND31.83 P48  
 Management, Management development, Management education, Management systems, Motivation, Objectives, Performance, Planning.  
 Extract: Draws from the author's experiences, this book is intended to accomplish several objectives: first, to set down in one place the fundamentals, principles, and procedures for a clear understanding of the concept of managing by objectives; its benefits, and its various applications; second, to serve as a practical operating guide for those who wish to introduce and develop the concept as a management system in their organization; third, to give additional insight and alternative techniques to those individuals already practicing managing by objectives but who wish to refine their skill; fourth, to assist as a text and resource in business schools, training programs, and management seminars whose purpose is management development and skills improvement; fifth, to offer food for thought to those practitioners who are not yet convinced or committed to managing by objectives as a way of life.
- 651-75**  
**THE DIETITIAN AND COST CONTROL IN FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION**  
 Jocelyn E Barkhall  
 Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 210-217, Sept/Oct 1974.  
 3B9.9 A773  
 Dietitians, Food cost, Hospital food service, Institutional administration, New Zealand, Recordkeeping.  
 Extract: A dietitian whose duties include food service administration occupies a unique place in the hospital complex. She is an accepted part of the medical team in the ward situation. She is primarily concerned with the nutritional need of each and every patient. By using her specialized knowledge of the effects of altering the processes involved in food production she is able more effectively to decide the priorities and control the cost while retaining the maximum nutritional benefit.
- 652-75**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND ENERGY CONSERVATION PRACTICES FOR THE RESTAURANT INDUSTRY.**  
 Midwest Research Institute  
 Chicago, Illinois 39 p. Dec 1974.  
 TX911.3.N3E5 P48  
 Economic influences, Energy crisis, Food service industry, Food service management, Planning.  
 Extract: The purpose of this final report is to present an in-depth analysis of energy conservation methods for guidelines now being implemented in the restaurant industry, and to discuss example energy savings realized and energy management plans which are representative of the ongoing energy conservation programs.
- 653-75**  
**MANAGING TIME.**  
 R C Horton  
 Cereal Foods World 20 (3): 12E-129, 130, Mar 1975.  
 59.0 C333  
 Communication (Thought transfer), Management, Management development, Meetings, Performance, Planning, Time management.  
 Abstract: The management of time is an important objective. The planning and control of time should be a fundamental element in almost every management development program. Planning should increase the effective utilization of time by identifying priorities and allocating time as needed.
- 654-75**  
**QUALITY BEEF; THERE'S NOTHING FINER.**  
 James R Myers  
 Cooking for Profit 44 (291): 32-36, 60, Mar 1975.  
 TX901.C65  
 Beef, Food cost, Food quality, Meat cuts, Meat grades.  
 Abstract: The popularity of various beef entrees is tabulated and a table showing retail prices is included. A chart shows the cooking temperatures used by restaurants, hotels, clubs, and chains. Emphasis, despite rising costs and shortages, will continue to be on quality beef in commercial food service.
- 655-75**  
**THE TIME GAME (FILM LOOP).**  
 National Educational Media, Inc.  
 Sherman Oaks, Calif. 1 cassette, Super 8mm, sd., col., 15 min. 1975.  
 NP5549.5.75T5 P48 AV  
 Management, Management development, Management philosophies, Planning, Scheduling.  
 For use in Fairchild cassette projector.  
 Abstract: The problems of managers are dramatized through the medium of a card game. Time is shown to be the single most critical management factor in success or failure. Techniques used by successful managers include using a personal time log (which is reviewed periodically); determining why crises occur, then thwarting them; devoting less time to people problems (training may be an answer here); and planning use of time rather than planning work.
- 656-75**  
**BUILDING PROFITS THROUGH MENU DESIGN.**  
 Dennis O'Sullivan  
 Fast Food 71 (6): 80-81, June 1972,  
 3B9.2539 P42  
 Food service industry, Menu design, Profit, Restaurants.  
 Extract: By taking a cue from successful retail store merchandising techniques, restaurant operators can design their menus to yield more sales per customer. High profit or loss leader and impulse items are placed where the customer is likely to see them; at eye level. Place your own items in the same way. High profit entrees should be the first thing your customer notices.
- 657-75**  
**ABSENTEEISM: YOU CAN CONTROL IT.**  
 P & IR Systems  
 Lexington, Ky., P & IR Systems 36 p. 1974.  
 ND5115.A2 P48  
 Behavior, Employee responsibility, Personnel management, Work attitudes, Working women.  
 Extract: Absenteeism can be solved by a system known as ASDCM. The letters identifying this system represent the following system highlights: assessing the problem, setting an objective, developing a plan, controlling the performance, and summarizing the results.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

650-75

650-75

PROBLEM: HOW TO SAVE \$190,000; SOLUTION: STANDARDIZED MENUS AND PORTION CONTROL'S.

Food Management 10 (6): 67. June 1975.

TX341.P69

Cooking equipment (larger), Economics, Florida, Food Preparation, Food waste, Hospital food service, Portion control, Standardized recipes.

Abstract: A Jacksonville, Florida hospital's food waste problem was solved by the introduction of standardized recipes and portion control. Since 1500 meals are served each day, the savings were substantial.

659-75

QUICK--TELL ME HOW TO BUY...

Amer School Board J 162 (5): 21. May 1975.

LB2831.A4 P68

Food cost, Food packaging, Food preparation, Food quality, Food waste, Satellite, School food service, Student participation.

Abstract: An integral part of any food service analysis is a needs survey, which can tell you the components of your system that need either alteration or complete change. The basic needs survey is conducted in three areas (people, equipment, and money).

660-75

RECORDKEEPING BASICS: MAKING RECORDS WORK FOR YOU.

Type A Topics 4 p. Dec 1973.

TX341.T9 P68

Food service management, Holiday foods, Menu planning, Record-keeping, School food service.

Abstract: Suggestions for keeping good records in school food service management are given. Three requirements for useful records are supplied: currentness, accuracy, and periodic analysis. A short section on holiday foods and menus is included.

661-75

EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION FOR TODAY'S MANAGER.

James G. Robbins, Barbara S. Jones

New York. Chain Store Age Books 239 p. 1974.

HF5549.S.C686 P68

Communication (Thought transfer), Communication skills, Industrial relations, Information dissemination, Management, Management development, Nonverbal communication.

Abstract: The problems in verbal transfer of information are discussed and easy exercises supplied. The basic thrust of the book is towards retail store managers and their relations with employees and customers, but are applicable to any other life situations. Among the areas covered in detail are person-person communication, messages, non-verbal transfer, feedback and understanding, interviews, meetings, and problem solving. The problems of intralevel communication are also discussed.

662-75

MANAGER WANTED (NOTION PICTURE).

Foundtable Films, Inc.

Beverly Hills, Calif. 30 min., sd., color. 16mm. 1963.

HD31.H32 P68 AV

Behavior, Management development, Personnel management, Psychological aspects, Self concept, Training.

Abstract: This film dramatizes the management growth process. The thoughts, feelings, and reactions of people at three different levels of management are examined. A promotion open to the junior manager precipitates a situation--he refuses advancement, feeling that he is not ready for added responsibility. This results in a re-evaluation of the training methods used by the senior managers. Major deficiencies exist in work environment and the potential for personal development.

663-75

THANKS A'PLENTY BOSS: PART 2: THE CORRECT WAY OF CORRECTING (NOTION PICTURE).

Roendtable Films, Inc.

Beverly Hills, Calif. 25 min. sd. color. 16mm. 1973.

HF5549.T43 PT. 2 P68 AV

Attitudes, Behavior, Management, Motivation, Psychological aspects, Self concept, Supervision.

Abstract: Using a Western setting, this dramatization of work situations on a ranch describes the problems of the owner (a widow) and her foreman in dealing with the ranch hand. The cook acts as a foil and tells the foreman that he is having trouble because of his distaste for the feelings of the hands. The owner, too, discusses her problems with the cook and receives good advice. Critical situations are reprinted for discussion purposes.

664-75

THAT'S NOT MY JOB (NOTION PICTURE).

Roendtable Films, Inc.

Beverly Hills, Calif. 30 min., sd., color. 16mm. 1966.

HF5549.T42 P68 AV

Behavior, Individual characteristics, Job analysis, Job training, Personnel management, Psychological aspects.

Abstract: The plight of an "eager beaver" invoice clerk is dramatized. He is called down by the manager for overstepping his responsibilities and, as a result, reverses his attitude and refuses to help other workers during stress work situations.

Abstract: The manager calls him in again and describes the interaction and interdependence of jobs in the department. The clerk gains insight into his work role and is able to attain a middle ground in his attitudes towards his job boundaries and to other workers and their work domains.

665-75

THANKS A'PLENTY BOSS: PART 1: THE REWARDS OF REWARDING (NOTION PICTURE).

Roendtable Productions, Inc.

Beverly Hills, Calif. 25 min. sd. color. 16mm. 1973.

HF5549.T43 PT. 1 P68 AV

Attitudes, Behavior, Management, Psychological aspects, Self concept, Supervision.

With discussion leader's guide.

Abstract: This dramatization has a Western setting and describes work situations on a ranch. The owner (a widow) and the foreman tend towards harshness in their treatment of employees and of each other. The cowboys as the foil and gradually melt down to a point where they can openly express their appreciation to the ranch hands for their hard work. The key situations are reprinted at the end for discussion purposes.

666-75

THE ART OF FINING.

Wilbert E. Scheer

Restaurant Bus 74 (5): 138-144. May 1975.

389.2538 P82

Employee responsibility, Food service training, Food service workers, Industrial relations, Job termination, Personnel management, Unemployed.

Abstract: Since the act of firing is of major importance to both the employee and the employer, it is imperative that it be done with tact, discretion, and sincerity of purpose because there is always the possibility of untoward repercussions and ramifications, it is vital that it be thoroughly contemplated and skillfully executed.

667-75

WHAT WORK MEANS TO PEOPLE.

Wilbert E. Scheer

Restaurant Bus 74 (4): 96-101. Apr 1975.

389.2538 P82

Cultural factors, Job satisfaction, Personnel management, Psychological aspects, Socioeconomic influences, Work attitudes.

Abstract: Management insight into the basic human needs in the discovery that work is not only an economic good but also a psychological necessity. Sigmond Freud called work man's strongest tie to reality. It is our most effective way of relating ourselves to the world, finding out what we can do and where we belong, of being somebody and meaning something to others and to course 's.

668-75

SEVENTY-FOUR WAYS TO CUT COSTS IN YOUR SCHOOL DISTRICT.

Amer School Board J 162 (5): 27-35. May 1975.

LB2831.A4 P68

Budgeting, Central Kitchen, Economics, Expenditures, Food purchasing, Satellite, School food service, Student participation.

Abstract: This is a list of budget-pruning suggestions which is subdivided in four columns: what to do; how it works; how you'll save; the consequences. One section is devoted to food service programs.

669-75

THE MARKETING OF PROTEIN FOODS.

Philip Singer

League Int Food Educ p. 1-4. Jan 1975.

TX341.L4 P68

Cultural factors, Food beliefs, Food habits, Food symbolism, Health beliefs, Marketing, Proteins.

Abstract: This excerpt discusses alteration of cultural behavior. The process and product must either coincide with existing patterns or inducements offered to support a change in attitude. Several possibilities are discussed which can be used to channel cultural patterns.

670-75

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD WITH DAILY WORK SCHEDULES.

Type A Topics 4 p. Feb 1975.

TX341.T9 P68

Food cost, Food service management, Industrial relations, Planning, Productivity, School food service, Work flow.

Abstract: Work schedules detailing specific duties to be performed by individual workers can be valuable management tools to use in the areas of personnel management and food production. Effective workload schedules assure that no part of the meal is overlooked, the meal is prepared in an efficient manner, and work is evenly distributed. A work schedule provides techniques to improve work and a method to obtain better cooperation among employees.

671-75

A TRUST WALK BUILDS FAITH.

William D. Stepien

Training 12 (4): 48-49. Apr 1975.

HF101.17 P68

Industrial relations, Personnel management, Sensitivity training.

Abstract: Derived from sensitivity training, the trust walk

- involves a leader and a blindfolded follower. Sensations of the follower are described as trust in the leader develops. The relationships of supervisor and supervised are discussed in light of this experience.
- 672-75**  
**THE BEGINNING (MOTION PICTURE).**  
 Stephen Sosantov Productions  
 Santa Monica, Calif. 4.5 min., si., col., 16 mm. [n.d.].  
 HD101.84 P5W AV  
 Creativity, Discussion (Teaching technique), Innovation, Meetings.  
 Abstract: This short animated film is intended as an opener for meetings. One person creates a beginning--uses a new idea--and its success gives former skeptics a chance to try it too.
- 673-75**  
**SUGAR: BEATING THE BITTER FACTS.**  
 Sch Foodserv J 29 (3): 41-44. Mar 1975.  
 389.8 SC66  
 Food cont., School food service, Sugar, Sugar substitutes.  
 Extract: As the American consumer in general, school foodservice people are facing the bitter facts about high sugar prices--only 10-fold worse. Undaunted and as innovative as ever, school foodservice workers are meeting yet another challenge.
- 674-75**  
**TO CONSERVE ENERGY: AUDIT YOUR BILLS: PART 2.**  
 Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 56. Feb 1975.  
 389.2538 P82  
 Accounting, Audits, Costs, Electricity, Energy crisis, Food service industry, Operating expenses.  
 Extract: An audit will help determine how much you are paying versus how much you should pay. There are two ways to tackle the auditing of utility bills: do them within your own operation, or hire an outside consultant. Consultants claim awareness of all the legal fine and outs, loopholes, and riders that might save you money. In addition, because utilities vary according to geography, consultants are aware of differences between utility companies throughout the country.
- 675-75**  
**MARKETING FOOD TO THE CONSUMER. PART I: PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING PLANNING (FILMSTRIP/TAPE).**  
 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization  
 Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization 1 filmstrip, 77 fr., sd., 35mm, col., 1 reel tape. [n.d.].  
 HD9006.H3 Pt. 1 P5W AV  
 Distributive education, Marketing, Merchandise information, Merchandising, Training techniques.  
 Abstract: This filmstrip, designed for use in training marketing managers, promotion campaign managers and nutrition program executives, demonstrates general principles of consumer marketing. It emphasizes the importance for marketers to understand the needs, values, and behaviors of the consumer in order to be successful. Proper planning is key with clear objectives, plans for pricing, profitability, advertising, distribution, and research necessary. Those involved in the marketing of food as well as in the marketing of nutrition education programs would find this approach of interest.
- 676-75**  
**MARKETING FOOD TO THE CONSUMER, PART II: A CASE STUDY IN MARKETING (FILMSTRIP/TAPE).**  
 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization  
 Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization 1 filmstrip, 107 fr., sd., 35mm, col., 1 reel tape. [n.d.].  
 HD9006.H3 Pt. 2 P5W AV  
 Distributive education, Marketing, Merchandise information, Merchandising, Training techniques.  
 Abstract: This filmstrip demonstrates the problems of decision-making in marketing foods to consumers through a case study in such planning involving the marketing of a new protein-fortified soft drink. The consumer group to be reached is identified and product development and marketing is examined from the standpoint of a nutrition and health professional and a professional in marketing. Various steps in the process are identified in this example, such as type of beverage, package design, product name, distribution, sales outlets, price, promotion, use of media etc. Those involved in the marketing of food as well as in communication through nutrition education programs will find this filmstrip of interest.
- 677-75**  
**COMMUNICATIONS--PEELINGS VS. WORDS.**  
 Joseph Walker  
 Cereal Foods World 20 (3): 133-135. Mar 1975.  
 59.8 C333  
 Behavior, Communication (Thought transfer), Management, Performance, Psychological aspects, Self concept.  
 Abstract: Communication problems in work situations can improve by observing basic rules: identifying with people; being attentive and responsive; finding out what others want; being cooperative in being yourself and paying attention to the other person's response, which results in influencing and being influenced.
- 678-75**  
**EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT WORK SAMPLING.**  
 John H Welch, George Hockenberry  
 Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 71-77. Jan 1975.  
 389.8 SC65
- Employee responsibility, Management, Productivity, Work sampling.  
 Extract: This is a step-by-step, do-it-yourself guide to work sampling, answers all your questions about what work sampling is, and how it should be conducted.
- 679-75**  
**BARGAINING CAN BE MORE THAN YOU BARGAINED FOR.**  
 Benjamin Werne  
 Rest Food 72 (4): 90-97. Apr 1973.  
 389.2538 P82  
 Collective bargaining, Food service management, Food service workers, Industrial relations.  
 Extract: One of the most critical issues in the entire field of labor relations today is the area of bargaining: how far may a union go in requiring the management to bargain on questions or subjects that have heretofore been deemed exclusively within the province of management.
- 680-75**  
**HOW TO HANDLE DISCIPLINARY CASES; PART 1.**  
 Benjamin Werne  
 Rest Food 71 (6): 36-42. June 1972.  
 389.2538 P82  
 Attitudes, Behavior, Employee responsibility, Food service industry, Food service management, Food service workers, Grievance procedures, Industrial relations.  
 Extract: There has been a subtle, but important, evolution in management's own philosophy of discipline. Enlightened foodservice operators now consider discipline as a corrective measure. It is not designed to punish, or to retaliate, but to influence an erring employee's future conduct. More is involved than mere mechanical matching of offenses and penalties. Emphasis is increasingly placed on "due process," i.e. the procedure by which discipline is administered, and on such concepts as justice and fair play. Precipitate, discriminatory, arbitrary actions are barred.
- 681-75**  
**SHOULD WAGE CHANGES BE BASED ON A STANDARD OF PRODUCTIVITY?**  
 Benjamin Werne  
 Rest Food 72 (2): 86, 91. Feb 1973.  
 389.2538 P82  
 Food service industry, Food service management, Food service workers, Industrial relations, Productivity, Standards, Wages  
 Extract: Improved skill and experience of the labor force is deemed an essential factor, which may materially affect the amount of production resulting from each man-hour of work; and it is a standard which many labor spokesmen would argue is a proper basis for wage changes. Some employees, however, would want to insist that the standard be applied when the skill and experience of the labor force decrease as well as when they increase.
- 682-75**  
**WHAT IS NRA'S ROLE IN PRODUCTIVITY?**  
 Rest Food 72 (2): 70-71. Feb 1973.  
 389.2538 P82  
 Career ladders, Educational programs, Food service industry, Food service training, Food service workers, Motivation, Performance, Productivity.  
 Abstract: This interview explains the National Restaurant Association's program for initiating systematic career progression in the food service industry, and the reasons for its interest in this area.
- 683-75**  
**WHAT THE CUSTOMER WANTS, THE CUSTOMER GETS.**  
 Food Serv Mark 37 (6): 66-69. June 1975.  
 389.2538 F732  
 Commercial food service, Consumer economics, Consumers, Food preferences, Surveys.  
 Abstract: A recent Gallup survey revealed features which respondents like to have offered when they eat out. Results are tabulated by sex, age, household size and head, occupation, income level, and by community.

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- 684-75**  
**AN EVALUATION OF THE MULLIGAN STEW 4-H TELEVISION SERIES FOR EXTENSION SERVICE USDL.**  
 Aht Associates, Inc.  
 Cambridge, Mass. 3 vol., 35 p., 176 p., 86 p. 1974.  
 TX364.H83 P5W  
 Evaluation, Evaluation methods, Nutrition education, Television.  
 Abstract: This three-part report documents results of an impact evaluation study of a series of six half-hour TV shows designed to promote nutrition education among youth. The im-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

685-75

act of support materials is also examined. Suggestions for future similar projects are given. The report comprises an Executive Summary, Report of the Study, and Case Studies.

685-75

**FRAMEWORK FOR NUTRITION EDUCATION: A GUIDE FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.**

Alabama, Dept. of Education, School Food Service  
Montgomery, Alabama 36105. [n.d.].  
TX368.P7 P6N

Alabama, Attitudes, Basic Four, Food habits, Nutrition education, Physical development, School children (6-11 years), School lunch, Teacher education.  
Extract: Since the practice of good nutrition habits must be learned, cooperation of the school, the home, and the nutritionists from all agencies concerned with child growth and development is essential for a worthwhile program. This guide is an effort to provide opportunities for children to learn about food and nutrition, through meaningful experiences, in early life while attitudes and habits are being formed. Utilization of school food service as a laboratory to reinforce nutrition education allows for more problem-solving activities which help the child to form his own goals and values concerning his need for developing good food habits.

686-75

**THE GREAT ONCE-A-YEAR ORGANIC BULLETIN BOARD.**

Larry J Alexander & Ferral Jaes  
Learning Resources 19 (3): 8-9. Mar 1974.  
L817A3.A9 P6N

Audiovisual aids, Bulletin boards, Exhibits, Instructional materials, Teacher developed materials, Teaching techniques.  
Extract: There are many ways that a teacher may get the student to frequently study the information presented on a bulletin board. One way of doing this is through the "organic" bulletin board approach. An "organic" bulletin board is a special method or display technique designed for instructional purposes. Since its purpose is instructional in nature, it should be more than a brief "capsule" event in the students' classroom experiences. The teacher must design change and flexibility into the life of the bulletin board. It must live and grow as the subject area or unit of study develops in the classroom; thus, the term "organic" depicts this idea of continuous growth and involvement with the instructional process. Planned carefully one might use only one board a year that grows with small daily changes, and flows smoothly from one unit or topic into another throughout the year. In organizing an "organic" bulletin board, the teacher should organize three types of files: pictures torn from magazines; mounted pictures; and lettering for captions.

687-75

**THE TRUE MEASURE OF SUCCESS IN TEACHING.**

Louis E Alley  
Randolph, Wis., Educators Progress Service 4 p. July 23, 1974.  
TX368.A87 P6N

Attitudes, Educational influences, Educational methods, Health education, Individual instruction.  
Abstract: Measurement of success in teaching health education, physical education and recreation lies in the extent to which the knowledge and skills acquired in school are put into practice throughout a lifetime. Development of a favorable attitude is thus extremely important if such a transition is to occur. This may be facilitated by a program of instruction that is individualized, self-initiated, self-directed and self-paced, requiring teachers to have available a variety of instructional aids in sufficient quantities to serve the class.

688-75

**THE PEOPLE PROFESSION: CAREERS IN HOME ECONOMICS (FILMSTRIP/RECORD).**

American Home Economics Association  
Washington, D.C. 1 filmstrip, 122 fr., col., 35 mm., 1 record, 18 min. 1974.  
TX168.P6 P6N AV

Career opportunities, Careers, Education, Home economics, Home economists.

Also available with audiocassette: teacher's Guide.

Abstract: The interview technique is used to show and describe the responsibilities involved in a home economics career. The varied fields open to professional home economists are described and the necessary educational and personal qualifications are discussed.

689-75

**THE PEOPLE PROFESSION: CAREERS IN HOME ECONOMICS (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE).**

American Home Economics Association  
Washington, D.C. 1 filmstrip, 122 fr., col., 35 mm., 1 cassette tape, 18 min. 1974.  
TX168.P6 P6N AV

Career opportunities, Careers, Education, Home economics, Home economists.

Also available with record: teacher's Guide.

Abstract: The interview technique is used to show and describe the responsibilities involved in a home economics career. The varied fields open to professional home economists are described and the necessary educational and personal qualifications are discussed.

690-75

**HOW TO BECOME A MORE EFFECTIVE TEACHER.**

Gary Applegate  
J Home Econ 67 (1): 5-7. Jan 1975.  
321.8 J82

Behavior, Motivation, Planning, Student involvement, Teachers, Teaching techniques.

Abstract: This adaptation of a taped interview deals with reality therapy and seven steps involved in teacher effectiveness. The steps include involvement, behavior identification, behavior value judgement, planning, commitment, and dropping excuses and punishment.

691-75

**DIAZO: HOW TO MAKE BETTER VISUALS WITH THIS "WORK HORSE" TECHNIQUE.**

Rob Aylmer  
Training 12 (4): 47. Apr 1975.  
HF101.77 P6N

Equipment, Transparencies.

Abstract: Suggestions for using diazo equipment for best results are provided. Simplicity and clarity are emphasized as keys to producing better visuals.

692-75

**ON LECTURING.**

William S Bean  
Arch Internal Med 134: 863-865. Nov 1974.  
888.8 A824

Education, Educational methods, Effective teaching, Methods, Teaching methods.

Abstract: In this editorial the author examines the advantages and disadvantages of lecturing as a teaching technique. Although examined primarily from the point of view of those being taught, some consideration of the teacher's point of view is also included. This author appears to conclude that the advantages outnumber the disadvantages, as these are emphasized, with this being the case in classroom settings as well as scientific meetings. Educators may find these thoughts of interest.

693-75

**SURVEYING YOUR SUPERVISORY TRAINING NEEDS.**

Geoffrey Bellan  
Training Dev J 29 (2): 25-33. Feb 1975.  
BF436.77

Communication (Thought transfer), Management, Motivation, Performance, Planning, Supervisors, Surveys, Training.

Extract: The following seven sections describe how the survey is built and used: establishing the target group, building survey questions, using the card method, conducting the survey interview, analyzing survey results, involving line management, and appraising the approach.

694-75

**IMPLICATIONS OF THE IEA STUDIES FOR CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION.**

Benjamin Bloos  
Educ Dig 40 (2): 44-47. Oct 1974.  
L11.E3 P6N

Education, Educational methods, Educational programs, Effective teaching, Learning, Training.

Abstract: This report, of interest to educators, describes the work of the International Association for the Evaluation of Education Achievement that is working in various countries to solve educational problems. The accomplishments of the IEA in the development of evaluation procedures and the increased interest in more effective curriculum and teacher training is emphasized. It is pointed out that beautiful curriculum plans have little relevance for education unless they are translated into what happens in the classroom. Therefore training programs will be effective only if they change teachers' behavior in the classroom. Costs in terms of time, resources and change to the educational system are compared for mass media, teaching-learning strategies, the use of existing curricula, inservice education, and curriculum reforms. Relationship of curriculum and instruction at home and at school are also discussed.

695-75

**MEETING THE AFFECTIVE NEEDS OF YOUNG CHILDREN.**

Elaine C Brennan  
Children Today 3 (4): 22-25. July/Aug 1974.  
HQ781.C45 P6N

Behavior, Behavior change, Children, Emotions, Psychological aspects.

Abstract: This article is an attempt to explore children's affective needs, as displayed in a day care setting, and to discuss some specific ways to meet them. Four major steps in individualizing affective needs are outlined and examples of child behavior that frequently concern teachers are given. Suggestions on how to handle these behaviors are also presented. Those working with or developing programs for this age level child should be aware of these behavior patterns.

696-75

**TALKING SLIDES TO ORIENT NEW EMPLOYEES.**

Jia Bushnell  
Training and Dev J 28 (11): 8-10. Nov 1974.  
LC1041.77 P6N

Audiovisual aids, Personnel management, Slides/sound, Training.

PAGE 58

---



- Abstract: A rapidly growing company has selected a new audiovisual system--sound on slide--for its employee orientation program. The flexibility and economy of the system are described.
- 697-75**  
**LIST OF SUGGESTIONS FOR DEMONSTRATIONS THAT TEACH NUTRITION AND FOOD PREPARATION. (SPA)**  
 Z Buzo de Roig  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. 3 p. July 2, 1969.  
 TI364.882 F6N  
 Demonstrations (Educational), Extension education, Food preparation, Foods instruction, Nutrition education, Teaching guides, Teaching techniques.  
 Title of Original: Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de metodo a ofrecer sobre nutricion y preparacion de alimentos.  
 Abstract: Here is a list of suggestions for extension workers who give demonstrations on food preparation and nutrition.
- 698-75**  
**I AM BENJAMIN AND I WANT TO EXPLAIN WHAT EVERY CHILD NEEDS IN ORDER TO BE HAPPY. (SPA)**  
 California (State), Dept. of Public Health, Farm Workers Health Service  
 Sacramento, Calif. unpag. 1968.  
 RJ101.C3 F6N  
 Child care, Child development, Children, Family environment, Human relations, Parental influence, Psychological aspects, Social influences.  
 Title of Original: Yo soy Benjamin y les quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz.  
 Abstract: The home environment in which a child grows up has a decisive influence on the kind of adult he or she will become. In order to raise a child properly, parents must be ready and willing to provide their children with love, family harmony, security, protection, a gradually increasing amount of independence, responsible advice and guidance, a lot of understanding, and well-intentioned discipline.
- 699-75**  
**CLUSTERS OF COMPETENCIES COMMON TO HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AIDES FOR CARE OF THE ILL AND DISABLED ADULT.**  
 Virginia Caples  
 Ames, Iowa, Home Economics Research Institute, University of Iowa leaflet, unpag. 1970.  
 TX1.15 NO. 8 F6N  
 Adult education, Career education, Cluster grouping, Educational planning, Educational programs, Paraprofessional training, Skills, Training.  
 Abstract: This publication was prepared as a result of four years of research in the concept of clustering a selected group of occupations which require some common home economics competencies. The leaflet provides suggestions for preparatory and/or pre-job training programs in these occupations. Those involved in the training of these paraprofessionals will find these suggested competencies helpful in program planning.
- 700-75**  
**EVALUATION OF EFFECTS OF PERFORMANCE BASED TEACHER EDUCATION ON THE HEALTH KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES OF FIFTH GRADE STUDENTS.**  
 Virginia P. Caranica, Ellen Gail Feiler, Larry K. Olsen  
 J Sch Health. XLIV (8): 449-454. Oct 1974.  
 LB1801.J6 F6V  
 Curriculum development, Curriculum evaluation, Evaluation, Evaluation methods, Health education.  
 Abstract: The purpose of this study was to evaluate changes in the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students from selected school districts involved in the School Health Education Curriculum Project, a core curriculum designed and supported in part by the National Clearinghouse for Smoking and Health, Center for Disease Control, and the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. The scope of the unit evaluated, a study of the respiratory system, is defined and limitations of the study and methods employed are listed. An analysis of test data and attitudinal data showed that the unit appeared to have a positive influence on the health knowledge and attitudes of the students. Various recommendations are offered to further ascertain the impact of such projects, calling for the revision of evaluation items, longitudinal studies, the development of behavior inventories and an assessment of parental health knowledge. Educators should find this study of interest.
- 701-75**  
**SO YOU'RE GOING TO HANDLE SUPERVISORY TRAINING...**  
 Stan Carnarius  
 Training Dev J 29 (2): 3-8. Feb 1975.  
 BP636.T7  
 Behavior, Communication (Thought transfer), Educational objectives, Educational programs, Instructional materials, Management, Management education, Reinforcement, Training techniques.  
 Abstract: Four basic phases need to be clearly defined in handling supervisory training: identifying training needs, decision of training to satisfy the needs, conducting training programs, and evaluation.
- 702-75**  
**CLUSTERS OF COMPETENCIES COMMON TO THREE HOME ECONOMICS RELATED OCCUPATIONS.**  
 Karen Fox Carpenter  
 Ames, Iowa, Home Economics Research Institute, Iowa State University leaflet, unpag. 1970.  
 TX1.15 NO. 1 F6N  
 Adult education, Career education, Educational planning, Educational programs, Paraprofessional training, Training.  
 Abstract: This publication was prepared as a result of four years of research in the concept of clustering a selected group of occupations which require some common home economics competencies. The leaflet provides suggestions for preparatory and/or pre-job training programs in these occupations. Those involved in the training of these paraprofessionals will find these suggested competencies helpful in program planning.
- 703-75**  
**SELF-STYLED APPROACH TO INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN.**  
 Frank V. Colton, Hilda Caton  
 Audiovisual Instruction 19 (1): 24-30. Dec 1974.  
 LB1043.A915  
 Audiovisual aids, Bibliographies, Educational objectives, Instructional innovation, Instructional materials, Models, Planning.  
 Abstract: Specifically the two purposes of the bibliography are to: 1) provide a ready source of references which may alert students to the many sources available to them; and 2) categorize the sources in order to help students select those most appropriate to their own needs and interests.
- 704-75**  
**TAKE A PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO MEETING PLANNING.**  
 Lloyd G. Cooper  
 Training Dev J 29 (1): 48-50. Jan 1975.  
 BP636.T7  
 Guides, Meetings, Planning, Resource materials.  
 Abstract: In planning any meeting there are three primary things you must keep in mind: (a) program, and accompanying facility needs; (b) location and accessibility; and (c) timing.
- 705-75**  
**TALKING IT OVER: HOW TO TRAIN SUPERVISORS WITH EMPLOYEE FEEDBACK.**  
 Richard Cooper  
 Training 12 (1): 29-32. Jan 1975.  
 HF1101.T7 F6N  
 Feedback, Management education, Personnel management, Supervisors, Training techniques.  
 Abstract: If a manager can find out what his weak spots are, he can work to strengthen them and make himself a better manager. His subordinates would be a good source of information, but they're not likely to tell him--without a program like this one.
- 706-75**  
**PROJECTORS.**  
 Richard Cooper  
 Training 12 (3): 40-41. Mar 1975.  
 HF1101.T7 F6N  
 Audiovisual equipment.  
 Abstract: Fourteen 8 mm and 16 mm projectors introduced during 1974 are described and prices supplied.
- 707-75**  
**FOOD SERVICE CAREERS.**  
 Ethelwyn G. Cornelius  
 Peoria, Ill.: Charles A. Bennett Co., Inc. 336 p. (illus.). 1974.  
 TX943.C62 F6N  
 Career education, Career planning, Food service occupations, Food service training, Food service workers, Textbooks.  
 Abstract: This basic text explores food service careers in detail. Skills and attitude needed for successful employment in the many different kinds of food service are described, as are training requirements, responsibilities, and duties. A vocabulary is provided at the beginning of each chapter, which ends with a review and suggestions for going further in areas of interest. The book is profusely illustrated and contains a section on labor laws and regulations.
- 708-75**  
**PUZZLES FOR LEARNING (CROSSWORD PUZZLE).**  
 Creative E.P.A., Inc.  
 Ossining, New York 6 puzzles. 1974.  
 TX725.A1P8 F6N  
 Cookery, International, Food preparation, Nutrition.  
 Abstract: This collection of five crossword puzzles for the adult level covers foods; food dishes; foreign foods; food preparation; nutrition. Each is printed on a ditto master.
- 709-75**  
**CULINARY APPRENTICESHIPS EARN RESPECT FROM LABOR, MANAGEMENT.**  
 Instit/vol Feeding 76 (4): 31-32. Feb 1975.  
 TX1.155  
 Apprenticeships, Chefs, Culinary arts, Food service training, On the job training, San Francisco.  
 Abstract: Though culinary apprentice programs have long been regarded as too slow and too demanding for today's impatient youth, a new trend is becoming evident in California. More than 90 highly promising young men and women are currently enrolled in a three-year course combining training, study and work.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

718-75

710-75

DIETETIC INTERNS DISCOVER SCHOOL FOODSERVICE.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 55-60. Jan 1974.  
389.8 SC36

Dietetic interns, Dietetic internship program, Florida, Indiana, School food service.  
Extract: For years dietetic internships have been conducted mostly in hospitals. But more and more, dietetic interns are getting into the schools to discover another interesting, rewarding aspect of their field.

711-75

CREATIVITY IN SCIENCE.

F R Duke

J Chem Educ 49 (6): 382-384. June 1972.

381 J826

Brain, Communication (Thought transfer), Creativity, Scientific methodology.

Abstract: The author of this article examines what is meant by creativity in science, and how educators can foster more creativity among the students. Much of the creative process occurs in the recesses of our subconscious mind. The importance of interest and confidence is stressed. There are four main parts for the educator to stress in bringing his students up to the highest level. They include: 1) interest, 2) confidence, 3) knowledge, and 4) understanding.

712-75

HUMAN BEINGS ARE NOT VERY EASY TO CHANGE AFTER ALL.

Amital Etzioni

Saturday Rev 55: 45-47. June 3, 1972.

NJ1571.32 P6W

Adult education, Education, Educational influences, Educational methods, Effective teaching.

Abstract: In this article, of particular interest to educators, the author contends that personal growth and societal change are difficult to achieve particularly through educational methods alone. She cites several examples of failure to change behavior resulting from educational programs such as the reformation of prisoners, drug addicts, smokers, automobile drivers, etc. And suggests better results can be achieved through such factors as improved technological devices and medication or total and voluntary reconstruction of social environment. Education will be more effective when it works with change in environment and does not assume a solo role in behavior change.

713-75

CAREERS IN FOOD SERVICE: PREPARING, DISTRIBUTING AND SERVING FOOD (SLIDES).

Fairchild Visuals

[n.p.] 38 slides, 2" x 2", color. 1974.

TX943.C32 P6W

Careers, Food service management, Food service occupations, Food service training.

With narrative text.

Abstract: The duties and responsibilities of food service workers are outlined. Also discussed are availability of jobs, typical wages, kitchen teamwork, and the various types of food service operations.

714-75

FEEDING YOUR YOUNG CHILDREN (FILMSTRIP).

Chicago, National Dairy Council 1 filmstrip, 60 fr., sd, 35mm, color. 1973.

TX361.C574 P6W AV

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Children, Parent education.

With 12 w. discussion guide and written narrative.

Abstract: This filmstrip provides instruction in feeding children from 2-6 years old. It is divided into three sections: food to give the preschool youngster (including an explanation of the four food groups and the recommended number of servings from each food group); what to expect in feeding a young child (growth spurts, differing body builds, activity, and size will affect eating); and helping the young child learn to self feed (suggestions on creating a pleasant eating atmosphere, types of eating utensils foods to appeal to young children, serving seconds, desserts and snacks, and how to handle feeding problems).

715-75

A FEW EVALUATION TECHNIQUES IN NUTRITION EDUCATION.

Ill Teacher XVII (3): 170-172. Jan/Feb 1974.

LB1025.I4 P6W

Evaluation, Food fads, Nutrient values, Nutrition education, Recipes, Secondary education, Teaching methods.

Better health through better nutrition issue.

Abstract: This article for the secondary teacher suggests how techniques used for teaching nutrition can also be used for evaluation. They include creating or analyzing recipes, analyzing fat diets, recognizing foods by their nutrient values, and recognizing relations between nutrition and body condition with adaptations, they could be used in college classes for home economics or foods and nutrition students.

716-75

THE POTENTIAL AND LIMITATIONS OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS.

W Jean Fewster

Can Home Econ J 25 (2): 3-9. Apr 1975.

321.8 C162

Attitudes, Behavior change, Communication (Thought transfer), Mass-media, Motivation, Nutrition education.

Abstract: The strengths and weakness of mass media treatment in nutrition education is discussed. Several techniques for effecting behavior change in food habits are reviewed. The most effective appears to be three-pronged group communication: group discussions to group decision to public consent to action.

717-75

THE SUPPORTIVE ENVIRONMENT: A NEW DIMENSION IN MEETINGS.

Coleana L Finkel

Training Dev J 29 (1): 26-36. Jan 1975.

BM336.T7

Attitude, Behavior, Environmental factors, Equipment, Meetings.

Abstract: Six characteristics of the supportive environment are: psychological influences of the environment; set-up of facilities; proper equipment for communicators; development and innovation; a well-trained support staff; the needs of the individual participant. Handling meetings is a whole new specialty with many complex problems.

718-75

FOUR FOOD GROUP TRANSPARENCIES (TRANSPARENCIES).

Chicago, National Dairy Council 4 transparencies, color, [n.d].

TX355.P66 P6W AV

Basic Four, Dairy foods, Food groups, Fruits, Grain products, Transparencies, Vegetables.

Abstract: Each of these four transparencies depicts representative foods from one of the four food groups. The variety of foods photographed should appeal to all audiences to illustrate the concept of the Basic Four.

719-75

HOPPING IN HAMBURGER HEAVEN.

John Franklin

Occup Outlook Quarterly 18 (1): 19. 1975.

HF5381.O25 P6W

Career ladders, Employment opportunities, Fast food chains, Food service training, Food service workers, Wages.

Extract: Most fast-food jobs are part-time and are an important source of income for students and other persons who must work around otherwise busy schedules. Typical duties of counterworkers include taking customers' orders, serving food and beverages, saking out checks, and taking payment.

720-75

TRENDS IN SIMULATION.

E Eugene Gillioa

Educ Dig X1 (1): 57-59. Sept 1974.

L11.E3 P6W

Models, Role playing, Simulation, Teaching methods, Teaching techniques.

Abstract: This article, published in a journal for educators, discusses the history of the use of simulation and its development in the field of education. Findings measuring its effectiveness have been inconclusive but simulation does seem to produce more student motivation with no consistent or significant differences in learning, retention, and critical thinking. Simulation appears to parallel other current trends in education - the desire to involve students more actively in the learning process, to increase learning relevancy, to increase curriculum variety, to change teachers' roles to those of guides and instigators of ideas, and to increase the development of students' skills of reflective analysis. Trends in creating simulations include the student involvement of the writing, increased teacher training in this method and increased use at the university level.

721-75

THE INFLUENCE OF PLAY ON CHILD DEVELOPMENT. (SPA)

F S Greer

Rutgers, the State University, Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture and Environmental Science New Brunswick, N.J. unsp. June 1966.

LB1137.G7 P6W (Rutgers university. Cooperative Extension Service Circular no. 286-s.)

Child care, Child development, Children, Exercise, Growth, Play, Psychological aspects, Social factors.

Title of Original: Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño.

Abstract: For proper development, children need appropriate amounts of play and exercise. Physical exercise promotes bodily growth and health, but not all play involves strenuous activity. Play gives children an opportunity to learn responsible and productive social interaction as well as a chance to explore on one's own and exercise the imagination.

722-75

SOME CRITICISMS OF MASTERY LEARNING.

Patrick Groff

Today's Educ 63 (4): 88, 90-11. Nov/Dec 1974.

275.9 #21J

Behavioral objectives, Education, Educational methods, Educational theories, Effective teaching, Methods, Teaching methods.

Abstract: In this article, written for educators, the author scrutinizes the merits of mastery learning. He is not convinced all students have the same aptitude and does not think teachers have time to follow this approach - time to construct alternative learning materials and administer them and time to construct diagnostic tests. The author questions the use of behavioral objectives, the effect mastery learning will have

PAGE 60

---

- on the mental health of students, and wonders what behavior skills a teacher must possess to be successful in this approach. He concludes that this doctrine is doomed to downfall.
- 723-75**  
**TRAINING THE DIETITIAN AS A FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATOR.**  
 S Alva Gross  
 J Can Diet Assoc 36 (2): 86-92. 1975.  
 389.9 C1632  
 Administration, Curriculum, Dietitians, Food service training, Hospital food service.  
 Abstract: The curriculum is outlined for courses in food service administration at the Winnipeg, Manitoba Health Sciences Center. Areas covered include general operation, operational, financial, education, therapeutic management, and general interest topics in the career area.
- 72e-75**  
**THE FOOD FAD BAG.**  
 Ellen Hankes  
 Ill Teacher XVII (3): 164-165. Jan/Feb 1974.  
 LB1025.74 P6W  
 Adult nutrition education, Class activities, Food fads, Health foods. Organic foods, Teaching methods.  
 Better health through better nutrition issue.  
 Abstract: This teaching technique was designed to be used by the substitute teacher, to help answer some of the questions of students and adults about natural, organic and health foods, and to make these more aware of problems arising from claims made for these products. Questions about health foods and food fads are placed in a bag from which the students draw, and determine whether the following statement is fact or fiction. Available resources, such as those listed in the article, help the students evaluate the answers to these and related questions. The lessons as outlined could be used with secondary or adult students.
- 725-75**  
**CLARIFYING VALUES THROUGH SUBJECT MATTER: APPLICATIONS FOR THE CLASSROOM.**  
 Merrill Marbin, Howard Kirschenbaum, Sidney B Sison  
 Minneapolis, Winston Press 146 p. 1973.  
 LC1011.H3 P6W  
 Educational methods, Effective teaching, Instructional aids, Teaching methods, Value systems.  
 Abstract: This book challenges teachers to examine what they teach and how they teach in terms of actual student relevancy. A values level of teaching is strongly advocated with learning activities that will actually help students develop their own values. Guidelines and examples of values level teaching in a wide variety of subject areas (including nutrition) are presented along with fifteen strategies that can be used to direct value clarification through subject matter. The teacher is also advised to carefully determine what is worth teaching and is warned against sugar coating irrelevant curriculum with value questions. Application of this approach should prove relevant to any teaching situation.
- 726-75**  
**THE STATUS OF HOME ECONOMICS IN HIGHER EDUCATION.**  
 Laura Jane Harner  
 J Home Econ 67 (2): 7-10. Mar 1975.  
 321.8 J82  
 Academic achievement, Higher education, Home economics, Home economic education, Home economists.  
 Extract: During the past decade (1962-63 through 1972-73), home economics in higher education in the United States grew vigorously, especially at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate enrollment increased by 96 percent and graduate enrollment by 108 percent. Degrees granted increased by 157 percent at the baccalaureate level, 151 percent at the master's level, and 136 percent at the doctoral level.
- 727-75**  
**HOW TO INVOLVE STUDENTS IN THEIR OWN INSTRUCTION.**  
 Ruth D Harris, David W Moore  
 J Home Econ 67 (1): 15-16. Jan 1975.  
 321.8 J82  
 Communication (Thought transfer), Educational objectives, Evaluation, Planning, Student involvement, Teaching techniques.  
 Extract: Cooperative teacher-student planning for peer teaching cannot be a haphazard affair; a logical step-by-step approach is necessary if the outcome is to be productive. The popular term for such planning today is the systems approach to teaching, which basically involves: a) determining student needs, the intended outcomes, and the content to be developed; b) selecting a teaching technique or strategy and the appropriate media and resources; c) dividing the presentation; and d) evaluating the entire process.
- 728-75**  
**GROUP/AUDIOVISUAL INSTRUCTION FOR PATIENTS WITH DIABETES.**  
 Jean Russell, Eva Hedved  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 465-470. May 1975.  
 389.8 AH34  
 Audiovisual instruction, Diabetes mellitus, Diabetic diets, Dietitians, Nutrition education, Teaching techniques.  
 Extract: Patients with diabetes receiving instruction in group classes utilizing audiovisual teaching techniques achieved significantly higher post-test scores than those taught individually in the old, traditional bedside manner. In addition to
- the significantly greater learning, the dietitians's time was reduced by 100 percent based on classes of eight patients.
- 729-75**  
**SEATING: A NEW LOOK AT AN OLD TECHNIQUE.**  
 Susan Dale Hawkins  
 Learning Resources 19 (3): 13-14. Mar 1974.  
 LB1043.A9 P6W  
 Class activities, Communication (Thought transfer), Effective teaching, Group dynamics, Psychological aspects, Student involvement, Student participation, Teaching methods, Teaching techniques.  
 Abstract: Consciously or unconsciously, teachers use seating as a control mechanism. Research has shown that classroom seating is a student's means of determining his "territory" and therefore his status. Front row occupancy, for example, has a positive effect on the way students are perceived by teachers, other students, and themselves, and this perception has a definite effect on behavior. Teachers rarely use classroom seating for anything else except disruptive behavior management, but seating can be used to reinforce or bring out positive behavior patterns in various learning situations. Communication is maximized between individuals who sit opposite one another, and lessened between those sitting side by side. Teachers can use this phenomenon to arrange circular seating patterns with the more talkative students facing the shy ones.
- 730-75**  
**SHOULD TEACHERS BE JUDGED BY PERFORMANCE?**  
 Fred H Reckinger  
 Educ Dig 40: 7-9. Oct 1974.  
 L11.E3 P6W  
 Effective teaching, Teacher education, Teachers, Teaching.  
 Abstract: This article questions whether teachers should be certified on the basis of professionally approved requirements or on-the-job performance. Issues concerning this debate are presented. Research is called for to define and describe teaching competence and more objective yardsticks by which it can be measured. The consumer demand for better teaching in a time of teacher surplus is evident. Those interested in trends in education will find this report of interest.
- 731-75**  
**HOW I TEACH NUTRITION: NUTRITION FACTS CAN BLOOM IN YOUR GARDEN.**  
 Selma Feld  
 Forecast Home Econ 20 (6): f26-f2a. Apr 1975.  
 321.8 H752  
 Gardening, Herbs, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Teaching methods, Vegetables.  
 Abstract: Students and nutrition instructor cooperate in growing vegetables and herbs in their own garden. The produce is then used in cooking projects. During the process nutrients contained in the foods are identified.
- 732-75**  
**EXHIBIT ADVANCES COMMUNITY NUTRITION EDUCATION.**  
 M H Hinkle  
 J Am Diet Assoc 49 (6): 512-513. Dec 1966.  
 389.8 AH34  
 Community Programs, Diet improvement, Exhibits, Family health, Food misinformation, Instructional materials, Nutrition education, Ohio.  
 Extract: The Ohio Dietetic Association placed a permanent nutrition exhibit in the Health-Science areas of the Center of Science and Industry in Columbus to combat food misinformation and provide greater awareness and understanding of nutrition. Nutritional concerns and their answers are depicted for family members, with information on how to Dial-A-Dietitian. Some suggestions for preparing a museum exhibit are offered.
- 733-75**  
**NUTRITIONAL BUILDING BLOCKS: AN EDUCATIONAL TOOL.**  
 Barbara R Hone, Jean F Morris  
 J Can Diet Assoc 36 (1): 38-42. 1975.  
 389.9 C1632  
 Adult nutrition education, Class activities, Food groups, Food guides, Instructional aids.  
 Abstract: An instructional tool has been developed to help teachers give nutritional information in the classroom and to adults alike. Instead of food guides, foods are grouped as nutritional building blocks for good health, color coded to show relationships between nutrients and different foods. Classroom games and activities have been developed from the blocks, which represent five food groups, the fifth being fatty acids and the fat-soluble vitamins. The concept can be used for adults as well as in the schoolroom.
- 734-75**  
**DIETITIANS, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONERS.**  
 Carol L Hunerlach  
 Seabrook (Lanham), Md., Carol L. Hunerlach 34 p. 1974.  
 PH217.H6 P6W  
 Diet counselling, Dietary consultants, Dietetics, Dietitians, Health personnel.  
 Abstract: This report was written by a dietitian for health insurance company executives to support her request that sedentary prescribed dietary counseling be a covered expense. It contains a description of the broad scope of dietetic services. It is divided into four sections which describe the various specialties in the field of dietetics, dietetic practice,

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

735-75

diabetic functions and diabetic economics. The report focuses on the cost benefits of dietary counseling, and selected reference material is used to appeal to the intended audience.

735-75

A COMPARISON OF THREE INSTRUCTIONAL APPROACHES IN HEALTH EDUCATION.

Tom Hurt. Gary Martin  
J Sch Health XLIV (9): 504-507. Nov 1974.

LB3471.J6 F6N

College students, Health education, Independent study, Learning ability, Programmed instruction, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: College students in a health education course were tested to determine whether programmed self-instruction produced better learning than either traditional classroom lectures or reading from conventional sources. The programmed approach was found superior to conventional reading and equally as effective as the classroom method for teaching students. The article, designed for college teachers and other professionals, concludes that programming and packaging some course instruction for independent study would release time for other essential teaching-learning classroom activities, but cautions that a variety of teaching methods needed for balanced instruction and continued attendance.

736-75

FOOD FOR THOUGHT (PUZZLE).

Marvin R Jaffe  
Ches Tech 8 (5): 272, 320-321. May 1975.

TP1.C4

Educational Games, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: This puzzle uses the vocabulary of the chemical and biological aspects of nutrition in order to advance nutrition knowledge.

737-75

BAKING MANUAL.

Kansas, Dept. of Education, School Food Services Section  
Topeka, Kansas 64 p. 1975.

TX681.B3 F6N

Baked goods, Food preparation, Food service training, School food service, Standardized recipes, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: This training manual supplies information on various Type A lunch baked goods and includes preparation instructions and recipes for quick breads, yeast breads and rolls, cakes, cookies, and pastries. Standardized recipes, measures, and recipe adjustment are covered as is six preparation.

738-75

NUTRITION IN HEALTH INSTRUCTION: THE TENNESSEE HEALTH EDUCATION PROJECT.

Robert S Kirk, Michael Maerick, Donald C McAfee  
J Nutr Educ 7 (2): 68-71. Apr/June 1975.

TX341.J6

Curriculum planning, Education, Educational programs, Health education, Nutrition education, Secondary education.  
Abstract: A major demographic study was conducted in one Tennessee community where it was discovered that despite nutrition's major emphasis during the school years, high school students exhibited poor nutrition behaviors and a low interest in the subject. A trial curriculum guide was developed emphasizing the integration of nutrition into its ten health content areas. The trial guide was first field tested during 1973-74 and on the basis of the data analysis and student and teacher critiques, was revised and is being field tested during 1974-75. Those involved in nutrition education programs in schools will find this study of interest.

739-75

SOME ECONOMICS CAREERS.

Penelope Easton Kupsnel, Vera G Channell.  
Denville, Interstate Printers & Publishers 215 p. 1974.

TX165.A368 F6N

Career opportunities, Careers, Food service occupations, Home economics, Home economics education, Home economists.  
Abstract: This book is written especially for the high school student who is considering a career in home economics or a home economics related occupation. It is equally useful for the younger student planning for high school training which will prepare him for a home economics career. The older student returning to school or the person needing to retrain for a new career will find it helpful in choosing a career and planning for skills training in the discipline of home economics. It is of general use to all levels of students and teachers.

740-75

MEDIA PACKAGES: HOW TO MAKE AND USE THEM.

Walter Kurzrock  
Training 12 (3): 36-39. Mar 1975.

HF1101.T7 F6N

Instructional media, Packaging, Training, Training techniques.  
Abstract: Suggestions for constructing packages to satisfy special training needs are supplied. The major steps are identified and explained: these include: media selection, preparation of materials, marketing the training package, and follow-up and measurement. Several examples of successful projects are described.

741-75

EVALUATIVE CRITERIA OF NON-PRINT MATERIALS: A COMPROMISE.

Edward R Lasher  
Audiovisual Instruction 20 (8): 16-17. Apr 1975.

LB1043.A815

Audiovisual aids, Evaluation.  
Abstract: An alternative to the checklist most frequently used in the evaluation of non-print materials is offered.

742-75

BASIC NUTRITION. 2d ed.

Learning Systems Ltd.  
[Oxford, U.K.] Pergamon Press 4 v., with Teacher's Manual. 1969.

TX364.B3B 1969 F6N

Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic nutrition facts, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources, Nutrition concepts, Nutrition education, Programmed instruction.  
Abstract: This series is designed to give a simple introduction to the principles and practice of nutrition to domestic science students age 14-16 years, and are designed to complement a teacher's normal course. Covered in the self taught program are nutrient groups and their functions, sources of nutrients, dietary planning to meet individual needs and methods of cooking and preservation. Student objectives are listed at the beginning of each unit and review frames are included during the program to enable the student to check her/his level of performance. Criterion tests have also been devised to measure pre and post program learning.

743-75

CAREERS IN HOME ECONOMICS (POSTERS).

Louise Lemaon  
Portland, Me.; J. Weston Walch Publishers 18 posters, 11" x 14". 1970.

HF5549.L4 F6N

Career opportunities, Cooks, Food service management, Food service workers, Home economics, Job analysis.  
Abstract: A series of 18 posters illustrate and explain careers in home economics. Some of the duties and responsibilities of each job are described. Among the careers covered are food manager, chef, home economics teacher, waiter, and child care aide.

744-75

CHANGING ATTITUDES AND HABITS TO REDUCE RISK FACTORS IN CHRONIC DISEASE.

Howard Leventhal  
Am J Cardiology 31 (5): 571-580. May 1973.

RC681.A1 A56

Behavior, Behavior change, Change, Disease prevention, Psychological aspects.  
Abstract: This report, of interest to health educators, emphasizes programs for children to reduce chronic disease risk factors. Ways of actualizing steps for behavioral change in adults are discussed for both mass media and interpersonal communication, and special attention is given to the doctor-patient relationship. The assumption that behavior is more easily controlled in children is analyzed and it is concluded that prevention may be as difficult and complex as changing behavior in adults. Education for positive health practices is a lifelong task requiring equal attention to early and later education, and to environmental and individual factors.

745-75

EVALUATING INSTRUCTIONAL HARDWARE.

Craig W Locatis  
Audiovisual Instruction 20 (4): 12-16. Apr 1975.

LB1043.A815

Audiovisual equipment, Evaluation.  
Abstract: Efforts are increasing to improve the quality of educational equipment. Such efforts are important. Even the best educational materials may fail if the support systems required to deliver instruction are inadequate. Some efforts for equipment quality improvement are devoted to generating better technical standards for hardware, while others are concerned with development of consumer evaluation procedures.

746-75

A COMPARISON OF THREE METHODS FOR ELIMINATING DISRUPTIVE LUNCHROOM BEHAVIOR.

Evelyn M MacPherson, Benjamin L Candee, Robert J Mohaan  
J Appl Behav Anal 7 (2): 287-297. Summer 1974.

HF536.A1J6 F6N

Behavior, Behavior change, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: Three methods of controlling disruptive lunchroom behaviors of elementary school children were compared: basic modification procedures, basic modification procedures and punishment essays, and basic modification procedures and mediation essays. During an in-service workshop, six paraprofessional lunch aides received training in these methods and then applied them in a counter-balance design. Results indicated that during the periods when aides had been directed to use basic modification procedures plus mediation essays, target behaviors were almost totally eliminated and occurred significantly less often than during the periods when they had been directed to use basic modification procedures alone or basic modification procedures plus punishment essays. Those involved in the control of lunchroom behavior should be interested in this report.

PAGE 62



747-75

**SELF TEACHING ELECTRICAL BOARDS.**  
John Macander, Patti Wylie  
Ill Teacher XVII (3): 161-163. Jan/Feb 1974.  
EI 1 25.74 F6M  
Audiovisual aids, Independent study, Instructional aids, Secondary education, Teaching methods.  
Better health through better nutrition issue.  
Abstract: Two teachers developed battery-powered electrical boards for students to use to teach themselves. When a right answer is given, the light goes on, giving the immediate feedback instructions for making one of the boards, for which the answers can be changed to prevent memorization, are included. The technique is suitable for teaching junior high and high school students.

748-75

**COOKING AND EATING WITH CHILDREN: A WAY TO LEARN.**  
Oralie McAfee, Evelyn V Raines, Patricia Maloney Markum  
Washington Association for Childhood Education International  
8 p. 1974.  
TX364.N32 F6M  
Children, Cooking, Food habits, Food preparation, Nutrition education, Recipes.  
Abstract: Nutrition education by means of group activities in food preparation, cooking, and eating is the objective of this booklet. Dozens of recipes are supplied, and various sections relate cooking with other school subjects.

749-75

**EVALUATION OF CONNECTICUT SCHOOL PROGRAMS FOR MIGRANT CHILDREN.**  
Devey McGowan  
Washington, EPIC Document Reproduction Service 109 p. 1968.  
HD5856.05M1 F6M  
Children, Connecticut, Migrant workers, Nutrition, School health services, Summer programs.  
Available from: LEASCO Information Products, Inc., 4827 Ruddy Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814; EINS price MF-30.50, HC-36.35. ERIC Report No. ED 028 891.  
Abstract: In 1968 the Connecticut school program for migrant children implemented several projects. Among these were dietary aides, visual stimulation for oral development, and parental participation. It was found that a large number of children had a hypertrophied tonsil condition possibly associated with malnutrition. Some of the objective measurements used are discussed as are various problems that were encountered. It was concluded that skills in the children improved very little but attitudes about going to school were changed. There was more awareness by parents of their child's interest in school. There was improvement in social, hygienic and nutritional practices. It was also found that structured programs often did not meet the needs of the migrant child. The information should prove of interest to the child health professional.

750-75

**NUTRITION EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROJECT: FINAL REPORT.**  
Ernestine A McLeod  
Arkansas, Dept. of Education, Div. of School Food Services  
Lincoln, Nebraska var. padding. 1974.  
TX364.N833 F6M  
Administrative personnel, Consultants, Food service workers, Nebraska, Nutrition education, Nutritionists, Parent participation, Teacher education.  
Abstract: Work started in nutrition education in 1969 and 1970, by the state agency, forced a background for direction and implementation. To initiate an effective program and gain in educational philosophies an advisory council was established. The overall purpose of the advisory council was twofold: to involve state level divisions of Department of Education concerned with education of elementary children and concerns of elementary teachers teaching the elementary curriculum. To provide direction and guidance for structuring nutrition education into the elementary curriculum.

751-75

**MAKING THE COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL COMPREHENSIVE.**  
Carl Larsen Hildgas  
Am Vocational J 50 (1): 80-84. Jan 1975.  
HF43A1.5.V6 F6M  
Food service training, High schools, Michigan, Vocational education.  
Abstract: When the administrative leaders in the School District of the City of Troy, Michigan, began planning their new Athens High School in 1971, they wanted to make it responsive to the wide-ranging vocational needs and aspirations of young people. They were determined to avoid the creation of a narrowly academic program on the one hand or a diffuse and untargeted vocational experience on the other, both unfortunate characteristics of most so-called comprehensive high schools. Their approach to the problem is described.

752-75

**READY-MADE BULLETIN BOARDS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.**  
Lynne G Miller  
New York, Citation Press 80 p. 1974.  
LB145.85 F6M  
Bulletin boards, Elementary schools.  
Abstract: This compilation of thirty-two bulletin boards has been specifically devised for the busy elementary school teacher who just doesn't have time to think up, design, and research a new bulletin board each month.

753-75

**GAMES FOR LIVING.**  
Helen E Wash  
War Hunger 7 (12): 4,5,21. Dec 1973.  
SD9000.1.N37  
Adults, Educational games, Illiteracy, Rural areas.  
Abstract: A series of games developed for use with adults in rural areas of Ecuador is described in this article of special interest to educators working with persons who are illiterate. The article emphasizes the use of informal educational games in other societies for the purposes of education for improvement of local living conditions. A short history of gaming is given, and the psychological needs of the game are discussed by Ms. Wash. Criteria to be met before a new game can be used by the adults is examined.

754-75

**THE PERIPATETIC NUTRITIONIST: A DESCRIPTION OF NUTRITION EDUCATION ACTIVITIES IN THE PHILADELPHIA DAY CARE PROGRAM.**  
National Urban League  
Philadelphia, Pa. 44 p. July 1974.  
TX364.N34 F6M  
Child development, Child nutrition, Cooking instruction, Food preparation, Health, Nutrition education, Preschool children (2-5 years), Social factors.  
Abstract: The manual focuses on some of the basic concepts of nutrition education, the utilization of various educational media, and planning and coordinating a comprehensive nutrition education program. An example of a learning activity is given, followed by an outline of other nutrition activities which were tried with the children. The nutrition activities are described in terms of selected content, purpose of activity, methods of presentation, and the specific activities.

755-75

**A COORDINATED NUTRITION EDUCATION ACTION PROGRAM IN THE PLENARY CLASSROOM, THE SCHOOL LUNCH ROOM, AND THE HOME.**  
Nebraska, Dept. of Education, School Food Service  
Lincoln, Nebraska 251 p. June 1974.  
TX364.C64 F6M  
Administrative personnel, Consultants, Nebraska, Nutrition education, Nutritionists, Parent participation, Teacher education.  
Abstract: This study examines the feasibility of employing a state level nutrition education consultant in Nebraska. Six schools participated in the project, three as experimental and three as controls. The objectives of the pilot project are described, and the work plan is outlined. The main goals of the projected program are furtherance of nutrition education among administrators, teachers, parents, and school food service managers, and the enhancement of child nutrition.

756-75

**TOWARD BETTER HEALTH EDUCATION.**  
Carson O Ness  
Alive Well 1 (2): 16-17. June 1974.  
R11.A4 F6M  
Behavior, Behavior change, Educational methods, Educational planning, Health education.  
Abstract: With traditional health education efforts being relatively unsuccessful in influencing health habits of most Americans, this article, of interest to health educators, emphasizes the need for a greater understanding of human behavior. Data must therefore be collected to be used as a basis for determining the cause of behavior. Once a true cause has been determined, a possible solution can be prescribed which will usually be something more than traditional health information. Health educators should be total person oriented to truly make a difference.

757-75

**NEW FACTS ABOUT PORK (MOTION PICTURE).**  
Chicago, National Live Stock and Meat Board 17 min. 16mm. sd. color. 1970.  
TX556.F6M6 F6M AV  
Cooking methods, Digestion, Films, Food preparation, Meat, Nutrient quality, Pork, Pork products.  
Abstract: In this film, NBC newsmen Floyd Kalber interviews Dr. William Darby, Dr. Franz Ingelfinger, Dr. Dorothy Fove, and Dr. Philip White. These nutrition scientists bring to light information on the nutrition contributions of pork, its role in special diets (including weight reduction) and new recommendations for cooking pork. Topics discussed include the difference between pork and the "new" leaner pork, digestibility, and common misconceptions about pork. It is directed toward professionals in the fields of medicine, nutrition, and dietetics and is also suitable for classroom use and general audiences.

758-75

**MIXING THE MEDIA FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION.**  
Harold M Wiebel  
J Am Dental Assoc 88: 1316-1318. J 1974.  
RK1.J6 F6M  
Education, Educational methods, Films, Media selection, Methods, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: This article, of interest to educators, highlights several types of instruction used in continuing education courses for dental training connected with the Veterans Administration hospitals. Media techniques are explored and the actual procedure employed for film-making is described. The courses, besides incorporating these methods, also stress



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

759-75

Individualized instruction, keeping classes small, and the student-instructor ratio high.

759-75

**SINGLE SUBJECT FILMS--A NEW CONCEPT IN CONTINUING EDUCATION.**  
Harold R Niebel  
Mod Insight 136 (5): 490-492. May 1971.  
R11 24 P&W  
Audiovisual centers, Audiovisual equipment, Audiovisual instruction, Dental health, Dentists, Films.  
Abstract: One of the ways for professionals to keep abreast of the new knowledge is continuing education in his chosen field. The difficulty arises when time must be found to attend the courses or lectures necessary. Single-subject teaching films can help. A single idea, principle, or technique is recorded on a 5-15 minute film cartridge to be viewed and reviewed without revisiting the film.

760-75

**M/YES TO YOU: NUTELAND SCHOOLROCK KIT (KIT).**  
Chicago, Nutrition Dynamics 17 Posters, charts, coloring books, 5 stuffed nuts toys. 1974.  
TX364.H842 P&W AV  
Basic nutrition facts, Curriculum guides, Educational programs, Instructional materials, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School children (6-11 years), Teaching guides.  
With 164 a. teacher's lesson guide, 40 badges, 40 buttons, 6 nutigrams, 1 milk carton.  
Abstract: This professionally-prepared, multi-phased nutrition program for children, K-3, contains a wide range of colored, durable charts, posters, workbooks, mobiles, stick-on badges, toys, and coloring books. There is such more information than can be incorporated into one unit in one grade, and the package may be more useful when purchased by a school and different parts are used in several classes at different grade levels. Some materials such as the comparison charts would have added functions when used by the upper elementary grades. The Nuts (five nutrient groups) are stylized characters used throughout the material/nicknames such as vity for vitamins. The program uses competitive games and external rewards such as badges. The nutrition information presented has been reasonably simplified. The program was developed for teachers without a nutrition background.

761-75

**A TRAINER'S ALPHABET REVISITED.**  
Kevin O'Sullivan  
Training Dev J 29 (5): 38-47. May 1975.  
3P636.T  
Audiovisual instruction, Communication (Thought transfer), Group dynamics, Instructional materials, Training, Training techniques.  
Abstract: Twenty-six random topic areas in training from a trainer's file: most of the items are involved with problem-solving; some are philosophic, and express underlying principles valuable in training situations.

762-75

**OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN METRICS!**  
Judy Oppert  
Ill Teacher 18 (2): 94-125. Nov/Dec 1974.  
LB1025.14 P&W  
Correspondence study, Measurement, Metric system, Physical measurements, Teacher education.  
Abstract: This correspondence course is designed to help home economics teachers learn and teach metrics. Organization of the course and enrollment information is presented along with two of eight lessons: "Why change to metrics?" and "Length". A study guide, pre-test, response sheet - to be used with the outlined learning activities, post-test and answer sheet are offered with each lesson.

763-75

**RECOGNIZING ONE NUTRIENT DEFICIENCIES.**  
Judy Oppert  
Ill Teacher XVII (3): 150-155. Jan/Feb 1974.  
LB1025.14 P&W  
Class activities, Nutrition education, Nutritional deficiencies, Secondary education, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: Four different days' diets, each deficient in one of the four most commonly lacking nutrients (iron, calcium, and vitamins A and C) were displayed for students. The object for the students was to determine from examination of the foods displayed which nutrient was present at levels below 50% of the Recommended Dietary Allowances. This technique of teaching can be adapted to having students determine whether a given day's foods are adequate, or to suggest foods to make it so. Tables of the nutrients in the example menus are included. For secondary school students.

764-75

**THIS IS STATION P-O-O-D.**  
Judy Oppert, Carolyn J Wax  
Ill Teacher XVII (3): 156-157. Jan/Feb 1974.  
LB1025.14 P&W  
Basic nutrition facts, Class activities, Secondary education, Teaching methods.  
Better health through better nutrition issue.  
Abstract: High school students serve as panel members representing eleven common nutrients on a rock radio program, with the teacher as moderator, in this class activity. The rest of

the class calls in questions for which answers from more than one nutrient may be appropriate. The students are supplied beforehand with basic information on the role of the nutrient he or she represents. Could be used with slight modifications for younger or adult groups. Twenty questions are included.

765-75

**PICTORIAL ASSESSMENT AND SELECTION.**  
Masa O Orderindi  
Audiovisual Instruction 20 (1): 20-26. Jan 1975.  
LB1043.1815  
Communication (Thought transfer), Illustrations, Instructional materials, Learning behavior, Teaching techniques.  
Abstract: The author surveyed a number of elementary school personnel to determine their views on the effective use of pictures in instruction. The survey resulted in a list of 20 criteria for assessing illustrative material.

766-75

**STARTING A PRIVATE PRACTICE: ONE DIETITIAN'S EXPERIENCE.**  
Deborah Parant  
May Haven, Conn., Deborah Parant 14 p. 1974.  
RN217.P3 P&W  
Diet counselling, Dietary consultants, Dietics, Dietitians, Health personnel.  
Abstract: This report outlines the basic considerations necessary in planning a private dietetics practice. The author, an independent practitioner and a registered dietitian, reports her experiences covering preliminary planning, promotion, financial commitment, referrals and reports, fees, income and patient insurance. Some available references are also listed.

767-75

**A HAPPY TEST DAY.**  
Harilly R Parkhurst, Anna Munson  
Ill Teacher 18 (2): 75-76. Nov/Dec 1974.  
LB1025.14 P&W  
Aptitude tests, Education, Educational methods, Testing, Tests.  
Abstract: At times testing seems an end in itself rather than a means in the educational process. This article examines a method of testing whereby student strengths and weaknesses were assessed, student self-assessment was encouraged, fulfillment of specified objectives was determined and new objectives formulated. Strategies were designed to provide for varying individual abilities with oral and written components, pictures and words etc. Teachers noted a decrease in student anxiety level with this type of testing procedure.

768-75

**CAREERS IN FOOD SERVICE (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE).**  
Patescope Educational Films  
New Rochelle, N.Y. 2 filmstrips, 175 fr., col., 2 cassette tapes, 18 min. each. 1973.  
TX943.C3 P&W AV  
Academic achievement, Career choice, Career education, Career opportunities, Food service occupations, Food service workers, Individual characteristics.  
With teacher's guide, also available with records.  
Abstract: The first filmstrip, part 1, provides the viewer with a broad picture of a career area, using interviews with real people working at real jobs. It relates a job to the profession or trade of which it is part. It stresses the relative importance of a given career to society in general. The filmstrip suggests to the young career-seeker the material, social and personal rewards implicit in each career. The second filmstrip, part 2 of the program, focuses on the details of a given career area. The vehicle here, as in part 1, is a series of interviews with people working successfully at a job, with people who supervise the work, and with people who hire others for the job.

769-75

**CAREERS IN FOOD SERVICE (FILMSTRIP/RECORD).**  
Patescope Educational Films  
New Rochelle, N.Y. 2 filmstrips, 175 fr., col., 2 records, 14 min. each. 1973.  
TX943.C3 P&W AV  
Academic achievement, Career choice, Career education, Career opportunities, Food service occupations, Food service workers, Individual characteristics.  
With teacher's guide, also available with audiocassettes.  
Abstract: The first filmstrip, part 1, provides the viewer with a broad picture of a career area, using interviews with real people working at real jobs. It relates a job to the profession or trade of which it is part. It stresses the relative importance of a given career to society in general. The filmstrip suggests to the young career-seeker the material, social and personal rewards implicit in each career. The second filmstrip, part 2 of the program, focuses on the details of a given career area. The vehicle here, as in part 1, is a series of interviews with people working successfully at a job, with people who supervise the work, and with people who hire others for the job.

770-75

**DIETITIAN TEACHES PATIENTS VIA CLOSED-CIRCUIT TV.**  
J L Pender  
CMI Weekly Rep 44 (2): 46-47. Feb 1966.  
TX341.C6 P&W  
Audiovisual aids, Audiovisual instruction, Diet improvement, Dietitians, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutr-

- ition education, Patient care, Televised instruction. Extract: This dietitian teaches basic diet principles to diabetic and other patients via closed-circuit television and then discusses their individual problems with them in person. (The wife of a patient who required a very low sodium diet became so expert at preparing tasty salt-free meals that she became an adjunct to the dietitian's lessons, on screen and off). With TV, many can be reached at once and individual teaching is reinforced.
- 771-75**  
**THE DIETETIC PARAPROFESSIONAL AND THE EXTERNAL DEGREE.**  
 Thomas P. Powers  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 237-241. Mar 1975.  
 389.8 AH34  
 Career education, Correspondence study, Curriculum, Curriculum planning, Dietetic technicians, Food service occupations, Instructional materials, Paraprofessional training.  
 Extract: At Pennsylvania State University, a program leading to an associate degree is being developed for the dietetic technician. Through correspondence study for credit and other avenues, dietetic paraprofessionals can prepare themselves for upgrading to supervisory roles calling for academic preparation. The need is particularly apparent in view of recently issued requirements that supervisory foodservice personnel in residential care facilities have 90 clock hours of instruction.
- 772-75**  
**THE PROBLEM BOX.**  
 Ill Teacher XVII (3): 147-148. Jan/Feb 1974.  
 LB1025.I4 P6N  
 Class activities, Nutrition education, Secondary education, Teaching methods.  
 Better health through better nutrition issue.  
 Abstract: The problems in the problem box deal with dietary situations that require practical applications of nutrition knowledge or information for solution. A list of 12 suggested problems is included in this brief article. The cited problems could be used with students from the junior high school level up. The idea could be adapted for use at other grade levels.
- 773-75**  
**WHICH CAKE SHALL I SERVE? (TRANSPARENCIES).**  
 Procter And Gamble, Educational Services  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 22 transparencies. (n.d.).  
 TX368.W43 P6N AV  
 Baking, Cakes, Food art, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Recipes.  
 With teacher's guide, fact sheet.  
 Abstract: This is essentially a lesson plan designed for concept teaching. Areas covered include basic nutrition facts, cake categories, recipe cakes, sizes and ready-mades. Criteria for judging the finished cake are included. A section deals with creativity in cake baking and recipes are supplied. Transparencies are for use with an overhead projector, or can be used as reproduction masters.
- 774-75**  
**WHAT SHOULD I KNOW ABOUT FATS AND OILS? (TRANSPARENCIES).**  
 Procter And Gamble, Educational Services  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 16 transparencies. (n.d.).  
 TX453.C29W4 P6N AV  
 Baking, Batters and doughs, Fats and oils, Fried foods, Nutrition, Recipes.  
 With teacher's guide, fact sheet.  
 Abstract: This is essentially a lesson plan designed for concept teaching. The topics include nutrition basics, the nutritional aspects and characteristics of fats and oils, and the functions of fat in frying, baking, and pastry-making. Recipes for various fried dishes are included. Transparencies are for use with an overhead projector, or can be used as reproduction masters.
- 775-75**  
**THE PROFESSION OF DIETETICS: THE REPORT OF THE STUDY COMMISSION ON DIETETICS.**  
 Chicago, The American Dietetic Assn. 110 p. 1972.  
 RM218.P7 1972 P6N  
 American Dietetic Association, Career education, Dietetics, Dietitians, Education, Educational planning, Educational programs.  
 Abstract: This report represents a study of all aspects of dietetics practice, education, and professional organization and the consequent recommendations that evolve from such a study. Major findings define the role of a dietitian, pinpoint several matters which result in the deficient education of a dietitian, and predict several alterations to be found in the dietetic practice of the future. Six recommendations cover specifics in education design, conditions for membership in the American Dietetic Association, registry and certification of members, and councils within the ADA to further the goals of the organization effectively.
- 776-75**  
**DINNER THEATRE.**  
 Suzanne Talo Reed  
 Ill Teacher 18 (1): 23-26. Sept/Oct.  
 LB1025.I4 P6N  
 Cooking instruction, Food preparation, Quantity, High school students, Home economics, Home economics education, Teaching, Teaching methods.  
 Abstract: This article discusses in detail the production of a dinner theatre in a Kansas City high school with the dinner for two hundred produced by the "Entertaining with foods" class. Preparation steps and considerations made by the class are discussed including steps in menu planning, type of meal service, serving ware selection, service, recipe costing, ticket selling, publicity, and decorations. Mechanics involved in food preparation the day of the dinner are described as are the specific details handled during the dinner. Home economics teachers will find the learning experience described of interest.
- 777-75**  
**REHABILITATION FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING.**  
 Forecast Home Econ 20 (9): f44-f45, f53-f54. May/June 1975.  
 321.8 M752  
 Cooking, Handicapped, Rehabilitation.  
 Extract: Retraining in kitchen skills is one of the most important aspects of rehabilitating the handicapped. Many women (and men) do not realize, until they take part in the homemaking skills program, that they will have to face household duties without the use of certain body parts. For the formerly competent cook, cleaner, and family manager, this can be a harsh realization.
- 778-75**  
**THE SELECTION AND USE OF INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA: A SYSTEMS APPROACH.**  
 A. J. Romiszowski  
 New York, John Wiley And Sons 4 p. 1974.  
 LB1043.R6 P6N  
 Education, Educational methods, Educational resources, Instructional materials, Teaching methods.  
 Abstract: This book is designed to be a practical guide to the use of teaching aids for the practicing teacher. It presents and discusses the systems approach to course design based on the work of such educators as Bloom and Gagne, and the selection of instructional methods and media as part of such an approach. Teaching aids outlined include still media, sound media, simple audio and audio-visual media, film, television, teaching machines and programmed instruction, simulators and games. This book will be of interest not only to teachers but also to those concerned specifically with curriculum planning and instructional design.
- 779-75**  
**CLUSTERS OF CHILD CARE COMPETENCIES COMMON TO HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AIDES.**  
 Evelyn Burky Ruehr  
 Ames, Iowa, Home Economics Research Institute, Iowa State University leaflet, unpagged. 1969.  
 TX115.W0.3 P6N  
 Adult education, Career education, Educational planning, Educational programs, Paraprofessional training, Training.  
 Abstract: This publication was prepared as a result of four years of research in the concept of clustering a selected group of occupations which require some common home economics competencies. The leaflet provides suggestions for preparatory and/or pre-job training programs in these occupations. Those involved in the training of these paraprofessionals will find these suggested competencies helpful in program planning.
- 780-75**  
**CLUSTERS OF FOOD PRODUCTION COMPETENCIES COMMON TO HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AIDES.**  
 Evelyn Burky Ruehr  
 Ames, Iowa, Home Economics Research Institute, Iowa State University leaflet, unpagged. 1969.  
 TX115.W0.2 P6N  
 Adult education, Career education, Cluster grouping, Educational planning, Educational programs, Paraprofessional training, Skills, Training.  
 Abstract: This publication was prepared as a result of four years of research in the concept of clustering a selected group of occupations which require some common home economics competencies. The leaflet provides suggestions for preparatory and/or pre-job training programs of these occupations. Those involved in the training of these paraprofessionals will find these suggested competencies helpful in program planning.
- 781-75**  
**WHY TRAINING FAILS.**  
 Ruth D. Salinger  
 Training 12 (2): 28-33. Feb 1975.  
 HF1101.T7 P6N  
 Consultants, Educational objectives, Educational programs, Management, Productivity, Training.  
 Abstract: Many of the problems which lead to failure in training programs can be avoided by communication between managers and trainers. A six point cause and effect system in training failure is outlined and discussed.
- 782-75**  
**CLASSROOM QUESTIONS: WHAT KINDS?**  
 Morris A. Sanders  
 New York, Harper and Row 178 p. 1966.  
 LB1027.S2 P6N  
 Education, Educational methods, Effective teaching, Learning, Planning, Questioning techniques.  
 Abstract: This book is designed to assist teachers and students in developing the art of classroom questioning. The major areas covered include: questions designed for more than memory; memory; translation; interpretation; application; analysis.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

783-75

is: synthesis; evaluation; planning for questioning.

783-75

## MANAGEMENT 18: A SHORT COURSE FOR MANAGERS.

Burt K Scallan  
New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 289 p. 1974.  
HD31 S2 P6W  
Communication (Thought transfer), Management, Management development, Management education, Motivation, Organization, Performance, Planning, Problem solving.  
Extract: This course has been written to help managers at all levels to develop, enhance, and up-date their management skills. It is a self-paced, individualized study program which calls for a high degree of involvement and active learning, while offering immediate feedback and evaluation of progress. It is designed for newly promoted managers who have not received formal business training, yet who need to learn new management techniques and to acquire the basic skills to manage effectively. The course is also ideally suited for technically trained individuals planning to move to management positions and for experienced managers requiring an effective refresher course.

784-75

## I HAVE A HEALTHY BODY (COLORING BOOK).

School Days  
Ft. Lauderdale, School Days 48 p. 1973.  
RA777.12 P6W (I have a healthy body. No. 1)  
Bones, Coloring books, Exercise, Instructional materials, Muscles, Primary grades.  
With teachers guide 27 p.  
Abstract: This first in a series of curricula aids on health education for early childhood is devoted to muscles and bones and several everyday exercises. The drawings in the coloring book depict young children demonstrating these exercises and discussing the location and function of muscle and bones, with such of the narrative set to rhyme. A teacher's guide outlines student objectives, teacher preparation, supplementary activities and a written narrative of a cassette, also available with this unit.

785-75

## MEDIA IN TEACHING COLLEGE LEVEL NUTRITION.

Sarah H Short  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (6): 581-587. June 1975.  
389 8 AN3  
Audiovisual aids, Audiovisual equipment, Audiovisual instruction, College students, Mass media, Nutrition education, Teaching techniques.  
Extract: Innovative use of communication media has resulted in tripling the enrollment in college nutrition classes. The techniques are described, as well as evaluation of the learning achieved by students.

786-75

## WE CAN COOK.

Vivian R Sitnick  
Stephen Knolls School  
Kensington, Maryland 146 p. 1973.  
TX175.S5 P6W  
Cookbooks, Cooking equipment (Saill), Cooking instruction, Disadvantaged groups, Recipes.  
Extract: The recipes in this book have been developed for the purpose of providing practical cooking experiences for academically handicapped young adults. The ultimate goal is to enable the young adult to function independently in the kitchen. It is hoped that after the student has prepared recipes, under the step-by-step guidance of the classroom teacher or parent, he will be able to prepare a variety of foods alone.

787-75

## NUTRITION EDUCATION--A POSITIVE APPROACH.

Mazel Taylor Spitz  
Ill Teacher XVII (3): 140-144. Jan/Feb 1974.  
LB1925.L4 P6W  
Behavior change, Caloric values, Nutrition education, Professional education, Teaching methods.  
Abstract: This article for the teacher and nutrition educator offers a dozen suggestions for teaching a nutritional idea with a positive approach that may be expected to generate new positive behavior. One of the suggestions, for each individual to calculate his approximate energy needs, with the help of a table, is presented in the article. Apparently designed to be used in classes for teenagers, the ideas could, with little modification, be adapted for use with adult classes.

788-75

## EFFECTIVE LISTENING: WHAT IS YOUR EAR-07

Lyman K Steil  
Cereal Foods World 20 (3): 136-138. Mar 1975.  
59.8 C333  
Behavior, Communication (Thought transfer), Communication skills, Independent study, Workshops.  
Abstract: Listening capabilities and behavior are the focus of this article on communication skills. In general, listening behavior is ineffective and requires development. Organizational or self development programs are productive. A bibliography on source materials is available through the author.

789-75

## LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING FOR HEAD START COORDINATORS OF NUTRITION AND COOK MANAGERS.

U.S., Bureau of Child Development Services  
Washington, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare 58 p. Jan 1971.  
TX820.L4 P6W  
Head Start, Marketing, Menu planning, Nutritionists, Parent participation, Safety, Sanitation.  
Abstract: A course of study for nutrition coordinators and cook managers to be used for improving the nutrition component in the Head Start program. There are lesson plans included to get an overview of the Head Start program, as well as the use of nutrition and food in the program. Each lesson plan includes the objectives for the lesson, the activities to be used in the class and the materials needed for each lesson. With certain lessons, suggested resources are also included.

790-75

## NUTRITION EDUCATION PAPER--PENCIL GAMES (GAME).

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service  
Washington, D.C. unsp. July 1974.  
TX364.N832 P6W (U.S. Food and nutrition service FNS-12\*)  
Basic Four, Educational games, Fruits, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Vegetables, Vitamins.  
Extract: The games are for use as ice breakers or warm up pieces at school food service training workshops, nutrition education classes, community health meetings, etc. One or more games might be played at the beginning of the meeting as an ice breaker, during a break to arouse interest or relax participants, or in the meeting as a teaching tool. Time needed to play the games range from 5 to 15 minutes, depending on the nutrition knowledge and experience of the participants.

791-75

## THE GOOD FOODS COLORING BOOK (COLORING BOOK).

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service  
Washington, D.C. unsp. June 1973.  
TX364.G62 P6W  
Basic Four, Child nutrition, Coloring books, Nutrients, Nutrition education.  
Abstract: This elementary level coloring book illustrates nutritious foods and describes the nutrients in each one. Suggestions for combinations are given for balanced meals.

792-75

## PROMOTING CONSUMPTION OF NUTRITIOUS FOODS (FILMSTRIP/TAPE).

United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization  
Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization 1 filmstrip, 117 ft. sd, 35mm, col., 1 reel tape. [n.d.].  
TX364.P73 P6W AV  
Advertising, Educational programs, Food habits, Food preferences, Marketing, Merchandising, Program design, Training techniques.  
Abstract: This filmstrip examines the process and problems of conducting a food product promotion campaign and illustrates this with a fortified cereal food campaign conducted in an African country. Various elements of this campaign are discussed including product naming, package design, field testing, advertising theme, use of media, use of key group contacts, entertainment-oriented promotion, and campaign redesign. Case causes for product resistance are reviewed. Although specifically designed for use in food marketing and nutrition management training courses, this filmstrip could also be used with secondary level students and adults to spark discussion of factors affecting food selection and consequent approachable methods for improving food habits. It could also prove important in advertising evaluation exercises.

793-75

## UNUSUAL CHEMISTRY COURSE FOCUSES ON FOOD.

Chae Eng News 52 (27): 29-30. July 6, 1974.  
381 J825W  
Educational methods, Food analysis, Teaching methods, Teaching techniques.  
Abstract: This article describes a new approach used in the teaching of introductory chemistry to nonchemistry majors, particularly those interested in working in health sciences. The course begins with each student analyzing a composite sample of foods he ate in a single day. This analysis is then used as a departure point for the study of general chemistry. Among topics covered are chemical measurements, separation procedures, nature of matter, chemical reactions, mass balance, acids, bases and pH. Elementary organic chemistry is also discussed. Content of current laboratory sessions and those also being developed is presented. Those and first year college students will find this approach of interest.

794-75

## HOW I TEACH NUTRITION.

Joy Wetwicks  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (5): 138. Jan 1975.  
321.8 H752  
Caloric values, Nutrition education, Proteins, Recipes, Teaching techniques.  
Abstract: Pupils prepare the same dish in various ways using alternate protein sources and evaluate the results. The recipes then are measured for caloric and protein content.

- 795-75**  
**WHEN TO KICK: A TROUBLESHOOTER'S GUIDE FOR TEACHERS WHO DON'T NEED TROUBLE.**  
 Phyllis Ward  
 Learning Resources 19 (3): 2-4. Mar 1974.  
 TX103.A7 P2X  
 Audiovisual aids, Audiovisual equipment, Equipment maintenance, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Instructional media, Maintenance.  
 Abstract: For teachers who know how to use and run audiovisual equipment, here are some helpful hints on what to do if something goes wrong with the (1) overhead projector, (2) filmstrip projector, (3) slide projector, (4) opaque projector, (5) record player, (6) tape recorder, (7) 8mm film loop projector, (8) 16mm projector, or (9) videotape recorder.
- 796-75**  
**TEACHING WITHOUT A TEACHER VIA DISPLAYS.**  
 Carolyn Wax  
 Ill Teacher XVII (3): 158-160. Jan/Feb 1974.  
 LB1025.I4 P6N  
 Adult nutrition education, Audiovisual aids, Basic nutrition facts, Teaching methods.  
 Better health through better nutrition issue.  
 Abstract: Sometimes people can be taught without a teacher, by means of well thought out displays or posters. These are most useful in places where people have to wait for considerable periods, such as clinics, doctors' offices, laundromats, or even on buses. This article describes a set of posters made to fit a hinged folding case, which can be carried from place to place, or wall-mounted, with changes in content from time to time. Five different sets are described, for adult education in public places. The article suggests that the technique could be used in high schools to teach nutrition to students by having them design and make the posters themselves.
- 797-75**  
**TEACHING METRICS TO BEGINNERS.**  
 Tommie A West  
 Today's Educ 63 (4): 80-82. Nov/Dec 1974.  
 275.9 #21J  
 Educational methods, Measurement, Metric system, Physical measurements, School children (6-11 years), Teaching methods.  
 Abstract: This article describes some ideas that teachers, however naive with regard to metrics, can use in teaching the subject. Ideas presented include methods for measuring distance and constructing scales, specific ideas for practice in measuring, some activities which develop estimating distance ability, and practice activities for measuring and estimating weight and capacity. Primary and early intermediate grade teachers say find this material particularly helpful.
- 798-75**  
**EXPLORING THE OPEN CLASSROOM.**  
 Jeanne Westin  
 Weight Watchers 8 (12): 38-39, 60-61. Jan 1975.  
 RC628.W4 P6N  
 Education, Educational methods, Educational programs, Educational theories, Methods, Open plan schools, Teaching methods.  
 Abstract: Open classrooms, an informal educational method, is generally discussed in this article written for the lay person. Individual instruction, student goals and assignments, the use of learning centers, teacher involvement and team teaching, and class structure are a few of the points presented. Sample viewpoints on the approach from participating students, parents and teachers are also presented including a few criticisms. Those involved in teaching or instructional design should be aware of this teaching method currently being advocated.
- 799-75**  
**WHAT'S IN THE BOX?**  
 Ill Teacher XVII (3): 146. Jan/Feb 1974.  
 IR1025.I4 P6N  
 Class activities, Classroom games, Secondary education, Teaching methods.  
 Better health through better nutrition issue.  
 Abstract: The box contains some food items which the students have not seen. In order to find out what it is, they ask the teacher any question related to nutrition about the food which may be answered by yes or no. A yes answer allows the questioning to continue. The level of questioning and hence learning could be modified to suit the age group taught. In the example it is suitable for junior high or perhaps high school students.
- 800-75**  
**EVALUATING THE MEDIA.**  
 Irene Wood  
 Audiovisual Instruction 20 (4): 6-8. Apr 1975.  
 LB1043.A815  
 Audiovisual aids, Evaluation, Standards.  
 Abstract: In discussing the evaluation techniques used in the selection of non-print media, we must consider first the non-print materials market and the particular needs of both producers and users of the media. We will examine how the need for selection and evaluation of non-print media stems from the current market and production trends, and see the ways in which reviews can benefit both distributors and media specialists.
- 801-75**  
**PREVIEW--ONE STEP IN THE SELECTION PROCESS.**  
 Blanche Woolls, David V Loertscher  
 Audiovisual Instruction 20 (4): 21-23. Apr 1975.  
 LB1043.A815  
 Audiovisual aids, Evaluation, Instructional materials.  
 Abstract: Preview of materials can have many positive results. It may create an awareness of the availability of audiovisual materials, it may increase patron use of such materials; and it may increase the use of media center materials in general. It will decrease the chances of purchasing white elephants.
- 802-75**  
**YOUR FOOD--CHANCE OR CHOICE? (FILMSTRIP/CASSETTE TAPE).**  
 Chicago, National Dairy Council 1 filmstrip. 176 fr. 35mm. color. 1 cassette tape. s/a. 1971.  
 TX551.Y6 P6N AV  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic Four, Food guides, Food habits.  
 With 16 p. teacher's guide, illus. narrative.  
 Abstract: This filmstrip is structured in 3 parts, with provision for two stops or "discussion breaks." The first section shows ways in which teen-agers encounter food in their daily lives, leading to a consideration of "A guide to good eating" as a basis for making intelligent food choices. The second section introduces four steps in decision-making, leading to discussion of why individuals make different kinds of choices. The third section summarizes the choice-making process as it relates to food and emphasizes the many alternatives provided in the Four Food Groups, it points out factors that limit food choices. A final sequence of music and action scenes highlights the active teen-ager's daily demands for energy, stamina, alertness, fitness, and health.
- 803-75**  
**YOUR FOOD--CHANCE OR CHOICE? (FILMSTRIP/RECORD).**  
 Chicago, National Dairy Council 1 filmstrip. 176 fr. 35mm. color. 1 record. 33 1/3rpm. s/a. 1971.  
 TX551.Y6 P6N AV  
 Adolescents (12-19 years), Basic Four, Food guides, Food habits.  
 With 16. teachers's guide, illus. narrative.  
 Abstract: This filmstrip is structured into 3 parts, with provision for two stops or "discussion breaks." The first section shows ways in which teen-agers encounter food in their daily lives, leading to a consideration of "A guide to good eating" as a basis for making intelligent food choices. The second section introduces four steps in decision-making, leading to discussion of why individuals make different kinds of choices. The third section summarizes the choice-making process as it relates to food and emphasizes the many alternatives provided in the Four Food Groups, it points out factors that limit food choices. A final sequence of music and action scenes highlights the active teen-ager's daily demands for energy, stamina, alertness, fitness, health.
- 804-75**  
**THE COMPUTER DIET, A WEIGHT CONTROL GUIDE.**  
 Vincent Antonatti  
 New York, N. Evans and Co. 202 p. 1973.  
 RM222.2.A57 P6N  
 Obesity, Weight, Weight control, Weight loss, Weight reduction.  
 Abstract: The author presents a weight loss program based on mathematically determined weight change equations from which several computer-calculated tables emerge. The table dominated format includes calorie tables for desired weight loss, calorie tables for weight maintenance, weight maintenance menu tables, sample menu plans for specific calorie levels and a listing of caloric values for selected foods. Thus the content of the tables presents diets of varying caloric deficit and meal patterns based on an exchange system. Those considering weight loss will find this resource of interest.
- 805-75**  
**ATTRACTIVE WAYS TO REDUCE MENU COSTS.**  
 Food Management 10 (6): 54-56, 71-75. June 1975.  
 TX341.P69  
 Economics, Extruded foods, Menu planning, New Jersey, Recipes, School lunch programs, Type A lunch.  
 Abstract: Extruded and pre-portioned foods are being used to keep menu cost reasonable in elementary schools in Trenton, New Jersey. A central kitchen preparing hot lunches has increased participation, but retaining the student's interest is an ongoing effort. Eight recipe suggestions are included.

## MENU PLANNING



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

006-75

006-75

## HALLOWEEN MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.H3 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

007-75

## INTERNATIONAL DAY MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.I5 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

008-75

## EASTER MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.E2 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Holiday foods, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

009-75

## SOUTHERN MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.S6 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

010-75

## THANKSGIVING MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.Ta P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Holiday foods, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

011-75

## COLUMBUS DAY MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.C6 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Holiday foods, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

012-75

## ALL AMERICAN MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.Aa P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

013-75

## VALENTINE MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.V3 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

014-75

## BASEBALL MENU.

Cling Peach Advisory Board  
San Francisco, Calif. Unpagged. [n.d.].  
TX739.B3 P5N

Basic Four, Child nutrition, Educational games, Nutrient requirements, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School lunch program, Type A lunch.

Abstract: The menu is accompanied by games and illustrations emphasizing the four basic food groups and their nutrient contents. The objectives are teaching the basics of nutrition and coordinating classroom instruction with the lunchroom experience. A lesson plan is included.

015-75

## DELICIOUS SPANISH MEALS FOR PREGNANT WOMEN AND THEIR FAMILIES--FOR ONE MEAL. (SPA)

E F Daily, S M Page  
New York, N.Y. 35 p. Mar 1970.  
TX361.D32 P5N

Diet information, Ethnic foods, Family nutrition, Food preparation, home, Meal planning, Pregnancy diets, Pregnant women, Recipes, Spanish Americans.

Title of Original: Comidas deliciosas hispanicas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana.

Abstract: The menus and recipes in this booklet have been set up for one week as a dietary guide during pregnancy. All meals are based on traditional Spanish foods, but the dishes are slightly lower in salt and fat. Other family members can add salt if they wish. All the recipes can be prepared with donated foods. Since food prices are high and fluctuate according to season. The foods in this book represent good buys according to the time of year.

016-75

## DESSERT-O-RAMA IV.

Cooking for Profit 44 (292): 22-28, 34-35. Apr 1975.

TX901.C65

Convenience foods, Desserts, Directories, Profit, Recipes  
Abstract: Low-cost, attractive, convenience desserts are described and depicted. A large variety of serving suggestions and a product guide are included.

017-75

## EVERY BODY NEEDS...

Instit/vol Feeding 76 (5): 60-61, 73-79. Mar 1975.

TX1.P55

Basic Four, Convenience foods, Menu planning, Nutrient functions, Nutrient sources, Nutrients.

Abstract: A listing of nutrients in various foods and their effects is supplied for assistance in menu planning in food service. Appearance is a major factor in consumer acceptance. Proper selection from the Basic Four will aid in maintaining good nutrition.

018-75

## WHY CAN'T YOU SERVE CASSOLETT TOULOUSAIN EVERY NIGHT OF THE WEEK?

Tox Farr

Food Management 10 (5): 46-50. May 1975.

TX3a1.P69

College food service, Cookery, international, Cycle menu, Food cost, Student participation.

Extract: Foodservice at Yale is an international experience--tempting dishes from around the world are a regular feature on each of its 11 cycle menus.

019-75

## COMPARISON OF TYPE A AND NUTRIENT STANDARD MENUS FOR SCHOOL LUNCH; NUTRIENT STANDARD METHOD (NSM).

Anthony L Frey, Judson M Harper, Richard D Jansen

J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 242-248. Mar 1975.

389.8 AM34

Child nutrition, Menu planning, National School Lunch Program, Nutrient standards, School lunch, Type A lunch.

Extract: Methodology for planning menus based on a nutrient standard was developed and tested. The nutrient composition of individual menu items was calculated using data in Agriculture Handbook No. 8. All nutrient compositions were converted to head units, which were assessed on an abacus-like device until the nutrient standard was set. The methodology was tested by five school lunch menu planners and found to be workable. Menu planning methodology and examples are given.

020-75

## COMPARISON OF TYPE A AND NUTRIENT STANDARD MENUS FOR SCHOOL LUNCH: 2-MANAGEMENT ASPECTS.

Judson M Harper, G Richard Jansen, Roberta M Crews

J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 249-254. Mar 1975.

389.8 AM34

Child nutrition, Food service management, Management, Menu planning, National School Lunch Program, Nutrient standards, School lunch, Type A lunch.



- Extract: Twenty-nine menu planners served Type A and nutrient standard menus to fifth and tenth grade students and compared the two menu planning methods. No changes in student participation in school lunch, food costs, or labor costs were demonstrated. Work functions changed slightly with the NSM. Sixty per cent of the menu planners preferred it because it assured nutritional adequacy, increased flexibility, and showed potential for nutrition education.
- 021-75**  
**COMPARISON OF TYPE A AND NUTRIENT STANDARD MENUS FOR SCHOOL LUNCH: 3; NUTRITIVE CONTENT OF MENUS AND ACCEPTABILITY.**  
 G Richard Jansen, Judson M Harper, Anthony L Frey  
 J Am Diet Assoc 66 (3): 254-261. Mar 1975.  
 J89.8 AN38  
 Child nutrition. Menu planning, National School Lunch Program, Nutrient standards, Nutrient values, School lunch, Type A lunch.  
 Extract: Calculated nutritional values of Type A and nutrient standard method (NSM) school lunches as planned for, served to, and eaten by fifth and tenth grade students were compared. Although differences were small, NSM menus provided significantly higher levels of most nutrients. Calories, iron, and thiamin were consistently consumed at levels below the standard with both menu planning methods. Students' ratings of acceptability of menu items given before they ate individual dishes correlated highly with actual consumption.
- 022-75**  
**KANSAS SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE, MENU PLANNING BOOK (1975-76).**  
 Kansas, State Dept of Education, School Food Services Section  
 Topeka, Kansas 21 p. 1975.  
 TX945.K32 1975-6 P68  
 Child nutrition, Food cost, Food safety, Food service training, Human relations, Menu planning, School food service, Type A lunch, Work flow.  
 Abstract: In addition to being a guide to menu planning; this booklet supplies information on minimum requirements for the type A lunch, child nutrition, management policy, human relations, and work schedules. Food safety is covered as are food cost and measures. Tables of accepted school lunch foods are supplied and allowable proportions of alternates listed.
- 023-75**  
**EASY MEALS THAT PLEASE. (SPA)**  
 National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, Ill. unsp. 1968.  
 TX652.7.V3 P59  
 Cooking methods, Food guides, Food preparation, Home, Meal planning, Menu planning.  
 Title of Original: Comidas faciles que complacen. Brochure written in Spanish with teacher's guide written in English.  
 Abstract: Here is a set of menu plans for breakfast, lunch, and dinner, plus snack suggestions. All meals are easy to make and require only one pot, casserole, or skillet.
- 024-75**  
**WHAT TO FEED YOUR FAMILY. (SPA)**  
 National Dairy Council  
 Chicago, Ill. unsp. 1970.  
 TX361.V32 P68 AV  
 Basic Four, Diet information, Food groups, Food guides, Food intake, Meal planning.  
 Title of Original: Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. Brochure written in Spanish with teacher's guide written in English.  
 Abstract: Healthy families should have daily servings of foods from each of the Basic Four groups.
- 025-75**  
**LOW-COST FOODS. (SPA)**  
 Northeast District University Hospital, Nutrition and Dietetics Section  
 Caperre Heights, P.R. unsp. [n.d.].  
 TX356.V6 P58  
 Budgeting, Cost effectiveness, Food groups, Food guides, Food prices, Food selection, Meal planning, Menu management, Recipes.  
 Title of Original: Alimentacion a bajo costo.  
 Abstract: In order not to waste food money, shoppers should first plan out the family meals for a week or two in advance and then buy only those foods included in the plan. Recipes for nutritious, low-cost dishes show homesteaders what can be accomplished with very little money.
- 026-75**  
**MEAL PLANNING GUIDE.**  
 Not Incorporated  
 Saint Louis, Missouri 12 p. 1969.  
 TX728.NA P68  
 Basic Four, Food preparation, Food selection, Menu planning, Nutrients, Recipes.  
 Extract: Within the booklet is information basic to meal planning, food selection and recipe preparation. The natural grouping of foods according to their nutritive contributions and the role of nutrients in good health are clearly outlined and illustrated.
- 027-75**  
**SOUP: AN UNLIMITED MENU RESOURCE.**  
 Food Serv 37 (3): 17-18, 23-28. Mar 1975.  
 J89.2539 F732  
 Cyclic menu, Marketing, Menu planning, Merchandising, Profit, Recipes, Soups.  
 Abstract: The marketing and merchandising potential of soup is discussed. Several recipes are supplied and a thirty-day menu cycle based on easily prepared soups is presented.
- 028-75**  
**MEAL PLANNING. (SPA)**  
 Texas A & M University, Agricultural Extension Service  
 College Station, Tex. 5 p. Oct 1965.  
 TX361.TA P68  
 Breakfast, Diet information, Dinner, Food guides, Food selection, Lunch, Meal planning.  
 Abstract: Here is a basic menu and food selection guide to help homesteaders plan nutritious meals.

## FOOD PREPARATION AND PRODUCTION

- 029-75**  
**CONVERSION TO METRIC SYSTEM: ORDER OR CHAOS? (AUDIOCASSETTE).**  
 American Home Economics Assoc.  
 Washington, D.C. 1 audiocassette. 85 min. 1 7/8 ips. 2 s. [n.d.].  
 QC93.C62 P68 AV  
 Conversion, Metric system.  
 Abstract: In this recording of a seminar, four panelists discuss the impact of conversion to the metric system on several areas including food preparation and the selection and purchasing of household equipment.
- 030-75**  
**AROUND THE MENU WITH STEAM COOKING.**  
 Cooking for Profit 44 (29): 3a-37. Feb 1975.  
 TX901.C65  
 Cooking equipment (Large), Eggs, Food preparation, Food quality, Nutrient retention, Spaghetti, Steaming.  
 Abstract: Several types of steam cookers are described and their features noted. Suitable cuts of meat for steam cookery are listed and guides to cooking eggs and spaghetti are included.
- 031-75**  
**RETAIL BEEF CUTS IN CALIFORNIA (CHART).**  
 California Beef Council  
 Burlingame, California Beef Council one chart, 8"x11", col. [n.d.].  
 TX373.C3 P68  
 Beef, Cooking methods, Meat cuts, Meat products.  
 Abstract: This chart pictures leading retail cuts of beef from each primal section of the animal. Also included are popular store names for each retail cut and appropriate cooking suggestions. The chart could be used in training food service personnel and in general consumer nutrition education programs.
- 032-75**  
**COOKING WITH GRAMS.**  
 Marianne Z Cochran  
 J Home Econ 67 (1): 31-3a. Jan 1975.  
 J21.8 J82  
 Cooking, Cooking equipment (Small), Metric system.  
 Extract: Metric measurements are the wave of the not-so-distant future. Today's classroom students, the consumers and homesteaders of tomorrow, must be prepared for that future--one based on grams, liters, meters, and degrees Celsius. This article suggests ways and methods for teaching students to think metric.
- 033-75**  
**COOKING WITH OVEN FILM.**  
 Cooking for Profit 43 (288): 10. Dec 1974.  
 TX901.C65  
 Food service, Oven cookery, Oven cooking bags, Recipes.  
 Abstract: The new oven film cut down cooking and preparation time and eliminate basting. Several quantity recipes are supplied.
- 034-75**  
**NUTRITION PLAN FOR MIGRANT DAY-CARE CENTERS.**  
 Ronnie Lou Cross  
 Denver, Colorado State Department of Public Health 32 p. [n.d.].  
 TX361.A8C7 P68  
 Day care programs, Day care services, Menu design, Menu planning, Migrant workers, Recipes.  
 Abstract: This nutrition plan is basically a fifteen day menu for use in a migrant day care center and directions for production of those menus. These directions include market order, surplus commodity food order, foods to be purchased from General Services Administration, recipes, a guide to serving size, equipment needed, and guidelines for food storage. The intro-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

835-75

victory page lists the functions of the nutrition program and suggests several activities for offering nutrition experiences to the child. Those working with young children in a nursery school or day care center should find these suggestions of interest.

835-75

**DON BOSSLER'S 5.5 MILLION DOLLAR SUPER KITCHEN.**  
Food Management 10 (4): 36-43, 66-68, 78. Apr 1975.  
TX381.P69  
Automation, Buildings, Central Kitchen, Cooking equipment (Large), Innovations, Kitchens, Satellite, School food service.  
Abstract: A massive two-story centralized kitchen capable of producing 50,000 meals per day to satellite Pittsburgh's 99 public schools is now in operation. The kitchen's layout, equipment, personnel, and innovations are described.

836-75

**CONVERTING RECIPES TO THE METRIC SYSTEM: PART I--"MINK METRIC"**  
Neville H Ericson  
Cornell Hotel Restaurant Admin Quarterly 16 (1): 24-28, 32. May 1975.  
TX901.C67  
Conversion, Food service industry, Metric system, Recipes.  
Abstract: The history of metrication, reasons for conversion, and its impact on the food industry are discussed. Conversion tables covering liquid and solid measures, and temperature are provided, as are recipe conversion aids.

837-75

**THE ECONOMICS OF MAKING GOOD COFFEE.**  
Evelyn Evans  
Food Serv Mark 36 (12): 26-32. Dec 1974.  
189.2538 P732  
Coffee, Cooking equipment (Large), Cooking techniques, Economics, Food presentation, Food storage, Sanitation, Taste.  
Abstract: Six requirements for brewing good coffee are given and include: clean equipment, good water, proper temperature, proper grind, proper formula, and proper time. Another important factor is storage. Instructions for using electric wares are given.

838-75

**WILLIAM JEWELL BAKES ITS OWN.**  
Toe Parr  
Food Management 10 (4): 52-55, 79. Apr 1975.  
TX381.P69  
Baked goods, Baking, College food service, College students, Colleges, Missouri, Student participation.  
Abstract: At this Liberty, Missouri college, fresh-baked rolls and pastries are supplied at all three meals to 1300 students. Home-made desserts also are included on the menu. The food service operation at Jewell is described in detail.

839-75

**GOING METRIC.**  
Macaroni J 56 (11): 27. Mar 1975.  
298.8 W46  
Metric system.  
Abstract: The reasons for changing to the metric system include fast learning, easier use, and economic reasons. The system is explained and a table of ceseon equivalents is included.

840-75

**METRIC CONVERTER (SLIDE RULE).**  
Graphic Calculator Co.  
Chicago, National Live Stock and Meat Board 1 slide rule, 8 1/2"x3 3/4", cardboard, 2 sides. 1973.  
OC9J.H42 P6H  
Calculators, Conversion, Conversion factors, Measurement, Metric system.  
Abstract: This converter is a slide rule type instrument that could be used in converting measurements of length, mass, area, and volume into metric units. It also contains ruler type scales in inches and centimeters. On the reverse side is a conversion table for various measurements, a list of prefixes and their meanings, a Fahrenheit and Celsius (Centigrade) temperature converter fractional inches with corresponding decimal inches and millimeters, a basic logarithmic slide rule, and a converter for miles per hour and pounds per square inch into metric units. Those working in various professions, including food service, may find this converter helpful.

841-75

**"BABY BEEF" REAPPEARS (Feb. 1975).**  
Christine J Haeger  
Natl Food Situation p. 32-33. Feb 1975.  
1.941 S2773  
Beef, Food cost, Marketing, Meat cuts, Meat Grades, Merchandising.  
Abstract: Retailers promoting baby beef during October, November, and December of 1974 were located mainly in the South and Southwest. Price comparisons between cuts from baby beef and heavier beef revealed lower prices for some cuts of baby beef.

842-75

**HAVING YOUR TYPE A AND EATING IT TOO.**  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 37-40. May 1975.  
389.8 SC86  
Food service training, Management, Merchandising, New York

(State), Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: A Poughkeepsie, New York school lunch director has discovered the way to serve type A lunches. Give the kids a choice, even elementary students, and get them to eat too.

843-75

**HENRICKI'S L'ONELETTE.**  
Food Serv Mark 37 (4): 32-34. Apr 1975.  
389.2538 P732  
Chicago, Eggs, Food preparation, Profit, Recipes, Restaurants.  
Abstract: This Chicago restaurant serves popular and profitable omelettes. The recipe and preparation instructions for the Chicago Omelette are supplied.

844-75

**HOT LUNCH HAPPENING.**  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 41-42. May 1975.  
389.8 SC86  
Holiday foods, Merchandising, School food service, School lunch, Student participation, Virginia.  
Abstract: Staging a hot lunch happening once a month in this school food service director's way of merchandising school lunch in Hampton, Virginia.

845-75

**HOW TO SAVE UP TO 27.4% IN MEAT SHRINKAGE.**  
Cooking for Profit 84 (293): 36, 33. May 1975.  
TX901.C65  
Cooking techniques, Meat, Meat cuts, Meat grades, Roasting.  
Abstract: Procedures for cutting meat shrinkage were developed through a technique called Factor Analysis Guide. They include proper selection of grade and cut, rack roasting, use of oven, and meat thermometers, temperature control, rest allowance, and correct portioning.

846-75

**INTRODUCTORY FOODS.** 5d ed.  
Osee Hughes, Marion Hannon  
New York, Macmillan 5x5 p., illus. 1979.  
TX354.N6 1970 P6H  
College students, Food composition, Food preparation, Food purchasing, Food serving methods, Food specifications, Food storage, Textbooks.  
Abstract: This text, designed for elementary food classes, presents basic information on foods and nutrition. Fundamental nutrition information is covered in the first chapter with the majority of the remaining chapters each presenting information on a specific group of foods. Points covered include nutrient contribution of the food, physical properties, methods used in processing, and tips on purchasing, storage, preparation methods, and serving suggestions. Some recipes and methods of using the recipes in menu planning are included. Additional chapters discuss food preservation, meal planning, and meal service. The appendix presents information on weights and measures, temperature control, and a glossary of terms.

847-75

**FACTS EVERY COOK SHOULD KNOW.**  
Kansas, State Dept of Education, School Food Services Section  
Topeka, Kansas 24 p. 1975.  
TX355.P39 P6H  
Cooking equipment (Large), Cooks, Food preparation, Manuals, Menu planning, Safety, Sanitation, School food service, Work simplification.  
Abstract: Various sections of this manual deal with menu planning, standardized recipes, terminology, and measurements. Hints on food preparation and work simplification are supplied. A detailed list of cooking equipment covers selection, safety guides, and cleaning procedures.

848-75

**MAIN DISH MANUAL.**  
Kansas, State Dept of Education, School Food Services Section  
Topeka, Kansas 75 p. 1975.  
TX355.837 P6H  
Food cost, Food preparation, Food service training, Main dishes, Manual, School food service, Standardized recipes, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: This training manual supplies cooking methods, preparation hints, and recipes for Type A lunch entrees, including veiners and luncheon, ground beef, pasta and rice, meat and meat substitutes, poultry, fish, and variety meats. One section covers coating and adjusting of standardized recipes.

849-75

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES MANUAL.**  
Kansas, State Dept. of Education, School Food Services Section  
Topeka, Kansas 84 p. 1975.  
TX332.A5P7 P6H  
Desserts, Food preparation, Fruits, Recipes, Salad dressings, Salads, School food service, Type A lunch, Vegetables.  
Abstract: This food service training manual supplies information on the uses of fruits and vegetables in Type A lunches. The materials cover preparation of salads, creamed and scalloped dishes, salad dressings and desserts. Recipe adjustment is covered as are the techniques for creating salads without recipes.

- 850-75**  
**HOW TO METRICOOK.**  
 Masie Leaf Hills Limited  
 Toronto, Ontario Unpubd. 1975.  
 OC93.86 F5H  
 Baked goods, Cooking, Metric system, Recipes.  
 Abstract: Recipes for various baked goods are supplied with metric measures.
- 851-75**  
**MERCHANDISING MAKES THE LUNCH GO ROUND.**  
 Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 28-29. May 1975.  
 389.8 SCH6  
 Attitudes, Food service training, Merchandising, Plate waste, School food service, Student participation.  
 Extract: Garnishes, appetizing foods that kids like and personnel training all make up the definition of merchandising. And successful merchandising may be the difference between high and low participation and high and low plate waste.
- 852-75**  
**MERCHANDISING: USING EYE APPEAL TO SELL THE MEAL.**  
 Type A Topics 4 p. Jan 1975.  
 TX381.T9 F5H  
 Food preparation, Food service management, Merchandising, School food service, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
 Extracts: Merchandising the Type A lunch means "selling" both the school lunch and the school lunch program. Put another way, it means encouraging the students (your "customers") to choose a Type A lunch every school day. You can easily spice up a lunch with a garnish or two; or you can spruce up a lunchroom with bright colors and lively decorations. You can also fill the air with the heady fragrance of freshly baked bread. There are many things you can do to make Type A lunches more popular.
- 853-75**  
**THINK METRIC (POSTER).**  
 National Microfilm Association  
 Lwr Spring, Md. 6 Posters. color. 8 1/2 x 5 1/2 in. 1972.  
 OC93.74 F5H AV  
 Conversion, Metric system.  
 Abstract: This set of posters illustrates examples of linear, volumetric, mass, and temperature conversions to the metric system.
- 854-75**  
**A COMPARISON OF RECONSTITUTION TECHNIQUES.**  
 Peter Rainsford  
 Cornell Hotel Restaurant Admin Quarterly 16 (1): 64-69. May 1975.  
 TX601.C67  
 Cooking methods, Food quality, Frozen foods, Main dishes, Taste, Taste Panels.  
 Extract: The food service operator may defrost precooked frozen entrees prior to reconstitution without fear of detectable organoleptic changes in the finished product. If products are defrosted, it should be accomplished under refrigeration for microbiological reasons. Whether to defrost or not is thus a managerial decision that should be based on system needs and equipment capacity.
- 855-75**  
**YOUR METRIC FACTS FOR DAILY LIVING.**  
 Realty Facts  
 Warwick, New York Unpubd. 1974.  
 OC93.Y6 F5H  
 Conversion, Metric system.  
 Abstract: A history and the reasons for conversion of measurement to metrics are supplied. Conversion tables are contained.
- 856-75**  
**PROBLEMS: HOW TO INTRODUCE THE METRIC SYSTEM; SOLUTION: GRADUALLY CONVERT RECIPES AND TOOLS.**  
 Geneva Reichert  
 Food Management 10 (6): 69. June 1975.  
 TX381.F69  
 Conversion, Food service workers, Metric system.  
 Abstract: The effects of conversion to the metric system on food service is discussed and suggestions for implementing the changeover are offered. It is noted that conversion costs are tax deductible.
- 857-75**  
**SAVE \$ AND FOOD VALUE IN COOKING VEGETABLES.**  
 NUTRAN p. 10-11. Oct/Nov 1974.  
 TX381.N62 F5H  
 Boiling, Cooking, Cooking methods, Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Vegetables.  
 Abstract: This brief article offers several tips on the cooking of vegetables to help retain their food value. These tips stress cooking vegetables with skins on or in large pieces, in as little water as possible, in a tightly covered pan. And, actually, stir frying is recommended as an alternative cooking method for vegetables to retain food value. It is also recommended that any cooking water from vegetable cooking be saved for later use in soups, gravies, etc. Those involved in food preparation should be aware of these recommendations.
- 858-75**  
**THE METRIC QUESTION.**  
 LeRoy Schattschneider  
 Snack Food 63 (7): 40-41. July 1974.  
 389.8 C84  
 Food industry, History, Measurement, Metric system, Physical measurements.  
 Abstract: This article discusses the problems of transition in the United States to the metric system of measurement. The history of the metric system is briefly presented as are examples of current use of the system presently in the United States. Training is suggested for school-aged children and employees. Special problems for the food industry in terms of package weights and new packages, equipment, general plant conversion, and cost are also discussed.
- 859-75**  
**SANDWICH PREPARATION.**  
 Ser-To-Tel Institute  
 Boston, Cohnets Books 124 p. 1975.  
 TX181.S22 F5H (Foodservice Career Education Series FS11)  
 Careers, Food preparation, Food service occupations, Food storage, Sandwich-making, Sandwiches, Sanitation.  
 Extract: Sandwich making involves many aspects of food care and preparation. No matter which type of restaurant the sandwich maker works in, he needs basic competencies. He must have a working knowledge of the proper sanitation principles and procedures that underlie all phases of foodservice. He must know the proper procedures for food storage. He must be able to prepare quality sandwiches efficiently and to plate them attractively.
- 860-75**  
**PROFITABLE PASTA MERCHANDISING.**  
 Bruce Smith  
 Food Serv 37 (2): 28-32, 43. Feb 1975.  
 389.2538 F732  
 Alimentary wastes, Desserts, Main dishes, Merchandising, Profit, Recipes, Salads.  
 Extract: Pasta is a natural extender of many of the nation's favored food forms: meat, fish and poultry. This guide to the usage of pasta products covers a variety of menu categories including entree, salad and dessert.
- 861-75**  
**STANDARDIZED RECIPES: TRIED AND TRUE.**  
 Type A Topics 4 p. Apr 1975.  
 TX381.T9 F5H  
 Equipment, Food quality, Food service management, Food storage, School food service, Standardized recipes.  
 Abstract: Standardized recipes are defined and described, and their uses explained. They can be useful to management in terms of acceptability, food and labor costs, and in training personnel. Several sources of these recipes are listed; a crossword puzzle is included.
- 862-75**  
**BASIC PRINCIPLES FOR COOKING VEGETABLES. (SPA)**  
 D F Valentin  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. 7 p. Apr 5, 1966.  
 TX801.V3 F5H  
 Cooking methods, Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Home, Foods instruction, Vegetables.  
 Title of Original: Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales.  
 Abstract: The secret to cooking vegetables is to do it quickly so as to retain the nutrients. This article tells how.
- 863-75**  
**BASIC PRINCIPLES OF FOOD PREPARATION--STARCHES AND CEREALS. (SPA)**  
 E F Valentin  
 Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. 4 p. Feb 18, 1969.  
 TX809.V3 F5H  
 Baked goods, Cooking techniques, Corn, Food preparation, Home, Foods instruction, Grain products, Rice.  
 Title of Original: Principios basicos en preparacion de almidones--almidones y cereales.  
 Abstract: Here is a lecture on how to prepare corn, rice, and other starch and cereal grains.
- 864-75**  
**BAKED GOODS. (SPA)**  
 E F Valentin  
 Puerto Rico, University, Agricultural Extension Service  
 Rio Piedras, P.R. 18 p. Mar 15, 1966.  
 TX683.V3 F5H  
 Baked goods, Breads, Cooking techniques, Food preparation, Home, Foods instruction.  
 Title of Original: Productos horneados.  
 Abstract: Here are helpful instructions for insuring good quality baked goods made at home.
- 865-75**  
**SALADS: COOL, CRISP AND COLORFUL.**  
 Don Vogt  
 Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 30-32. May 1975.  
 389.8 SCH6  
 Cycle menu, Illinois, Merchandising, Salads, School food service, School lunch, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
 Extract: During the spring months, getting students in the

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

866-75

cafeteria for lunch is not easy. But this Evanston, Illinois school foodservice director makes springtime in the cafeteria a treat with cool, crisp and colorful ware weather salads.

866-75

## MERCHANDISING MAKES LUNCHES FUN.

Helen Walker  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 34-36. May 1975.  
389.8 SC86

Health, Merchandising, Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
Extract: Nutritious food doesn't do any good if it doesn't get eaten. Putting some fun and variety into students' lunches makes them fun to eat and gets them eaten.

## EQUIPMENT

867-75

## ANNOUNCING AN UPSTAIRS/DOWNSTAIRS, TRANSFERAL, CONVEYORIZED, AUTOMATIC, DISHWASHING CONTRAFTION-IT WORKS!

Instit/vol Feeding 76 (4): 56-57. Feb 1975.  
TX1.155

Automation, Cleaning equipment, College food service, Conveyor belts, Dishwashing, Minnesota.  
Extract: Dishes climb up through the ceiling, over a bridge and down again at the University of Minnesota, Duluth. It's all part of an ingenious solution to a complex problem. The university was confronted with dining facilities in one building, dishwashing facilities in another. So it contracted for an elaborate conveyor system to bus meal trays automatically from the dining commons to the dishwashing room.

868-75

## SAVING ENERGY IN DEEP FAT FRYING.

Arthur C Avery  
Food Serv Mark 37 (6): 7. June 1975.  
389.2538 F732

Conservation, Deep fat fryers, Energy crisis, Food preparation, Frying, deep fat.  
Abstract: Electric fryers are suggested as the most efficient users of energy. Tips on using this equipment are supplied.

869-75

## BEGIN AN ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM!

Type A Topics 4 p. May 1974,  
TI341.T9 F6W

Energy crisis, Equipment, Food preparation, Menu planning, School food service, Storage.  
Extract: Growing national awareness of the importance of conserving energy has made saving energy in the school kitchen a timely topic. Over 10 percent of the nation's energy goes into producing, processing, and preparing food. As a food service manager, you can make a substantial contribution toward saving energy in the school cafeteria.

870-75

## IT'S NO JOB FOR AMATEURS.

Sannel S Cannell  
Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 92-95, 98. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 F82

Buildings, Commercial food service, Consultants, Design needs, Restaurants.  
Abstract: Guidelines for obtaining professional assistance in designing or redesigning restaurants. Selection criteria and responsibilities of the design firm are outlined.

871-75

## THE COMPLETE CONVEYOR SYSTEM.

Kitchen Planning 12 (1): 50-58. 1975.  
NA8330.A1K5 F6W

Automation, Cleaning equipment, College food service, Conveyor belts, Dishwashing, Minnesota.  
Extract: A "twist" is provided by three spiral conveyors which raise and lower the dishes from counter to ceiling height and back down again. The conveyor carries soiled meal trays straight across an elevated passageway which connects the two buildings, and the "twist" is provided by three spiral conveyors which raise and lower the dishes from counter to ceiling height and back down again.

872-75

## DISPOSABLES: COULD THEY SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS?

Staff Welfare Catering p. 4-6. Mar 1975.  
TI946.5.15 F6W

Cost effectiveness, Disposables, Food service industry.  
Abstract: The pros and cons of disposables are discussed. If not used correctly, they can be expensive. But they are used almost universally by food service operators. A table of available disposables is included.

873-75

## KITCHEN EQUIPMENT: REPAIR, REPLACE OR REVOLUTIONIZE?

Clarice F Dulaney  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (2): 25-29. Feb 1975.  
389.8 SC86

Consumer economics, Equipment, Equipment maintenance, Purchasing, School food service.  
Extract: A food service equipment consultant details the do's, don'ts and hows of buying school foodservice equipment.

874-75

## EFFICIENT ENERGY MANAGEMENT: CLEANING PROMOTES ENERGY SAVINGS

Food Serv Mark 37 (4): 12, 15, 64. Apr 1975.  
389.2538 F732

Cleaning, Cooking equipment (Large), Energy crisis, Equipment maintenance, Sanitation.  
Extract: Clean, well-maintained equipment operates at maximum efficiency and, in many cases, means a more efficient use of electric energy, as well. These suggestions for equipment cleaning tasks could increase energy savings while providing a longer service life for your equipment.

875-75

## ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PROFESSIONAL KITCHEN PLANNING.

Kitchen Planning 12 (1): 64-69, 73. 1975.  
NA8330.A1K5 F6W

Commercial food service, Denver, Microwave cooking, Microwave ovens.  
Abstract: The Martin Marietta plant food service section makes extensive use of microwave oven cooking, both in the main kitchen and the vending machine areas. Between 85' and 1,000' meals are served daily, most of them during the two-hour lunch period.

876-75

## ENERGY CONSERVATION IN WAREWASHING SYSTEMS--PART 2.

Food Serv 37 (2): 10. Feb 1975.  
389.2538 F732

Dishwashing, Energy crisis, Equipment maintenance, Sanitation, Scheduling.  
Extract: A regular cleaning schedule for warewashing equipment is highly important to energy conservation. Keeping your equipment clean will insure that dishes are properly cleaned the first time through, rather than doubling the amount of water and energy used when they have to be run through the machine a second time. Once the cleaning schedule is worked out, it should be posted as near as possible to the warewashing machine where it is clearly visible to employees.

877-75

## EQUIPMENT PROBE 1: STEAM AND PRESSURE COOKERS.

Restaurant Bus 74 (3): 101-109, 118. Mar 1975.  
389.2538 F82

Cooking equipment (Large), Pressure cookers, Steaming.  
Abstract: The uses and virtues of these cookers are discussed in terms of cooking time, special uses, the mechanics of the equipment, and versatility.

878-75

## EVERYTHING IS UP TO DATE IN KANSAS CITY.

Kitchen Planning 12 (2): 24-25, 30-33. 1975.  
NA8330.A1K5 F6W

Cooking equipment (Large), Design needs, Equipment, Hospital food service, Kansas City, Kitchens.  
Abstract: The design and equipment of the kitchen and food service department at the Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine is described.

879-75

## HOW TO CHOOSE AND MAINTAIN QUALITY KNIVES.

LeRoi A Polson  
Cooking for Profit 44 (291): 46-49. Mar 1975.  
TI901.C65

Cutlery, Equipment maintenance.  
Abstract: A list of cutting and carving tools is accompanied by a chart giving illustrated instructions on steeling a knife. Another chart depicts the proper handling of the French knife. A short glossary of knife work terms is included.

880-75

## FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY ACTIVE IN STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION.

Food Serv Mark 36 (12): 10. Dec 1974.  
389.2538 F732

Conservation, Energy crisis, Food service industry, Objectives, Planning.  
Abstract: This article discusses the successful efforts of the industry in achieving a ten per cent reduction in energy use and the steps being taken to meet long term goals. Discussions at a meeting of the Federal Energy Administration in San Francisco attended by food service representatives is reviewed.

881-75

## THE ART OF BUYING CHAR-BROILERS.

Frank M Glaepietro  
Fast Food 72 (2): 121, 126. Feb 1973.  
389.2538 F82

Charbroilers, Cooking equipment (Large), Food service industry, Purchasing.  
Extract: Considering the equipment maze through which the potential char-broiler purchaser must traverse, it would be

PAGE 72



- no wonder if he became perplexed at the prospect of making a final decision. As with any major equipment purchasing decision, or other facet of your operation requiring intimate knowledge of food service equipment, its use and application, do not hesitate to call upon a qualified food facilities consultant to help unravel the maze for you and guide your way through planned evaluation and programmed purchasing.
- 882-75**  
HOW TO FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE DOING WRONG.  
Commercial Kitchen & Dining Room 14 (4): 14-17. Winter 1974.  
TX946.C6 P5W  
Conveyor belts, Dishwashing, Food service, Mobile equipment, New York City.  
Abstract: A complete, mobile dish-handling and conveyor system, with self-leveling dispensers is described. Its successful use in a New York landmark, where 3300 people lunch daily, is discussed.
- 883-75**  
HOW TO HANDLE 20,000 POUNDS OF FAT PER MONTH.  
Cooking for Profit 43 (285): 58-60. Sept 1974.  
TX901.C65  
Apprenticeships, California, Equipment, Fish, Frying, deep fat, Restaurants, Seafood.  
Abstract: Operations in a high-volume fish and seafood restaurant in San Diego are outlined. A custom designed refiltering machine is used to reprocess frying fats; its functions and maintenance are described.
- 884-75**  
ICE, ICE MACHINES, AND YOU.  
Cooking for Profit 44 (292): 52-54. Apr 1975.  
TX901.C65  
Costs, Equipment maintenance, Ice making equipment, Operating expenses, Productivity.  
Extract: A survey has shown that while the operator does have his problems with ice machines and ice production, nevertheless he is less dissatisfied than one would think. Ice is a very real necessity. Any improvement in ice machine engineering and ice dispensing will be happy news to the vast majority of American foodservice operators. And they will be willing to pay for these improvements.
- 885-75**  
FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES PLANNING.  
Edward A Kazarian  
Westport, AVI Publishing Company 230 p. 1975.  
TX943.K33 P6W  
Design needs, Equipment, Food service industry, Food service management, Management development, Planning.  
Extract: The purpose of this book is to present a systematic procedure for the planning of food service facilities. It attempts to identify and describe all the various objectives that have to be accomplished for the preparation of final plans and blueprints. The inter-relationships of various activities as they influence both the construction and the operation of the food facility are discussed. Emphasis is placed on describing a total planning procedure that should result in a facility that is acceptable to the customers, the operators and the employees.
- 886-75**  
THE DIETITIAN AND FOOD-SERVICE PLANNING IN INSTITUTIONS.  
Bernice E Kelly  
Food Nutr Notes Rev 31 (9, 10): 205-208. Sept/Oct 1974.  
389.9 A073  
Buildings, Design needs, Dietitians, Equipment, Institutional feeding, New Zealand, Planning.  
Extract: The role of the dietitian in food service planning is as a member of a team planning an area with specialized functions, and for which specialized knowledge is required to ensure satisfactory design and operation. She takes part and/or acts as an adviser in planning, building operation, and evaluation.
- 887-75**  
TWO MILLION MICROWAVE OVENS YEAPLY PROJECTED BY INDUSTRY FOR 1980.  
Sae Martin  
Quick Frozen Foods 37 (9): 40-42, 84-87. Apr 1975.  
389.8 04  
Cooking equipment (Small), Energy crisis, Frozen foods, Microwave ovens, Prediction.  
Extract: At present, 1-1/2 million units are in use. Sales are accelerating due to drop in price. Utility has increased drastically in past four years including such improvements as defrosting capability, variable power control, venting, and skillets for frying, searing, roasting, browning and various other cooking methods. Big selling point with ovens is that they offer a provable energy saving of 50 to 75 percent over electric stoves for comparable results.
- 888-75**  
REDESIGNING YOUR KITCHEN? SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS HELP BUILD BETTER FOODSERVICE OPERATIONS.  
Michael McAteer  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (3): 48, 52-54. Mar 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Consultants, Design needs, Kitchens, School food service.  
Extract: State and U.S.D.A. Food and Nutrition Service specialists provide assistance for all kinds of foodservice systems--from single unit operations to citywide systems serving 50,000 meals daily. Specialists evaluate ongoing foodservice operations, select, procure and size foodservice equipment and advise on facility layouts.
- 889-75**  
MEETING THE CHALLENGE OF MOBILITY.  
Commercial Kitchen & Dining Room 14 (4): 9-13. Winter 1974  
TX946.C6 P5W  
Conveyor belts, Dishwashing, Food service, Mobile equipment, New York City.  
Abstract: A complete, mobile dish-handling and conveyor system, with self-leveling dispensers is described. Its successful use in a New York landmark, where 3300 people lunch daily, is discussed.
- 890-75**  
PITTSBURGH'S SUPER KITCHEN.  
Kitchen Planning 12 (1): 37-45. 1975.  
NA833C.A1K5 P5W  
Automation, Buildings, Central Kitchen, Cooking equipment (Large), Innovation, Kitchens, Satellite, School food service.  
Abstract: A mammoth two-story centralized kitchen capable of producing 50,000 meals per day to satellite Pittsburgh's 99 public schools is now in operation. The kitchen's layout, equipment, personnel, and innovations are described.
- 891-75**  
PROBLEM: HOW TO TRANSFORM A BLAND CAFETERIA; SOLUTION: REDECORATE & MODERNIZE MENUS.  
Food Management 10 (8): 63. Apr 1975.  
TX341.P69  
Cafeterias, Environmental factors, Food service management, Institutional feeding, Menu planning.  
Abstract: This commercial cafeteria in Denver was redecorated and more variety in choice of food introduced. The plant's layout and equipment are described.
- 892-75**  
THE PROPER CARE OF FATS AND FRY KETTLES.  
Cooking for Profit 43 (288): 30-32. Dec 1974.  
TX901.C65  
Cleaning, Deep fat fryers, Equipment maintenance, Fats and oils, Food quality, Fried foods, Frying, deep fat.  
Abstract: Suggestions for better frying procedures, selection of proper fat, and cleaning of fry kettles, are aimed at producing the best tasting deep fried foods.
- 893-75**  
INFLATION-PROOF YOUR KITCHEN.  
Betsy Raskin  
Inst/col Feeding 75 (5): 55-59. Mar 1975.  
TX1.155  
Cooking equipment (Large), Cooking equipment (Small), Design needs, Equipment, Food storage, Kitchens.  
Abstract: Tables show the relation of equipment needs to business volume, cold storage space standards, productivity.
- 894-75**  
THE ROLE OF ICE IN MERCHANDISING.  
Cooking for Profit 44 (290): 38-39. Feb 1975.  
TX901.C65  
Commercial food service, Ice making equipment, Restaurants.  
Abstract: Ice is much in demand in a Clearwater, Florida restaurant where up to 8,000 customers have been served in one day. The equipment necessary for this volume is described.
- 895-75**  
RECYCLED ALUMINUM SAVES ENERGY, MONEY AND MATERIAL.  
Jan Schuh  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 65-70. Jan 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Michigan, Projects, Recycling, Trays, serving.  
Extract: Do you just throw away those aluminum lunch trays? Don't! do as this Michigan school did and give them to the metals department to be melted down for projects.
- 896-75**  
SOLVING COSTLY TRASH DISPOSAL PROBLEMS.  
Kitchen Planning 12 (2): 44-46. 1975.  
NA833C.A1K5 P5W  
Compactors, Economics, Waste disposal.  
Extract: Disposable trash amounts to about one-half pound per meal per day in these cafeterias in Mobile, Alabama. Compactors have helped reduce removal costs by almost half.
- 897-75**  
SPECIAL ENERGY ISSUE.  
Type A Topics 6 p. May 1975.  
TX341.T9 P5W  
Building equipment, Buildings, Conservation, Energy, Equipment maintenance, Food service industry, Food service training, Planning.  
Extract: It has been estimated that it is possible to ultimately reduce energy consumption in the food service industry by 20 to 30 percent. But to do this, it will take improved equipment design and a commitment to energy conservation by all food service managers.
- 898-75**  
STOP AND SHOP: NEW FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT.  
Modern Schools p. 12-13. Jan 1975.  
LB3209.N6



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

899-75

Prollers (Equipment), Convector, Convection ovens, Cooking equipment (Large), Dishwashing, Equipment, Food service. Abstract: Efficiency, economy and convenience are important aspects of a food service operation. Featured here is equipment that can be utilized in any school kitchen.

899-75

IS YOUR KITCHEN OBSOLETE? DISHWASHING EQUIPMENT.

John Tuor  
Fast Food 71 (6): 98-100, 140-142. June 1972.  
389.2538 F82  
Costs, Dishwashing, Equipment, Food service industry, Purchasing  
Abstract: The many and varied types of commercial dishwashers are reviewed. Guidelines for selecting and purchasing the best equipment for a given operation are presented.

900-75

VERSATILE APPLIANCES FOR CHANGING LIFESTYLES.

Forecast Home Econ 20 (9): 140-141, 154. May/June 1975.  
J21.8 B752  
Appliances, Cooking equipment (Small), Life styles, Recipes. Abstract: Tips for selecting equipment are aimed at singles cooking for themselves. Various units, their uses, and features are described and include a blender, electric skillet, mixer, toaster oven, and coffee maker. Recipes for each of the appliances are supplied.

## SANITATION AND SAFETY

901-75

PREVENTION OF FOOD POISONING.

M L Metz  
Cereal Sci Today 19 (12): 571-585. Dec 1974.  
59 B C333  
Botulism, Clostridium, Food adulterants, Food handling, Food poisoning, Food storage, Salmonellosis, Staphylococcal food poisoning, Streptococcal infections.  
Abstract: Food poisoning is the sudden illness of a substantial number of people who have recently eaten the same specific food. It is caused by chemical or biological sources. If the food poisoning is caused by bacteria, plants or animals, it is known as biological food poisoning. If caused by insecticides, fungicides, individual chemicals or by equipment that contains deleterious materials, it is chemical food poisoning.

902-75

SANITATION: IS YOUR TRAINING PROGRAM EFFECTIVE?

Robert D Buchanan  
Food Serv Mark 37 (6): 32-44. June 1975.  
389.2738 F732  
Food safety, Food sanitation, Food service training, Sanitation. Standards.  
Abstract: Good sanitary practices must be established as a regular part of the daily routine for all employees in order to serve healthful food every day under sanitary conditions. Safe food practices, coupled with proper facilities, will result in protected food service to the customers.

903-75

TIDY TIPS AND LINDA LINPIA. Rev. ed. (SPA)

C C Buslaff  
California, University, Berkeley, Agricultural Extension Service  
Berkeley, Calif. 11 p. Sept 1967.  
TX323.B8 1967 F6N  
Cleaning, Housemaking skills, Kitchens, Pest control, Safety, Sanitation.  
Abstract: The cartoon character Linda Linspia is a housemaker who keeps her house perfectly clean all the time. This booklet describes how she washes dishes; cleans the stove, refrigerator, cupboards, walls, windows, and floors; sanitizes the bathroom; keeps bedrooms clean and fresh; and gets rid of insect pests.

904-75

INSURE THE HEALTH AND WELL-BEING OF YOUR FAMILY BY ATTENTION TO THE CLEANLINESS OF YOUR SURROUNDINGS. (SPA)

California (State), Dept. of Public Health, Fair Workers Health Service  
Sacramento, Calif. und. 1968.  
TX149.C3 F6N  
Cleaning, Family environment, Family health, Home management, Housemaking skills, Hygiene, Safety.  
Title of Original: Asegure la salud y bienestar de su familia aprendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente.  
Abstract: The health and well-being of family members is largely dependent on how safe and sanitary their home surroundings are. Walls should be covered and traps used rather than draw buckets. Bathrooms (or outhouses) and kitchen should be kept

spotlessly clean. Garbage cans should be well sealed and placed away from the house. Bedrooms should be clean and well ventilated. Wells should be sunk at locations where they cannot be contaminated by drainage from outdoor toilet facilities. Outhouses themselves should be well ventilated. They should have doors that close automatically, and all toilet seats should be equipped with covers.

905-75

NATURAL FOOD TOXICANTS - A PERSPECTIVE.

Julius M Coon  
Nutr Rev 32 (11): 321-332. Nov 1974.  
389.8 N953  
Food contaminants, Foods, Toxicants, Toxicity, Toxins  
Abstract: This paper considers the toxicology of the natural chemical components of foods. In it is presented the natural chemical components of foods, an explanation of the toxic toxicity and hazard, explanations for the little evidence of hazard in spite of the multitude of toxic substances in the diet, plus the three types of abnormal circumstances under which injury has occurred - abnormal contaminants, abnormal quantities of intake and abnormal health of the individual. Contaminants and the natural chemical composition of food are examined in relation to each other. The margin of safety used with chemical substances is explained as is the effect of natural vs. Synthetic substance and the benefit-risk consideration associated with the consumption of food additives and pesticide residues. The author emphasizes the need for a varied diet to ensure an intake of chemical substances that will be too small to cause harm. Responsibilities of the food and agricultural industries in terms of product development and production are outlined. It is recommended that all chemicals should be viewed in perspective.

906-75

EVALUATION OF CERTAIN FOOD ADDITIVES AND THE CONTAMINANTS MERCURY, LEAD, AND CADMIUM; SIXTEENTH REPORT OF THE JOINT FAO/WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES.

Geneva, FAO and WHO 32 p. 1972.  
TX553.A3E92 F6N (World Health Organization. Technical report Series no. 505)  
Cadmium, Food additives, Lead, Professional education.  
Abstract: Persons concerned with obtaining food for quantity preparation should be aware of the possible dangers of excessive amounts of certain food additives used as coloring agents and the metals mercury, lead and cadmium as food contaminants. This report considers these problems, and suggests safe levels of the various contaminants in food, water and the environment.

907-75

PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN FOOD.

FAO Working Party of Experts on Pesticide Residues, WHO Expert Committee on Pesticide Residues  
Geneva, World Health Organization 47 p. 1973.  
SB951.P6 F6N  
Chemical contaminants, Food safety, Mercury, Pesticide residues, Professional education.

Abstract: This monograph is a report of a meeting of experts from WHO and FAO on pesticide residues in food. Among points considered were allowable daily intakes over a lifetime, analytical methods to determine presence of these items in food, and their toxic effects. The pesticides reviewed included DDT, certain mercury compounds, organophosphorus insecticides, certain herbicides, parathion and pyrethrins. An appendix lists those foods most likely to be contaminated by these and other pesticides. Of concern to those who purchase fresh foods from sources where such pesticides are used.

908-75

FOOD CARE.

Food Manufacturers' Federation  
London, Food Manufacturers' Federation 9 p., illus. [n.d].  
RA642.P63 F6N  
Consumer education, Food sanitation, Food spoilage, Food storage, Microbial contaminants, Sanitation.  
Abstract: This booklet, offers guidance to the consumer in the care of purchased foods. Information is presented explaining food spoilage and practical advice on how to prevent it. Tips are given for the care of food after cooking, re-heating of foods, food storage in the refrigerator and Pantry, and personal hygiene.

909-75

FOOD POISONING.

Cooking for Profit 44 (291): 54-55. Mar 1975.  
TX901.C65  
Botulism, Food handling, Food poisoning, Food sanitation, Food storage, Salmonellosis, Staphylococcal food poisoning, Temperature.  
Abstract: The importance of proper cooking, reheating, and storage temperatures is reviewed. Cross-contamination and poor food sanitation cause poisoning by bacterial factors. Signs to watch for that indicate food contamination are supplied.

910-75

PLEASE DON'T EAT THE HOLD.

Jane Heenan  
FDA Consumer 8 (9): 18-21. Nov 1974.  
HD9900.9.U5A1  
Food contaminants, Food poisoning, Food safety, Food sanitation, Food spoilage, Food-related disorders, Holds.

F008 76

---

**Abstract:** This article discusses the hazards of food mold and offers several guidelines for its prevention. Several specific hazards are first discussed. Steps are then outlined for the consumer to prevent mold formation which include the careful selection of food purchases with a particular word about cheese, and advice on how to handle and store food in the kitchen to prevent mold growth. Consumers are advised to use perishables at a reasonably quick rate and to notify proper authorities when store-handling practices are unsatisfactory.

911-75

**HOW TO TEACH EMPLOYEES GOOD HOUSEKEEPING.**  
Cooking for Profit 43 (288): 33-35. Dec 1974.  
TI991.C65

Food sanitation, Food service training, Hygiene, Motivation, Performance, Pest control, Sanitation, Training techniques.  
**Abstract:** Training in sanitation takes the form of explaining how specific tasks are carried out. Participation by the trainee as in "learning by doing", conferences, role-playing, or dialogue, brings sanitation concepts across effectively. Getting trainees active in self-training is the key to success.

912-75

**EXPOSURE OF MAN TO MERCURY. A REVIEW, PART II: CONTAMINATION OF FOOD AND ANALYTICAL METHODS.**

A G Hquinin, R L Bradley  
J Milk Food Tech 38 (6): 35a-36b. June 1975.  
#4 8 J824

Analytical methods, Chemical contaminants, Fish, Mercury, Toxicity.  
**Abstract:** This literature review focuses on mercury concentrations in fish and the methods used to determine mercury content, including colorimetric, atomic absorption or emission spectrometry, neutron activation, and gas chromatography. Problems inherent in these methods are discussed.

913-75

**DIRTY WORK FOR PROFESSIONALS.**

Mareot Linton  
Staff welfare Catering p. 37-38. Mar 1975.  
TK946.S.15 P&N

Cleaning, Hygiene, Kitchens, Sanitation.  
**Abstract:** Hygiene contract services can be the answer to kitchen sanitation problems. A job tackled in a London post office restaurant, and the results, are described.

914-75

**EFFECT OF THAWING ON GROWTH OF STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS IN FROZEN CONVENIENCE FOOD ITEMS.**

K Ostovar, Margaret J Bremer  
J Milk Food Tech 38 (6): 337-339. June 1975.  
#4 8 J824

Convenience foods, Food handling, Frozen foods, Microbial contaminants, Staphylococcal food poisoning.  
**Abstract:** Significant increases in numbers of Staphylococcus aureus were measured after thawing of several types of frozen convenience foods. It is suggested that the consumer share responsibility in preventing food poisoning by carefully following directions, practicing hygiene, and handling foods properly.

915-75

**IF YOU DO NOT PROTECT IT, GERMS WILL SPOIL THE FOOD.** Rev. ed. (SPA)

Puerto Rico, University, Dept. of Health, Health Education Service  
Rio Piedras, P.R. 19 p. 1967.  
TK601.P8 P&N

Food contaminants, Food handling, Food safety, Food service, Food storage, Food-related disorders, Hygiene, Microbial contaminants, Pest control.  
**Title of Original:** Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. Reprint.  
**Abstract:** Food service workers must be extra careful in the handling and storing of food to be sure nothing has a chance of becoming contaminated. Kitchen and dining areas should be kept spotless. Garbage must be kept away from food preparation areas and removed regularly from the premises. Improperly stored food will become a breeding ground for germs. Stored foods should be refrigerated, frozen, or if cold temperatures are not necessary, the food should be tightly sealed. All dishes and cookware must be thoroughly washed and sanitized, and strict rules of hygiene must be enforced.

916-75

**SANITATION: NO. 1 CUSTOMER DEMAND.**  
Restaurant Bus 73 (12): 39-48. Dec 1974.  
339.2538 P82 P&N

Equipment, Fire prevention, Food service, Food service management, Pest control, Safety, Sanitation.  
**Abstract:** In this special report thirteen separate articles consider various areas of food service sanitation including on the job training, pest control, fire safety, food service manager certification in sanitation, washroom dryers, and safety design. Also examined are health code progress, foodborne diseases, OSHA award programs, common health violations, litter enforcement, and sanitation education.

917-75

**WHAT MAKES SAFETY WORK: THE EMPLOYEES.**

Wilbert E Scheer  
Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 10C-116, 118-122. Feb 1975.

389.2538 P82

Accident prevention, Food service industry, Food service workers, Psychological aspects, Safety, Work attitudes.  
**Abstract:** There are many safety hazards inherent in food service operations. Few work areas confront employers with such a multiplicity of types of potentially hazardous conditions and machines. On a routine day, employees will use tools and equipment for cutting, chopping, grinding, slicing, and warewashing. Steam, hot water, hot water lines, cooking fats, and microwaves also can be potentially dangerous.

918-75

**DISHWASHING PROCEDURES.**

Ser-Vo-Tel Institute  
Boston, Cahners Books 72 p. 1975.  
RA565.L56 P&N (Foodservice Career Education Series PS22)  
Career ladders, Dishwashers, Dishwashing, Employee responsibility, Equipment maintenance, Food service occupations, Sanitation.

**Abstract:** Working as a dishwasher operator in your first restaurant position is an excellent way to begin a foodservice career. The job is not isolated. A dishwasher operator must be responsible to all other personnel and certainly to the customer. The job requires not only a knowledge of health codes, sanitation principles and practices but, most important, an understanding of the dishwasher operation as it related to all other restaurant positions.

919-75

**TEST YOUR KITCHEN SAFETY IQ.**

Cooking for Profit 43 (288): 26. Dec 1974.  
TI901.C65

Kitchens, Safety.  
**Abstract:** This is a "Photoquiz" which depicts health and safety violations in a commercial kitchen and challenges the viewer to find as many as possible.

920-75

**TIMELY TOPICS FOR THE FOOD SERVICE MANAGER: BACK-TO-SCHOOL SANITATION AND SAFETY.**

Topic 7 Topics 4 p. Sept 1973.

TK341.T9 P&N  
Food sanitation, Food service management, Health, Hygiene, Safety, Sanitation.

**Abstract:** Five basic rules for safe food service are: clean hands; clean service; clean food; right temperature; healthy workers. Suggestions for implementing each rule are supplied in some detail.

921-75

**UNAVOIDABLE CONTAMINANTS.**

Consumer Magist 5 (1): 1-2. Jan 1, 1975.

RM801.A1C6 P&N  
Chemical contaminants, Food and Drug Administration, Food contaminants, Food safety, Food standards, Food standards and legislation.

**Abstract:** This article highlights the FDA's proposed rules to set tolerance levels for poisonous or otherwise harmful substances in food. These regulations set levels for lead in evaporated milk, mercury in fish and aflatoxin in peanuts, corn and other grains. The difference between a "tolerance" level and an "action" level is explained which in fact relates to the completeness of data on specific substances under consideration. Those involved in nutrition education to various degrees will find this regulation report of interest.

922-75

**WHAT EVERY HOMEMAKER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT FOOD GERMS.**

Greenfield, Mass., Channing L. Bete Co. 16 p. 1973.

RA642.W4 P&N  
Food handling, Food poisoning, Food safety, Food sanitation, Food spoilage, Food-related disorders, Foodborne diseases, Safety, Sanitation.

**Abstract:** In this pamphlet practical aspects of how to minimize microbial growth are discussed. Areas covered are: the purchase of food, its storage, cleanliness of the kitchen, preparation of the food, serving the food, and cleanup. It is directed to the homemaker but could be used from late junior high through adult levels.

923-75

**THE TOXIC EFFECTS OF MERCURY.**

E A Zepp, J A Thomas, G R Knotts  
Clin Pediatrics 13 (9): 783-787. Sept 1974.

RJ1.C5 P&N  
Food contaminants, Food safety, Mercury, Toxicants, Toxicity  
**Abstract:** This paper on mercury begins with a review of some recorded cases of severe mercury poisoning and includes outbreaks of methylmercury and other alkylmercury toxicities as well as poisoning of individuals by inorganic mercury compounds and elementary mercury. The clinical syndromes is described along with the pathologic changes and some teratogenic effects. Although tissue concentrations necessary to cause death are not known, available estimates are used to provide a guide for mercury levels in human beings. No therapeutic agent is known to reverse the neurologic damage and the limited treatment available is described. Sources of mercury are listed and the routes it travels in entering the food chain are outlined. Nutrition educators and other health professionals will find this report of interest.

924-75

# FOOD TECHNOLOGY

924-75

## NUTRIENTS IN PROCESSED FOODS: VITAMINS AND MINERALS.

American Medical Association  
Acton, Mass., Publishing Sciences Group, Inc. 193 p. 1974.  
TX551.A4 F5N  
Food composition, Food processing, Fortification, Micronutrients, Minerals, Vitamins.  
Abstract: This report is an updated version of one published in 1971 and offers guidelines for future research, industry, regulatory and consumer action in respect to vitamin-mineral nutrition in processed foods. It is divided into four parts: part one - requirements for micronutrients in the general population; part two - factors influencing vitamin-mineral content of foods and biological availability; part three - fortification of processed foods; part four - reports of the task forces. The discussion that followed the presentations of each section is also included. It is intended for professionals in the field of foods and nutrition to assist in the development of recommendations for rational guidelines and nutritional policies.

925-75

## PROTEIN SNACKS OF IMPROVED NUTRITIONAL VALUE.

Antonio Bacigalupo  
League Int Food Educ p. 1-3. Feb 1975.  
TX341.L4 F5N  
Beans, Breads, Food preferences, Peru, Protein foods, Proteins.  
Abstract: Processing techniques applied to bean protein source food in Peru have resulted in enhanced acceptability. A protective and tasty film, developed through the Maillard reaction, enhanced palatability.

926-75

## HOW FOODS ARE PRESERVED.

Marjorie Ann Banks, John Hawkinson, Lucy Hawkinson  
Chicago, Benefic Press 48 p. 1963.  
TX355.B32 F5N  
Canned foods, Childrens stories, Dried foods, Food preservation, Frozen foods, Pickling foods, Refrigeration, Smoked foods.  
Abstract: This book, written for primary aged children, delves into what preserved foods are, why we preserve foods and the many ways we have perfected to preserve our foods with the aid of pictures and simple diagrams, the child is shown how we can dry and smoke different foods. What foods are preserved by adding salt and sugar are discussed. The use of cooking to preserve foods as well as canning and freezing foods are topics in this book.

927-75

## CAROTENOIDS AS FOOD COLORS.

J C Bauerfeind  
Food Technology 29 (5): 48-49. May 1975.  
389.8 77398  
Coloring agents, Food additives, History, Laws, Provitamin A carotenoids.  
Abstract: The history of the use of carotenoids as coloring agents is reviewed. A brief description of their composition, structure, and sources is given. Current uses are described, and the advantages of use are listed; stability is emphasized. A list of countries permitting use of carotenoids as additives is supplied.

928-75

## CONVENIENCE FOODS AND NEW FOODS.

Type A Topics 4 p. Apr 1974.  
TX341.T9 F5N  
Convenience foods, Cup-can, Fortification, New foods, School food service, Textured vegetable proteins.  
Abstract: Alternate foods such as textured vegetable protein and combination foods--cup-can, butter-biscuit, and CM pizzas are described and their uses listed. These are valuable in schools with limited food preparation facilities. A list of common questions on new foods are answered.

929-75

## MICROWAVE HEATING IN FREEZE-DRYING, ELECTRONIC OVENS, AND OTHER APPLICATIONS.

David A Cobson  
Westport, AVI Publishing Company 433 p. 1967.  
TP493.S.C62 F5N  
Food processing, Freeze-dried foods, Microwave cooking, Microwave ovens, Research.  
Abstract: This book is written for the scientific investigator who may wish to use microwave heating in his research program, for the practical professional who has found microwave heating to be gaining in importance in his field, and for those particularly interested in the rapidly developing field of freeze-

drying.

930-75

## VITAMINS IN FOODS: ANALYTICAL METHODS.

E De Ritter  
Cereal Foods World 20 (1): 33-37. Jan 1975.  
59.8 C333  
Analytical methods, Calculated nutrient content, Processed foods, Vitamins.  
Abstract: Physicochemical and/or microbiological methods are employed for most assays of vitamins in foods. This review described briefly the commonly used procedures and some of the more significant problems associated with each. The performance of several of the methods is illustrated with the results of recent collaborative assays.

931-75

## THE TECHNOLOGY OF FOOD PRESERVATION. 3d edition.

Norman W Desrosier  
Westport, AVI Publishing Company 493 p. 1977.  
TX601.D8 1970 F5N  
Baked goods, Canned foods, Cured foods, Dehydrated foods, Food preservation, Food storage, Frozen foods, New foods, Pickled foods.  
Abstract: As this book enters its second decade of use, it seems appropriate not only to update the material presented and expand it to keep abreast of an unfolding food technology, but to bring together certain matters related to the application of this technology which might be useful to the reader. In order to make the book more complete, new chapters have been added on the subjects of semi-moist foods, the principles of baking and the preservation of bakery products, and the stability of preserved food over long periods of time under various environmental conditions.

932-75

## EVALUATION OF FOOD ADDITIVES: FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE JOINT FAO/WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES.

Geneva, World Health Organization 36 p. 1971.  
TX553.A3E9 F5N (World Health Organization Technical Report Series no. 462.)  
Additives and adulterants, Analytical methods, Monosodium glutamate, Toxicants.  
Abstract: A review and evaluation of certain of the food additives now used throughout the world. Included in the discussion are: brominated vegetable oils, cyclamates, monosodium glutamate, phosphoric acid and phosphates, heavy metals, extraction solvents, and certain filtration aids and clarifying agents.

933-75

## THE STUDENT'S TECHNOLOGY OF BREADMAKING AND FLOUR CONFECTIONERY. Rev. ed.

Wilfred James Fance  
Boston, Routledge and Kegan Paul 443 p. 1966.  
TX769.F7 F5N  
Bacteria, Bakers, Baking, Batters and doughs, Breads, Cakes, Patefaction, Nutrients.  
Abstract: This book is intended as a guide for those who wish to study the technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery, in particular the apprentice, and those studying on a part-time basis. It is hoped also that it will assist the part-time bakery teacher whose work is so valuable in bakery education.

934-75

## FISH AND SEAFOOD: ELEGANCE ON A BUDGET.

Cooking for Profit 43 (285): 36-42, 62. Sept 1974  
TX901.C65  
Extruded foods, Fish, Processed foods, Recipes, Sabetized foods, Salads, Sauces, Seafood.  
Abstract: Various species of fish which are less expensive than the old standbys are listed and recommended. Processing techniques such as Sabetizing and extrusion are described, and several recipes for fish and seafood are supplied.

935-75

## FOOD INDUSTRY POSTER GROUP (POSTERS).

Food Processing Machinery and Supplies Association  
Washington, Food Processing Machinery and Supplies Assn. 5 posters, 17"x22", b&w photo on col. 1974.  
TX364.E22 F5N AV  
Food industry, Food processing, Food production, Food supply, Industry role.  
Abstract: This poster group was designed by a food industry group to describe the role the food industry plays in America today. "Americans don't have to go to bed hungry--thanks to America's food industry" is one of the slogans used to identify the role played. Other messages emphasize food quality, abundance, and year round availability--all thanks to the American food industry. Young children, adults, and older Americans (all white except one black child) are shown in the photographs.

936-75

## FOOD PROCESSING: SEARCH FOR GROWTH.

Robert H Hadsell  
Chem Eng News 49 (34): 17-26. Aug 23, 1971.  
381 J825N  
Food industry, Food processing, Food production, Food technology, Food texture.  
Abstract: Various growth potential aspects of the food proces-

- and industry are discussed in this article including current sales, the introduction of new products, trends in nutritional improvement, convenience and more sensual appeal in food products, and the diversification of food companies into new areas within and outside the food industry. Also included is a discussion of the impetus for growth being provided by the USDA in the food program it supports such as school feeding programs where new food products are now being accepted. Various products developed for school feeding programs are described along with the need for guidelines for nutrient levels in foods. This information should be of interest to those in the food industry as well as the nutrition educator.
- 937-75**  
**SUBSTITUTE FOODS - A PRACTICAL ALTERNATIVE.**  
 A N Holmes  
 Phil Trans Royal Soc Lond 267: 157-166. 1973.  
 Q01.R6 P5W  
 Food industry, Food production, Food science, Food sources, Food technology, Synthetic foods.  
 Abstract: This Paper, of particular interest to those involved in the food industry, considers the possible use of substitute foods in developed countries. Biochemical techniques are currently being developed which allow the production of protein from inorganic nitrogen sources by the use of single cells. While such of the work is geared to the provision of animal food some are looking directly to human food. The requirements for these are reviewed and problem areas identified. Synthetic fats can be made and the chemical production and biochemical degradation is considered. Recent developments in texturizing soy meal and in spinning vegetable proteins are discussed along with their limitations. Suggestions are made as to what might occur during the 1980's based on the opinions expressed by over forty members of the food industry.
- 938-75**  
**FABRICATED FOODS.**  
 George E Indlett  
 Westport, AVI Publishing Company 215 p. 1975.  
 TP446.15 P5W  
 Economics, Extruded foods, Fabricated foods, Marketing, Nutrients, nutritional quality, Sensory appraisal, Standards.  
 Abstract: This collection of sixteen articles covers the following major aspects of fabricated foods: economics, government regulations, strategic considerations, marketing, carbohydrates, soy protein chemistry, extrusion processing, sensory appraisal, texture, flavor, and nutrition.
- 939-75**  
**SYMPOSIUM: SWEETENERS.**  
 George E Indlett  
 Westport, AVI Publishing Company 240 p. 1974.  
 TP421.59 P5W  
 Research, Saccharin, Sugar, Sugar substitutes, Sweeteners, non-nutritive, Syrups.  
 Extract: This book contains selected papers from a Symposium on Sweeteners held at the American Chemical Society meeting in Dallas, Texas, on April 9-13, 1973. Reviewed at this Symposium, sponsored by the Agricultural and Food Chemistry and Carbohydrate Divisions, were the important aspects of natural and synthetic sweeteners. Areas of current interest and the latest technological progress received particular emphasis.
- 940-75**  
**A REVIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGICAL EFFICACY OF SOME ANTIOXIDANTS AND SYNERGISTS.**  
 Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives  
 Geneva, World Health Organization 144 p. 1972.  
 TX553.A3362 P5W (WHO food additives series, no. 3)  
 Additives and adulterants, Food quality, Professional education.  
 Fifteenth report of the committee, Rome, 16-24 June 1971.  
 Abstract: Antioxidants are natural or man-made organic compounds which retard oxidation of foodstuffs, and hence delay browning, rancidity and discoloration. Since oxidation also often means nutrient deterioration, nutritionists should be aware of efforts being made to improve effectiveness of antioxidants. This technical report for the Professional details use of 13 individual antioxidants or synergists (which enhance activity of the former).
- 941-75**  
**WORLD PROTEIN RESOURCES.**  
 Allan Jones  
 New York, John Wiley and Sons 381 p. 1974.  
 TX553.F736 P5W  
 Economics, Food supply, Food technology, New foods, Plant protein concentrates, Protein concentrates, Protein foods, Proteins, Protein, Plant.  
 Abstract: This book contains a vast amount of data on all sources of protein, present and future, including meat, fish, poultry, vegetables, cereals and microbial sources. It describes the technology and economics of protein on the world scale, describing the quality and availability of protein sources. New methods of synthesizing protein with micro-organisms are covered, including manufacture from oil, cellulose and carbohydrate. The book also has an introductory section on protein chemistry and data on the essential amino acids. It contains tables and statistical material to support the topics presented. It is of interest to agriculturalists, economists, industrial research institutes, nutritionists, food technologists and the food industry in general.
- 942-75**  
**STUDIES INDICATE ASTRA PROTEIN REDUCES COST OF "UTILIZABLE PROTEIN".**  
 Leif Knutson  
 Astra Protein Letter 3 (1): 1-8. May 1975.  
 Q01.A8 P5W  
 Developing nations, Food economics, Food habits, Fortification, Marketing, Nutrients, Proteins.  
 Abstract: Various aspects of fish protein concentrate are reviewed. Included are sections on fortification of flour with PPC, nutrients contained, marketing in industrial and developing nations, and the many uses of the concentrate.
- 943-75**  
**EVALUATION OF THE PROTEIN QUALITY OF SWEDISH EXPORT WHEAT FLOUR ENRICHED WITH ASTRA PROTEIN.**  
 Leif Knutson  
 Astra Protein Letter 2 (2): 1-6. June 1974.  
 Q01.A8 P5W  
 Child nutrition, Flour, Fortification, Nutrients, Proteins.  
 Abstract: Fortification of wheat flour with fish protein concentrate is discussed. Testing shows a high level of protein quality even with only small amounts added. Product acceptability is high.
- 944-75**  
**TEXTURE MEASUREMENTS OF FOODS.**  
 Mihail Kraer, Alina S Szczesniak  
 Boston, D. Reidel Publishing Company 175 p. 1973.  
 TX531.K7 P5W  
 Bibliographies, Measurement, Synopses, Textures.  
 Abstract: This volume is the first to give a precise definition of food texture and to show its relationship to other sensory attributes of foods. It discusses the physiological, rheological, structural and psychological fundamentals on which food textural measurements are based and presents an actual description and classification of different methods of sensory and objective measures of texture.
- 945-75**  
**NEW SOURCES OF PROTEIN FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL FEEDING.**  
 J K Loosli  
 BioScience 24 (1): 26-30. Jan 1974.  
 500 AH332A  
 Food sources, Food supply, Green Revolution, Protein foods, Proteins.  
 Abstract: In this report present protein supplies, their comparable biological value, and distribution are discussed. To insure adequacy of the food supply, increased food production, the formulation of food supplements, nutrition education, and the methods of the "Green Revolution" are advocated. New protein sources are presented including fish protein, soybean protein, amino acid fortified foods, and single-cell protein. More research is called for to expand and improve the efficiency of animal production and milk supplies.
- 946-75**  
**LYSINE SUPPLEMENTATION OF VARIOUS CEREALS.**  
 Mohamed el Lozy, George R Kerr  
 Amer J Clin Nutr 27 (12): 1357-1358. Dec 1974.  
 389.8 J824  
 Amino acids, Enrichment, Enrichment agents, Fortification, Fortification agents, Grain products.  
 Abstract: This letter, published in a journal for professionals in nutrition, points out the current controversy concerning the value of lysine supplementation of cereals in improving the growth of preschool children. The writers describe one controlled field study currently being undertaken in Southern Tunisia to help determine the answer to this controversy and emphasizes that only through such studies will the answers be provided. Until this time the authors point out the controversy will remain such and should be discussed in current literature.
- 947-75**  
**THE "DRY LOOK" FOR FRUITS AND VEGETABLES.**  
 Anne Hanno  
 Forecast Rose Econ 20 (9): f42-f43, f51-f52. May/June 1975.  
 321.8 H752  
 Dried foods, Dried fruits, Food preservation, Gardening, Herbs, Resource materials.  
 Abstract: Various methods for drying fruit, vegetables, and herbs are described in detail, and a history of the process is given. A list of source materials is included.
- 948-75**  
**FOOD ADDITIVES, WHO NEEDS THEM?**  
 Washington, Manufacturing Chemists Assn. 11 p. 1974.  
 TX553.A3H32 P5W  
 Additives and adulterants, Food additives, Food adulterants, Food chemistry, Flavors, Seasonings.  
 Abstract: This booklet gives the Manufacturing Chemists Association's response to criticisms of the use of additives in food. In it food additives and sources are identified, specific reasons for their use are outlined, foods which contain such additives are listed, safety and regulation covering their use are discussed, and the health food and natural food issue is examined. The consumer is cautioned to carefully examine the claims of those opposed to additives and reliable sources of nutrition information are listed.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

949-75

949-75

## LEAF PROTEIN CHILD FEEDING TRIAL.

Carol Martin  
League Int Food Educ p. 1-3. Mar 1975.

TX341.L6 P6N

Child nutrition, India, Proteins, Plant, Supplements (Nutrient).

Abstract: The trial will run for two years and cover six hundred children in the two to five age group; the one question it seeks to answer is exactly what this longneglected protein source can do for infant growth.

950-75

## NUTRIENT CHANGES IN FOOD PROCESSING: A CURRENT REVIEW.

Robert O Meshkin  
Fed Proc Fed An Soc Exp Biol 33 (11): 2267-2269. Nov 1974.  
442.9 P31P

Food processing, Food production, Nutrient quality, Nutrient retention, Nutrient values.

Abstract: This review, of interest to nutritionists and food scientists, outlines the reasons for processing foods, the changes that occur, and the importance of proper storage. Preservation for future consumption is the primary reason for processing foods. Heat processing, dehydration, and freezing all affect nutrient content. Heat processing produces some desirable effects, including destruction of some undesirable food components and improvement in availability of nutrients. In the milling of grains, significant amounts of vitamins and minerals are removed. Some are replaced through enrichment. Additional research is needed. The potential exists for better food processing and handling procedures to improve nutritive quality through retention of nutrients, with appropriate fortification carried out where needed.

951-75

## A NEW COST-REDUCING PRODUCT: CHEESE ALTERNATES.

Type A Topics 4 p. Dec 1974.

TX341.T9 P6N

Cheese, Food cost, Food service management, Food substitutions, Nutrients, Nutrition education, School food service.

Abstract: Now authorized in Type A lunches, these "cheeses" are a new class of food with substantially the same nutrients as the dairy product. A series of questions and answers is supplied by way of explanation. A section on the team approach to nutrition education is included, and two recent references supplied.

952-75

## NUTRITIONAL EFFECTS OF FOOD PROCESSING.

Nurs Homes 23 (6): 21. Oct/Nov 1974.

HV1451.N6 P6N

Canned foods, Dehydrated foods, Food preparation, home, Food preservation, Food technology, Frozen foods.

Abstract: This article, of interest to nutritionists and other health professionals, discusses a report published by the Institute of Food Technologists on the effects of food preservation methods. This report summarizes the positive and negative effects on nutritional quality of various methods of preservation including blanching, freezing, heat processing, drying, and fermenting, as well as the effect on nutrient losses from normal home cooking. The fact is stressed that all methods of preservation represent trade-offs between food availability and its nutrient content, and proper home storage is therefore imperative to the retaining of nutrients that are present when food leaves the factory.

953-75

## FOOD ADDITIVES TO EXTEND SHELF LIFE.

Nicholas D Pintauro  
Park Ridge, Novex Data Corporation 402 p. 1974.  
TP455.P6 P6N (Food Technology Review No. 17)

Food additives, Food preservation, Patents, Shelf life.

Abstract: The detailed, descriptive information found in this book is based on the patents relating to chemical additives which can be used in foods to prolong their shelf life. This book serves a double purpose in that it supplies detailed technical information and can be used as a guide to U.S. patent literature in this field. By indicating all the information that is significant, and eliminating legal jargon and artistic phraseology, this book presents an advanced, commercially oriented review of how to prolong the shelf life of foods by means of chemical additives.

954-75

## A NEW INCENTIVE FOR CONTROLLING SALT CONTENT.

D M Strietelmeier  
Snack Food 63 (10): 36-38. Oct 1974.

399.8 C84

Additives and adulterants, Food additives, Food industry, Food production, Salt, Salted foods, Snacks.

Abstract: This article, written for those in the food industry, discusses the growing awareness of possible excessive sodium intake in the diet and the responsibilities of the food industry, the snack food industry in particular, to this problem. Product problems due to oversalting are described. Snack producers are reminded of the various abilities an individual may have to detect saltiness intensity and that this acuity may vary with circumstances. Particular food production concerns relating to salt are then presented including the relationship of salt levels to the oil content of fat fried snacks, solubility rate of salt and its relationship to the surface area of the salt particle, and factors involved in controlling

salt application. It is recommended that salt content and dispersion be frequently checked by chemical or instrumental determination. Finally the producers are alerted to recommendations by nutrition experts for reduced salt content of foods

955-75

## CONVENIENCE FOODS.

M E Thorner  
Cornell Hotel Restaurant Admin Quarterly 16 (1): 59-63, 75, 80. May 1975.

TX901.C67

Convenience foods, Food decoration, Food service industry, Frozen foods, Garnishes.

Abstract: Garnishing and plating have emerged as the principal arts within the convenience food field. When the art of exploiting these elements is mastered, the opportunity lies open to serve the customer an exciting, effective and palatable menu, that is both tasty and varied.

956-75

## TOO MUCH SOY CAN AFFECT BEEF FLAVOR.

CHI Weekly Rep 4 (43): 5. Oct 31, 1974.

TX341.C6 P6N

Ground beef, Hamburgers, Meat, Meat alternates, Meat products, Soybean products.

Abstract: In discussing soyburgers, this article points out that the addition of textured soy protein beyond 2% will adversely affect their palatability. Commercial textured soy protein can sometimes be added at a greater rate since it contains spices that mask soy bean flavor. The article also emphasizes that the blending of beef with high protein products from other animal and plant sources does not significantly lower protein quality. Useful meat extenders are listed. Nutritionists, school lunch administrators, and other health professionals should be aware of these possibilities useful in stretching meat supply.

957-75

## HIGH-PROTEIN COOKIES - EFFECT OF SOY FORTIFICATION AND SURFACTANTS.

C C Tsen, E M Peters, W J Hoover  
Bakers Dig 47 (4): 34, 36-39. Aug 1973.

389.8 S11

Cookies, Protein foods, Protein modifications, Protein-rich mixture, Soybean products.

Abstract: This paper reports on research done on high protein cookies prepared from wheat flour fortified with various soy products. Specifically it deals with the effects of fortification levels of soy products on cookies' size, of substituting soy products for nonfat dry milk, and of various additives on cookies' spread ratio and shortening requirements. It is concluded acceptable high protein cookies can be prepared from wheat flour fortified with soy flour or protein isolate, particularly with the addition of sodium stearoyl-2-lactylate or sodium stearoyl fumarate. Nutritionists concerned with the nutritional care of children as well as those in food technology will find this paper of interest.

958-75

## COMPLETE GUIDE TO HOME CANNING, PRESERVING, AND FREEZING.

U.S., Dept. of Agriculture  
New York, Dover Publications 214 p., illus. [1973].

TX7.U6 No.8 1973

Canned foods, Canning, Food preservation, Freezing, Frozen foods.

Available from NAL.

959-75

## WHAT DO KIDS LOVE?

Cooking for Profit 43 (265): 32-34. Sept 1974.

TX901.C65

Ascorbic acid, Canned foods, Child nutrition, Dehydrated foods, Frozen foods, Nutrients, Potatoes, School lunch.

Abstract: Instant potato granules enriched with vitamin C simplify preparation and serving in the schools. The approximate two and a half cents per half cup serving make them a truly low cost food for school lunch menus.

960-75

## TOMORROW'S SYSTEM--THE FOOD FACTORY--TODAY.

Betty Jayne Williamson  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (5): 499-504. May 1975.

389.8 AN34

Automation, Buildings, Cooking equipment (Large), Food delivery, Food processing, Food production, Innovation, Productivity.

Abstract: Today, every mass feeding operation experiences the effects of spiraling labor and food costs, as well as a growing shortage of both skilled and unskilled work forces. As a result, we have reached the time when something must be done to counter these problems and upgrade the efficiency, effectiveness and productivity of foodservice departments. The total food factory system provides the answers to these many issues

## PROGRAMS - GENERAL

- 961-75  
POPULATION AND DEVELOPMENT (KIT).  
American Freedom from Hunger Foundation  
Washington, D.C., American Freedom from Hunger Foundation  
Kit, 6 pamphlets, 5 booklets, pictures, photographs, graphs.  
In.d. 1  
HB871.P6 F6N AV  
Demography, Developing nations, Family planning, Hunger, Income. Instructional materials.  
Abstract: This packet of materials can be used by adults either in schools (secondary and college) or in a public health station. These booklets, magazine articles, and speeches repeat the theme that the population of the world is growing at a rate that will lead to self-destruction. There is not enough food to support the rising population of the world. Unless stringent birth control is practiced at once, general famine will begin by 1979-80.
- 962-75  
FEDERAL PROGRAMS TO IMPROVE MEXICAN-AMERICAN EDUCATION.  
Clayton Grace  
U.S., Office of Education  
Washington, D.C., Educational Resources Information Center 6  
D. 1967.  
TX364.B72 F6N  
Federal programs, Health services, Mexican-Americans, Nutrition education.  
Available from: Computer Microfilm International Corp., P.O. Box 190, Arlington, Va., 22210; EDRS price MF-\$0.25, HC-\$0.32; ERIC Report no. ED C14 338.  
Abstract: Programs which can be used to increase opportunities for Mexican-Americans are listed and methods for applying described. Nutrition and health services come under Title I projects approved by the state education agency.
- 963-75  
BREAKFAST HOPSCOTCH.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (3): 28-31. Mar 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Child nutrition, Energy, Learning behavior, Menu planning, Recipes, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.  
Abstract: Breakfast really is the most important meal, especially for energy-using kids who need food fuel to get through the morning. These breakfast menus--devised by school foodservice directors--not only look and taste good but also will get childrens minds and bodies through a school morning with a minimum of discipline problems.
- 964-75  
USDA FOOD AND NUTRITION PROGRAMS--A PROGRESS REPORT (FEB 19-75).  
Fredericka Bunting, Robert Reese  
Nat'l Food Situation p. 34-42. Feb 1975.  
L941 S2F73  
Child nutrition, Child nutrition programs, Food cost, Food programs, Food stamp programs, National School Lunch Program. Abstract: Rapid expansion of the Food Stamp and other Food and Nutrition Programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the 1970's has been accompanied by structural program changes resulting from higher priorities assigned to national food and nutrition goals, changes in the role of the Federal Government in attaining these objectives, and agricultural and economic conditions. Further changes will depend in part on results from an on-going legislative re-examination of Federal cash and in-kind income transfer programs and alternative forms of welfare systems.
- 965-75  
CHILD FEEDING PROGRAMS: WHERE DO YOU DRAW THE LINE?  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (6): 88-85. June 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Child nutrition, Food economics, Legislation, School lunch programs, Student participation.  
Abstract: Richard Feltner, Assistant Secretary of Agriculture feels that any child feeding program could be eliminated. He also seriously questions the concept of universality, wondering where the line is drawn between free lunches, free books, and free clothes for all. The complexity of the school lunch programs is discussed in this interview.
- 966-75  
SERVING SCHOOL AND CHILDREN.  
Donald J. Cohen, Ronald K. Parker, Malcolm S. Host  
Washington, GPO 71 p. 1972.  
HF84.C6 F6N  
Adolescents (12-19 years), Child care workers, Child development, Child nutrition, Day care programs, Day care services,  
School children (6-11 years).  
Abstract: In this booklet parents and teachers as well as those who manage or work in day care centers may learn what such programs may be expected to provide for school age children up to the early teens. In addition to center, family and in-home programs, the publication discusses the child's development during these years, and the services the center can give the child. Among the latter are health and nutrition.
- 967-75  
DEMONSTRATION PROJECT FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF A NUTRITION EDUCATION SPECIALIST.  
Judith Dodd, Kenneth Reinhart  
Pennsylvania, Dept. of Education, Division of Food and Nutrition Services  
Harrisburg, Penna. var. pag. 1974.  
TX364.D62 F6N  
Administrator education, Child nutrition, Consultants, Instructional materials, Nutrition education, Parent education, Pennsylvania, Teacher education, Teaching techniques.  
Abstract: This report demonstrates the effectiveness of having a specialist at the State level available to Pennsylvania school districts. The main objectives of the project are to develop and maintain contact with State and local agencies involved in child nutrition, and to develop and evaluate techniques and materials for nutrition education aimed at administrators, teachers, parents and secondary pupils, in model form.
- 968-75  
ELDERLY SERVED MEALS IN MILWAUKEE SCHOOLS.  
CWI Weekly Rep # (33): 8. Aug 15, 1974.  
TX341.C6 F6N  
Elderly (65+ years), Nutrition programs, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This article describes a program in Milwaukee, Wisconsin for elderly persons whereby they may obtain lunch at city schools for fifty cents a meal and ten cents for a beverage. This charge covers food and labor costs and therefore costs the school district nothing. Menus are announced each week on radio, television, and in newspapers so that elderly persons may decide which days they'll participate. Those concerned with the nutritional care of the elderly will find this lunch plan of interest.
- 969-75  
NO-LINE, PLENTY-OF-TIME LUNCH.  
Phyllis E. Pileas  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (2): 52-56. Feb 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Attitudes, Behavior, Cafeterias, Open plan schools, School food service, School lunch.  
Abstract: As so often happens in open space schools, the cafeteria is not adapted to the freer atmosphere. It stays as redesigned as ever. But this Pennsylvania school foodservice director created an open lunchroom atmosphere with the result that students are eating better and enjoying their lunch period more.
- 970-75  
WHY BREAKFAST AT SCHOOL?  
Florida Department of Citrus  
Lakeland, Florida, Department of Citrus leaflet, 4 sided.  
1974.  
TX733.P5 F6N  
Breakfast, Child nutrition programs, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.  
Abstract: This short publication outlines reasons supporting the establishment of School Breakfast Programs and could prove helpful to those trying to establish such a program in their schools. The possible cause and effect relationship between nutrition and children's learning processes and school performance are briefly discussed. Physical effects resulting from undernutrition such as could occur from faulty breakfast habits are listed along with a discussion of the known poor breakfast habits of Americans. Additional educational materials prepared by the Florida Department of Citrus include five leaflets and three posters and are available with this publication.
- 971-75  
FRAC'S GUIDE TO THE NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM.  
Food Research and Action Center  
New York 16 p. Jan 1975.  
LB3475.U5F62 F6N  
Child nutrition, National School Breakfast Program, Planning, School breakfast.  
Abstract: This pamphlet supplies facts on the breakfast program, eligibility guidelines, and methods for getting a program moving. Samples of a flyer, an agenda, a press release, a presentation to the school board, and a 20-day menu are included, as is a list of answers to common arguments. A list of Food and Nutrition Regional Offices is supplied.
- 972-75  
SPECIAL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN.  
Food Research and Action Center  
New York, Food Research and Action Center 21 p. [n.d.]  
HF84.P6 F6N  
Day care programs, Head Start, Professional education, School food service, Special groups, Diets, Summer programs.  
Abstract: This publication has been compiled for those who

--

PAGE 79

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

973-75

administer day care centers, Head Start program, summer recreation programs, and neighborhood centers, to advise those of the Special Food Service Program for Children which provides federal funds to institutions feeding children not in school. The booklet advises these people on legislation, regulations, program finances, donated commodities, equipment and summer feeding requirements of this program. It also lists the rights of nonprofit groups, which serve food to children in areas of poor economic conditions, to support from this program, including donated foods, and subsidies for equipment.

973-75

THE STORY OF A SEMINAR IN APPLIED COMMUNICATION--THE 1972 DAG HANNAKSKJOLD SEMINAR ON "COMMUNICATION - AN ESSENTIAL COMPONENT IN DEVELOPMENT WORK". UPPSALA, SWEDEN, 1972.

Andreas Paulmann  
Sweden, The Dag Hannarskjold Foundation 142 P., illus. 1973. MF55a9.5.C6PB

Audiovisual aids, Change agents, Communication skills, Communications, Development nations, Nutrition education, Professional education.

Abstract: This publication is an account of a 1972 seminar on communication as an essential component in development work. It gives highlights of speeches on the communications process and of various case histories, including one on home economics and one on nutrition, as well as other related areas. Included also are firsthand reports of some of the "live" communications exercises which were part of the seminar. For nutrition educators and other professionals who instruct the public.

974-75

PROBLEM: HOW TO BOOST PARTICIPATION BY 15%; SOLUTION: PROJECT SHILE.

H H Fulbright  
Food Management 10 (4): 61. Apr 1975. TX341.F69

Atlanta, Georgia, Behavior, Environmental factors, Menu planning, School food service, Student participation.

Abstract: Multiple choice menus were the most significant addition in Carrollton high school's food service program to increase participation. Other program affects at the Atlanta, Georgia school include an increase in food consumption and involvement in behavior.

975-75

GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING PROGRAMS FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN.

C Gopalan  
Nutr Dietet 15: 1-5. 1973. TX341.NB.F6W

Child nutrition programs, Food distribution programs, Food programs, Objectives, Preschool children (2-5 years).

Abstract: This article, of particular interest to those involved in the nutritional care of children, outlines the role of supplementary feeding programs for pre-school children. Such programs are considered for four situations: emergencies, for tribal and socially depressed sections, for rural communities, and for urban situations and industrial establishments. Specifics of the programs such as type of food, mechanics of operation, interaction with other health and welfare programs and nutrition education, and possible results in socio-economic development are discussed.

976-75

GREATEST SHOW ON EARTH.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 48-53. Jan 1975. 389.8 SCH6

Holiday foods, School food service.

Abstract: National School Lunch Week 1974 turned out to be a three-ring attraction in many of the nation's schools. There's never been a circus like it any where. It took place in lunchrooms all across the country on October 16, 1974. It was Universal Menu Day during National School Lunch Week.

977-75

PUBLICIZING FOOD STAMPS: A GUIDE FOR LOCAL FOOD STAMP CAMPAIGNS.

Bob Greenstein  
Washington, D.C., Community Nutrition Institute 36 p. 1974. HV696.F6G7.F6W

Advertising, Communications, Community action, Community involvement, Food stamp programs, Mass media.

Abstract: Detailed advice on how to run a successful food stamp campaign is given in this publication. Included are: how to organize a press conference; write press releases and public service announcements; set up poster displays; call in to (or appear on) talk shows; enlist support of community groups; and produce a newsletter. Volunteer, church and civic groups and nutrition associations working at the community level would find this a helpful publication.

978-75

NUTRITION AND NUMBERS IN THE THIRD WORLD.

J George Harrar  
BioScience 24 (9): 514-517. Sept 1974. 500 AH332A

Agricultural development, Food supply, Population distribution, Population growth.

Abstract: In this paper the lack of balance between production and distribution of needed food supplies in the world is discussed. Unrestrained population growth is continuing to aggravate

ate the problem and unless checked will result in severely reduced standards of living and for millions - chronic malnutrition and starvation. Agriculture production is another factor so important to world food supply. Encouragement must be given to the agriculture industry world wide, with high priorities assigned to agricultural systems of management and production. All nations with an agricultural industry should participate for the universal good and national agricultural development plans should be developed. Every effort must also be made to provide additional food through unconventional methods. The author concludes that through this increased production and population stabilization through international understanding the world food crisis will be met. Those concerned with this problem and its effects on human quality of life will find this paper of interest.

979-75

HAVE CHILDREN, WILL FEED.

Sch Foodserv J 29 (3): 32-38. Mar 1975. 389.8 SCH6

Boston, Child nutrition, Learning behavior, Philadelphia, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.

Abstract: Only thing to do for a hungry child is feed him. And if he comes to school hungry in the morning, you start by feeding him breakfast. Two big city school districts--Boston and Philadelphia--started breakfast programs in their schools with the help of their local silk purveyors.

980-75

HAWAII SCHOOL LUNCH: WHERE A HOT MEAL COSTS ONLY A QUARTER.  
Modern Schools p. 7-9. Jan 1975. LB3209.H6

Equipment, Food cost, Hawaii, Innovation, Kitchens, School food service, School lunch programs.

Abstract: Hawaii, site of the 1976 annual convention of the American School Food Service Association, has reason to be proud of its school lunch program: it boasts an 82 percent participation rate! An outstanding example of Hawaii's centralized school food service system is the Henry J. Kaiser High School, located on Oahu, the state's most populous island.

981-75

NOT LUNCH PROGRAM GIVES WAY TO LOCAL FAST FOOD.

Kitchen Planning 11 (4): 21-31. Fourth quarter, 1974. WAB330.A1K5.F6W

Fast foods, Fast-food chains, School lunch programs, Student participation.

Abstract: A typical suburban community in Michigan has seen the Type A hot lunch program fall in one of its high schools. The reason: competition from neighborhood drive-ins.

982-75

HUNT-WESSON NUTRITIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR THE CULTURALLY DEPRIVED, 20%.

Hunt-Wesson Foods  
Fullerton, Calif., Hunt-Wesson Foods 6 p. 1973. TX361.D5H8.F6W

Food purchasing, Food selection, Foods instruction, Menu planning, Nutrition aides, Nutrition education, Nutrition programs.

Abstract: This report discusses a nutrition education program piloted and funded by a major food company. It basically entails a one-to-one approach offered by community "shopper guides" who were trained and then assisted shoppers in conjunction with Ralph's Grocery Stores in the Watts area of Los Angeles. These guides advise on planning menus, food buying, reading labels, checking prices and answering shoppers' questions. Pamphlets with suggested menu plans and recipe ideas were given to the shoppers. Much success was attributed to the fact that the guides were "in tune" with the shoppers' value systems, attitudes and beliefs. This report should be of particular interest to those working in nutrition education programs at the community level.

983-75

INCREASING YOUR HIGH SCHOOL PARTICIPATION.

Type A Topics 4 p. Nov 1973. TX341.T9.F6W

Attitudes, Child nutrition programs, High school students, School food service, School lunch programs, Student participation, Type A lunch.

Abstract: Workable suggestions for increasing participation in high school food service. Some of these are: express lines, merchandising the Type A lunch, and outdoor lunch. A list of conclusions on students' attitudes is included, which was drawn from a student survey. Three thematic menus are supplied.

984-75

JOG, EAT AND LEARN FOR HEALTHY BODIES.

Sch Foodserv J 29 (5): 25-26. May 1975. 389.8 SCH6

Child nutrition, Exercise, Health, New Jersey, Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch, Weight reduction.

Abstract: Teachers, school food service people and the school nurse at this Patterson, New Jersey school all work together to give kids healthier bodies through exercises and nutrition lessons.

PAGE 80

- 985-75  
KINDERGARTNERS CLIMB THE TREE OF LIFE.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (6): 54-57. June 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Connecticut. Cooking, nutrients, nutrition education, Preschool children (2-5 years), School food service, Snacks, Teaching methods.  
\*Abstract: Suffield, Connecticut youngsters learn about good foods with the help of school food service personnel and teachers. The kindergartners make and sample their own snacks.
- 986-75  
LET'S LOOK CLOSELY AT PREPLATED LUNCHES.  
CNI Weekly Rep 4 (40): 6-7. Oct 10, 1974.  
TX341.C6 F6N  
Child nutrition programs, Food programs, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
\*Abstract: This paper examines the trend of preplated lunches. Shortcomings and limitations found with this feeding approach are discussed including questionable nutritional quality in terms of nutrient loss, the use of additives, food variety limitations, energy consumption in preparation, personnel needs, and possible educational messages. School food service employees will find this discussion of interest.
- 987-75  
THE LUNCH THAT IS NOT FOR SALE.  
CNI Weekly Rep 4 (40): 5-6. Oct 10, 1974.  
TX341.C6 F6N  
Child nutrition programs, Food programs, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
\*Abstract: This article points out the tremendous lack of participation in today's reduced price lunches, part of the school lunch program. Reasons for this low participation level are outlined, with the primary reason being the lack of support in local school districts. Eligibility for the lunches is briefly discussed. This provision was made a permanent part of the National School Lunch Act in July 1974 and school lunch personnel should be aware of its lack of acceptance and the reasons causing this lack.
- 988-75  
FOOD AND NUTRITION PROGRAMS IN KENTUCKY: STATEWIDE AND BY COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE AREAS.  
Fudeko Maruyama, Wilma Robinson  
Kentucky Nutrition Council  
Lexington, Ky., University of Kentucky 28 p. 1974.  
TX349.F62 F6N  
Kentucky, Program design, Program guides, Programs.  
\*Abstract: This listing of current food and nutrition programs in Kentucky available to the general public was compiled to facilitate their utilization by professional and paraprofessional staff in the fields of nutrition, dietetics, health and social work. Included are federal, state and local level nutrition programs. Statewide programs are listed first, then area-wide programs are broken down. For each program, details given are: director's name and address; program sponsor; source of funding; area served; who is eligible; cost to client; program restrictions; how to apply; and a brief description of the program.
- 989-75  
IMPLEMENTING A PORTABLE MEALS PROGRAM.  
Wileer McAllister  
J Fla Diet Assoc 66 (4): 375-377. Apr 1975.  
389.8 A434  
Elderly (65 + years), Food packaging, Food preparation, Food programs, Hospital food service, Meals on wheels, Volunteers.  
\*Abstract: A Meals on Wheels program developed at University Hospital in Pensacola, Florida is described. Descriptions of organization and planning, and methods for preparation and packaging of meals are given. The significant role of volunteer assistance is reviewed.
- 990-75  
PROJECT ANSWER STUDIES SCHOOL LUNCH.  
Michael McAteer  
Food Nutr 5 (1): 10-11. Feb 1975.  
ATX341.F615  
Cooperative purchasing, Disadvantaged youth, Equipment, Florida, Food habits, Food preparation, Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch.  
\*Abstract: Under the Project, five Florida counties studied all aspects of school food service in order to develop new ways to make improvements. They investigated the process of selecting proper kitchen equipment, experimented with cooperative food purchasing among counties, used different approaches to nutrition education in both lunchrooms and classrooms, and reviewed personnel policies. They also devised new methods to increase school lunch participation among those eligible for free and reduced-priced meals.
- 991-75  
PROJECT SMILE SELLS LUNCH AT CARROLLTON.  
Christina McGovern  
Food Nutr 5 (1): 13-15. Feb 1975.  
ATX341.F615  
Food habits, Georgia, High schools, Nutrition education, School food service, School lunch, Student involvement, Student participation.  
\*Abstract: Up-grading of the cafeteria, food preparation and serving, and innovations in menus have caused student participation to soar at Carrollton High School in Georgia. Students help by developing gourmet menus.
- 992-75  
MENU FOR GROWTH: THE STORY OF THE NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (MOTION PICTURE).  
Massachusetts: The G.S. Blodgett Company, Inc. 1 reel, 16mm, sd, col, 15 min. [n.d.].  
TX364.H45 F6N AV  
Cost effectiveness, Design needs, Facility requirements, Federal aid, Federal programs, Food service management, Food service workers, History, National School Lunch Program.  
Distributed by Bay State Film Productions, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts.  
\*Abstract: The National School Lunch Program offers schools an opportunity to provide students with nutritious meals at low cost. The USDA provides federal aid in the form of donated foods, nonfood assistance, and matching funds for various kinds of school food service programs. A school food service cannot operate efficiently, however, if facilities and equipment are not designed for the special needs of school food programs. Commercial cafeterias have different needs and purposes than do school cafeterias that provide a single menu of a specified standard served to a large number of people in a short space of time. Besides proper equipment, school food services must have well-trained workers and managers who know how to plan menus, keep costs under control, purchase high-quality food, and prepare it efficiently and appetizingly.
- 993-75  
MORE THAN A MEAL: TWO PROGRAMS PROVIDE COMPANIONSHIP AND MOTIVATION FOR THE ELDERLY.  
Benedicto Montoya  
Food Nutr 5 (1): 2-4. Feb 1975.  
ATX341.F615  
Elderly (65 + years), Food cost, Food program, Food stamp programs, Lunch, School food service, Seattle.  
\*Abstract: In Seattle, school food service is serving hot, nutritious meals to persons over sixty. Twelve schools participate in preparing a lunch which costs 70 cents and can be paid for with food stamps. School children act as hosts, and after lunch, recreational activities are conducted.
- 994-75  
TYPE A DIET PLATES TRIM POUNDS.  
Benedicto Montoya  
Food Nutr 5 (2): 11. Apr 1975.  
ATX341.F615  
Arizona, Diets, Innovation, Nutrition education, Student participation, Type A lunch, Weight reduction.  
\*Abstract: Student participation in school lunch at Canyon del Oro High School in Arizona increased by leaps and bounds with the introduction of this weight reduction program. Nutrition education is a by-product of the program; the students learn which foods are nutritious yet low in caloric values.
- 995-75  
MORE QUESTIONS THAN ANSWERS.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (6): 86-91. June 1975.  
389.8 SCH6  
Fortification, Legislation, Menu planning, Minimum Daily Requirements, Nutrient standards, Nutritional labeling, School lunch programs, Type A lunch.  
\*Abstract: In this interview, Dr. Grace Ostenson, Director of the Food and Nutrition Service Nutritional and Technical Services Staff answers questions on school lunch, Type A lunch and nutrient standard menus, menu planning, nutrition labeling and legislation.
- 996-75  
NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CHILD NUTRITION ANNUAL REPORT/1-973  
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition  
Washington, GPO 15 p. Apr 1974.  
RJ206.A1N3 1973  
Child nutrition programs, Food service training, Nutrition education, Program evaluation, Program planning.  
\*Abstract: This report stresses nutrition education as the key to improving the nutritional status of the nation's children and adults. Written by a council whose task is to make a continuing study of child nutrition/school lunch programs, six recommendations are offered as a result of this work. These recommendations urge the development of comprehensive nutrition education programs in the schools, the increased use of existing programs, the increased participation of schools and students in food service programs, an upgrade of school food service personnel and an increase in federal funds to strengthen state administration of child nutrition programs. Much material is included which could be used to support many efforts to increase nutrition education in the schools.
- 997-75  
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
National Agricultural Library  
Beltsville, Md. 78 p. Jan 1975.  
Z5776.N676 F6N (NAL Library List no. 77)  
Bibliographies, Child nutrition programs, Food programs, Milk programs, School breakfast programs, School lunch programs, Special Food Service Program for Children.  
\*Abstract: Materials in this annotated bibliography relate specifically to the National School Lunch Program, the School Breakfast Program, the Special Food Service Program for Children



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

998-75

ren, and the Special Milk Program. Materials on the nutrition of children and nutrition education have been omitted except as they relate to the above programs. A retrospective search was made of materials acquired from August 1967 through December 1971 by the National Agricultural Library and the Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center to select items for inclusion in this publication.

998-75

THE LUNCH BUNCH (NOTION PICTURE).  
New Jersey Department of Education  
Trenton, New Jersey Dept. of Education 1 reel, 16mm, sd,  
col., 15 1/2 min. 1971.  
TX361.C5L82 FEM AV

Child nutrition program, Food service, School children (6-11 years), School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This film shows the problems involved in getting elementary school aged children lunch when none is available in school. It concentrates on practical concerns - the working mother who is late back to her job after her son's lunch break; the children unable to go home for lunch who buy pop and chips, etc. The film points out that a lunch program could solve these problems easily, cheaply and efficiently. Three types of lunch programs are specifically described and the advantages of each alternative are outlined. The film could be used to rally community support for a lunch program in nonparticipating schools.

999-75

NUTRITION EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAM.  
New York. Education Dept.  
Albany, N.Y. var. pag. Nov 1974.  
TX164.WR27 FEM

Child nutrition. Consultants, Educational objectives, Nutrition education, Planning.  
Extract: From April 1973 to June 1974 The New York State Education Department employed a Nutrition Education Specialist within the Division of Health and Drug Education Services. This individual was experienced and trained in both nutrition and health education and worked closely with health educators, school food service personnel, elementary teachers and school nurse-teachers in specific regions and throughout the state. The major thrust of the project grant was to determine how best this professional could function.

1000-75

HEALTH SERVICES--A GUIDE FOR PROJECT DIRECTORS AND HEALTH PERSONNEL.  
Office of Economic Opportunity, Community Action Program,  
Project Head Start  
Washington, D.C. 73 p. 1967.  
PA440.5.H4 FEM

Administration, Cardiovascular disorders, Child development centers, Community health services, Dental health, Health education, Health programs, Health services, Planning.  
Extract: This annual is written to help Head Start directors, their health services directors, and others participating in the health program to plan and carry out a group of services that will meet the health goals of Project Head Start Child Development Centers. It contains suggestions rather than formulas.

1001-75

ONE, TWO, THREE--YOU'RE OUT.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (6): 76-78. June 1975.  
189.8 SCH6

Child nutrition, Commodities, Food consumption, Food economics, Food supply, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: An interview with Secretary of Agriculture Earl Butz reveals his point of view on administering school lunch programs: get rid of commodities, eliminate subsidies to paying children, and move the program to Health, Education, and Welfare.

1002-75

PROBLEM: HOW TO FEED HANDICAPPED STUDENTS: SOLUTION: TEACH THEM TO BE INDEPENDENT.  
Food Management 10 (2): 69. Feb 1975.  
TX341.F69

Attitudes, Behavior, College food service, College students, Food service workers, Handicapped.  
Abstract: This case history from Southwest Minnesota State College describes how handicapped students are taught to do as much as possible by themselves while going through the cafeteria line and eating. Attitudes of the workers towards the students were important factors in the success of this project.

1003-75

PROBLEM: HOW TO FEED 3000 STUDENTS WITH LIMITED EQUIPMENT: SOLUTION: DISTRIBUTE FROZEN PREPLATED MEALS.  
Food Management 10 (3): 97. Mar 1975.  
TX341.F69

Food cost, Food delivery systems, Food service management, Frozen foods, School food service, School lunch, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: Two years ago Burlington, Vermont, public school children hadn't heard of Type A lunch. Today, more than 3000 students eat hot meals at school thanks to a new centralized distribution center for frozen preplated meals. Nearly 1500 secondary students can take advantage of a new satellite sys-

tem. Thirteen elementary schools are involved in the centralized feeding venture.

1004-75

RAISING PARTICIPATION THE USDA WAY.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (6): 34. June 1975.  
389.8 SCH6

Merchandizing, Student involvement, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: Suggestions include: merchandizing nutritious lunches rather than a la carte items; provide choices within Type A patterns; treat students like customers; make administrators aware of the importance of school lunch.

1005-75

FEACHING THE PRESCHOOL CHILD, 1970; REPORT ON NUTRITION WORKSHOP.  
Denver, American School Food Service Assn. 22 p. [1970].  
TX364.R43 FEM

Infants (to 2 years), Malnutrition, Nutrition education, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
The workshop participants visited 4 cities: Denver, Corpus Christi, Atlanta, and Philadelphia.  
Abstract: A report of the nutrition workshop held in the United States from July 2--August 6, 1970. Representatives from twelve developing countries sat to study different ways of improving child nutrition. The purpose of the workshop was to identify the nature and magnitude of the problem, to weigh the cost and benefits of alternate approaches to the problem, and to seek and develop new innovative techniques where existing approaches may be inadequate.

1006-75

FOUR SISTERS SPECIALIZE IN SCHOOL LUNCH.  
Ronald J Rhodes  
Food Nutr 5 (2): 5. Apr 1975.  
ATX341.F615

Colorado, School food service, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: The sisters' participation in school lunch programs in Colorado is described, and their contributions to upgrading the quality of food and service are discussed.

1007-75

WHAT ARE THEY FEEDING YOUR CHILDREN?  
Phyllis C Pichan  
Washingtonian 10 (5): 159-164. Feb 1975.  
F191.W4 FEM

District of Columbia, Food cost, Food quality, Maryland, Nutrients, School food service, Virginia.  
Abstract: Lunch at schools in Virginia, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are rated on the bases of palatability, nutrition and price. Descriptions of each school's lunch program are included and students attitudes are reviewed.

1008-75

QUALITY, PRICE, FOOD STANDARDS SLOW FROZEN FOOD PURCHASE BY SCHOOLS.

Virginia Ross  
Quick Frozen Foods 37 (7): 26-27, 69. Feb 1975.  
149.8 Q4

Elderly (65+ years), Food cost, Food purchasing, Food standards, Frozen foods, National School Lunch Program, School breakfast, School food service, Type A lunch.  
Extract: The use of convenience foods (prepared, frozen, canned and ready-to-serve) in school feeding programs is increasing, but whether or not frozen food processors will get a good share of this market depends heavily on two factors--quality and price. A recent survey conducted by the American School Food Service Association turned up some interesting facts on this subject. Twenty-five per cent of the major city directors surveyed said they had used preplated meals, but 20 per cent would not be purchasing more because they lacked the desired quality.

1009-75

SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM: A FEASIBILITY STUDY.  
San Francisco, San Francisco Unified School District 14 p.  
May 21, 1974.  
TX733.S3 FEM

Breakfast, Child nutrition programs, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.  
Abstract: This report discusses the fiscal and operational feasibility of a breakfast program. Funding sources, facilities, personnel, costs and other components essential to an operational design are reviewed. Implementation timetable and a discussion concerning the coordination of the breakfast program with nutrition education are also presented. School food service personnel and school administrators will find a feasibility study such as this of interest.

1010-75

SCHOOL BREAKFASTS: ENERGY TO THINK AND PLAY BY.  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (3): 25-27. Mar 1975  
389.8 SCH6

Energy, Food cost, Learning behavior, Menu planning, School breakfast, School breakfast programs, School food service.  
Extract: Recognizing that children--rich and poor--who do not get breakfast before they come to school in the morning are likely to be sleepy, dull and hungry during morning classes, the federal government passed legislation authorizing breakfasts in schools in 1966. Nutritional guidelines for breakfasts were established and funding provided.

PAGE 82

1 11-75

## GERMANY DIVING IN PENNSYLVANIA.

Food Stamp  
Food Stamp (1): 4-6, Feb 1975.  
1974 P. 12

Elderly (65 + years), Food programs, Food stamp programs, Lunch, Pennsylvania, Social relations, Socioeconomic influences

Abstract: Elderly Pennsylvanians how can use food stamps to pay for hot lunches in 40-odd centers for senior citizens. Transportation is available in some areas. A Project is underway to get people to use their food stamps instead of cash. Many of the elderly associate the use of stamps with loss of pride and dignity.

1012-75

## FOOD RIGHTS HANDBOOK.

The Children's Foundation  
Washington, D.C., The Children's Foundation 81 p. Aug 1974.  
L3479, U.S. P. 768

Federal aid, Federal programs, Food programs, School lunch programs.

Abstract: This book discusses federal food assistance programs, giving background information, program organization and administration, eligibility, and application procedures. The material is organized into five parts and discusses programs designed for children, women and children, families, and the elderly. The appendix includes information for eligibility determination, a listing of offices participating in the Supplemental Food and VEC programs, and a listing of other organizations offering further information and assistance. This information could be helpful to the nutrition educator for personal information as well as in counseling people eligible for these programs.

1013-75

## HOW TO GET REDUCED PRICE MEALS INTO YOUR SCHOOL.

The Children's Foundation  
Washington, D.C., The Children's Foundation 19 p. [n.d.].  
L3479, U.S. P. 768

Child nutrition programs, Food programs, Lunch, School food service, School lunch, School lunch program.

Abstract: This handbook outlines explicit steps for parents to take to get reduced price meals into a school. Suggestions are made for formation of an action committee, the writing and presenting of a petition to school officials, possible responses to administrative reasons for denying the request, suggestions for application and collection of payment procedures, and suggestions on how to proceed if the request is denied.

1014-75

## NUTRITION PROGRAMS FOR THE ELDERLY: A GUIDE TO MENU PLANNING, BUYING, AND THE CARE OF FOOD FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAMS.

U.S., Agricultural Research Service, Consumer and Food Economics Research Division  
Washington, D.C., GPO 44 p. July 1972.  
TX161, A192 P. 768

Elderly (65 + years), Food cost, Food preparation, Food programs, Food purchasing, Food safety, Food stamp programs, Nutrition programs.

Abstract: This publication is designed to help people working on community programs that provide nutritious meals for older persons. It offers information on meal patterns with sample menus and includes suggestions for menu planning, buying and storing foods, conserving the nutrients in food, keeping food safe to eat and packaging meals for home delivery. An extensive reference list is provided along with various cost charts and a guide to common can sizes.

1015-75

## HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND HUMAN NEEDS; PART 1 - FEEDING THE ELDERLY.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D.C., GPO 164 p. May 1, 1973.  
KF26.5.N8 1973 PT.1 P. 768

Aging, Food stamp programs, Hunger, Income groups, Legislation, Social Security.

Abstract: The public hearings held on nutrition and the elderly were to determine the effectiveness of the current public programs in meeting the nutritional needs of America's senior citizens. It was felt to be necessary due to the impending implementation by the Department of HEW of two programs potentially of great consequence to the nutritional status of the elderly: 1) The Nutrition Program for the Elderly under the Administration on Aging; and 2) The Supplemental Security Income (SSI) under Social Security. Elderly and disabled persons eligible for SSI became ineligible for food stamps after January 1, 1974. The concern is whether the federal government might be helping a few while hurting many by the changes in programs.

1016-75

## HEARINGS, NINETEENTH CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION AND NINETEENTH CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, PART 6--FOOD ASSISTANCE REFORM.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, GPO D. 2085-2184, 1969  
KF26.5.N8 1969J PT.6 P. 768

Administration policies, Adult nutrition education, Food distribution programs, Food economics and consumption, Food stamp programs, Program budgeting, Starvation.

Abstract: Papers from 3 days of hearings before the committee are collected here. Food assistance in the U.S. is discussed. Views toward income maintenance, food stamps, surplus food and food distribution are discussed.

1017-75

## HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND HUMAN NEEDS; PART 4 - SCHOOL FOOD PROGRAM NEEDS.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D.C., GPO p. 395-568, 1973.  
KF26.5.N8 1973 PT. 4 P. 768

Federal programs, Hearings, Hunger, Legislation, School food service, School lunch program, Type A lunch, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Abstract: The hearings contain the statements made on ways to provide adequate nutrition to millions of children attending schools not participating in the National School Lunch and Child Nutrition Programs. Witnesses at the hearings were from a coalition of concerned groups organized by the Jaycee Center for Improved Child Nutrition in Bloomington, Minnesota. The administration was represented by Department of Agriculture Secretary Clayton Kutler.

1018-75

## HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS; PART 3 - SUPPLEMENTARY FOOD PROGRAMS.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D. C., GPO 393 p. 1973.  
KF26.5.N8 1973F PT.3 P. 768

Commodities, Federal aid, Federal programs, Food stamp programs, Legislation, Nutrition education, School breakfast programs, School lunch programs.

Abstract: The basic purpose of the hearing was to discuss how effectively the various food programs were working, to take any suggestions that might have been made as to how these programs could be improved, either in their funding or administration. The discussion was limited to the effectiveness on the U.S. Indian reservations. Some of the problems mentioned were: 1) need for nutrition education, 2) transportation and 3) inadequate cooking facilities.

1019-75

## HEARINGS, NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS; PART 2 - HUNGER IN 1973.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D.C., GPO 101 p. 1973.  
KF26.5.N8 1973 PT.2 P. 768

Family food donation programs, Federal programs, Food stamp programs, Hunger, Legislation, Low income groups.

Abstract: A public hearing before the Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs to find out why the Food Stamp and Surplus Food programs are not able to help 12 million Americans who are classified as poverty stricken was held in 1973. Included in the hearing's record are the laws pertaining to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and amendments to that act. Witnesses included Mr. Teutner, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mr. Heenan, Food and Nutrition Service, Mr. Kocher, Food Stamp Division and Mr. Reade, administrator of the Export Marketing Service.

1020-75

## HEARINGS, NINETEENTH CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION AND THE NINETEENTH CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, ON NUTRITION AND HUMAN NEEDS; PART 2 - USDA, HEW, AND OEO OFFICIALS.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs  
Washington, D.C., GPO D. 207-673, 1969.  
KF26.5.N8 1969J PT.2 P. 768

Commodities, Federal programs, Food stamp programs, Hunger, Income groups, Malnutrition, Nutrition, Nutritional status.

Abstract: The report reflects the limited knowledge and the efforts to increase that knowledge in order to provide the Congress with an adequate picture of the State of the nutrition status of our people and the extent of hunger and malnutrition in the United States. The poor who do receive assistance are not receiving sufficient financial support to provide adequate diets. Many of the poor, ineligible for public assistance, are equally unable to provide themselves with adequate diets, the food programs do not reach all the people who need them. Epidemiological studies have been made that show conclusively that poor people are suffering the consequences of the inadequacy of their diets: the children are smaller; they suffer from anemia and the effects of substandard protein and vitamin dietary intake. There is reason to believe that the continuing levels of inadequacy in dietary intake are associated with physical and mental damage.

1021-75

## HUNGER--1973: COMMITTEE PRINT.

U.S., Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, Staff  
Washington, GPO 75 p. May 1973.  
KF26.5.N8 1973M P. 768

County programs, Elderly (65 + years), Hunger, Low income groups, Poverty, Pregnancy and nutrition, Statistical data.

Abstract: This report analyzes the 1970 census statistics to determine exactly where the poor in America live who are not being reached by federal food assistance programs. In a stati-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1022-75

tical sense, the report is an update of the 1968 Citizens Report on "Hunger in America", with somewhat different criteria used to determine the "Hunger Counties" of 1973. The report cites the limitations of using county-by-county data to characterize the incidence of poverty across the country--in terms of actual numbers of people--since income distribution patterns on a county basis tend to "disproportionately reflect the situation in rural states." The report also includes an analysis of regional differences in food program participation. There is reason to believe that the real incidence of poverty is higher than the poverty statistics would indicate. Only 15 million of the measured poor participate in any food assistance programs, none of the programs assure nutritional adequacy, indicating that the hunger gap is far from closed.

1022-75

THE USDA STUDY ON HIGH SCHOOL PARTICIPATION IN CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS.

U.S., Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service  
Washington, D.C. 38 p., with 10 p. Questionnaire. C900.  
LB3a79.J5U53 F5W

Administration, Adolescents (12-19 Years), Attitudes, Cafeterias, Food service workers, High school students, Quality control, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This study was done by the Dept. of Agriculture on 27 schools in various parts of the country to ascertain why there is a very high participation in the National School Lunch Program in some schools while in other schools there is a very low student participation in the same program. Interviews were held with school personnel, administrators and food service workers. Questionnaires were given to the students. Results proved that creativity and enthusiasm at all levels are needed to promote the NSLP.

1023-75

FOOD AND FOOD STAMPS. (SPA)

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service  
Washington, D.C. and. Feb 1970.  
TX356.U5B F5W

Consumer education, Federal aid, Federal programs, Food programs, Food purchases, Food stamp programs, Low income groups, Money management.  
Title of Original: Usado y estasillas para aliseato.  
Abstract: Food stamps can be used by low-income people to help stretch food dollars. Application for stamps can be made at any local welfare office. Eligibility is determined by income and need.

102a-75

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEAL HANDBOOK.

U.S., Food and Nutrition Service  
Washington, D.C. 56 p. 1974.  
LB3a75.F72 F5W (U.S. Food and Nutrition Service. FNS-106)

Child nutrition, Eligibility, Handbooks, Low income groups, School breakfast programs, School lunch programs.  
Abstract: This handbook has been prepared as an aid in development and implementation free and reduced-price policies. It contains samples of a policy, letters to parents, applications, a public release, and collection procedures as well as a summary of administrative decisions affecting free and reduced-price policies. The addendum contains a letter to parents and application in Spanish and an application form for use by school food authorities using computers.

1025-75

NUTRITION: BETTER EATING FOR A HEAD START.

U.S., Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Washington, GPO 12 p. 1972.  
TX355.N87 F5W

Child development centers, Child nutrition programs, Disadvantaged youth, Head Start, Professional education.  
Abstract: This booklet for those who administer Head Start and Child Development centers offers guidelines to a good nutrition program for the children in attendance. Among the points covered are suggestions for meal patterns and size of servings, a food plan, how to bring children and food together, and safety and sanitation, the latter of particular concern to food service personnel.

1026-75

LUNCH AT CASTRO VALLEY: THE EMPHASIS IS ON CHOICE.

Palph E Vincent  
Food Nutr 5 (2): 6-7. Apr 1975.  
ATX381.P615

California, Menu planning, School food service, School lunch, Student involvement, Student participation, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: A student food advisory council plays a major part in menu selection in this California school district. Cooperation with other eating places has led to change and innovation. The schools involved range from high to elementary and include a high school for the mentally retarded.

1027-75

WALTHAM BEATS THE HIGH COST OF SMALL SYSTEM HOT FEEDING.

Instit/Vol Feeding 76 (4): 47. Feb 1975.  
TH1.155

Massachusetts, Microwave cooking, School food service, School lunch, Trays, serving.  
Abstract: This Massachusetts school system uses microwave ovens to serve hot food to 150 students or fewer. A compartmentalized tray, which allows for varying heating of different

sections, is the key to the success of the project.

1020-75

AND LUNCH PARTICIPATION SOARED! MENUS GET SPECIAL TREATMENT AT LISMAN.

Nelaale Watta  
Food Nutr 5 (1): 12. Feb 1974.  
ATX381.P615

High schools, North Dakota, School food service, School lunch, Student involvement, Student participation.  
Abstract: at Bismarck High in North Dakota, menu expansion, up-grading of appearance of the food, and suggestions from students resulted in a 37% percent increase in participation

## RECIPES

1029-75

FRUITS IN COOKING.

Robert C Ackart  
New York: Macmillan 480 p., illus. [1973].  
TXB11.A26 1974  
Cookbooks, Cooking techniques, Fruits.  
Available from NAL.

1030-75

BUFFET FOODS OF DISTINCTION.

Cooking for Profit 43 (268): 18-22. Dec 1974.  
TX9C1.C65

Buffets, Food service, Fruits, Merchandising, Recipes, Selections.  
Abstract: Recipes for buffet dishes are supplied and a diagram for a "make your own" salad bar is included.

1031-75

CALENDAR OF HI-LO SNACKS.

Forecast Home Econ 20 (5): f22-f23. Jan 1975.  
J21.B N752

Caloric values, Nutrients, Nutrition education, Recipes, Snacks.  
Abstract: All foods supply calories, but some contribute more than others. Since eating snacks is one of our most enjoyable pastimes, their nutrient value and calorie count should be included when planning the daily diet. Here are some satisfying snacks that are high in nutrition and, when eaten in moderation, are low in calories.

1032-75

CALIFORNIA RAISINS.

California Raisin Advisory Board  
Fresno, California Raisin Advisory Board 1 folder, 8 pamphlets. 1967.  
SB399.C3 F5W

Dried fruits, Ecology, Instructional materials, Nutrient values, Recipes.  
Abstract: This folder contains five pamphlets with recipes for raisin cookery. The recipes are a little different, and because they are included in attractive booklets that can be used in cooking classes. Information is also given on the different types of raisins, and their nutritive components. These booklets can be used in cooking classes, and kept by the students. Some information on the nutritional advantages of raisins is included.

1033-75

EVERYDAY COOKING WITH HERBS.

Mary A Collin  
Fare Journal  
Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday 224 p., illus. [1974].  
TXB19.N4C63  
Cookery, Herbs, Seasonings.  
Available from NAL; "Special section: how to grow your own."

103a-75

HEARTY EATING: A GUIDE TO CORONARY COOKERY.

Foy Curtis, Miriam Mahal Hughes  
London, Albyn Press 1973.  
RN221.C3C8 F5W

Cardiovascular disorders, Cholesterol, Diets for special conditions, Exercise, Herbs, Nutrients, Recipes, Stress.  
Abstract: This book is really for everyone, especially for those with a coronary problem, but really, as we say, for everyone. You'll feel better, look better, and be better on the sort of food we recommend. If you're a man over thirty-five, overweight and overworked or underexercised, then you, as the statistics show, are due for a coronary. This book will show you how to avoid your first or your second.

1035-75

EGGS.

Food Serv Mark 37 (4): 17-20. 27. Apr 1975.  
389.2538 F732

P088 04

- eggs, Food preparation, Merchandising, Recipes.  
Abstract: With merchandising as the emphasis, this article supplies serving suggestions and recipes which use eggs in several different ways from entrees to garnishes.
- 1036-75  
EVERY DAY, IN EVERY WAY POTATOES GET BETTER AND BETTER.  
Cooking for Profit 43 (285): 22-24, 64. Sept 1974.  
TX901.C65  
Dehydrated foods, Food preparation, Frozen foods, History, Potatoes, Recipes.  
Abstract: A brief history of the use of the potato is followed by several recipes which utilize the frozen or dehydrated forms. Suggestions for the best methods of preparation are supplied.
- 1037-75  
MS. ROWLESON'S IMPROVED POTATO.  
Tom Parr  
Food Management 10 (2): 52-56, 85-89. Feb 1975.  
TX341.P69  
California, Hospital food service, Potatoes, Recipes.  
Abstract: Potatoes figure prominently in the menus of Washington Hospital in Fresno, California. Recipes for salads, entrees, and desserts containing potatoes are supplied.
- 1038-75  
THE ARTFUL TOUCH OF HERBS AND SPICES.  
Janice Garr  
Fast Food 71 (6): 111-120. June 1972.  
J89.2538 P82  
Dehydrated foods, Herbs, Recipes, Seasonings, Spice.  
Abstract: Dozens of spices and herbs are described in terms of origin, history, and uses. Hints on storage are supplied and several recipes are given.
- 1039-75  
THE STRETCHABLES.  
Janice Garr  
Restaurant Bus 74 (1): 81-89. Jan 1975.  
J89.2539 P82  
Casseroles, Main dishes, Recipes.  
Abstract: Casseroles and one dish meals need never be haphazard, since they offer the cook a variety of food combinations to work with. Three delicious menu items: a salmon and green noodle casserole that has excellent eye appeal, a shrimp au gratin casserole that can also be made with crabmeat, chicken, tuna fish or salmon, and an oriental pork and Chinese vegetables combination, seated or a bed of rice are supplied.
- 1040-75  
IT'S SPRINGTIME: SPRUCE UP YOUR MENU WITH SALADS.  
Janice Garr  
Restaurant Bus 74 (4): 109-114. Apr 1975.  
J89.2539 P82  
Food preparation, Food storage, Salad dressings, Salads.  
Abstract: Various types of salads are described and pictured, and recipes supplied. Suggestions for preparation and storage of greens are given.
- 1041-75  
SECRETS OF THE NEW YORK CITY DELI.  
Janice Garr  
Fast Food 72 (2): 93-98. Feb 1973.  
J89.2538 P82  
Delicatessens, New York City.  
Abstract: Foods available in delicatessens run the gamut from sandwiches to full catering services. Some well-known New York restaurants and their specialties are described.
- 1042-75  
TEAM-MADES: FROZEN DOUGHS AND CONVECTION OVENS.  
Laurie A Gorton  
Cooking for Profit 43 (285): 40-47. Sept 1974.  
TX901.C65  
Baked goods, Convection ovens, Food preparation, Frozen foods, Recipes.  
Abstract: Frozen doughs for food service use have really come into their own in the last few years, especially with the addition of Danish, puff and roll products to dough lines. Operators who have been putting frozen and loaves of bread to patron pleasing use are now broadening their "home baked" menu offerings. Primarily responsible for this burgeoning number of pre- or finished baked goods has been the versatile convection oven.
- 1043-75  
BORNEAN COOKING. II. MALAY, MELANAU, SEA DYAK.  
G Jaoub, T Harrison  
Sarawak Mus J 17 (34-35): 202-230. 1969.  
TX1.52 P8W  
Borneo, Cookery, Southeast Asian, Food habits, Food intake, Food preferences, Food preservation, Food taboos, Foodways, Social factors.  
Abstract: This article discusses Bornean recipes, food sharing, food taboos, fish and fowl, marriage feasts, food waste, differing, food preparation, and division of labor for cooking.
- 1044-75  
BORNEAN COOKING. I. APPETISERS AND SNACKS, SAVORY FOODS; METHODS OF COOKING THE MAIN DISH; BAMBOO COOKERY.  
G Jaoub, T Harrison  
Sarawak Mus J 14 (28-29): 158-182. 1966.  
TX1.52 P8W  
Borneo, Cookery, Southeast Asian, Cooking methods, Ethnic foods, Food habits, Food preferences, Food preparation, Food selection, Foodways.  
Abstract: Here is an article on food preparation and cooking methods in Borneo. Social activities associated with eating various foods are discussed. There is mention of the southeast Asian fruit, the durian, which the "non-initiate has to learn to eat and like."
- 1045-75  
THERE'S GOLD IN THEM THAR GREENS!  
Ted Kaufman, Jean Kaufman  
Fam Health 6 (9): 36-37, 59-60, 62, 65, 67. Sept 1974.  
TX773.F3 P8W  
Cookery, Food preparation, Food purchasing, Leafy green vegetables, Plant sources of foods, Recipes, Vegetables.  
Abstract: The often forgotten and yet economical food, greens, is discussed in this article written for the lay person. Information on nutritional content, purchasing, and preparation are supplied, with several specific recipes suggested for use with beet greens, collard greens, dandelion greens, mustard greens and turnip greens in both raw and cooked form. Nutrition educators working with consumer groups will be reminded to discuss these foods in teaching and say find this article and the ideas presented interesting and helpful to such discussion.
- 1046-75  
TOFU RECIPES.  
Grace Kikuchi  
Ann Arbor, Grace Kikuchi 47 p., illus. 1974.  
SB205.S7K5 P8W  
Cookery, Legumes, dry, Recipes, Soybean products, Soybeans, with 16 p. teacher's guide, illus. narrative.  
Abstract: At a time when interest in meat alternates is becoming more and more prevalent for economic reasons, with increasing interest in menu variety, and concern about the world's food supply, this publication acquaints the reader with a meat substitute, tofu or soybean curd. After explaining how to make tofu at home, 29 recipes are suggested for its use - in soups and sauces, poached, steamed, fried, as one dish meals, with fish and "with this and that." A glossary is also included which defines the native oriental ingredients called for in several of the recipes. Many of the recipes include additional serving suggestions to provide more variety. Consumers looking for ideas in tofu preparation may find this book the answer.
- 1047-75  
HOWS AND WHYS OF FRENCH COOKING.  
Alisa Lach  
Chicago: University of Chicago Press 635 p. [1974] c197.  
TX179.L32 1974  
Cookery, French, Cooking methods, Recipes.  
Available from NAL.
- 1048-75  
GREAT HEALTFESS MEALS.  
Frances Moore Lappe, Ellen Buchanan Ewald  
New York, Ballantine Books 141 p. 1974.  
TX392.L32 P8W  
Protein foods, Proteins, plant, Recipes, Vegetarian diets, Vegetarians.  
Abstract: A collection of menus based on a nonmeat diet is presented which emphasizes protein complementarity by combining different plant sources, or nonmeat animal protein sources with plant sources, in the same meal. In each recipe the approximate number of grams of usable protein in a single portion is given, as well as the percentage of the daily protein allowance a single portion provides for the average man and the average woman. Those interested in following a vegetarian dietary pattern or in decreasing their intake of meat will find this book of interest.
- 1049-75  
RECIPES FOR WORKING WITH MEXICAN-AMERICAN MIGRANTS. (SPA)  
L B Larson  
Denver, Colo. unpub. 1972.  
TX661.L32 P8W  
Cooking techniques, Diet information, Food preparation, Home, Mexican-Americans, Migrant workers, Nutrition education, Recipes, Cooking instructions written in English and Spanish, teaching notes written in English only.  
Abstract: In pictures and words, these recipes describe the proper food preparation and cooking techniques for making a variety of healthful, low-cost dishes.
- 1050-75  
FISH COOKERY OF NORTH AMERICA.  
Frances MacLiquhan  
New York: Winchester Press 200 p., illus. [1975] c1974.  
TX747.H22 1975  
Cookery, Cooking methods, Fish, Recipes.  
Available from NAL.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1051-75

1251-75

## FISH COOKERY OF NORTH AMERICA.

Frances MacIlwaine  
New York: E B Saunders 300 p., illus. [1975] c197a.  
TX747.H22 1975  
Cookery, Cooking methods, Fish, Recipes, Shellfish.  
Available from NAL.

1052-75

## HERBS AND SPICES FOR ALL SEASONING.

Anne Machasik  
Cape Town, Nam 340 p. illus. 1973.  
TX19.H427  
Cookery, Herbs, Seasonings.  
Available from NAL.

1053-75

## MAKING SOUP A SPECIALTY.

Food Serv 37 (3): 30-32. Mar 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Cooking equipment (Lectrs), Cooking methods, Food preparation, Recipes.  
Abstract: Many large-scale operations prepare flavorful fresh soups daily with efficient steam-jacketed kettles. Here are some reasons why you should consider this method of preparation--and some recipes from operations already using it.

1054-75

## CREPES! FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

Anne Henne  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (6): f6C-f6I, f92-f93. Feb 1975.  
321.8 N752  
Crepes, Pancakes, Recipes.  
Abstract: Instructions for making crepes are detailed. Many recipes are supplied for fillings suitable for entrees and desserts.

1055-75

## A BOUNTY OF EASTER BREADS.

Anne Hanno  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (7): f3C-f3I, f42-f44. Mar 1975.  
321.8 N752  
Breads, Cookery, French, Cookery, German, Cookery, Greek, Cookery, Italian, Cookery, Russian, Holiday foods.  
Abstract: A history of the Easter celebration is given and holiday customs concerned with bread described for Greece, Russia, Germany, Italy, and France. Recipes are supplied for festive bread from each country.

1056-75

## PLANNING AHEAD FOR OUTDOOR DINING.

Anne Hanno  
Forecast Home Econ 20 (8): f18-f1I, f3I, f3I. Apr 1975.  
321.8 N752  
Food safety, Menu planning, Outdoor cooking, Picnics, Recipes.  
Abstract: Several recipes suitable for all forms of outdoor meals are accompanied by tips on food safety measures and planning tips.

1057-75

## THE SEVEN CENTURIES COOKBOOK: FROM RICHARD II TO ELIZABETH II.

Maxine McKeandry, Lady Arabella Boxer  
New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co. 240 p., illus. [1973].  
TX717.H236  
Cookery, English, History.  
Available from NAL.

1058-75

## WEIGHT WATCHERS PROGRAM COOKBOOK.

Jean Midetch  
Great Neck, N.Y., Hearstside Press 320 p. illus. [1973].  
RM222.2.N52  
Therapeutic and special diets, Weight control, Weight reduction.  
Available from NAL.

1059-75

## BUDGET-STRETCHING MEAL RECIPES. (SPA)

Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Home Economics Department  
San Francisco, Calif. 2 sheets of Punch-out recipe cards. Apr 1971.  
TX356.F32 F5W  
Consumer education, Cost effectiveness, Food preparation, Home meal planning, Recipes.  
Abstract: Here is a series of recipes using low-cost ingredients and stating the cost per portion of each dish.

1060-75

## CAKES, COOKIES, CAKES.

Aileen Paul, Arthur Hawkins  
Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday 144 p., illus. [1974].  
TX771.P375  
Cakes, Candy, Childrens cookbooks, Cookbooks, Cookies.  
Available from NAL.

1061-75

## THE HAMBURGER BOOK: ALL ABOUT HAMBURGERS AND HAMBURGER COOKERY.

Lila Perl  
New York, The Seabury Press 128 p., illus. 1974.  
TX749.P4 F5H  
Cookery, Ground beef, Hamburgers, Instructional materials,

## Recipes.

Abstract: This book tells the story of hamburgers and ground meat to those ten years old and older. The author traces the history of hamburger, its spread and changing uses, and also devotes a special section to buying and storing hamburger meat. Twenty-two recipes native to various sections of the United States and foreign countries are included, each prefaced by a background note and menu suggestions. The book contains line drawings and is indexed.

1062-75

## PRODUCT SAVVY: PIE AND TAFT SHELLS.

Instit Distrib 11 (1): 82-84. Jan 1975.  
ND9000.1.15  
Breakfast, Desserts, Frozen foods, Main dishes, Pies, Recipes.  
Abstract: Shells can be used for any meal. They give the impression of gourmet presentation. The various types of available shells are described and suggestions for fillings and serving are included.

1063-75

## PUDDINGS AND CUSTARDS.

Instit Distrib 11 (3): 79-84. Mar 1975.  
ND9000.1.15  
Convenience foods, Custard, Food preparation, History, Marketing, Nutrients, Puddings, Recipes.  
Abstract: Custards and puddings provide quick, inexpensive desserts which are equally popular in commercial or institutional operations. Their versatility and adaptability to low cost, expensive-looking desserts make them an ideal suggestion of upgrading dessert menus. A table of ranges of nutrient values is included.

1064-75

## RAISINS: STAP IN NEW MENU PLANNING.

Cooking for Profit 44 (29): 26-28, 3C, 32. Feb 1975.  
TX901.C65  
Food service, Nutrients, Raisins, Recipes.  
Abstract: The results of a survey on raisins are reviewed and include data on combinations, the use of raisins with various foods, and inclusion in other foods. Several recipes are supplied.

1065-75

## INFORMATION IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH. (SPA)

F Reasonover  
College Station, Tex. 67 p. [n.d.].  
TX652.7.R4 F5W  
Cooking techniques, Diet information, Food guides, Food preparation, Home homemaking skills, Meal planning, Nutrition education, Recipes.  
Abstract: geared primarily to Mexican-Americans in Texas, this booklet provides recipes, menus, cooking tips, housekeeping suggestions, and relevant nutrition information.

1066-75

## CHEF FOR SANDWICHES!

Marsha Roynon  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (2): 3C-34. Feb 1975.  
385.8 SCH6  
Caloric values, Recipes, Sandwich-making, Sandwiches, School food service.  
Abstract: Recipes for 100-portion servings of sandwiches ranging from peanut butter to pizza bases are given and each is calorie counted.

1067-75

## SALAD DAYS ARE YEAR-ROUND PROMOTIONS.

Food Serv Mktg 37 (6): 13-18, 56. June 1975.  
389.2538 F732  
Commercial food service, Profit, Recipes, Salads.  
Abstract: The profit potential for serving salads year-round is discussed. Recipes are supplied for hot and cold salads and serving suggestions are given.

1068-75

## CREATIVE COOKING WITHOUT WHEAT, MILK AND EGGS.

Ruth R Shattuck  
South Brunswick, A. S. Barnes and Co. 188 p. 1974.  
RM221.A655 F5W  
Allergy diets, Cookery, Food-related disorders, Recipes, Therapeutic and special diets.  
Abstract: This book consists of recipes for milk, egg and wheat free dishes. It is organized into three parts: bread and desserts, fish and meats, and vegetables and soups. Many recipes contain variations to increase their use. This cookbook should be of interest to those whose own diets are restricted or to those physicians and dietitians who must counsel patients on such special diets.

1069-75

## SOUP TO SALAD, PEACHES CLING TO ANY DISH.

Instit Distrib 76 (4): 43. Feb 1975.  
TX1.155  
Peaches, Recipes.  
Abstract: The many uses of cling peaches are presented along with recipes and various methods of preparation. A table lists can size content and grades.

PAGE 46

---

- 1070-75**  
**COOKING SZECHUAN-STYLE.**  
 Louise Stallard  
 New York: Drake Publishers 192 p., illus. [1973].  
 TX724.S5.C6S7  
 Cookbooks. Cookery, Chinese.  
 Available from NAL.
- 1071-75**  
**COOKING HUNAN-STYLE.**  
 Louise Stallard  
 New York: Drake Publishers 188 p., illus. [1973].  
 TX724.S5.C6S7  
 Cookbooks. Cookery, Chinese.  
 Available from NAL.
- 1072-75**  
**FAVORITE AMERICAN RECIPES: A COLLECTION OF CLASSICS FROM AROUND THE COUNTRY.**  
 U.S. Food and Nutrition Service  
 Washington, D.C. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. July 1974.  
 TX175.F4 P6N (U.S. Food and nutrition service FNS-109.)  
 Cookery. American. Recipes.  
 Abstract: This collection contains over 100 recipes, divided into six menu classes: soups, main dishes, vegetables, salads and salad dressings, breads, and desserts.
- 1073-75**  
**COOKING FOR CROWDS.**  
 Terry White  
 New York: Basic Books, Inc. 186 p. 1974.  
 TX829.W42 P6N  
 Cookery. International. Cooking equipment (Small), Desserts, Herbs, Main dishes. Recipes. Soups. Spice.  
 Abstract: Recipes from all over the world are supplied for groups of 6, 12, 20, and 50. Required cooking equipment, herbs and spices, and conversion tables are covered in separate sections.
- 1074-75**  
**WHY MUSHROOMS ARE MUSHROOMING.**  
 Cooking for Profit 44 (291): 40-42 Mar 1975.  
 TX901.C65  
 Casseroles, Commercial food service, Mushrooms. Profit, Recipes.  
 Abstract: The current popularity and profit potential of mushrooms are discussed and notes of operation in several restaurants. Several recipes are included.
- 1075-75**  
**HOME ECONOMICS RESEARCH ABSTRACTS--1973: INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.**  
 American Home Economics Association  
 Washington, D.C. 23 p. 1974.  
 TX165.A1A4 1973 P6N (Home Economics Research Abstracts, 1973, vol. 2)  
 Abstracts, Equipment, Food purchasing, Food service training, Home economics, Institutional administration, Institutional feeding, Personnel management.  
 Abstract: This bibliography of works covering institution administration deals with personnel and general administration, data processing, quality control of food, food purchasing and service, space and equipment, and food service education. An author index is included.
- 1076-75**  
**GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS.**  
 American School Food Service Association  
 Denver, Colorado 172 p. 1975.  
 Z5814.F768 P6N  
 Bibliographies, Food service training, School food service.  
 Abstract: This bibliography, containing author and subject indexes, is directed at school food service trainers. The references were extracted from catalogs published by the Food and Nutrition Information Center.
- 1077-75**  
**NUTRITIVE COMPOSITION OF PRODUCTS.**  
 Campbell Soup Company  
 Camden, New Jersey 24 p. July 1974.  
 TX551.N8 P6N  
 Calculated nutrient content, Diabetic diets, Food composition tables, Minerals, Nutrient standards, Nutrients, Nutritional labeling, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Vitamins.  
 Abstract: This booklet contains tables covering nutritional labeling: proximate, mineral, and vitamin content; recommended dietary allowances (1970); soups and other products in diabetic exchange lists. All data apply to Campbell Products.
- 1078-75**  
**NUTRITION BIBLIOGRAPHY ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM.**  
 Adrienne Garber  
 Los Angeles, Los Angeles County Department of Health Services p. Jan 31, 1974.  
 Z7721.G3 P6N  
 Alcohol, Alcoholism, Bibliographies, Disorders (Other), Nutritional adequacy, Nutritional deficiencies.  
 Abstract: Seventy-one journal articles are listed in this nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. Nutrition educators may find these articles useful as they cover a wide range of topics such as nutrient requirement and metabolism in the alcoholic, diseases related to alcoholism, the role of nutrition in the treatment of the alcoholic, patterns in early infancy in offspring of alcoholic mothers and programs available for the alcoholic. The majority of the articles were published in the 1960's and 1970's.
- 1079-75**  
**A GLOSSARY OF FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT TERMS.**  
 Foodserv Equip Dealer p. 15-25. Dec 1974.  
 H99999.R5F6 P6N  
 Cooking equipment (Large), Cooking equipment (Small), Equipment, Food service, Glossaries.  
 Abstract: This glossary helps to solve the imprecision in equipment names, which vary from one part of the world to the other.
- 1080-75**  
**HOME ECONOMICS IN INSTITUTIONS GRANTING BACHELOR'S OR HIGHER DEGREES, 1972-73.**  
 Laura Jane Harper  
 Washington, American Home Economics Association 8 p. 1974.  
 TX165.A3H3 P6N  
 Directories, Home economics education.  
 Abstract: This directory supplies data on collection coverage, enrollment, degrees in home economics, and information on graduate financial assistance. Puerto Rico is included.
- 1081-75**  
**NUTRITION INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR PROFESSIONALS.**  
 The Society for Nutrition Education  
 Sara L Holtzapple, Helen D Ulrich  
 Berkeley, Society for Nutrition Education 14 p. Jan 1975.  
 Z5776.N483 P6N  
 Bibliographies, Guides, Nutrition, Reference materials, Resource guides, Resource materials, Resources.  
 Abstract: This brochure is designed to offer a quick and simple method of obtaining reliable information for either immediate reference, continuing study, working with others, or as a basis in starting a nutrition reference library. Written for the professional interested in better health through good nutrition, the material is listed in five sections: organizations to contact for nutrition information, reliable nutrition books, reliable leaflets and popular magazines, nutrition journals, and government, state, and trade publications offering the latest in nutrition facts.
- 1082-75**  
**METRIC MANUAL.**  
 J J Keller and Associates, Inc.  
 Neenah, Wisc. 362 p. Apr 1974.  
 OC91.H4 P6N  
 Glossaries, History, Manuals, Metric systems, Planning, Standards.  
 Abstract: The Purpose of the Metric Manual is to give interested persons, whether casual observers or serious students of metrication, the background necessary to understand the full implications of conversion from our customary system of measure to the international metric system of measure. Consideration is given to measurement systems in general, the customary system of measure currently in use in the United States, the international metric system (SI), the advantages and disadvantages of conversion and the problems associated with the conversion.
- 1083-75**  
**THE IFT 1975 WORLD DIRECTORY AND GUIDE.**  
 John E Ellis  
 Chicago, Institute of Food Technologists 324 p. 1975.  
 TP373.I5 1975 P6N  
 Book reviews, Consultants, Directories, Guides, Laboratories, Purchasing.  
 Abstract: This volume contains the membership directory, a buyer's guide, a regional guide to testing laboratories and consultants, a book review index, honor roles, and services and organization of the Institute.
- 1084-75**  
**NUTRITION AND DIET THERAPY REFERENCE DICTIONARY.** 2d ed.  
 Fosalina T Legua, Virginia S Claudio, Victoria F Thiele  
 St. Louis, The C. V. Mosby Co. 329 p. 1974.  
 RC219.L3 1974 P6N  
 Dictionaries, Dietary surveys, Reference books, Therapeutic and special diets, Vocabulary.  
 Abstract: This reference dictionary provides a compilation of nutritional and medical terms plus reference tools (such as lists of professional organizations and surveys of diets) first printed for use in the Philippines, the authors state: "This second edition has been redesigned for American and international use." The vocabulary of more than 3,500 terms was selected from a wide range of books and current journals in the

--

PAGE 87

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1085-75

fields of nutrition and medicine. There is a rather complete survey of diets formerly and/or presently used: Caesar's; elemental; Keesner; Neuburg; and Sippy. The appendix contributes to the primary purpose of this dictionary to present "up-to-date and complete information on terms used in nutrition." The 1973 RDAs, common abbreviations on patients' charts, and a summary of the dietary management of selected disorders are described.

1085-75

**CURRENT REFERENCES ON THE ROLE OF FIBER.**  
League for International Food Education  
Washington, DC, League for International Food Education 2  
p. Sept 1974.  
Z7914.T3C8 P6W  
Bibliographies, Consistency modifications, Fiber, Nutrition, Reference materials.  
Abstract: This reference list contains a listing of eighteen materials on fiber in the diet. The information covers such topics as fiber and disease, that is cancer, diverticular disease, ischemic heart disease, and tropical malabsorption, plus the relationship of fiber to lipid metabolism and serum cholesterol. The publications listed are primarily professional nutrition journals, but newsletters, Time magazine and the Institute for Nutrition Studies are also listed. A source for obtaining each entry is given. The list could be used by professionals in nutrition as well as some adults interested in this subject.

1086-75

**REPRODUCTION MATERIALS: A NONPRINT BIBLIOGRAPHY.**  
Audiovisual Instruction 20 (2): 13-19. Feb 1975.  
LB1743.A31  
Audiovisual aids, Bibliographies, Motric systems.  
Abstract: This bibliography supplies sources of posters, computers and calculators, films, filmstrips, multimedia kits, programmed instruction, realia, and slides.

1087-75

**CONSUMER EDUCATION BIBLIOGRAPHY.**  
Montclair, State College, National Multimedia Center for Basic Education  
Upper Montclair, New Jersey undated. 1971.  
Z5775.W8C6 P6W  
Bibliographies, Consumer education.  
Abstract: This bibliography includes both teacher-support and student-use texts, workbooks, classroom kits, and reference sources. It is intended that this listing will aid the adult educator in his search for practical, up-to-date material that has immediate relevancy for his clients in their daily lives.

1088-75

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE NUTRIENT DATA BANK.**  
Elizabeth W. Harshbarger, Bernice K. Watt, Robert L. Piznik  
J Assoc Official Anal Chem 57 (5): 1198-1204. Sept 1974.  
J91 AC7  
Analytical data, Analytical methods, Food analysis, Food composition, Food composition tables, Food data sources.  
Abstract: The USDA is in the process of developing a national repository of food composition data - the Nutrient Data Bank. Interest resulted from a renewed interest in food composition as a result of the nutrition labeling regulations. The program allows for extensive input of data from the industry, and special standardized data forms have been prepared jointly by the USDA and the food industry. Data are to be collected covering "all kinds of foods and components of those foods having nutritional importance" and will be available in four years.

1089-75

**THE AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY.** 21st ed. (1975-76).  
National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.  
Ft. Worth, Va. 482 p. 1975.  
LB1043.W3 1975-6 P6W  
Audiovisual equipment, Directories.  
Abstract: Available audiovisual equipment is listed alphabetically by proprietary name.

1090-75

**AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS ON ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOLISM.**  
National Institute on Alcohol and Alcoholism  
Rockville, National Clearinghouse for Alcohol Information  
p. illus. 1974.  
Z7914.A5N3 P6W  
Alcohol, Alcoholism, Audiovisual aids, Films, Guides, Resource guides.  
Abstract: This guide was compiled to meet requests for information on films dealing with alcohol use and misuse. Each of 86 films listed is briefly annotated, sale prices, rental fees, and addresses of distributors are given, and the appropriate audience level is suggested. All films have been produced since 1967. Over 170 additional films are simply listed. Also included in this publication are brief descriptions of some available TV announcements, a listing of radio spots and scripts, and information on additional resources. Those interested in audiovisual resource material on this subject to help reach audiences from the elementary grade level through adults should find this guide helpful.

1091-75

**VITAMIN-BIENERAL THERAPY POKK LOCATOR.**  
Harold Pallatz  
Melbourne, Ideal World Pub. Co. 32 p. 1974.

TX553.V5P3 P6W

Deficiency diseases and disorders, Disease prevention, Nutrients, Reference materials, Therapeutic nutrition, Vitamins  
Abstract: Nutritional factors for 180 diseases are listed. Foods containing specific nutrients, a guide to medicinal plants and a nutritional food selector chart are included. Source books are listed.

1092-75

**PATTERNS OF MORTALITY IN CHILDHOOD.**  
Ruth Fice Puffer, Carlos V. Serrano  
Washington, Pan American Health Organization 47 p. 1973  
HB1323.C5.P8 P6W (Pan American Health Organization. Scientific publication no. 262)  
Breast feeding, Diarrhea, Infants (To 2 years), Mortality, Neonatal mortality, Nutritional deficiencies, Preschool children (2-5 years).  
Abstract: This book contains the results of an extensive program for exploring in depth the causes of excessive mortality in infancy and early childhood in the Americas, as well as the interrelationships of multiple causes and associated factors. The study encompasses fifteen projects, each project involving a different area in the Western Hemisphere. The results cover approximately 35,000 deaths. Information, in the form of tables, is given on causes of death, mortality by age group, nutritional deficiencies, infectious diseases, and congenital anomalies. Information on the chances for life of the newborn in terms of the conditions surrounding the child, such as breast feeding, medical attention, environmental conditions, socioeconomic conditions, etc. is discussed. The needs for changes in the health of the mother and child to bring down the high rate of mortality is shown, the highlights and recommendations are given in a separate chapter. The most serious health problems uncovered in the investigation was a nutritional deficiency.

1093-75

**NUTRITION AND AGING: A SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1964-1972.**  
Margaret D. Sisko, Karen Colitz  
U.S., Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Administration on Aging  
Washington, GPO 42 p. May 15, 1973.  
Z5776.W855 P6W  
Aging, Bibliographies, Consumer education, Illness, Meals on wheels, Nutritional status, Professional education, Research  
Abstract: This bibliography includes material on the following topics as they apply to the elderly: nature of aging, nutritional status, metabolic and nutritional research, illness, nutrition problems, feeding and meal delivery systems, consumer and nutrition education, and agencies and food programs for the elderly. Suitable for nutritionists, dietitians and others concerned with feeding and other programs for this segment of the population.

1094-75

**BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR NUTRITION AND NUTRITION EDUCATION.**  
Kathleen Stitt  
Sch Foodserv J 24 (8): 78-83. Sept 1970.  
LB19.8.S6M6  
Bibliographies, Nutrition, Nutrition education, Nutrition knowledge.  
Abstract: This bibliography contains listings for books, journals, journal articles, series, filmstrips, slides, pamphlets and the names and addresses of other sources offering material on nutrition and nutrition education. Short descriptions are given for each listing to indicate the content of the material and often tell the specific audience for which the material was designed. The majority of the listings are dated in the 1960's. It should prove of interest as a reference for those involved in nutrition and nutrition education programs.

1095-75

**RECIPES--SPANISH AND ENGLISH--I. BREAD AND CEREAL GROUP; II. FRUIT AND VEGETABLE; III. MILK GROUP; IV. MEAT GROUP (SPA)**  
Texas A & M University, Agricultural Extension Service  
College Station, Tex. var. pag. Oct 1965.  
TX652.7.T4 P6W  
Cooking techniques, Food groups, Food preparation, Home Recipes.  
Set of 4 booklets.  
Abstract: These four booklets contain recipes for breads, cereal dishes, milk-based dishes, fruit and vegetable dishes, and meat dishes.

1096-75

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUTRITION TEACHING AIDS IN SPANISH**  
M. T. Turrent  
J Home Econ 61 (8): 646-641. Oct 1969.  
J21.6 J92  
Bibliographies, Bilingual education, Home economics education, Instructional aids, Instructional materials, Nutrition education, Spanish (Language).  
Abstract: For home economists and others who work with Spanish-speaking Americans, here is a list of instructional materials in Spanish on the subjects of: food selection and preparation; basic nutrition; prenatal, infant, and child nutrition; modified diets; food practices; and food composition.

PAGE 88

---

- 1097-75  
MUTRINETER (CHAFT).  
U.S. Agricultural Research Service  
Washington, D.C. One miniposter with punchouts. May 1975.  
TX360 W843 P81 1V  
Ascorbic acid, Calcium, Iron, Nutrient intake, Proteins, Recommended Dietary Allowances, Riboflavin, Thiamin, Vitamin A. With teacher's and student's guides.  
Abstract: This useful device allows the individual to calculate his intake of protein, vitamins A and C, thiamin, riboflavin, calcium, and iron, and determine whether they are getting enough of these nutrients each day. An RDA table by age and sex is provided and a chart listing important nutrient sources is included. A sample of nutrition labeling is shown.
- 1098-75  
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MATERNAL NUTRITION.  
U.S., Public Health Service  
Washington, D.C. 199 p. 1970.  
Z6671.5.A5 F6W  
Bibliographies, Deficiency diseases and disorders, Diabetes mellitus, Fetal growth, Iron-deficiency anemia, Pregnancy and nutrition, Socioeconomic influences, Toxemia.  
Abstract: This bibliography is directed to physicians, nutritionists, and other persons concerned with applying the research findings reported in the literature on maternal nutrition.
- 1099-75  
ANTHROPOMETRIC AND CLINICAL FINDINGS OF THE FIRST HEALTH AND NUTRITION EXAMINATION SURVEY, UNITED STATES, 1971-72.  
U.S., Public Health Service, Health Resources Administration, National Center for Health Statistics  
Rockville, Md. 82 p. Apr 1975.  
GN58.U5A5 F63  
Adults, Anthropometric measurements, Children, Elderly (65 + years), Health appraisal, Nutrition, Nutritional deficiencies, Obesity, Surveys.  
Abstract: This report presents findings collected on a probability sample of the U.S. population by age, sex, race, and income level, 1971-72. Data are presented on anthropometric measurements of children 1-17 years of age, obesity in adults 20-74, and clinical signs of possible nutritional deficiency for persons 1-74.
- 1100-75  
WHO'S WHO IN METRIC--A SELECTED LISTING.  
Audiovisual Instruction 20 (2): 11. Feb 1975.  
LB1F43.A415  
Metric system, Organizations, Resource guides.  
Abstract: Several sources of metrication information are supplied along with organization functions and objectives.
- 1101-75  
WHOLE FOODSERVICE CATALOG.  
Food Management 10 (6): 35-45. June 1975.  
TX341.F69  
Catalogs, Directories, Food service, Nutrition, Reference materials.  
Abstract: This is a ten-page collection of miscellaneous facts on various foods, the preparation and serving, preservation, grading, and labeling of foods, a listing of food service directors. Sources of educational materials and such more.
- 1102-75  
TODDLIN' TOWN TIPSY OVER TATERS.  
Lola Barden  
Sch Foodserv J 29 (1): 62-68. Jan 1976.  
M99.3 S7M6  
Chicago, Food cost, Food handling, Food storage, Potatoes, Processed foods, Type A lunch.  
Abstract: More than 250,000 students in 500 Chicago schools enjoy a Type A lunch every day. In operating a school foodservice program of this magnitude, efficiency foods play an important role. Probably the most popular vegetable served with the Type A pattern is the potato. Dehydrated potato flakes and granules are among the most successful processed foods on the market today. Their popularity is largely due to public acceptability and great menu adaptability. Handling in terms of storing and peeling and in cutting costs in terms of labor and waste all make processed potatoes a good buy.
- 1103-75  
QUANTITY FOOD PURCHASING GUIDE. Rev. ed.  
Francis M Beau Julie Wilkinsor  
Lanston, Canners book 92 p. 1974.  
L991.3 P463 1974 P4V  
Food purchasing, Guides, Institutional feeding.  
Abstract: The guide is based on a universal consumption multiplier which allows quick and reliable estimates of supplies needed for mass feeding. Instructions for using the method are supplied and examples given. Common can sizes listed (with substitution tables) as are food weights of various scoops.
- 1104-75  
FOOD PURCHASING PATTERN OF MIGRANT AGRICULTURAL FAMILIES.  
Christine M Bruhn  
J Consumer Aff 5 (1): 41-55. Summer 1971.  
HC110.C636  
Consumer economics, Food purchasing, Migrant workers.  
Abstract: A study of 91 migrant agricultural families in northern California was done in 1969 to obtain information concerning their food purchasing behavior. Information as to where the families did their shopping, who did the shopping, how often the shopping took place, and the comparative prices at the different stores available to the families shopping is given. Sixty-five of the families were of Mexican descent, and 26 of the families interviewed were Anglo. In some cases language difficulties were encountered when the family went shopping at food stores. The information should be important to all nutritionists working in areas where migrant farm workers shop.
- 1105-75  
DEVELOPING A SOUND FOOD PURCHASING PLAN.  
Type A Topics 4 p. Mar 1974.  
TX341.T9 F6W  
Food cost, Food purchasing, Food specifications, School food service.  
Abstract: Planning food purchases has never been so important as it is with today's increased food prices. Most commercial food service establishments can pass these costs on to their customers. But in school food service, the food service manager must use ingenuity to meet these costs, while at the same time maintaining the quality of the Type A meal.
- 1106-75  
EXAMPLE OF A TREND: FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM, CHICAGO HOSPITAL COUNCIL.  
J Am Diet Assoc 66 (2): 162-165. Feb 1975.  
J89.8 M3J4  
Cooperative purchasing, Food purchasing, Hospital food service.  
Abstract: A cooperative food purchasing program in Chicago is described in terms of dollar savings and participation; the buying of convenience foods is covered. The program is discussed as part of a nation-wide movement to group buying and prospects for the future of the program are discussed.
- 1107-75  
NETTING PROFITS WITH SEAFOOD.  
Janice Garr  
Fast Food 72 (4): 123-128. Apr 1973.  
J89.2538 P82  
Cooking methods, Fish, Food handling, Food preparation, Food storage, Fresh foods, Processed foods, Seafood.  
Abstract: The handling, storage, and preparation of fresh and processed fish and seafood is discussed. Cooking guidelines are supplied and menus suggested.
- 1108-75  
CHECK YOUR MEAT GRADINGS.  
Janice Garr  
Restaurant Bus 74 (2): 109-116. Feb 1975.  
J89.2538 P82  
Beef, Food cost, Food grades, Food supply, Lamb, Meat, Pork. Prediction.  
Abstract: Meats will be in plentiful supply in 1975. Changes in grading are listed and defined. Suggestions for storage, preparation, and serving are supplied. Tips are given for selecting the best cuts.
- 1109-75  
FOOD WASTE BEHAVIOR IN AN URBAN POPULATION.  
Gail G Harrison, William L Bathje, Wilson W Hughes  
J Nutr Educ 7 (1): 13-16. Jan/Mar 1975.  
TX341.J6  
Dietary study methods, Food preparation waste, Food storage losses, Food waste, Food waste measures, Plate waste.  
Abstract: This study presents data collected on household refuse in Tucson, Arizona. Advantages of this study as a supplement to traditional methods of data collecting on patterns of food utilization are outlined. Methodology used is explained and results are discussed. In a sample of about 300 households studied over periods of months in 1973 and 1974, the average household wasted between \$80 and \$150 worth of food per year (excluding food waste which was poured down the drain, ground up in garbage disposals, fed to household pets, composted, or disposed of other than in the garbage can). Changes in food utilization and waste patterns from 1973 to 1974 are noted. The data accumulated to date indicates that food waste is a significant factor in food resource utilization and should be seriously considered by nutrition planners and educators.
- 1110-75  
FOOD PURCHASING PROCEDURES OF SMALL FOODSERVICE OPERATORS.  
Harry P Krueckeberg, John J Freshwater  
Indiana, State University, Bureau of Business Research  
Terre Haute, Indiana 61 p. Dec 1974.  
HD9320.K7 F6W (Indiana State Univ., Bureau of Business Research



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1111-75

rch Management Information Bulletin no. 5)  
Commercial food service, Employee Responsibility, Food cost,  
Food purchasing, Food service industry, Inventories, Profit,  
Wholesaling.

Extract: The research presented in this report was conducted  
in an effort to describe and analyze purchasing procedures  
of small foodservice operators. Hopefully, as a result, growth  
and survival will be more assured through the recommended  
improvements in purchasing procedures suggested at the end of  
each of the sections. This project involved an analysis of 60  
United States foodservice operators. Fifty-two operators were  
full-service restaurants.

1111-75

LET'S GET ORGANIZED (KIT).

Tupperware Educational Services Program  
Orlando, Tupperware Home Parties kit, filestrip, record,  
leaflets, notebook, plastic samples. 1972.

TI335.L4 P&W AV  
Food purchasing, Food storage, Menu planning, Secondary educa-  
tion, Storage.

Abstract: The materials in this kit, designed primarily for  
use with "future homemakers", emphasize proper storage as part  
of a logical sequence in the use and care of food. Included  
are a filestrip with illustrated script and record which out-  
lines planning, buying, storage and preparing of food to save  
time, money and energy; two wall charts illustrating planning  
in food preparation and storage, and the non-organized refrig-  
erator, (both designed to be self-contained visual aids); a  
teacher reference booklet containing background information,  
highlights of the filestrip, and a listing of additional re-  
source material; a recipe book emphasizing picnic, party and  
snack foods; and a student reference guide. The teacher's  
guide suggests individual and group activities to supplement  
these materials.

1112-75

SERVICES OF INSTITUTIONAL WHOLESALE GROCERS; OPINIONS OF FOOD-  
SERVICE OPERATORS.

U.S., Agricultural Marketing Service  
Washington, D.C. 75 p. Dec 1962.  
HD9320.S4 P&W (U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing  
research report no. 571)  
Consumer economics, Food cost, Food service industry, Institu-  
tional feeding, Marketing, Research, Wholesaling.

Extract: This study of food-service operators' appraisal of  
possible modifications in the operating procedures of institu-  
tional grocery wholesaling is part of a broad program of re-  
search aimed at reducing costs and increasing efficiency of food  
wholesaling and retailing.

1113-75

DETERMINING COSTS OF SERVICING WHOLESALE INSTITUTIONAL GROCERY  
ORDERS.

U.S., Agricultural Research Service  
Washington, D.C. 19 p. Oct 1966.  
HD9320.D4 P&W (U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Marketing  
research report no. 752.)  
Economics, Food cost, Food purchasing, Institutional feeding,  
Profit, Sales volume.

Extract: Servicing small grocery orders is expensive and some-  
times unprofitable for the institutional food wholesaler, this  
study was made to develop a method of determining costs of  
servicing various sizes of orders, so that the servicing cost  
can be related to the selling price of the order. In consid-  
ering all the factors that make up servicing costs, order selec-  
tion and delivery were two costs that vary with the size of  
the order.

# SUBJECT INDEX

- ABILITY**  
Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642
- ABSTRACTS**  
Home economics research abstracts--1973; institution administration. 1075
- ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT**  
Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61  
Food choices of women. 145  
Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
The status of home economics in higher education. 724  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Cassette). 760  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Record). 769
- ACCIDENT PREVENTION**  
What makes safety work: the employee. 917
- ACCOUNTING**  
To conserve energy: audit your bills; part 2. 674
- ADDITIVES AND ADULTERANTS**  
Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 70  
Assessment of the carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals. 81  
Zatrouns in beefsteaks. 258  
The chemicals we eat and drink. 432  
Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592  
Evaluation of food additives. 932  
A review of the technological efficacy of some antioxidants and synergists. 940  
Food additives, who needs them? 948  
A new incentive for controlling salt content. 954
- ADIPOSE TISSUE**  
Primary idiopathic obesity. 57  
Pathophysiology of obesity. 74  
Drugs and lipid metabolism. 473  
Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 510
- ADMINISTRATION**  
Nutrition policy. 577  
Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723  
Health services--A guide for project directors and health personnel. 1000  
The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1022
- ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES**  
Hearings, ninety-fourth congress, second session and ninety-first congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform. 1016
- ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**  
Discovering vegetables. 485  
Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 750  
A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755
- ADMINISTRATOR EDUCATION**  
Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967
- ADMINISTRATOR RESPONSIBILITY**  
The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617
- ADOLESCENTS (12-19 YEARS)**  
The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
Food: more for your money (Motion Picture). 13  
Beautiful--naturally (Filastrip/Record). 90  
Dietary factors and atherosclerosis: prevention should begin early. 144  
Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
Juice use (Comic book). 214  
Get news for modern eaters (Comic book). 215  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/Record). 218  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/cassette tapes). 219  
Weight reduction in adolescents. 233  
How to shape up and keep in shape (Filastrip/Record). 239  
Food scorecard. 250  
Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; part 2. 251  
Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 250  
Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
Too much of a good thing? (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 291  
El alimento es importante para la agilidad, eficiencia, actividad, y diversion; el alimento es importante para la juventud y para la mujer del futuro. 332  
Of California food and people. 364  
Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388  
Evaluation of iron deficiency as a cause of mild anemia in adolescent girls. 424  
Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge for nutrition education. 438  
Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 502  
The pregnant adolescent. 508  
Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
Zen sacrobiotic diets. 529  
National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596  
Basic nutrition. 742  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 802  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/Record). 803  
Serving school age children. 466  
The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1022
- ADULT EDUCATION**  
Los niños necesitan de usted. 458  
Clusters of competencies common to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
Clusters of competencies common to three home economics related occupations. 702  
Human beings are not very easy to change after all. 712  
Clusters of child care competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 779  
Clusters of food production competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 780
- ADULT NUTRITION EDUCATION**  
The food fad bag. 724  
Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
Teaching without a teacher via displays. 794  
Hearings, ninetieth congress, second session and ninety-first congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform. 1016
- ADULTS**  
Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
Vitamin E--miracle or myth? 497  
Acute iron intoxication in an adult. 504  
What some food labels don't tell. 587  
Autism players appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611  
Games for living. 753  
Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1099
- ADVERTISING**  
Address on children's television advertising. 10  
Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/Record). 218  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/cassette tapes). 219  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/Record). 218  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filastrips/cassette tapes). 219  
Pair trade and nutrition. 579  
The food labeling revolution. 583  
Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Filastrip/tape). 792  
Publicizing food stamps. 977
- AFRICA**  
Physiological responses to exercise in East African children, I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of schistosomiasis, anaemia and malnutrition. 161  
Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274  
Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 502  
Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568
- AGE GROUPS**  
Todos necesitamos leche diariamente. 89  
Hazards of overage of vitamin D. 231
- AGING**  
Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
Food for health for the older adult. 193  
Problems of nutrition in the aged. 304  
Nutrition in old age, symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation X. 462  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015  
Nutrition and aging. 1093
- AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522  
World climates and food supply variations. 556  
The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557  
Nutrition and numbers in the third world. 978
- AGRICULTURAL PERSONNEL**  
Families of the fields. 259
- AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH**  
World climates and food supply variations. 556
- AGRICULTURAL TECHNIQUES**  
World climates and food supply variations. 556
- AGRICULTURE**  
A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 533  
The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567
- ALABAMA**  
Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685
- ALCOHOL**  
Juice use (Comic book). 214  
Infants of alcoholic mothers. 216  
Effect of drugs on carbohydrate metabolism. 288  
Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078  
Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1090
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
Juice use (Comic book). 214
- ALCOHOLISM**  
Juice use (Comic book). 214  
Infants of alcoholic mothers. 216  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 607  
Handling the alcoholic employee. 628  
Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078  
Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1090
- ALIMENTARY PASTES**  
Profitable Pasta merchandising. 86

SUBJECT INDEX

ALLERGIES

ALLERGIES

Food allergies or heard any good news-  
2-5 lately? 197  
Allergy in infancy. 210  
Human nutrition. 313  
The allergic child. 439

ALLERGY DIETS

Food allergies or heard any good news-  
2-5 lately? 197  
Allergy in infancy. 210  
The allergic child. 439  
Creative cooking without wheat, milk  
and eggs. 1068

AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

The profession of dietetics. 775

AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION

The cholesterol controversy. 408

AMERICAN INDIANS

Dietary habits of the peasant of the  
Bolivian highlands. 188  
Hot and cold in the universe of San  
Francisco Tecosapa, Valley of Mexico.  
282

Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia  
Indians. 522

National nutrition policy: nutrition  
and special groups. 596

AMINO ACIDS

The effect of processing on the nutritive  
value of flesh foods. 106  
Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette  
tape). 170

A little about plant proteins. 280

Improvement of protein nutrition. 313

Get your money's worth from protein.  
441

Nutrition for better health (Cassette  
tape). 460

Lysine supplementation of various cereals.  
946

ANALYTICAL DATA

U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient  
Data Bank. 1088

ANALYTICAL METHODS

Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal  
people. 150  
Exposure of man to mercury. A review,  
Part II: contamination of food and  
analytical methods. 912

Vitamins in foods: analytical methods.  
91

Evaluation of food additives. 932

U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient  
Data Bank. 1088

ANEMIA

Physiological responses to exercise in  
East African children. I. Normal values  
for rural and urban boys and girls aged  
7-5 years. II. The effects of stigmat-  
ocystin, anaemia and malnutrition. 161

Anaemia. 187

The biological toxicity of polyunsatur-  
ated fats. 378

Evaluation of iron deficiency as a  
cause of mild anaemia in adolescent  
girls. 424

Mortality and anaemia. 457

ANIMAL FEEDS

Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63

ANIMAL SOURCES OF FOOD

Too many people too little food. 294

ANIMAL SOURCES OF FOODS

Provisional tables on the zinc content  
of foods. 314

ANOREXIA NERVOSA

Nutritional problems in the teenager.  
423

ANTHROPOLOGY

The inseparability of nutrition from  
the social and the biological sciences.  
86

A new proposal for nutrition education:  
an anthropological perspective. 160

Food habits as a barrier. 184

Cultural contexts of nutritional pat-  
terns. 305

How the Papuan Plans his dinner. 37

Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Dukal) in rela-  
tion to social structure and personal-  
ity in a Sinhalese village. 363

Evolutionary implications of changing  
nutritional patterns in human popula-  
tions. 451

ANTHROPOMETRIC MEASUREMENTS

Nutrition and malnutrition, identifica-  
tion and measurement. 404

Anthropometric and clinical findings of  
the first Health and Nutrition Examina-  
tion Survey, United States, 1971-72.  
1099

ANTHROPOMETRY

Nutrition and malnutrition, identifica-  
tion and measurement. 404

ANTIOXIDANTS

The nutritional and metabolic roles of  
selenium and vitamin E. 174

APPETITE

Drugs and appetite. 371

APPLIANCES

Versatile appliances for changing life-  
styles. 900

APPLIED NUTRITION

Workshop on the role of land grant  
institutions in applied human nutri-  
tion, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973.  
573

APPRENTICESHIPS

Culinary apprenticeships earn respect  
from labor, management. 709

How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per  
month. 883

APTITUDE TESTS

A happy test day. 767

ARIZONA

Type A diet plates trix pounds. 994

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS

The biological toxicity of polyunsatur-  
ated fats. 378

ARTHRITIS

Diet and arthritis. 486

ASCORBIC ACID

Come aboard the good ship vitamin C  
(Slides/Cassette tape). 116

Controversy revolves over vitamins C and  
E. 142

Ascorbic acid and long-term anticonvul-  
sant therapy in children. 163

La vitamina C y las frutas. 355

Vitamins and drug metabolism with part-  
icular reference to vitamin C. 519

Everything you always wanted to know  
about potatoes. 539

What do kids love? 959

Patrimeter (Chart). 1097

ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Contrasting professional views on ather-  
osclerosis and coronary disease. 99

Dietary factors and atherosclerosis:  
prevention should begin early. 144

Progress report, dietary fibre. 152

Current topics in food and nutrition--  
1976 related to water, vegetable pro-  
teins, microbiological production of  
food, and connective tissue. 154

The pediatrician, the infant and athero-  
sclerosis. 189

An interpretive review: diet in early  
life and the prevention of atheroscle-  
rosis. 301

New insights into heart disease. 331

Atherosclerosis--part IV: risk factors.  
426

Atherosclerosis--part 2: population  
studies. 427

Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framing-  
ham Study. 428

Hearings, ninety-third Congress, First  
Session, on nutrition and diseases:  
part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and  
heart diseases. 476

ATHLETES

How to shape up and keep in shape (Pil-  
l-stip/record). 239

Water deprivation and performance of  
athletes. 327

Nutrition and athletic performance.  
357

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Problem: how to boost participation by  
15%; solution: Project SMILE. 974

ATTITUDES

Contrasting professional views on ather-  
osclerosis and coronary disease. 99

Nutrition attitudes in a university  
community. 102

Food choices of women. 145

Shape-slipping tips for waist-watchers.  
286

Social psychology of food faddism. 415

Managing behavior. 614

From holding patterns to free flight:  
releasing creative potential. 616

Youth vs management: how to bridge the  
generation gap; part 1. 621

Youth vs. management: how to bridge the  
generation gap; part 3. 623

Does your organization need a career-  
development system? 630

The supervisor--a functioning manager.  
634

What motivates people to manage? 635

Management psychology; bridging for

employee discontent. 636

Practice zero defects in the food ser-  
vice industry. 647

The high cost of labor. 649

Thanks a'plenty Boss; part 2: The cor-  
rect way of correcting (Motion picture)  
663

Thanks a'plenty Boss; part 1: The rewar-  
ds of rewarding (Motion picture) 665

How to handle disciplinary cases; part  
1. 680

Framework for nutrition education: a  
guide for elementary teachers. 685

The true measure of success in teach-  
ing. 687

The potential and limitations of mass  
communications. 716

The supportive environment: a new di-  
mension in settings. 717

Hotchandising makes the lunch go round  
851

No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969

Increasing your high school participat-  
ion. 983

Problems: how to feed handicapped stu-  
dents; solution: teach them to be inde-  
pendent. 1002

The USDA study on high school partici-  
pation in child nutrition program  
1022

AUDIOVISUAL AIDS

Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audi-  
ocassettes). 430

The great Once-A-Year organic bulletin  
board. 686

Talking slides\* to orient new employ-  
ees. 696

Self-styled approach to instructional  
design. 703

Evaluative criteria of non-print materi-  
als: a compromise. 741

Self teaching electrical boards 747

Dietitian teaches patients via closed-  
circuit TV. 770

Media in teaching college level nutri-  
tion. 785

Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide  
for teachers who don't need trouble  
795

Teaching without a teacher via displ-  
ays. 796

Evaluating the media. 800

Preview-one step in the selection  
process. 801

The story of a seminar in applied com-  
munication--the 1972 Dag Hasseltkjold  
seminar on "Communication - an essen-  
tial component in development work"  
Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973

Metacitation materials: a nonprint bibli-  
ography. 1046

Audio-visual materials on alcohol and  
alcoholism. 1390

AUDIOVISUAL CENTERS

Single subject films--a new concept in  
continuing education. 759

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT

Projectors. 706

Evaluating instructional hardware. 745

Single subject films--a new concept in  
continuing education. 759

Media in teaching college level nutri-  
tion. 785

Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide  
for teachers who don't need trouble  
795

The audio-visual equipment directory.  
1089

AUDIOVISUAL INSTRUCTION

Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audi-  
ocassettes). 430

Group/audiovisual instruction for pa-  
tients with diabetes. 728

Single subject films--a new concept in  
continuing education. 759

A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761

Dietitian teaches patients via closed-  
circuit TV. 770

Media in teaching college level nutri-  
tion. 785

AUDITS

To conserve energy: audit your bills;  
part 2. 674

AUSTRALIA

Pattern of milk consumption of Darwin  
school children. 85

The use of the group approach in treat-  
ing juvenile obesity. 272

Summary of survey of nutrient intakes  
of 734 7th-grade school children with  
reference to school milk. 273

Resistant caries in children under five



- years old. 406
- ARTHOITIS**  
The "ate" theory of productivity. 412  
Don Russler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen 835  
Announcing an upstairs/downstairs, translateral, conveyor-ized, automatic, dishwashing contraption-it works! 867  
The complete conveyor system. 871  
Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890  
Tomorrow's system--the food factory--today. 960
- AVOCADOS**  
All about the California avocado. 12\*
- BACTERIA**  
The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- BAKED GOODS**  
Baked goods: something for everyone. 510  
USDA exports guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 548  
Baking manual. 737  
William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
How to cook. 850  
Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863  
Production hornheadon. 868  
The technology of food preservation. 911  
Team-mates: frozen dough and convection ovens. 1042
- BAKERS**  
The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- BAKING**  
Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773  
What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774  
William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- BALANCE STUDIES**  
Effect of protein intake on calcium balance of young men given 500 mg calcium daily. 73
- BANGLADESH**  
Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568
- BASEAL METABOLIC RATE (BMR)**  
Calories. 498
- BASIC POWER**  
Apples to zucchini. 55  
Food power for your family (Poster). 69  
Beautiful--naturally (Filestrip/record). 90  
Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 166  
How to shape up and keep in shape (Filestrip/record). 219  
All about food and nutrition (Chart). 267  
Coronary heart disease: risk factor and "be diet" debate. 231  
Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 268  
Too much of a good thing? (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 291  
Foods for better health (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 293  
An evaluation of food habits and nutrient intakes in Canada. 302  
To your health...in your second fifty years. 322  
Food before six. 322  
Una guia para comer bien (Charts). 324  
Buena alimentacion para la buena salud. 342  
Nutrition: why is it important? 366  
Nutrition calculator. 526  
You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
Food the color of life (Motion picture). 555  
Mexican fiesta menu. 578  
Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685  
Feeding your young children (Filestrip). 714  
Four food group transparencies (Transparencies). 714  
Nutrition education paper--pencil games (Game). 790  
The good foods coloring book (Coloring book). 791  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 802  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filestrip/record). 803  
Halloween menu. 806  
International day menu. 807  
Easter menu. 808  
Southerns menu. 809  
Thanksgiving menu. 810  
Columbus Day menu. 811  
All American menu. 812  
Valentine menu. 813  
Baseball menu. 814  
Every body needs... 817  
Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 824  
Meal planning guide. 826
- BASIC NUTRITION FACTS**  
The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
Are vitamin Z supplements beneficial? 173  
Come aboard the good ship vitamin C (Slide/Cassette tape). 116  
Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 166  
The good food unit (Wall chart). 168  
Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 169  
Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
Eating on the run (Motion picture). 182  
Food for health for the older adult. 193  
Food sense. 199  
Gut news for modern eaters (Comic book). 215  
A conspectus of research on zinc requirements of man. 225  
Food scorecard. 250  
Foods for better health (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 293  
Protein, the master builder. 295  
Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 326  
Nutrition scoreboard (Chart). 359  
Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
Nutrition for a nation (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 445  
Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 460  
Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 498  
The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filestrip/Cassette tapes). 511  
The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filestrips/Records). 512  
Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy. 517  
Self-study guide for nutrition and diet therapy. 518  
You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
Basic nutrition. 742  
Notes to your nutland schoolroom kit (Kit). 760  
This is station P-O-O-D. 764  
Teaching without a teacher via displays. 796
- BATTERS AND DOUGHS**  
What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774  
The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- BEANS**  
How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
Como comprar habas, guisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
Protein snacks of improved nutritional value. 925
- BEAUTIFICATION**  
Beautiful--naturally (Filestrip/record). 90
- BEEF**  
The meat book. 12  
How to buy beef roasts. 31  
Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
How to buy beef (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 47  
Como comprar carne por conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 47  
How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
Beef is beef and buffalo is buffalo and now the twain have met. 531  
Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 654
- Retail beef cuts in California (chart). 831  
"Baby Beef" reappears (Feb. 1975). 841  
Check your meat grades. 1108
- BEEFALO**  
Beef is beef and buffalo is buffalo and now the twain have met. 531
- BEHAVIOR**  
The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
Food-sharing among young children. 187  
Habits--and more. 450  
Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
Managing behavior. 614  
From holding patterns to free flight: releasing creative potential. 616  
Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 1. 621  
What motivates people to manage? 635  
Management psychology; bracing for employee discontent. 636  
The high cost of labor. 649  
Absenteeism; you can control it. 657  
Manager wanted (Motion picture). 662  
Thanks a plenty Boss; part 2: The correct way of correcting (Motion picture). 663  
That's not my job (Motion picture). 664  
Thanks a plenty Boss; part 1: The rewards of rewarding (Motion picture). 665  
Communications--Feelings vs. Words. 677  
How to handle disciplinary cases; part 1. 680  
How to become a more effective teacher. 690  
Meeting the affective needs of young children. 695  
So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
The supportive environment: a new dimension in meetings. 717  
Changing attitudes and habits to reduce risk factors in chronic disease. 744  
A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 746  
Toward better health education. 756  
Effective listening: what is your Part-Of? 788  
No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969  
Problem: how to boost participation by 15%; solution: Project SMILE. 978  
Problem: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1102
- BEHAVIOR CHANGE**  
The southful diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202  
Food, nutrition and urbanization. 206  
Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
The factor of food habit. 306  
Behaviour modification for reducing in groups. 370  
Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456  
Meeting the affective needs of young children. 695  
The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
Changing attitudes and habits to reduce risk factors in chronic disease. 744  
A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 746  
Toward better health education. 756  
Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787
- BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION**  
The southful diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202
- BEHAVIORAL OBJECTIVES**  
Some criticisms of mastery learning. 722
- BEVERAGES**  
The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
Water, you can't live without it. 299  
Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 316
- BIBLIOGRAPHIES**  
The innocent nutrition misinformaer. 165  
Guidelines for diet counseling. 279  
The pregnant adolescent. 508  
Self-styled approach to instructional



## BILE ACIDS

- lesión. 771  
 Texture measurements of foods. 94  
 Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 997  
 Guide to educational materials. 1076  
 Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078  
 Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085  
 Nutrition materials: a nonsprint bibliography. 1086  
 Consumer education bibliography. 1087  
 Nutrition and aging. 1093  
 Bibliography for nutrition and nutrition education. 1094  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098

## BILE ACIDS

- Drugs and lipid metabolism. 473

## BILINGUAL EDUCATION

- English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 110  
 Noticias noticias de sus amigos en ENMP. 463  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096

## BIOAVAILABILITY

- Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232

## BIOCHEMISTRY

- Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267

## BIOLOGY

- The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86

## BLOOD ANALYSIS

- Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal people. 150

## BLOOD DISEASES

- hemochromatosis. 149  
 Anemia. 187  
 Mortality and anemia. 457

## BLOOD DISORDERS

- Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal people. 150  
 Anemia. 187

## BLOOD GLUCOSE LEVEL

- Potassium supplementation, serum insulin-reactive insulin concentrations and glucose tolerance in protein-energy malnutrition. 285  
 Effect of drugs on carbohydrate metabolism. 288  
 Non-hypoglycemia is an epidemic condition. 526

## BODY IMAGE

- Beautiful--naturally (Filastrip/Record). 90  
 How to shape up and keep in shape (Filastrip/Record). 219

## BODY MEASUREMENT

- The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 147

## BOILING

- Tave # and food value in cooking vegetables. 857

## BOLIVIA

- Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188

## BONE DISORDERS

- Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267

## BONES

- I have a healthy body (Colorlog book). 784

## BOOK REVIEWS

- The ITT 1975 world directory and guide. 1083

## BORNEO

- Bornean cooking. II. Malay, Molanaau, Sema Dyak. 1043  
 Bornean cooking. I. Adnetisera and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish: bamboo cookery. 1044

## BOSTON

- Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framingham Study. 428

- Have children, will feed. 979

## BOTULISM

- Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
 Food poisoning. 909

## BRAIN

- Creativity in science. 711

## BREADS

- El pan Enriquecido se Proporcional... (Puzzle). 65  
 Iron-fortified bread. 328  
 The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
 Baked goods: something for everyone. 530

- Productos horneados. 864  
 Protein snacks of improved nutritional value. 925  
 The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1055

## BREADS (FAST)

- El pan Enriquecido se Proporcional... (Puzzle). 65

## BREAKFAST

- Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
 Eating on the run (Motion picture). 182  
 Cosa desayuno, emiece el dia bien--"ponerse a tono" es importante. 360  
 Comience bien el dia con un buen desayuno. 446  
 Meal planning. 828  
 Why breakfast at school? 970  
 School breakfast program: a feasibility study. 1009  
 Product savvy; pie and tart shells. 1062

## BREAKFAST CEREALS

- Breakfast cereals in today's lifestyles (Filastrip/Record). 3  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91

- Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 108  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126

- Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127

- Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128  
 The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the American diet. 129  
 Some effects of breakfast cereals on caries in rats. 131  
 Some straight talk about a rather sticky subject. 208

## BREAST FEEDING

- Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 204  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1092

## BROILERS (EQUIPMENT)

- Ston and shop: new food service equipment. 898

## BUDGETING

- Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los centavos. 27  
 Presupuesto de alimentos. 53  
 Twenty-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668  
 Alimentacion a bajo costo. 825

## BUDGETS

- Presupuesto de alimentos. 53

## BUFFETS

- Buffet foods of distinction. 1030

## BUILDING EQUIPMENT

- Special energy issue. 897

## BUILDINGS

- Don Russler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 815  
 It's no job for amateurs. 870  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890  
 Special energy issue. 897  
 Tomorrow's system--the food factory--today. 960

## BULLETIN BOARDS

- The Great Once-A-Year organic bulletin board. 686  
 Ready-made bulletin boards for elementary schools. 752

## BUSINESS EDUCATION

- Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 1. 621

## CADMIUM

- Evaluation of certain food additives and the contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium. 906

## CAFFEINAS

- Improving food service productivity. 639  
 IFMA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 446  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria; solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969  
 The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition program. 1022

## CAKES

- Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773  
 The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933  
 Candies, cookies, cakes. 1060

## CALCIUM

- Effect of protein intake on calcium balance of young men given 500 mg calcium daily. 73  
 Consiga su calcio usando estos alimentos. 114  
 Some effects the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; part 2. 251  
 Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267  
 Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464  
 Are you getting enough calcium? 514  
 Nutrimeter (Chart). 1047

## CALCULATED NUTRIENT CONTENT

- All about the California avocado. 120  
 Provisional tables on the zinc content of foods. 314  
 Nabisco nutrition information. 317  
 Nutrition calculator. 525  
 Vitamins in foods: analytical methods. 930  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077

## CALCULATORS

- Metric converter (Slide rule). 840

## CALIFORNIA

- Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families; part I. 119  
 Of California food and people. 364  
 Are you getting enough calcium? 514  
 How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 Ms. Nunolison's incredible potato. 1037

## CALORIC INTAKE

- Snacks count too (Motion picture). 257  
 Exercise equivalents of foods. 203  
 Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of pregnancy. 362  
 Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framingham Study. 428  
 Calories. 894

## CALORIC VALUES

- How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237  
 Exercise equivalents of foods. 203  
 Energy and the carbohydrates (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 196  
 Control de calorías para usted. 201  
 Calories. 894  
 Nutritive content of college meals. 53  
 Everything you always wanted to know about Potatoes. 539  
 Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787  
 How I teach nutrition. 794  
 Calendar of hi-lo snacks. 1031  
 Cheer for sandwiches. 1066

## CALORIC EQUIVALENCIAS (FAO)

- Energy and the carbohydrates (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 196

## CALORIC RESTRICTED DIETS

- Sugestiones para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112  
 Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español. 141  
 Cosa bien y no gana peso. 158  
 Dieta de 1500 calorías para la mujer no-obesada. 159  
 Guía dietética. 186  
 Shape-sliding tips for waist-watchers. 286  
 Necesita usted rebajar de peso? 352  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354  
 Sabia usted que... 391

- Control de calorías para usted. 491  
Control de peso. 492
- CANDY**  
Libby's shoe and nerve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 23  
Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 34  
The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 33  
United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 62  
How foods are preserved. 93  
The technology of food preservation. 94  
Nutritional effects of food processing. 95  
Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 95A  
What do kids love? 99
- CANNING**  
Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 95A
- CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM DISORDERS**  
Hypoglycemia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
The infant of the diabetic mother. 22  
Effect of drugs on carbohydrate metabolism. 28  
Lactose maldigestion and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 37  
Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 51  
Non-hypoglycemia is an epidemic condition. 52
- CARBOHYDRATE MODIFICATIONS**  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 42  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 43  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 44
- CARBOHYDRATE-RICH FOODS**  
Tip in keeping candy from kids. 165  
Don't struggle talk about a rather sticky subject. 28  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases--1974, part 3--appendix to hearings. 87
- CARBOHYDRATES**  
Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127  
Progress report, dietary fibre. 152  
Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164  
Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
Nutrition: why is it important? 166  
Energy and the carbohydrates (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 196  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 452  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 453  
Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 454  
There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465  
Energy: our food and our needs (Slides) 476  
Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515
- CARCINOGENS**  
Arenogens in beefsteaks. 258  
Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 303  
Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 348
- CARDIOVASCULAR DISORDERS**  
Contrasting professional views on atherosclerosis and coronary disease. 99  
Como bien sero come con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardiaco. 121  
Dietary factors and atherosclerosis: prevention should begin early. 148  
Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162  
Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease. 229  
High blood pressure. 238  
Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 243  
An interactive review: diet in early life and the prevention of atherosclerosis. 301  
New insights into heart disease. 311  
Is commercialism controlling the controversy over cholesterol. 379  
Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,532 weight-conscious women. 403  
The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
The cholesterol controversy. 408  
Atherosclerosis--part 2; population studies. 427  
Atherosclerosis--part III; the Framingham Study. 429  
Mortality and anaemia. 457  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings. 479  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 403  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 607  
Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1000  
Healthy eating: a guide to coronary cookery. 1038
- CAREER CHOICE**  
Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 1. 621  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Cassette). 768  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Record). 769
- CAREER EDUCATION**  
Employee turnover and your career-development system. 632  
Clusters of competencies common to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
Clusters of competencies common to three home economics related occupations. 702  
Food service careers. 707  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Cassette). 768  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Record). 769  
The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771  
The profession of dietetics. 775  
Clusters of child care competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 779  
Clusters of food production competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 787
- CAREER LADDERS**  
Does your organization need a career-development system? 630  
Employee turnover and your career-development system. 632  
What is NRA's role in productivity? 682  
Hopping in hamburger heaven. 719  
Dishwashing procedures. 918
- CAREER OPPORTUNITIES**  
The people profession: careers in home economics (Filastrip/Record). 688  
The people profession: careers in home economics (Filastrip/Cassette). 689  
Home economics careers. 719  
Careers in home economics (Posters). 783  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Cassette). 768  
Careers in food service (Filastrip/Record). 769
- CAREER PLANNING**  
Food service careers. 707
- CAREERS**  
Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 3. 623  
The people profession: careers in home economics (Filastrip/Record). 688  
The people profession: careers in home economics (Filastrip/Cassette). 689  
Careers in food service: preparing, distributing and serving food (Slides) 713  
Home economics careers. 719  
Sandwich preparation. 859
- CARROTS**  
Nutrient composition of carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries. 276
- CARTOONS**  
Alicia aprende de hierro. 138  
Mipper's soul food story. 311
- CASE STUDIES**  
Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 219
- CASSEROLES**  
The stretchables. 1039  
Why mushrooms are mushrooming. 1078
- CATALOGS**  
Whole foodservice catalog. 1101
- CATERING**  
At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627
- CELLS**  
El orgániso es una saquia que se repara sola. 101  
All about food and nutrition (Chart). 280  
You and your cells. 418
- CENTRAL KITCHEN**  
Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 664  
Don Kussler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 835  
Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890
- CHANGE**  
Changing attitudes and habits to reduce risk factors in chronic disease. 284
- CHANGE AGENTS**  
The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86  
The story of a seminar in applied communication--the 1972 Dag Hammarskjöld seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work" Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973
- CHARBROILERS**  
The art of buying char-broilers. 881
- CHARTS**  
Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221
- CHEESE**  
Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternatives. 951
- CHEFS**  
Culinary apprenticeships earn respect for labor management. 759
- CHEMICAL COMBUSTIONS**  
The chemicals we eat and drink. 832  
Pesticide residues in food. 907  
Exposure of man to mercury: A review, Part II: contamination of food and analytical methods. 912  
Unavoidable contaminants. 921
- CHEMICAL PRESERVATIVES**  
Progress report, dietary fibre. 152
- CHEMICALS**  
The chemicals we eat and drink. 832
- CHERRIES**  
Nutrient composition of carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries. 276
- CHICAGO**  
Henric's L'onelette. 843  
Toddler's town tipsy over taters. 1102
- CHICORY**  
Endive--scarole--chicory. 576
- CHILD CARE**  
Cuido la salud de su hijo. 117  
Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118  
La salud diaria de sus niños. 123  
Mejor salud para el bebe y la madre. 137  
El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478  
Yo soy Benjamin y los quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita Para Ser feliz. 698

## CHILD CARE WORKERS

Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721

## CHILD CARE WORKERS

Focus on nutrition in family day care. 151

Serving school age children. 966

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Buy and buy. 16

Weight and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221

A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 368

Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505

Yo soy Panjain y los quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz. 698

Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721

The peripatetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 753

Serving school age children. 966

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482

Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1000

Nutrition: better eating for a head start. 1225

## CHILD NUTRITION

Cuida la salud de su hijo. 117

Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118

Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 124

The role of sweetened breakfast cereals in the American diet. 129

Education for better breakfast. 137

Obesity and its management. 186

Focus on nutrition in family day care. 151

Tips on keeping candy from kids. 165

Vitamin A status of Mexican-American four year-olds from non-migrant families. 278

The child's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 282

Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 218 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 271

The impact of television commercials on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. 277

Rolling out to coronary specials. 292

Nutrition for the growing years. 378

Food before six. 322

La salud diaria de sus niños. 323

New USDA regulations make ready children eligible for free milk. 329

Mejor salud para el bebe y la madre. 337

Cuidas para el niño pre-escolar. 388

Alimentación del niño--1 a 2 años. 380

A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 368

The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381

Be healthy be happy! (Motion picture). 383

Alimentación de su bebe. 389

An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412

Special food problem (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 416

An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422

Teaching food and nutrition to children. 448

Sugar growth and development. 489

Los niños necesitan de usted. 458

As the twig is bent. 467

Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477

El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478

Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482

Discouraging vegetables. 488

Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505

Mexican fiesta menu. 570

National nutrition policy study--1970. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 4--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 603

National nutrition policy study--1970. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 628

Feeding your young children (Filastrip). 718

The peripatetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 753

The good foods coloring book (Coloring book). 791

Halloween menu. 806

International day menu. 807

Easter menu. 808

Southern menu. 809

Thanksgiving menu. 810

Columbus Day menu. 811

All American menu. 812

Valentine menu. 813

Baseball menu. 814

Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819

Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: Management aspects. 820

Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability. 821

Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822

Evaluation of the protein quality of Swedish export wheat flour enriched with Astra Protein. 981

Leaf protein child feeding trial. 989

What do kids love? 959

Breakfast hopscotch. 963

USDA food and nutrition program--a progress report (Feb 1975). 964

Child feeding programs: where do you draw the line? 965

Serving school age children. 966

Concentration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967

FRAC's guide to the National School Breakfast Program. 971

Have children, will feed. 979

Join, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984

Nutrition education specialist progress. 989

One, two, three--you're out. 1001

Free and reduced price meal handbook. 1028

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

Nutrition education in school lunch. 70

Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program. 200

New USDA regulations make needy children eligible for free milk. 329

The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 361

Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477

Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodity distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 671

USDA food and nutrition program--a progress report (Feb 1975). 964

Why breakfast at school? 970

General objectives of and guidelines for supplementary feeding programs for pre-school children. 975

Increasing your high school participation. 983

Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 986

The lunch that is not for sale. 987

National advisory council on child nutrition annual report/1973. 996

Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 957

The lunch bunch (Motion picture). 998

School breakfast program: a feasibility study. 1009

How to get reduced price meals into your school. 1013

Nutrition: better eating for a head start. 1225

## CHILD REARING PRACTICES

Panpan caries in children under five years old. 476

Los niños necesitan de usted. 458

As the twig is bent. 467

El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478

## CHILDREN

Address on children's television advertising. 16

Buy and buy. 16

Cuida la salud de su hijo. 117

The very hungry caterpillar. 124

Ascorbic acid and long-term anticulverant therapy in children. 161

Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167

The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272

The impact of television commercials on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. 277

Food before six. 322

La salud diaria de sus niños. 323

A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 368

The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 193

Panpan caries in children under five years old. 476

The chemicals we eat and drink. 432

The allergic child. 439

Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party. 524

You ate what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527

Meeting the affective needs of young children. 695

Yo soy Panjain y los quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz. 698

Feeding your young children (Filastrip). 718

Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721

Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 788

Evaluation of Connecticut school program for migrant children. 789

Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1-99

CHILDREN'S COOKBOOKS

Candies, cookies, cakes. 166

CHILDREN'S GAMES

Food exchange playing cards (Playing cards). 18

Nourish - the nutrition card game (Playing cards). 273

How to set up a nutrition fun learning center in the classroom and the home. 238

Nutrition education pencil games. 489

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Let's go to a supermarket. 4

The very hungry caterpillar. 124

Milk, butter, and cheese: the story of dairy products. 553

How foods are preserved. 226

CHINA

Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 422

CHOCOLATE AND COCOA

Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 316

CHOLESTEROL

Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59

The good food unit (Wall chart). 168

Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 263

Foods: your diet and your health. 319

Is commercialism controlling the controversy over cholesterol. 179

The fats (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 400

The cholesterol controversy. 478

Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors 426

Atherosclerosis--part 2: population studies. 427

Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framingham Study. 428

Fibers: A natural hypocholesteremic agent. 472

Drugs and lipid metabolism. 473

Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 517

Hearty eating: a guide to coronary

cooking 1034  
**CHOLESTEROL-LOW DIETS**  
 Dietary factors and atherosclerosis: prevention should begin early. 184  
 Composition of diets containing 25 and 35 percent calories from fat. 296  
 Is commercialism controlling the controversy over cholesterol. 379  
**CHROMIUM**  
 The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 276  
 Selenium and chromium in human nutrition: a review. 275  
 The newer essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 369  
**CITRUS FRUITS**  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247  
 La vitamina C y las frutas. 355  
**CLASS ACTIVITIES**  
 The food fad bag. 724  
 3-attics: a new look at an old technique. 729  
 Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
 Recognizing one's nutritional deficiencies. 763  
 This is station P-O-O-D. 764  
 The problem box. 772  
 What's in the box? 799  
**CLASSROOM GAMES**  
 Food exchange playing cards (Playing cards). 114  
 How to set up a nutrition fun learning center in the classroom and the home. 238  
 What's in the box? 799  
**CLEANING**  
 Efficient energy management; cleaning promotes energy savings. 874  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892  
 Tidy tip... and Linda Lispi. 903  
 Aprender la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904  
 Dirty work for professionals. 913  
**CLEANING EQUIPMENT**  
 Announcing an upstairs/downstairs, translateral, conveyorized, automatic, dishwashing contraction-it works!. 867  
 The complete conveyor system. 871  
**CLIMATIC FACTORS**  
 World climates and food supply variations. 556  
**CLOSTRIDIUM**  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
**CLUSTER GROUPING**  
 Clusters of competencies common to home-maker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
 Clusters of food production competencies common to home-maker/home health aides. 789  
**COFFEE**  
 Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 314  
 Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences. 641  
 The economics of making good coffee. 817  
**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
 Bargaining can be more than you bargained for. 679  
**COLLEGE CURRICULUM**  
 Questions and problems on nutrition. 27  
**COLLEGE FOOD SERVICE**  
 Nutritive content of college meals. 543  
 The fast food crusade. 540  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 525  
 Hassling a fickle market. 631  
 Why can't you serve cassoulet toulouse-ain every night of the week? 815  
 William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
 Announcing an upstairs/downstairs, translateral, conveyorized, automatic, dishwashing contraction-it works!. 867  
 The complete conveyor system. 871  
 Problem: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1002  
**COLLEGE PROGRAMS**  
 Questions and problems on nutrition. 27

**COLLEGE STUDENTS**  
 A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 347  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
 Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 1. 621  
 A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 735  
 Media in teaching college level nutrition. 785  
 William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Problem: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1002  
**COLLEGES**  
 William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
**COLOMBIA**  
 Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522  
**COLOMADO**  
 Four sisters specialize in school lunch. 1006  
**COLORING AGENTS**  
 Carotenoids as food colors. 927  
**COLORING BOOKS**  
 Kick the sweet snack habit (Coloring book). 107  
 Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
 I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 784  
 The good foods coloring book (Coloring book). 791  
**COMIC BOOKS**  
 Juice use (Comic book). 214  
 Get news for modern eaters (Comic book). 215  
**COMMERCIAL FOOD SERVICE**  
 Tips on keeping candy from kids. 165  
 The fast food crusade. 540  
 The big \$4 billion race. 615  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683  
 It's no job for amateurs. 870  
 Encyclopedia of professional kitchen planning. 875  
 The role of ice in merchandising. 894  
 Salad days are year-round promotions. 1067  
 Why mushrooms are mushrooming. 1074  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110  
**COMMODITIES**  
 USDA experts guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 544  
 Problems/solutions was Vail forest. 561  
 Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 601  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1001  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 3 - supplementary food programs. 1014  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020  
**COMMUNICATION (THOUGHT TRANSFER)**  
 The innocent nutrition misinformers. 105  
 The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266  
 An overview of the grid. 618  
 Feedback and objectives. 624  
 Hassling time. 653  
 Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
 Communications--Feelings vs. Words. 677  
 Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693  
 So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
 Creativity in science. 711  
 The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
 How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 Senting a new look at an old technique. 729  
 A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761  
 Fictorial assessment and selection. 765  
 Management 10: a short course for managers. 783  
 Effective listening: what is your Ear-

Q? 788  
**COMMUNICATION SKILLS**  
 English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 310  
 Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
 Effective listening: what is your Ear-Q? 788  
 The story of a seminar in applied communication--the 1972 Dag Hassarshjold seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work". Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973  
**COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Nutrition noticias de sus amigos en EHPF. 463  
 The story of a seminar in applied communication--the 1972 Dag Hassarshjold seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work". Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973  
 Publicizing food stamps. 977  
**COMMUNITY**  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 212  
**COMMUNITY ACTION**  
 Publicizing food stamps. 977  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 107  
**COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT**  
 Publicizing food stamps. 977  
**COMMUNITY PROGRAMS**  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
**COMPACTORS**  
 Solving costly trash disposal problems. 896  
 Stop and shop: new food service equipment. 898  
**CONCEPTS**  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
**CONFERENCES**  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions 1974" in perspective. 537  
**COMPLICIT**  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 440  
**CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE**  
 Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162  
**CONJECTURE**  
 Evaluation of C-necticut school programs for migrant children. 743  
 Kindergartners climb the tree of life. 885  
**CONSERVATION**  
 Steals: combating the energy/food crunch. 645  
 Saving energy in deep-fat frying. 868  
 Food service industry active in strategies for energy conservation. 88  
 Special energy issue. 897  
**CONSISTENCY MODIFICATIONS**  
 Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
 Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
 Roughage in the diet. 809  
 Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 871  
 Fiber: a natural hypocholesteremic agent. 472  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 476  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085  
**CONSTIPATION**  
 Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265  
 Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
**CONSULTANTS**  
 Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 750  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755  
 Why training fails. 781  
 It's no job for amateurs. 870  
 How to find out what you're doing wrong. 882  
 Redesigning your kitchen? System specialists help build better foodservice operations. 893  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
 Nutrition education specialist program. 949



SUBJECT INDEX

CONSUMER ATTITUDE

The IPT 1975 world directory and guide. 1083

**CONSUMER ATTITUDE**  
 Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry 15  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 60

**CONSUMER ECONOMICS**  
 The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
 Consumer spending habits; part 2: lunch 6  
 Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 Consumer spending habits; part 4: an overview. 8  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 9  
 The consumer: an increasing force in food service. 11  
 Food: more for your money (Motion picture). 13  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 Food expenditures of families, 1972-73 (May 1975). 19  
 The great shift in consumer food buying patterns. 21  
 Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50  
 Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in Lower Delaware. 264  
 A little about plant proteins. 280  
 What happened to "America the beneficent"? 447  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part 1. 480  
 Baked goods: something for everyone. 57  
 Food and money readings. 53f  
 Some current food policy issues (May 1975). 549  
 The world of carbonated beverages. 574  
 Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences. 641  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683  
 Kitchen equipment: repair, replace or revolutionize? 873  
 Food purchasing pattern of migrant agricultural families. 1103  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers: opinions of food-service operators. 1112

**CONSUMER EDUCATION**  
 Eat well--spend less. 1  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 Breakfast cereals in today's lifestyles (Pilestrip/Record). 3  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 7  
 The consumer: an increasing force in food service. 11  
 The seat book. 12  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22  
 Nutrition in the home (Pilestrip/Cassette tape). 24  
 The American food scandal. 25  
 Food for your family--the choice is yours!. 26  
 Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los centavos. 27  
 Food marketing leaflets. 28  
 Consumer opinions about pork. 29  
 Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 30  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar hortalizas congeladas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 34  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 Como comprar habas, quisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48

How to buy eggs. 49  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Presupuesto de alimentos. 53  
 Apples to zucchini. 55  
 Education for better breakfast. 137  
 Food for health for the older adult. 143  
 Eggs: your diet and your health. 319  
 Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414  
 Nutricion noticias de sus amigos en ENEP. 463  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 Nutritional labeling - a challenge. an opportunity. 576  
 Read the label, set a better table (Motion Picture). 582  
 Food care. 908  
 Usado y estapasillas para alimentos. 1123  
 Budget-stretching meal recipes. 1059  
 Consumer education bibliography. 1087  
 Nutrition and aging. 1093

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**  
 The consumer: an increasing force in food service. 11  
 TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22  
 Food facts versus fads. 198  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act. 581

**CONSUMER SATISFACTION**  
 Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry. 15

**CONSUMER SCIENCE**  
 TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22

**CONSUMERS**  
 Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 9  
 The consumer: an increasing force in food service. 11  
 The great shift in consumer food buying patterns. 21  
 TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22  
 The American food scandal. 25  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50  
 Interim report of the first two phases of the CRI/FDA nutritional labeling research program. 598  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683

**CONTRACEPTION**  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545

**CONTRACEPTIVES, ORAL**  
 Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59  
 A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 347

**CONTRACT FEEDING**  
 The big 84 billion race. 615  
 Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626

**CONVECTION OVENS**  
 Stop and shop: new food service equipment. 894  
 Tear-eaters: frozen doughs and convection ovens. 1042

**CONVENIENCE FOODS**  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 9  
 Apples to zucchini. 55  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 The high cost of labor. 649  
 Dessert-o-rama II. 816  
 Every body needs... 817  
 Effect of thawing on growth of Staphylococcus Aureus in frozen convenience food items. 914  
 Convenience foods and new foods. 928  
 Convenience foods. 955  
 Puddings and custards. 1063

**CONVERSION**  
 Conversion to metric systems; order or chaos? (audiocassette). 829  
 Converting recipes to the metric system: Part I--"think metric". 836  
 Metric converter (Slide rule). 840

Think metric (Poster). 853  
 Four metric facts for daily living. 855  
 Problem: how to introduce the metric system; Solution: gradually convert recipes and tools. 856

**CONVERSION FACTORS**  
 Metric converter (Slide rule). 847

**CONVEYOR BELTS**  
 Announcing an upstairs/downstairs, translateral, conveyorized, automatic, dishwashing contraption-it works! 867  
 The complete conveyor system. 871  
 Meeting the challenge of mobility 889

**COOKBOOKS**  
 We can cook. 786  
 Fruits in cooking. 1729  
 Candies, cookies, cakes. 1760  
 Cooking Szechuan-style. 1070  
 Cooking Hunan-style. 1071

**COOKERY**  
 Everyday cooking with herbs. 1733  
 There's gold in them thar greens! 1045  
 Tofu recipes. 1046  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1750  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1751  
 Herbs and spices for all seasoning 1052  
 The hamburger book. 1761  
 Creative cooking without wheat, milk and eggs. 1068

**COOKERY, AMERICAN**  
 Favorite American recipes; a collection of classics from around the country 1072

**COOKERY, CHINESE**  
 Cantonese ethnobotany. 75  
 Cooking Szechuan-style. 1770  
 Cooking Hunan-style. 1771

**COOKERY, ENGLISH**  
 The seven centuries cookbook. 1767

**COOKERY, FRENCH**  
 Mous and whys of French cooking. 1767  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1755

**COOKERY, GERMAN**  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1755

**COOKERY, GREEK**  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1755

**COOKERY, INTERNATIONAL**  
 Puzzles for learning (Crossword puzzle). 708  
 Why can't you serve cassoulet toulousain every night of the week? 818  
 Cooking for crowds. 1073

**COOKERY, ITALIAN**  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1055

**COOKERY, MEXICAN AMERICAN**  
 Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211

**COOKERY, RUSSIAN**  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1755

**COOKERY, SOUTHEAST ASIAN**  
 Burmese cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043  
 Burmese cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; bamboo cookery. 1044

**COOKIES**  
 High-protein cookies - effect of soy fortification and surfactants. 957  
 Candies, cookies, cakes. 1767

**COOKING**  
 Elementary science of food 235  
 Cooking and eating with children; a way to learn. 748  
 Rehabilitation for independent living 777  
 Cooking with greens. 832  
 How to metric cook. 850  
 Save \$ and food value in cooking vegetables. 857  
 Kindergartners climb the tree of life. 985

**COOKING EQUIPMENT (LARGE)**  
 Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
 Problem: how to save \$19,000; Solution: standardized menus and portion control's. 658  
 Around the mesa with stean cooking. 830  
 Don Bussler's 5.5 billion dollar super kitchen. 835  
 The economics of making good coffee. 837  
 Facts every cook should know. 847  
 Efficient energy management: cleaning promotes energy savings. 874  
 Equipment probe 1: stean and pressure cookers. 877

- Everything is up to date in Kansas  
Why 878
- The art of buying char-broilers. 881
- Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890
- Inflation-proof your kitchen. 893
- Top and shop: new food service equipment. 898
- Tomorrow's systems--the food factory--today. 960
- Making soup a specialty. 1053
- A glossary of foodservice equipment terms. 1779
- COOKING EQUIPMENT (SMALL)**
- Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county; including a method for evaluating the diet. 212
- We can cook. 786
- Cooking with grans. 832
- Two billion microwave ovens yearly protected by industry for 1980. 887
- Inflation-proof your kitchen. 893
- Versatile appliances for changing lifestyles. 900
- Cooking for crowds. 1073
- A glossary of foodservice equipment terms. 1779
- COOKING INSTRUCTIONS**
- The peripatetic nutritionists: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 75
- Dinner theatre. 776
- We can cook. 786
- COOKING METHODS**
- Los saldos de la vitamina B. 194
- Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county; including a method for evaluating the diet. 212
- New meat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325
- Port buying and cooking guide. 342
- New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757
- Comidas faciles que coaplacon. 823
- Retail beef cuts in California (Chart). 811
- A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854
- Save \$ and food value in cooking vegetables. 857
- Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales. 862
- Mexican cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks; savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; bamboo cookery. 1040
- How and why of French cooking. 1047
- Fish cookery of North America. 1051
- Fish cookery of North America. 1051
- Making soup a specialty. 1053
- Netting profits with seafood. 1107
- COOKING TECHNIQUES**
- Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus coestibles. 80
- Preguntas para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112
- Preguntas para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113
- Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio. 151
- La calabaza--fuente de vitaminas "A". 354
- The economics of saking good coffee. 817
- How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 885
- Save \$ and food value in cooking vegetables. 857
- Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales. 862
- Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863
- Productos horneados. 864
- Fruits in cooking. 1029
- Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049
- Information in English and Spanish. 1065
- Recipes--Spanish and English--I. Bread and cereal group; II. Fruit and vegetable; III. Milk group; IV. Meat group. 1095
- COOKS**
- Careers in home economics (Posters). 743
- Facts every cook should know. 847
- COOPERATIVE PURCHASING**
- Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 920
- Example of a trend: food purchasing program, Chicago hospital council. 1106
- COPPER**
- The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 226
- New insights into heart disease. 331
- Trace elements in fetal and early postnatal development. 516
- CORN**
- Baker's Yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal muffins. 528
- Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863
- CORN OIL**
- Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 26
- CORONARY HEART DISEASE**
- Contrasting professional views on atherosclerosis and coronary disease. 99
- Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162
- Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease. 229
- Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 243
- An interpretive review: diet in early life and the prevention of atherosclerosis. 301
- Eggs: your diet and your health. 319
- New insights into heart disease. 331
- The cholesterol controversy. 408
- Mortality and anaemia. 457
- Hearings, ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings. 479
- CORRESPONDENCE STUDY**
- Opportunity to learn metrics. 760
- The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771
- COST EFFECTIVENESS**
- Fat well--spend less. 1
- Comprando alimentos. 23
- Food for your family--the choice is yours. 26
- Ideas de como cozer bien cuidando los centavos. 27
- Food marketing leaflets. 28
- At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627
- Management methods applied to lunch program. 629
- Alimentacion a bajo costo. 825
- Disposables; could they solve your problems? 872
- Menu for Growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992
- Budget-stretching meal recipes. 1059
- COSTS**
- When is a Profit not a Profit? 643
- To conserve energy: audit your bills; part 2. 674
- How to find out what you're doing wrong. 842
- Ice, ice machines, and you. 884
- Is your kitchen obsolete? dishwashing equipment. 899
- COUNSELING**
- Guidelines for diet counseling. 279
- A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 347
- COUNTY PROGRAMS**
- Hunger--1973. 1021
- CREAM**
- Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554
- CREATIVITY**
- The beginning (Motion picture). 672
- Creativity in science. 711
- CREPES**
- Crepes! for all occasions. 1050
- CULINARY ARTS**
- Culinary apprenticeships earn respect from labor, management. 769
- CULTURAL FACTORS**
- Sacred fish. 74
- Eating, loving, and dying. 123
- Food choices of women. 145
- The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155
- Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167
- Taking nutrition education into the homes. 175
- Food habits as a barrier. 184
- The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 235
- Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Illustrations/record). 218
- Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Illustrations/cassette tapes). 219
- The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227
- The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252
- Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274
- Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tacospa, Valley of Mexico. 282
- Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305
- How the Papuan plans his dinner. 307
- Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363
- The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381
- Rampant caries in children under five years old. 406
- Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 410
- Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414
- Social psychology of food faddism. 415
- Nutritional processes and personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 423
- Man and his foods. 433
- The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 440
- Habits--and more. 450
- Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456
- Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public; part 1. 468
- Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507
- Food acceptance in the developing world. 509
- What work means to people. 667
- The marketing of protein foods. 669
- CULTURE**
- Man and his foods. 433
- CUP-CAN**
- Convenience foods and new foods. 928
- CURED FOODS**
- The technology of food preservation. 931
- CURRICULUM**
- Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723
- The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771
- CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT**
- Evaluation of effects of performance based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 700
- CURRICULUM EVALUATION**
- Evaluation of effects of performance based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 700
- CURRICULUM GAINS**
- Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183
- Notes to you: nutland schoolroom kit (KIT). 760
- CURRICULUM PLANNING**
- Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183
- Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456
- Nutrition in health instruction: the Tennessee health education project. 718
- The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771
- CUSTARD**
- Puddings and custards. 1063
- CUTLERY**
- How to choose and maintain quality knives. 079
- CYCLAMATES**
- Sweetness and sweeteners. 97
- CYCLE MENU**
- Nutrition education for children. 420
- Convenience conversion in college food service. 625
- Why can't you serve cassoulet toulouse-ain every night of the week? 818
- Soup: an unlimited menu resource. 827
- Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865
- DAILY RECORDS**
- Recuerdo de comida. 110
- DAIRY FOOD SUBSTITUTES**
- Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 384

SUBJECT INDEX

DAIRY FOODS

DAIRY FOODS

Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 398  
 USDA exports guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 584  
 Milk, butter, and cheese, the story of dairy products. 553  
 Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554  
 Your food group transparencies (Transparencies). 718

**DAY CARE PROGRAMS**  
 Nutrition plan for migrant day-care centers. 834  
 Serving school age children. 966  
 Special food service program for children. 972

**DAY CARE SERVICES**  
 Focus on nutrition in family daycare. 151  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League social day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 822  
 Nutrition plan for migrant day-care centers. 834  
 Serving school age children. 966

**DECISION MAKING**  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 813

**DEEP FAT FRYING**  
 Saving energy in deep fat frying. 868  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892

**DEFICIENCY DISEASES AND DISORDERS**  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 187  
 Ascorbic acid and long-term anticonvulsant therapy in children. 163  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Anemia. 187  
 When your doctor says that you need folic. 195  
 Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Madhya Pradesh). 217  
 The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 226  
 Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 231  
 Snacks count too (Motion picture). 257  
 Selenium and chromium in human nutrition: a review. 275  
 The newer essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 309  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Intermixing of protein nutrients. 318  
 Clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 385  
 Water-soluble vitamins (Folastrip/Cassette tape). 397  
 The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
 Trace minerals. 421  
 Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 435  
 Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 501  
 Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505  
 Food acceptance in the developing world. 509  
 Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and progress. 513  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Zero macrobiotic diets. 529  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 585  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 588  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
 Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator. 1891  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1038

**DEHYDRATED FOODS**  
 The technology of food preservation. 211  
 Nutritional effects of food processing. 952  
 What do kids love? 959  
 Why dry, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1736  
 The artful touch of herbs and spices.

1038

**DELABARE**  
 Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 264

**DELICATESSENS**  
 Secrets of the New York City deli. 1081

**DEMOGRAPHY**  
 La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
 Our hungry world. 541  
 Population and development (kit). 961

**DEMONSTRATIONS (ANIMAL)**  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 224  
 Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232

**DEMONSTRATIONS (EDUCATIONAL)**  
 Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de estado a ofrecer sobre nutrición y preparación de alimentos. 697

**DENTAL CARIES**  
 Haqalol. 66  
 Nutrition awareness and costs bring shifts in food buying habits. 108  
 Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118  
 Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128  
 Some effects of breakfast cereals on caries in rats. 131  
 School fluoridation for the prevention of dental caries. 236  
 Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
 Pervant caries in children under five years old. 406  
 Sugar growth and development. 889

**DENTAL HEALTH**  
 The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
 Haqalol. 66  
 Pattern of milk consumption of Darwin school children. 85  
 Kick the sweet snack habit (Coloring book). 137  
 Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118  
 The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the American diet. 129  
 Some effects of breakfast cereals on caries in rats. 131  
 Food sense. 189  
 Some straight talk about a rather sticky subject. 208  
 School fluoridation for the prevention of dental caries. 236  
 The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266  
 Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
 Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
 Nutrition for the growing years. 304  
 La salud larria de sus niños. 323  
 Pervant caries in children under five years old. 406  
 Nutrition in old age, symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation X. 462  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 603  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 657  
 Single subject files--a new concept in continuing education. 759  
 Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1001

**DIETITISTS**  
 Single subject files--a new concept in continuing education. 759

**DINNER**  
 Encyclopedia of professional kitchen planning. 875

**DIETARY NEEDS**  
 It's no job for amateurs. 870  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878  
 Food service facilities planning. 885  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Redesigning your kitchen? Systems specialists help build better foodservice operations. 888  
 Inflation-proof your kitchen. 893  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992

**DIETITIAN**  
 Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (kit). 2  
 Baked goods: something for everyone 536  
 Dessert-o-rama IV. 816  
 Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
 Profitable pasta merchandising. 861  
 Product savvy: pie and tart shells. 1662  
 Cooking for crowds. 1373

**DEVELOPING NATIONS**  
 Current topics in food and nutrition--1970 related to: water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions 1974" in perspective. 537  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 588  
 Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 605  
 Studies indicate Astra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 982  
 Population and development (kit). 961  
 The story of a seminar in applied co-education--the 1972 Dag Hammarskjöld seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work" Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973

**DIABETES MELLITUS**  
 Hypoglycemia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
 Food exchange playing cards (Playing cards). 104  
 Guide to self-care in diabetes. 140  
 Obesity and its management. 146  
 When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195  
 The infant of the diabetic mother. 227  
 Que es la diabetes? 349  
 Controle su diabetes facilmente. 356  
 Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,532 weight-conscious women. 473  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 476  
 Hearings, ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings. 479  
 Dieta Mexicano-Americana para diabeticos; dieta diabetica para Puertorriqueños. 490  
 Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 517  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 603  
 Group/audiovisual instruction for patients with diabetes. 728  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098

**DIABETIC DIETS**  
 Guide to self-care in diabetes. 140  
 Que es la diabetes? 349  
 Controle su diabetes facilmente. 356  
 Dieta Mexicano-Americana para diabeticos; dieta diabetica para Puertorriqueños. 490  
 Group/audiovisual instruction for patients with diabetes. 728  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077

**DIARRHEA**  
 Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1292

**DICTIONARIES**  
 Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 166  
 Nutrition and diet therapy reference dictionary. 1084

**DIET COUNSELLING**  
 Guidelines for diet counseling. 279  
 Chicago's diet pattern. 366  
 Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734



- Starting a private practice: one dietitian's experience. 766
- DIET IMPROVEMENT**  
The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 76
- Recuerdo de comida. 110  
Alícia aprende de hierro. 138  
Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 291  
Guidelines for diet counseling. 279  
Chicano's diet pattern. 366  
La verdad sobre algunos tópicos alimenticios. 878  
Hearings. Ninety-third Congress, First Session on nutrition and diseases: part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 878  
Are you getting enough calcium? 518  
Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770
- DIET INFORMATION**  
Comprendo alimentos. 23  
Food for your family--the choice is yours!. 24  
Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
Todos necesitamos leche diariamente. 89  
El organismo es una máquina que se repara sola. 101  
Recuerdo de comida. 110  
Cuando sienta usted trastornos o náuseas por las comidas. 111  
Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112  
Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113  
Protéala a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115  
Coma bien pero coma con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardíaco. 121  
Alícia aprende de hierro. 138  
Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español. 141  
La alimentación del niño pre-escolar. 157  
Coma bien y no gane peso. 158  
Díctale de 1500 calorías para la mujer no-embarazada. 159  
Guía dietética. 186  
Los amigos de la vitamina A. 194  
Nipper's soul food story. 311  
Una guía para comer bien (Chart). 324  
El alimento es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversión; el alimento es importante para la longevidad y para la mujer del futuro. 332  
Con que usted va a tener un bebé. 333  
Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--seis a doce años. 338  
Alimentos para el crecimiento--para niños que tengan dos a seis años. 335  
Goze su dieta baja en sodio. 336  
Mejor salud para el bebé y la madre. 337  
Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 342  
Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 343  
Comidas para el niño pre-escolar. 344  
Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebé. 345  
Que es la diabetes? 349  
Alimentación del niño--1 a 2 años. 350  
Necesita usted rebajar de peso? 352  
Controle su diabetes fácilmente. 356  
Chicano's diet pattern. 366  
El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 366  
Alimentación de su bebé. 389  
Las verdes y amarillas. 390  
Sabía usted que... 391  
Dieta baja en sal (3 gramos de sodio). 413  
La historia de adentro: la sustancia de la leche: la victoria de las verduras: diviértase con la fruta: la sustancia de la carne: tome un viaje astronáutico con panes y cereales: almuerzo: comidas rápidas y fáciles: comidas pequeñas y atractivas. 459  
Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464  
La verdad sobre algunos tópicos alimenticios. 478  
El primer año de vida de su bebé. 478  
Elementos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 483
- Sírvale a cada niño una comida buena "tipo A" (Chart). 484  
Dieta Mexicano-Americana para diabéticos: dieta diabética para Puertorriqueños. 489  
Control de calorías para usted. 491  
Control de peso. 492  
Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493  
Nutrición para edad adulta. 495  
Los tomadores de leche son campeones!. 547  
Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815  
Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 822  
Meal planning. 828  
Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049  
Information in English and Spanish. 1065
- DIET PATTERNS**  
Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
Sacred fish. 74  
Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167  
Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 201  
Food, nutrition and urbanization. 275  
Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
Guidelines for diet counseling. 279  
Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305  
How the Papuan plans his dinner. 307  
Puerto Rican food habits: A socio-cultural approach. 414  
Habits--and more. 450  
Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
As the twig is bent. 467  
Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 496  
Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522
- DIET PLANNING**  
Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
Consiga su calcio usando estos alimentos. 114  
Coma bien pero coma con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardíaco. 121  
Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español. 141  
La alimentación del niño pre-escolar. 157  
Guía dietética. 186  
Coma alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 339  
La estrella de la buena alimentación. 341  
Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 343  
Controle su diabetes fácilmente. 356  
Alimentación de su bebé. 389  
Sabía usted que... 391  
Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy. 517  
Self-study guide for nutrition and diet therapy. 518
- DIETARY CONSULTANTS**  
Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734  
Starting a private practice: one dietitian's experience. 766
- DIETARY FACTORS**  
Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
Environmental factors and cancer of the colon and breast. 176  
Atherosclerosis--part 2: population studies. 427  
Fiber: a natural hypocholesteremic agent. 472  
U.S. should promote increased dietary fiber. 484
- DIETARY INFORMATION**  
Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522
- DIETARY STANDARDS**  
Recommended Dietary Allowances. 395
- DIETARY STUDY METHODS**  
Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape). 171  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 284  
Composition of diets containing 25 and 35 percent calories from fat. 290  
Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305  
Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522  
Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1164
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**  
The consumer and his health dollar. 5
- DIETARY SURVEYS**  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 284  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 285  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrition. 286  
An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
Nutrition and diet therapy reference dictionary. 1084
- DIETETIC INTERNS**  
Dietetic interns discover school foodservice. 710
- DIETETIC INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS**  
Dietetic interns discover school foodservice. 710
- DIETETIC TECHNICIANS**  
The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771
- DIETETICS**  
Human nutrition. 313  
Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734  
Starting a private practice: one dietitian's experience. 766  
The profession of dietetics. 775
- DIETITIANS**  
Taking nutrition education into the home. 175  
Guidelines for diet counseling. 279  
The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723  
Group/audiotape instruction for patients with diabetes. 728  
Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734  
Starting a private practice: one dietitian's experience. 766  
Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770  
The profession of dietetics. 775  
The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886
- DIETS**  
The computer diet. 77  
Regimen for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 81  
Eating the diets. 93  
Eating, loving, and dying. 123  
Be slim & healthy. 134  
Guide to self-care in diabetes. 140  
Obesity and its management. 146  
The social psychology of dieting. 179  
The southern diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filmstrips/record). 218  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filmstrips/cassette tapes). 219  
An interpretive review: diet in early life and the prevention of atherosclerosis. 331  
Two approaches to weight control. 429  
High bulk diet for diverticular disease of the colon. 431  
How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 443  
Diet and arthritis. 486  
Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and programs. 513  
Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy. 517  
Self-study guide for nutrition and diet



SUBJECT INDEX

DIETS FOR ATHLETES

therapy. 518  
 Type A diet blazes tria pounds. 994

**DIETS FOR ATHLETES**  
 How to shape up and keep in shape (Fil-  
 mstrip/record). 239  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 357

**DIETS FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS**  
 Consiga su calcio usando estos alimen-  
 tos. 114  
 Con que usted va a tener un nivel. 333  
 High bulk diet for diverticular disease  
 of the colon. 431  
 Hearty eating: a guide to coronary  
 cookery. 1034

**DIGESTION**  
 Digestibility of starches in infants  
 and children. 164  
 Food for thought. 271  
 New facts about work (Motion Picture).  
 757

**DIGESTION AND ABSORPTION**  
 Digestibility of starches in infants  
 and children. 164  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 Proteins, the building blocks (Films-  
 ip/Cassette tape). 399  
 Two fats (Filmsrip/Cassette tape).  
 400  
 The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
 You and your cells. 418  
 Nutrition in old age, symposia of the  
 Swedish nutrition foundation X. 462  
 Calorias. 494

**DIGESTIVE TRACT**  
 Progress report, dietary fibre. 152  
 Vegetarianism. 230  
 The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
 The allergic child. 439

**DINNER**  
 Meal planning. 828

**DIRECTORIES**  
 Dessert-o-rama IV. 816  
 Home economics in institutions granting  
 bachelor's or higher degrees, 1972-73.  
 1087  
 The IPT 1975 world directory and guide.  
 1983  
 The audio-visual equipment directory.  
 1539  
 Whole foodservice catalog. 1101

**DISADVANTAGED GROUPS**  
 Defining hunger among the poor. 10  
 Taking nutrition education into the  
 homes. 175  
 We can cook. 746

**DISADVANTAGED GROUPS**  
 Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississi-  
 ppi Negro school children. 167  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch.  
 990  
 Nutrition: better eating for a head  
 start. 1025

**DISCUSSION (TEACHING TECHNIQUE)**  
 The beginning (Motion Picture). 672

**DISEASE PREVENTION**  
 Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63  
 Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
 Environmental factors and cancer of the  
 colon and breast. 176  
 Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
 Vegetarianism. 230  
 Time for reappraisal. 297  
 's commercialism controlling the contri-  
 bution over cholesterol. 379  
 Roughage in the diet. 409  
 U.S. should promote increased dietary  
 fiber. 448  
 Changing attitudes and habits to reduce  
 risk factors in chronic disease. 744  
 vitamin-mineral therapy book locator.  
 1991

**DISHWASHERS**  
 Dishwashing procedures. 918

**DISHWASHING**  
 Announcing an upstairs/downstairs,  
 translational, computerized, automatic,  
 dishwashing contraption-it works! 867  
 The complete conveyor system. 871  
 Energy conservation in warewashing  
 systems--part 2. 876  
 How to find out what you're doing wr-  
 ond. 882  
 Meeting the challenge of mobility. 889  
 Stop and shop: new food service equip-  
 ment. 898  
 Is your kitchen obsolete? dishwashing  
 equipment. 899  
 Dishwashing procedures. 918

**DISORDERS**  
 Food allergies or heard any good sneez-  
 zes lately? 197  
 National nutrition policy study--1974,  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Sec-  
 ond Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutri-  
 tion and health. 693

**DISORDERS (OTHER)**  
 Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse  
 and alcoholism. 1074

**DISORDERS OF BODY PARTS AND SYSTEMS**  
 Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63  
 High blood pressure. 234

**DISPOSABLES**  
 Disposable: could they solve your  
 problems? 472

**DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION**  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part I:  
 principles of marketing planning (Fil-  
 mstrip/tape). 675  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part  
 II: a case study in marketing (Filmsrip-  
 ip/tape). 676

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
 What are they feeding your children?  
 1907

**DNA**  
 You and your cells. 418

**DRIED FOODS**  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lent-  
 ils. 39  
 Como comprar habas, quisantes y lente-  
 jas en seco. 43  
 How foods are preserved. 926  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetab-  
 les. 947

**DRIED FRUITS**  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetab-  
 les. 947  
 California raisins. 1032

**DRUGS**  
 The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Hypocholesteria--etiology, incidence,  
 diagnosis and management. 98  
 Obesity and its management. 146  
 Ascorbic acid and long-term anticonvul-  
 sant therapy in children. 163  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of  
 selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Some effects the barbiturates have on  
 nutritional status. 192  
 Effect of drugs on carbohydrate metabo-  
 lism. 284  
 Molecules in food that alter drug meta-  
 bolism. 303  
 Drugs and appetite. 371  
 Clinical problems related to the use of  
 drugs in malnutrition. 385  
 Drugs and lipid metabolism. 473  
 Vitamins and drug metabolism with par-  
 ticular reference to vitamin C. 519

**ECOLOGICAL**  
 California raisins. 1032

**ECONOMIC INFLUENCES**  
 Consumer spending habits: part 3: brea-  
 kfast. 7  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Nutrition Problems associated with food  
 habits and environment. 241  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural  
 families in Iowa and North Carolina:  
 II: family distribution of dietary  
 adequacy. 245  
 The acculturation of American ethnic  
 groups. 440  
 Energy management and energy conserva-  
 tion practices for the restaurant indus-  
 try. 652

**ECONOMICS**  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world  
 resource crisis. 545  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the  
 complex basis of food policy. 580  
 Managing a fickle market. 631  
 Management annual. 648  
 Problem: how to save \$90,000; Solu-  
 tion: standardized menus and portion  
 control's. 658  
 Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your  
 school district. 668  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs.  
 805  
 The economics of baking good coffee.  
 837  
 Solving costly trash disposal problems.  
 896  
 Fabricated foods. 936  
 World protein resources. 941  
 Determining costs of servicing wholes-  
 ale institutional grocery orders. 1113

**ECZEMA**  
 The allergic child. 439

**EDUCA**  
 Management of famine relief. 552

**EDUCATION**  
 Guide la salud de su hijo. 117  
 A new proposal for nutrition education:  
 an anthropological perspective. 167  
 Soup's on! 262  
 Annual meeting highlights, part II.  
 373  
 Nutritional labeling - a challenge, an  
 opportunity. 576  
 The people profession: careers in home  
 economics (Filmsrip/Record). 688  
 The people profession: careers in home  
 economics (Filmsrip/Cassette). 689  
 On lecturing. 692  
 Implications of the IEA studies for  
 curriculum and instruction. 694  
 Human beings are not very easy to chan-  
 ge after all. 712  
 Some criticisms of mastery learning.  
 722  
 Nutrition in health instruction: the  
 Tennessee health education project  
 738  
 Mixing the media for continuing educat-  
 ion. 758  
 A happy test day. 767  
 The profession of dietetics. 775  
 The selection and use of instructional  
 media: a systems approach. 778  
 Classroom questions: what kinds? 782  
 Exploring the open classroom. 794

**EDUCATIONAL GAMES**  
 El pan enriquecido se proporciona ..  
 (Puzzle). 65  
 Food exchange playing cards (Playing  
 cards). 104  
 Nourish - the nutrition card game (Pla-  
 ying cards). 293  
 How to set up a nutrition fun learning  
 center in the classroom and the home.  
 238  
 Poppin' swap (Playing cards). 377  
 Nutrition education pencil games. 489  
 Mexican fiesta menu. 578  
 Food for thought (Puzzle). 776  
 Games for living. 753  
 Nutrition education paper-pencil games  
 (Games). 790  
 Halloween menu. 806  
 Easter menu. 808  
 Southern menu. 809  
 Thanksgiving menu. 810  
 Columbus Day menu. 811  
 All American menu. 812  
 Valentine menu. 813  
 Baseball menu. 814

**EDUCATIONAL INFLUENCES**  
 The true measure of success in teach-  
 ing. 647  
 Human beings are not very easy to chan-  
 ge after all. 712

**EDUCATIONAL METHODS**  
 The problem of nutrition education. 94  
 How to set up a nutrition fun learning  
 center in the classroom and the home  
 238  
 Annual meeting highlights, part II  
 373  
 Food and nutrition minicourse for 11th  
 and 12th grades. 375  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast  
 party. 524  
 The true measure of success in teach-  
 ing. 647  
 On lecturing. 692  
 Implications of the IEA studies for  
 curriculum and instruction. 694  
 Human beings are not very easy to chan-  
 ge after all. 712  
 Some criticisms of mastery learning.  
 722  
 Clarifying values through subject mat-  
 ter. 725  
 Toward better health education. 756  
 Mixing the media for continuing educat-  
 ion. 758  
 A happy test day. 767  
 The selection and use of instructional  
 media: a systems approach. 778  
 Classroom questions: what kinds? 782  
 Unusual chemistry course focuses on  
 food. 793  
 Teaching aetrics to beginners. 797  
 Exploring the open classroom. 794

**EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**  
 Conference on education in nutrition -  
 looking forward from the past, 1974  
 139

- Annual meeting highlights, part II. 373  
 Are you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
 self-styled approach to instructional design. 703  
 How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 Why training fails. 781  
 Nutrition education specialist program. 999
- EDUCATIONAL PLANNING**  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183  
 Annual meeting highlights, part II. 373  
 Clusters of competencies common to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
 Clusters of competencies common to three home economics related occupations. 702  
 Toward better health education. 756  
 The profession of dietetics. 775  
 Clusters of child care competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 779  
 Clusters of food production competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 780
- EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS**  
 Where is nutrition education in U.S. public schools? 256  
 The "ate" theory of productivity. 612  
 What is NRS's role in productivity? 682  
 Implications of the IEA studies for curriculum and instruction. 694  
 Clusters of competencies common to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
 So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
 Clusters of competencies common to three home economics related occupations. 702  
 Nutrition in health instruction: the Tennessee health education project. 718  
 Notes to you: nutland schoolroom kit (Kit). 760  
 The profession of dietetics. 775  
 Clusters of child care competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 779  
 Clusters of food production competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 780  
 Why training fails. 781  
 Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Filastrip/Cassette). 792  
 Exploring the open classroom. 798
- EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 The youthful diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202  
 Two approaches to weight control. 429
- EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**  
 Let's go to a supermarket. 4  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 213  
 Of California food and people. 364  
 Food and nutrition sinicours for 11th and 12th grades. 375  
 Teaching food and nutrition to children. 488  
 The selection and use of instructional media: a systems approach. 778
- EDUCATIONAL THEORIES**  
 Some criticisms of mastery learning. 722  
 Exploring the open classroom. 798
- EFFECTIVE TEACHING**  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
 Soap's on! 262  
 On lecturing. 692  
 Implications of the IEA studies for curriculum and instruction. 694  
 Human beings are not very easy to change after all. 712  
 Some criticisms of mastery learning. 722  
 Clarifying values through subject matter. 725  
 Seating: a new look at an old technique. 729  
 Should teachers be judged by performance? 730
- Classroom Questions: what kinds? 782
- EGGS**  
 Como cooperar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 The effect of processing on the nutritive value of flesh foods. 126  
 Eggs: your diet and your health. 319  
 Handled with care; egg products inspection Act. 600  
 Around the oven with steam cooking. 832  
 Henric's L'omelette. 843  
 Eggs. 1035
- Egypt**  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559
- ELDERLY (65 + YEARS)**  
 Our tribute to older citizens. 58  
 Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
 Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
 Some effects the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192  
 Problems of nutrition in the aged. 394  
 Special food problems (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 416  
 Nutrition in old age, symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation X. 462  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 506  
 Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and programs. 513  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
 Autumn Players appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611  
 Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993  
 Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008  
 Communal dining in Pennsylvania. 1011  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014  
 Hunger--1973. 1021  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1099
- ELECTRICITY**  
 To conserve energy: audit your bills; part 2. 674
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 358
- ELEMENTARY GRADES**  
 Soup's on! 262  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 358
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM**  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 358
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 359  
 Ready-made bulletin boards for elementary schools. 752
- ELIGIBILITY**  
 Free and reduced price meal handbook. 1024
- EMOTIONS**  
 Meeting the affective needs of young children. 495
- EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY**  
 The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617  
 Absenteeism: you can control it. 657  
 The art of firing. 666  
 Everything you always wanted to know about work sampling. 678  
 How to handle disciplinary cases; part 1. 680  
 Dishwashing procedures. 918  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110
- EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**  
 Hoping in hamburger heaven. 719
- ENRICHMENT**  
 Enrriquecido se proporciona... (Puzzle). 65  
 Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539  
 The food labeling revolution. 583  
 Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 585  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
 Lysine supplementation of various cereals. 946
- ENRICHMENT AGENTS**  
 Lysine supplementation of various cereals. 946
- ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS**  
 Food, nutrition and urbanization. 206  
 Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221  
 Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
 Habits--and more. 450  
 Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
 Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 496  
 The supportive environment; a new dimension in meetings. 717  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria: solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 Problem: how to boost participation by 15%; solution: Project SHILE. 974
- EQUIPMENT**  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 542  
 Problems/solutions was Vail forecast. 561  
 Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
 Management manual. 648  
 Diazo: how to make better visuals with this "work horse" technique. 691  
 The supportive environment: a new dimension in meetings. 717  
 Standardized recipes: tried and true. 861  
 Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
 Kitchen equipment: repair, replace or revolutionize? 873  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878

SUBJECT INDEX

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 Food service facilities planning. 885  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Inflation-proof your kitchen. 893  
 Stop and shop: new food service equipment. 898  
 Is your kitchen obsolete? dishwashing equipment. 899  
 Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand. 916  
 Hawaii school lunch; where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 980  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973; institution administration. 1075  
 A glossary of foodservice equipment terms. 1079

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 795  
 Kitchen equipment: repair, replace or revolutionize? 873  
 Efficient energy management; cleaning promotes energy savings. 878  
 Energy conservation in warewashing systems--part 2. 876  
 How to choose and maintain quality knives. 879  
 Ice, ice machines, and you. 88a  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892  
 Special energy issue. 897  
 Dishwashing procedures. 918

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Endive-escarole-chicory. 570

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Ethiopian  
 Nutritional processes and personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 423

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Ethnic Foods  
 Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
 Cantonese ethnophology. 75  
 Dietary habits of the Peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
 Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
 Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815  
 Borman cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks. savory foods: methods of cooking the main dish; barbecue cookery. 10a

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Ethnic Groups  
 Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
 Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
 Height and weight standards for preschool children. how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221  
 Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 440  
 Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 592  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Etiology  
 Obesity and its management. 186  
 Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Madhya Pradesh). 217  
 Frequency of eating and dental health. 281

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Evaluation  
 Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape). 171  
 Food for health for the older adult. 191  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 "Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger sakes just as much sense. 369  
 An evaluation of the Mulligan Stew 4-M television series for Extension Service USDA. 684  
 Evaluation of effects of performance based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 700  
 A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715

How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 Evaluative criteria of non-print materials: a comparison. 741  
 Evaluating instructional hardware. 745  
 Evaluating the media. 800  
 Frayview--one step in the selection process. 801

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Evaluation Methods  
 Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape). 171  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 An evaluation of the Mulligan Stew 4-M television series for Extension Service USDA. 684  
 Evaluation of effects of performance based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 700

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 851

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Exercise  
 Beautiful--naturally (Filmstrip/record). 90  
 Cuida la salud de su hijo. 117  
 Obesity and its management. 186  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. I. Aerial values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of histomoniasis, anaemia and malnutrition. 161  
 How to shape up and keep in shape (Filmstrip/record). 239  
 Exercise equivalents of foods. 268  
 The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272  
 Too much of a good thing? (Filmstrip/cassette tape). 291  
 La salud diaria de sus niños. 323  
 Water deprivation and performance of athletes. 327  
 Be healthy! be happy! (Motion picture). 383  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors. 426  
 Atherosclerosis--part 2; population studies. 427  
 Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
 Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721  
 I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 784  
 Jog, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984  
 Hearty eating; a guide to coronary cookery. 1034

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Exhibits  
 Are you getting enough calcium? 514  
 The Great Once-A-Year organic bulletin board. 686  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Expenditures  
 Consumer spending habits; part 2: lunch. 6  
 Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Extension Education  
 Nutricion noticias de sus amigos en ENEF. 463  
 Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de metodo a ofrecer sobre nutricion y preparacion de alimentos. 697

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Extruded Foods  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 405  
 Fish and seafood; elegance on a budget. 934  
 Fabricated foods. 938

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Fabricated Foods  
 Fabricated foods. 938

Facility Requirements  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992

**NOISE/HEAT MAINTENANCE**

Family Environment  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 440  
 Cuidadol la pintura de plomo envenena. 487  
 To soy Benjamin y les quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz. 695  
 Assure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904

**FAMILY FOOD DONATION PROGRAMS**

Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019

**FAMILY HEALTH**

Cuidadol la pintura de plomo envenena. 487  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
 Asegure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904

**FAMILY NUTRITION**

Food for your family--the choice is yours!. 26  
 Proteja a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115  
 A new proposal for nutrition education: an anthropological perspective. 160  
 Los niños necesitan de usted. 458  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815

**FAMILY PLANNING**

The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 Population and development (kit). 961

**FAMILY RELATIONSHIP**

Food, nutrition and urbanization. 206

**FAMINE**

Management of famine relief. 552

**FAT/WHO**

Improvement of protein nutrition. 318

**FAT FOOD CHAINS**

Fating on the run (Motion picture). 182  
 How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237  
 Napping in hamburger heaven. 719

**FAT FOODS**

Fating on the run (Motion picture). 182  
 How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237  
 The fast food crusade. 54  
 Hot lunch program gives way to local fast food. 981

**FAT-FOOD CHAINS**

The fast food crusade. 54  
 Hot lunch program gives way to local fast food. 981

**FAT MODIFICATIONS**

The fats (Filmstrip/Cassette tape) a-c

**FAT-CONTROLLED DIETS**

Composition of diets containing 25 and 35 percent calories from fat. 29  
 The biological toxicity of polyunsaturated fats. 378  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 452  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 453  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 454

**FAT-SOLUBLE VITAMINS**

Are vitamin T supplements beneficial? 103  
 Controversy revives over vitamins C and E. 142  
 Fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 401  
 Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 445

**FATS AND OILS**

Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63  
 Food fats and oils. 288  
 Nutrition: why is it important? 36  
 The biological toxicity of polyunsaturated fats. 378  
 Sabia usted que... 391  
 The fats (Filmstrip/Cassette tape) 400

**FATS AND OILS**

Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 452  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 453  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 454  
 There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465  
 Energy: our food and our needs (Slides). 470  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515  
 What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892

- FATTY ACIDS**  
 For fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Food fats and oils. 288  
 The biological toxicity of polyunsaturated fats. 378  
 Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 388  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515
- FECAL ANALYSIS**  
 Atherosclerosis--part 2: population studies. 427
- FEDERAL AIDS**  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Food rights handbook. 1012  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food program; part 3 - supplementary food program. 1018  
 United v. estabillias para alimentos. 1023
- FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and Government. 606
- FEDERAL PROGRAMS**  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and Government. 606  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 606  
 Federal programs to improve Mexican-American education. 962  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Food rights handbook. 1012  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 4 - school food program needs. 1317  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on 2--school food program; part 3 - supplementary food program. 1018  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food program; part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020  
 United v. estabillias para alimentos. 1023
- FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
 Address on children's television advertising. 10  
 Fair trade and nutrition. 579
- FEEDBACK**  
 Feedback and objectives. 624  
 The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634  
 Talking it over: how to train supervisors with employee feedback. 705
- FEMALES**  
 Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59  
 Food choices of women. 185  
 Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
 El alimento es importante para la salud, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversion; el alimento es importante para la juventud y para la mujer del futuro. 332  
 Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456
- FERTILIZATION**  
 The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- FRESH LEGUMS**  
 Nutritional quackery (Motion picture). 64
- FETAL GROWTH**  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
 Trace elements in foetal and early postnatal development. 516  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098
- FIBER**  
 Progress report, dietary fibre. 152  
 Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
 Environmental factors and cancer of the colon and breast. 175
- Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
 Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
 The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
 Roughage in the diet. 409  
 Atherosclerosis--part 2: population studies. 427  
 Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 471  
 Fiber: a natural hypocholesterolemic agent. 472  
 U.S. should promote increased dietary fiber. 489  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085
- FIBER-RESTRICTED DIETS**  
 Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
 Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
 Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
 Roughage in the diet. 409  
 Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 471  
 U.S. should promote increased dietary fiber. 489
- FILMS**  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 Read the label, eat a better table (Motion picture). 542  
 New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757  
 Mixing the media for continuing education. 758  
 Single subject films--a new concept in continuing education. 759  
 Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1090
- FILMSTRIPS**  
 Nutrition for a nation (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 455
- FINANCIAL SUPPORT**  
 H.R. 4278, hearing, Ninety-third Congress, First Session; to amend the national school lunch act. 602
- FIRE PREVENTION**  
 Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand. 916
- FISH**  
 Sacred fish. 74  
 The effect of processing on the nutritive value of flesh foods. 106  
 Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
 How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 Exposure of man to mercury. A review, Part II: contamination of food and analytical methods. 912  
 Fish and seafood: elegance on a budget. 934  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1050  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1051  
 Making profits with seafood. 1107
- FLAVOR**  
 Baker's yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal muffins. 528  
 Baked goods: something for everyone. 530  
 The world of carbonated beverages. 574
- FLAVORINGS**  
 Baked goods: something for everyone. 530  
 The world of carbonated beverages. 574
- FLORIDA**  
 Families of the fields. 259  
 Problem: how to save \$190,000: Solution: standardized menu and portion controls. 658  
 Dietetic interns discover school foodservice. 710  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990
- FLOUR**  
 Evaluation of the protein quality of Swedish export wheat flour enriched with Astra Protein. 943
- FLUID INTAKE**  
 Water, you can't live without it. 299  
 Water deprivation and performance of athletes. 327
- FLUORIDATION**  
 The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
 The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266
- FLUORIDE**  
 The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
 School fluoridation for the prevention of dental caries. 236  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 390
- FOLIC ACID**  
 Some effects the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; part 2. 251
- FOLI MEDICINE**  
 Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tecospa, Valley of Mexico. 282  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 410  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507  
 The sandy-faceted aint. 550
- FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 30  
 Nutritional quackery (Motion picture). 64  
 Assessment of the carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals. 81  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 Food facts versus fads. 198  
 Food and your health. 242  
 Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
 Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 303  
 Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 388  
 The chemicals we eat and drink. 432  
 Evaluation of certain food additives and the contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium. 906  
 Carotenoids as food colors. 927  
 Food additives, who needs them? 948  
 Food additives to extend shelf life. 953  
 A new incentive for controlling salt content. 954
- FOOD ADULTERANTS**  
 Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 30  
 Assessment of the carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals. 81  
 Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
 Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 303  
 The chemicals we eat and drink. 432  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 911  
 Food additives, who needs them? 948
- FOOD ANALYSIS**  
 Food scorecard. 254  
 Nabisco nutrition information. 315  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 316  
 Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 384  
 Index of food quality. 436  
 Unusual chemistry course focuses on food. 793  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient Data Bank. 1088
- FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION**  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Vitamin E--miracle or myth? 497  
 Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
 What some food labels don't tell. 587  
 Nutrition labeling. 588  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 679  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921
- FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD, NAS/NPC**  
 Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595
- FOOD ART**  
 Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773
- FOOD BELIEFS**  
 Position paper on food and nutrition information on selected topics. 68  
 Sacred fish. 74  
 Cantonese ethnopsychology. 75  
 The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
 Food habits as a barrier. 184  
 Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
 Food facts versus fads. 198  
 Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 291  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227



SUBJECT INDEX

FOOD CHEMISTRY

Vegetarianism. 230  
 Food and your health. 242  
 Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274  
 Cultural contexts of nutritional rationing. 315  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
 Heatless, quiltless. 380  
 Nutritional Processes and Personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 423  
 La verdad sobre algunos topicos alimenticios. 47a  
 New age nutrition. 475  
 Geography around the Eve in Ghana. 496  
 The marketing of protein foods. 669

FOOD CHEMISTRY

Food fats and oils. 248  
 Food additives, who needs them? 9a8

FOOD CLASSIFICATION

The good food unit (Wall chart). 168  
 Food and food-use classification system. 419

FOOD COMPOSITION

The nutritional composition of spices. 71  
 Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 161  
 The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
 Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Nutrient composition of carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries. 276  
 Nabisco nutrition information. 315  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolates. 316  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 452  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 453  
 Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 454  
 Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 471  
 Nutritive content of college seals. 503  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient Data Bank. 1088

FOOD COMPOSITION (E.F.)

Nabisco nutrition information. 315

FOOD COMPOSITION TABLES

Nabisco nutrition information. 315  
 Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 38a  
 Nutrition calculator. 525  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient Data Bank. 1088

FOOD CONSUMPTION

Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133  
 Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 254  
 An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
 Is the twig is bent. 467  
 A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 531  
 The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1001

FOOD CONTAMINANTS

Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 3  
 Foodborne disease surveillance. 84  
 Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 353  
 Natural food toxicants - a perspective. 906  
 Please don't eat the mold. 910  
 Si usted no lo evita, los microbios daran los alimentos. 915  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921  
 The toxic effects of mercury. 922

FOOD COST

Consumer spending habits: Part 2: lunch. 6  
 Consumer spending habits: Part 4: an overview. 8  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 Reference material to Part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46

How to buy eggs. 49  
 A ready reckoner of protein costs. 54  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126  
 To your health... In your second fifty years. 320  
 Get your money's worth from protein. 441  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, Part I. 480  
 Beef is beef and buffalo is buffalo and now the train have met. 531  
 Food and money readings. 536  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 USDA experts guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 54a  
 Los tesoreros de leche son campesinos. 547

A universal feeding crisis. 551  
 Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 65a  
 Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
 Sugar: beating the bitter facts. 673  
 Why can't you serve cassoulet tonight every night of the week? 618  
 Kansas school food service, semi-planning book (1975-76). 822  
 "Baby Beef" reappraisals (Feb. 1975). 841  
 Main dish manual. 848  
 A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternatives. 951  
 U.S. food and nutrition programs--a progress report (Feb 1975). 96a  
 Hawaii school lunch: where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 98a  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 943  
 Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment: solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
 What are they feeding your children? 1007

Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1028  
 School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010  
 Nutrition program for the elderly. 1014  
 Toddlin' town tipsy over taters. 1102  
 Developing a sound food purchasing plan. 1105  
 Check your seat grades. 1108  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers: opinions of food-service operators. 1112  
 Determining costs of servicing wholesale institutional grocery orders. 1113

FOOD DATA SOURCES

Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133  
 Nabisco nutrition information. 315  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient Data Bank. 1088

FOOD DECORATION

Convenience foods. 955

FOOD DELIVERY

Tomorrow's system--the food factory--today. 960

FOOD DELIVERY SYSTEMS

Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment: solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAMS

Message from the president of SNE. 296  
 General objectives of and guidelines for supplementary feeding programmes for pre-school children. 275  
 Hearings, ninetieth Congress, second session and ninety-first Congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform. 1016

FOOD ECONOMICS

Food: score for your money (Motion picture). 13  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 Food expenditures of families, 1972-73

(May 1975). 19  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
 Things to come, the world food crisis--the way out. 466  
 Food and money readings. 536  
 Some current food policy issues (May 1974). 549  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 61a  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 606  
 Studies indicate Astra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 9a2  
 Child feeding programs: where do you draw the line? 965  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1001

FOOD ECONOMICS AND CONSUMPTION

The American food scandal. 25  
 Is the world facing starvation? 569  
 Hearings, ninetieth Congress, second session and ninety-first Congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform. 1016

FOOD EXCHANGES

Dieta Mexicano-Americana para Diabeticos; dieta diabetica para Puertorriqueños. 440

FOOD FATS

Position Paper on food and nutrition information on selected topics. 68  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 Food for health for the older adult. 193  
 Food facts versus fads. 198  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Pamphlet/record). 218  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Pamphlet/cassette tapes). 214  
 To your health... In your second fifty years. 323  
 Operators advised to fight food faddists. 365  
 Social psychology of food faddism. 415  
 Nutrition education for non professionals and the public: part 2. 469  
 Vitamin E--syringe or myth? 497  
 Zen macrobiotic diet. 529  
 A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715  
 The food fad bag. 724

FOOD GRABS

Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 34  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 Como comprar habas, quisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
 Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 Handled with care: egg products inspection act. 609  
 Check your seat grades. 1108

FOOD GROUPS

Apples to zucchini. 55  
 Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
 Food power for your family (Poster). 69  
 Proteja a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115  
 The good food unit (Wall chart). 168  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Foods for better health (Pamphlet/Cassette tape). 293  
 Una guia para comer bien (Charts). 320  
 El alimento es importante para la agilidad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversion; el alimento es importante para la juventud y para la sujer del futuro. 332  
 La estrella de la buena alimentacion.



- 341  
Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 342  
Comidas para el niño pre-escolar. 344  
Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebé. 345  
La historia de adentro: la sustancia de la leche; la victoria de las verduras; diviértase con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tome un viaje astronáutico con sábanas y cereales; aluzero; comidas rápidas y fáciles; comidas pequeñas y atractivas. 459  
Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 467  
Sirvale a cada niño una comida buena "tipo A" (Chart). 484  
Como se afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493  
You are what you eat -- nutrition in our business (Poster). 527  
Four food groups transparencies (Transparencias). 719  
Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 824  
Alimentación a bajo costo. 825  
Recipros--Spanish and English--I. Bread and cereal group; II. Fruit and vegetable; III. Milk group; IV. Meat group. 1095
- FOOD HABITS**  
Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
Protéala a su familia--asenda como alimentarla bien. 115  
Como bien pero coma con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardíaco. 121  
Dieta de 1500 calorías para la mujer no-embarazada. 159  
Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 166  
Guía dietética. 186  
An evaluation of food habits and nutrient intakes in Canada. 3C2  
Hipper's soul food story. 311  
Food before six. 322  
Una guía para comer bien (Chart). 324  
El alimento es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, actitud, y diversión: el alimento es importante para la longevidad y para la salud del futuro. 332  
Con que usted va a tener un bebé. 339  
Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--seis a doce años. 334  
Alimentos para el crecimiento--para niños que tengan dos a seis años. 335  
Gozé su dieta baja en sodio. 336  
Mejor salud para el bebé y la madre. 337  
Coma alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 339  
La estrella de la buena alimentación. 341  
Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 342  
Comidas para el niño pre-escolar. 344  
Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebé. 345  
Alimentación del niño--1 a 2 años. 350  
Controle su diabetes fácilmente. 356  
Dieta baja en sal (3 gramos de sodio). 411  
La historia de adentro: la sustancia de la leche; la victoria de las verduras; diviértase con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tome un viaje astronáutico con sábanas y cereales; aluzero; comidas rápidas y fáciles; comidas pequeñas y atractivas. 459  
Elementos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 483  
Sirvale a cada niño una comida buena "tipo A" (Chart). 484  
Control de calorías para usted. 491  
Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 802  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/record). 803  
Comidas fáciles que complacen. 821  
Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 824  
Alimentación a bajo costo. 825  
Meal planning. 828  
Information in English and Spanish. 1065
- FOOD HABITS**  
The great shift in consumer food buying patterns. 21  
Consumer opinions about pork. 29  
Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
Sacred fish. 74  
Cantonese ethnobotany. 75  
Are we eating too much protein? 78  
Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
Patterns of milk consumption of Darwin school children. 85  
The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
The innocent nutrition misinformation. 115  
Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 124  
Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126  
Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133  
Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136  
Education for better breakfast. 137  
Food choices of women. 145  
The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167  
Taking nutrition education into the home. 175  
Food habits as a barrier. 184  
Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 201  
The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
Food, nutrition and urbanization. 206  
Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county: including a method for evaluating the diet. 212  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts: (Filastrip/record). 218  
Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts: (Filastrip/cassette tapes). 219  
Food Patterns in New Mexico. 222  
The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican Patients. 227  
Nutrition Problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
Food fats and oils. 248  
The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
Snacks count too (Motion picture). 257  
Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 260  
Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 264  
The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272  
Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274  
A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles. 278  
A little about plant proteins. 280  
Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
An evaluation of food habits and nutrient intakes in Canada. 302  
Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305  
The factor of food habits. 306  
How the Papuan plans his dinner. 307  
Innovations and challenges (Motion picture). 330  
Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363  
A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1964-1972. 364  
"Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger makes just as much sense. 369  
The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
Resistant caries in children under five years old. 406  
What happened to "America the beneficent"? 407
- An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414  
Social psychology of food faddism. 415  
Food and food-use classification systems. 419  
An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
Nutritional processes and personality among the Gura of Ethiopia. 423  
Man and his foods. 433  
Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge for nutrition education. 438  
Habits--and more. 450  
Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456  
As the twig is bent. 467  
Food price changes, 1971-1974 and nutritional status, part I. 460  
Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 496  
Food acceptance in the developing world. 509  
Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and progress. 513  
Are you getting enough calcium? 514  
Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522  
Food and honey readings. 536  
Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
Food for the world's hungry. 565  
The marketing of protein foods. 669  
Research for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685  
Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 748  
Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Filastrip/tape). 792  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/cassette tape). 802  
Your food--chance or choice? (Filastrip/record). 803  
Studies indicate Antra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 942  
Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
Project SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
Norwegian cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043  
Norwegian cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; kasebo cookery. 1044
- FOOD HANDLING**  
La fórmula de su bebé (por el método aseptico). 372  
La fórmula de su bebé. 392  
Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
Food poisoning. 909  
Effect of thawing on growth of Staphylococcus Aureus in frozen convenience food items. 914  
Si usted no lo evita, los microbios hacen los alimentos. 915  
What every housewife should know about food safety. 922  
Toddler's town tipsy over taters. 1102  
Netting profits with seafood. 1117
- FOOD MARKETING**  
What happened to "America the beneficent"? 47  
Things to come, the world food crisis - the way out. 466  
Food for the world's hungry. 565
- FOOD INDUSTRY**  
Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry. 15  
The American food scandal. 25  
Time for reappraisal. 297  
The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
Nutritional labeling - a challenge, an opportunity. 576  
Nutrition policy. 577  
Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
The metric question. 858  
Food industry poster group (Posters). 935  
Food processing: search for growth. 936  
Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937

SUBJECT INDEX

FOOD INSPECTION

A new incentive for controlling salt content 954  
**FOOD INSPECTION**  
 Handled with care: egg products inspection act. 600  
**FOOD INTAKE**  
 Todos necesitamos leche diariamente. 49  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Secuerdo de comida. 110  
 Cuando sienta usted trastornos o molestias por las cañanías. 111  
 Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape). 171  
 Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
 La salud diaria de sus niños. 323  
 El alimento es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversión: el alimento es importante para la longevidad y para la salud del futuro. 332  
 Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--seis a doce años. 334  
 Alimentos para el crecimiento--para niños que tendrán dos a seis años. 335  
 Comida alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
 El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 339  
 Como desayuno, espere el día bien--"sonarse a tono" es importante. 340  
 La estrella de la buena alimentación. 341  
 Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 342  
 Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 343  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 361  
 Chicano's diet pattern. 366  
 Coeñeñe bien el día con un buen desayuno. 446  
 Nutrición para edad adulta. 495  
 Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 524  
 Bornean cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043  
**FOOD INTAKE DETERMINATION**  
 Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape). 171  
**FOOD MISINFORMATION**  
 The innocent nutrition misinformer. 105  
 Food and your health. 242  
 The megavitamin scene. 254  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
 La verdad sobre algunos tópicos alimenticios. 474  
 Vitamin E--miracle or myth? 497  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
**FOOD PACKAGING**  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
**FOOD POISONING**  
 Foodborne disease surveillance. 84  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
 Food poisoning. 909  
 Please don't eat the sold. 910  
 What every homemaker should know about food germs. 922  
**FOOD PREFERENCES**  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Eating, loving, and dying. 123  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133  
 The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
 Food habits as a barrier. 184  
 Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
 Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 201  
 Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
 Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
 Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
 The factor of food habits. 306  
 How the Papuan plans his dinner. 307  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 361  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education

Program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 Man and his foods. 433  
 Habits--and more. 450  
 As the twist is bent. 467  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public; part 1. 468  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public; part 2. 469  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diabetes; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 476  
 Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences. 641  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683  
 Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Pilatris/Tape). 792  
 Protea snacks of improved nutritional value. 925  
 Bornean cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043  
 Bornean cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; bamboo cookery. 1044  
**FOOD PREPARATION**  
 Cantonese ethnobotany. 75  
 All about the California avocado. 120  
 The nutritional value of frozen foods; part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 143  
 Food Practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247  
 New seat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325  
 Pork buying and cooking guide. 382  
 Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 418  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences. 641  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 Management annual. 648  
 Problem: how to save \$190,000; Solution: standardized menus and portion controls. 658  
 Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
 Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de serodio a ofrecer sobre nutrición y preparación de alimentos. 697  
 Puzzles for learning (Crossword puzzle). 708  
 Baking annual. 737  
 Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 748  
 The peripatetic nutritionists: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
 New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757  
 Meal planning guide. 826  
 Around the menu with steam cooking. 831  
 The economics of making good coffee. 837  
 Henri's L'oeuvre. 843  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Facts every cook should know. 847  
 Main dish annual. 848  
 Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
 Merchandising: using eye appeal to sell the meal. 852  
 Save \$ and food value in cooking vegetables. 857  
 Sandwich preparation. 859  
 Saving energy in deep fat frying. 868  
 Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014  
 Eggs. 1035  
 Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1036  
 It's Springtime; spruce up your menu with salads. 1040  
 Team-mates; frozen doughs and convection ovens. 1042  
 Bornean cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043

Bornean cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; bamboo cookery. 1044  
 There's gold in thee that green. 1045  
 Making soup a specialty. 1053  
 Puddings and custards. 1063  
 Wetting profits with seafood. 1107  
**FOOD PREPARATION EAST**  
 Steam: combating the energy/food crunch. 645  
 Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1109  
**FOOD PREPARATION, HOME**  
 Nutrition in the home (Pilatris/Cassette tape). 24  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112  
 Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113  
 Foods for better health (Pilatris/Cassette tape). 293  
 Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio. 351  
 La calabaza--fuente de vitamina "A". 363  
 La vitamina C y las frutas. 365  
 La fórmula de su bibe (por el efecto anéptico). 372  
 La fórmula de su bibe. 392  
 La historia de adentro; la sustancia de la leche: la victoria de las verduras; diviertase con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tome un viaje astronáutico con panes y cereales; almuerzo; comidas rápidas y fáciles; comidas nuevas y atractivas. 459  
 Los tomadores de leche son campeones. 547  
 Costitas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815  
 Comidas fáciles que complacen. 823  
 Principios básicos en la cocción de vegetales. 862  
 Principios básicos en preparación de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863  
 Productos homeados. 864  
 Nutritional effects of food processing. 952  
 Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049  
 Budget-attracting meal recipes. 1059  
 Information in English and Spanish. 1065  
 Recipes--Spanish and English--I. Bread and cereal group; II. Fruit and vegetable; III. Milk group; IV. Meat group. 1095  
**FOOD PREPARATION, QUANTITY**  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
**FOOD PRESERVATION**  
 Current topics in food and nutrition--1970 related to: water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 Food for thought. 271  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 534  
 Processing of foods in ancient Rome. 535  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Food logistics in historical perspective. 560  
 Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
 How foods are preserved. 926  
 The technology of food preservation. 931  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetables. 947  
 Nutritional effects of food processing. 952  
 Food additives to extend shelf life. 953  
 Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 954  
**FOOD PRICES**  
 Food: score for your money (Motion picture). 13  
 Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry. 15  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 The great shift in consumer food buying patterns. 21



- Food marketing leaflets. 28  
 Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part I. 880  
 How current food policy issues (May 1975). 549  
 Alimentacion a bajo costo. 825
- FOOD PROCESSING**  
 The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
 Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Food and your health. 282  
 Food for thought. 271  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515  
 Processing of foods in ancient Rome. 535  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 588  
 Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 928  
 Microwave heating in freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 929  
 Food Industry Poster Group (Posters). 915  
 Food processing: search for growth. 936  
 Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950  
 Tomorrow's systems--the food factory--today. 960
- FOOD PRODUCTION**  
 Too many people too little food. 298  
 What happened to "America the beneficent"? 477  
 Things to come, the world food crisis - the way out. 866  
 A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 531  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions 1974" in perspective. 537  
 The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
 Our hungry world. 541  
 How current food policy issues (May 1975). 549  
 Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554  
 Food the color of life (Motion picture). 565  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 568  
 Food for the world's hungry. 565  
 The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 National nutrition policy study--1970, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 675  
 National nutrition policy study--1970, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 676  
 Food Industry Poster Group (Posters). 915  
 Food processing: search for growth. 936  
 Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937  
 Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950  
 A new incentive for controlling salt content. 954  
 Tomorrow's systems--the food factory--today. 960
- FOOD PRODUCTS**  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50
- FOOD PROGRAMS**  
 Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 435  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
 USDA food and nutrition program--a progress report (Feb 1975). 968  
 General objectives and guidelines for supplementary feeding programmes for pre-school children. 975  
 Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 984  
 The lunch that is not for sale. 987  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993  
 Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 997  
 Communal dining in Pennsylvania. 1011  
 Food rights handbook. 1012  
 How to get reduced price meals into your school. 1013  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014  
 Usad y estampilas para alimentos. 1023
- FOOD PURCHASING**  
 Eat well--spend less. 1  
 Food: more for your money (Motion picture). 13  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
 The great shift in consumer food buying patterns. 21  
 Comprando alimentos. 23  
 Nutrition in the home (Filstrip/Cassette tape). 24  
 Food for your family--the choice is yours. 26  
 Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los centavos. 27  
 Food marketing leaflets. 28  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 34  
 Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 How to buy beef (Filstrip/Cassette tape). 40  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 Como comprar habas, guisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 Como comprar carne por conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 47  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Presupuesto de alimentos. 53  
 Apples to zucchini. 55  
 Food buying and cooking guide. 382  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part I. 489  
 Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
 Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Hunt-Wesson nutritional assistance program for the culturally deprived. 208. 982  
 Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1009  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014  
 Usad y estampilas para alimentos. 1023  
 There's gold in them thar greens. 1285  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973; institution administration. 1075  
 quantity food purchasing guide. 1103  
 Food purchasing patterns of migrant agricultural families. 1108  
 Developing a sound food purchasing plan. 1105  
 Example of a trends food purchasing program, Chicago Hospital Council. 1106  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110  
 Let's get organized (Kit). 1111  
 Determining costs of servicing wholes-
- ale institutional grocery orders. 1113
- FOOD QUALITY**  
 Eating, loving, and dying. 123  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 357  
 Operators advised to fight food faddists. 365  
 Vitamins E--miracle or myth? 497
- FOOD QUALITY**  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 34  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 Como comprar habas, guisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 Index of food quality. 436  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 538  
 Indiviscabile-chicory. 570  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 658  
 Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
 Around the meat with steve cooking. 830  
 A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 858  
 Standardized recipes: tried and true. 861  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892  
 A review of the technological efficacy of some antioxidants and synergists. 940  
 What are they feeding your children? 1007
- FOOD RESTRICTIONS**  
 Social psychology of food faddism. 416
- FOOD SAFETY**  
 Consumer opinions about pork. 29  
 Foodborne disease surveillance. 88  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822  
 Sanitation: is your training program effective? 902  
 Pesticide residues in food. 907  
 Please don't eat the mold. 910  
 Si usted no le evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 915  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921  
 What every homemaker should know about food germs. 922  
 The toxic effects of mercury. 923  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014  
 Planning ahead for outdoor dining. 1056
- FOOD SANITATION**  
 Food for health for the older adult. 193  
 Health aspects of the school lunch program. 617  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 Sanitation: is your training program effective? 902  
 Food care. 908  
 Food poisoning. 909  
 Please don't eat the mold. 910  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
 Timely topics for the food service manager: back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920  
 What every homemaker should know about food germs. 922
- FOOD SCIENCE**  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 538  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 608  
 Substitute foods - a practical alternative.



SUBJECT INDEX

FOOD SELECTION

live. 917  
**FOOD SELECTION**  
 Fat, well--spend less. 1  
 Food: more for your money (Motion picture) 13  
 Comarando alimentos. 23  
 Food for your family--the choice is yours! 26  
 Ideas de Como cocar bien cuidando los centavos 27  
 Food marketing lavafleta. 28  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca 33  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 How to buy Canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy beef (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus comestibles. 48  
 Como comprar carne por conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 47  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Pl orgánicas es una equina sea se repara sola. 101  
 Food choices of women. 145  
 Food habits as a barrier. 164  
 Food Practices of the Mexican-Americans in Los Angeles County. 211  
 Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
 The factor of food habits. 306  
 How the Paewas plans his dinner. 377  
 Nipper's soul food story. 311  
 Cosa alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
 El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 339  
 Cosa desayuno, empieza el día bien--"ponerme a tono" es importante. 380  
 La estrella de la buena alimentación. 381  
 Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 382  
 Hábitos--and more. 450  
 Alimentos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 483  
 The sweet potato: its origin and diaphanous. 557  
 Alimentación a bajo costo. 825  
 Meal planning guide. 826  
 Meal planning. 828  
 Hunt-Norton nutritional assistance programs for the culturally deprived. 788. 982  
 Some cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the main dish; barbecue cookery. 1188  
**FOOD SERVICES**  
 Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program. 200  
 The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
 Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 565  
 Cooking with oven fills. 831  
 How to find out what you're doing wrong. 882  
 Meeting the challenge of mobility. 889  
 Ston and shop: new food service equipment. 898  
 Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 915  
 Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand. 916  
 The lunch bunch (Motion Picture). 998  
 Buffet foods of distinction. 1030  
 Raisins: star in new menu planning. 1064  
 A glossary of foodservice equipment terms. 1077  
 Whole foodservice catalog. 1101  
**FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY**  
 The consumer: an increasing force in food service. 11  
 Operators advised to fight food faddists. 365  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the

food service industry? 542  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 Meeting challenges in food service; a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 Problems/solutions was Vail format. 561  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
 The "ata" theory of productivity. 612  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems; the second step. 619  
 Management vs. labor; labor vs. management. 620  
 Youth vs management; how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 3. 623  
 Employee turnover and your career-development system. 632  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 When is a profit not a profit? 643  
 Energy management and energy conservation practices for the restaurant industry. 652  
 Building profits through menu design. 656  
 To conserve energy; audit your bills; part 2. 674  
 How to handle disciplinary cases; part 1. 680  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 What is WRA's role in productivity? 682  
 Converting recipes to the metric system: Part I--"Think metric". 876  
 Disposable; could they solve your problems? 877  
 Food service industry active in strategies for energy conservation. 880  
 The art of buying char-broilers. 881  
 Food service facilities planning. 885  
 Special energy issue. 897  
 Is your kitchen obsolete? dishwashing equipment. 899  
 What makes safety work: the employee. 917  
 Convenience foods. 955  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers: opinions of food-service operators. 1112  
**FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**  
 Meeting challenges in food service: a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 The "ata" theory of productivity. 612  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
 The big \$4 billion race. 616  
 Youth vs management; how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
 At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627  
 Management methods applied to lunch program. 629  
 Finding a better way. 637  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 Management annual. 648  
 Energy management and energy conservation practices for the restaurant industry. 652  
 Recordkeeping basics; making records work for you. 660  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
 Bargaining can be more than you bargained for. 679  
 How to handle disciplinary cases; part 1. 680  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 Careers in food service: preparing, distributing and serving food (Slides). 713  
 Careers in home economics (Posters). 743

Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch: 2: Management aspects. 827  
 Merchandising; using eye appeal to sell the meal. 852  
 Standardized recipes; tried and true. 861  
 Food service facilities planning. 885  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria; solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand 916  
 Timely topics for the food service manager: back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920  
 A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternates. 931  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment; solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
**FOOD SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**  
 Youth vs management; how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
 Food service careers. 777  
 Careers in food service: preparing, distributing and serving food (Slides) 713  
 Home economics careers. 719  
 Careers in food service (Filmstrip/Cassette). 768  
 Careers in food service (Filmstrip/Record). 769  
 The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771  
 Sandwich preparation. 850  
 Dishwashing procedures. 910  
**FOOD SERVICE TRAINING**  
 Youth vs. management; how to bridge the generation gap; part 3. 623  
 The art of firing. 666  
 What is WRA's role in productivity? 682  
 Food service careers. 777  
 Culinary apprenticeships earn respect from labor, management. 779  
 Careers in food service: preparing, distributing and serving food (Slides) 713  
 Napping in hamburger heaven. 719  
 Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723  
 Baking annual. 737  
 Baking the comprehensive high school comprehensive. 751  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 821  
 Having your type 1 and eating it too. 842  
 Main dish annual. 840  
 Merchandising makes the lunch go round 851  
 Special energy issue. 897  
 Sanitation: is your training program effective? 902  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
 National advisory council on child nutrition annual report/1973. 996  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973; institution administration. 1175  
 Guide to educational materials. 1176  
**FOOD SERVICE WORKERS**  
 Innovations and challenges (Motion picture). 330  
 Meeting challenges in food service; a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
 The "ata" theory of productivity. 612  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems; the second step. 619  
 Management vs. labor; labor vs. management. 620  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants; the first step. 640  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Management annual. 648  
 The high cost of labor. 649  
 The art of firing. 666  
 Bargaining can be more than you bargai-



- ned for 679  
 How to handle disciplinary cases; Part 68C  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 What is MRA's role in productivity? 682  
 Food service careers. 707  
 Hospital in hamburger heaven. 719  
 Careers in home economics (Posters). 721  
 Nutrition education specialist project; final report. 759  
 Careers in food service (Filastrip/Cassette). 768  
 Careers in food service (Filastrip/Record). 769  
 Problem: how to introduce the metric system; Solution: gradually convert recipes and tools. 856  
 What makes safety work: the employee. 917  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Problem: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1172  
 The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1172
- FOOD SERVING METHODS**  
 Introductory foods. 846
- FOOD SHARING**  
 Food-sharing among young children. 68
- FOOD SOURCES**  
 Conside su calcio usando estos alimentos. 116  
 Proteja a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115  
 Alicia aprende de hierro. 118  
 Los amigos de la vitamina A. 194  
 Message from the president of NE. 296  
 La calabaza--fuente de vitamina "A". 352  
 La vitamina C y las frutas. 355  
 Water-soluble vitamins (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 397  
 Water and minerals (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 398  
 The fat. (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 400  
 Water-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 471  
 Trace minerals. 473  
 Alimentos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 481  
 A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 511  
 Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937  
 New sources of protein for human and animal feeding. 945
- FOOD SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Developing a sound food purchasing plan. 1175
- FOOD SPOILAGE**  
 Food care. 904  
 Please don't eat the mold. 911  
 What every homemaker should know about food safety. 927
- FOOD STAMP PROGRAMS**  
 Food for your family--the choice is yours! 26  
 To your health...to your second fifty years. 320  
 "Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger makes just as much sense. 769  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 644  
 USDA food and nutrition program--a progress report (Feb 1975). 964  
 Publicizing food stamps. 977  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993  
 Communal dining in Pennsylvania. 1111  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: Part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session and Ninety-first Congress, First Session, Part 6--Food assistance reform. 1016  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on Federal food programs; part 1 - supplementary food programs. 1018  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on Federal food programs; part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020  
 Usted y estapillas para alientos. 1023
- FOOD STANDARDS**  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 584  
 Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921  
 Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008
- FOOD STANDARDS AND LEGISLATION**  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 The American food scandal. 25  
 Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 584  
 What some food labels don't tell. 587  
 Handled with care; egg products inspection act. 600  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921
- FOOD STORAGE**  
 Nutrition in the home (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 24  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 Como comprar habas, quisantes y lentejas en seco. 43  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county: including a method for evaluating the diet. 212  
 Foods for better health (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 293  
 Los tomadores de leche son campeones! 547  
 Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Food logistics in historical perspective. 569  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 564  
 Endive-escarole-chicory. 570  
 Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 The economics of making good coffee. 837  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Sandwich preparation. 859  
 Standardized recipes; tried and true. 861  
 Radiation-proof your kitchen. 893  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
 Food care. 908  
 Food poisoning. 909  
 Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alientos. 915  
 The technology of food preservation. 931  
 It's Springtime; spruce up your menu with salads. 1040  
 Toddlin' town tipsy over taters. 1102  
 Netting profits with seafood. 1107  
 Let's get organized (Kit). 1111
- FOOD STORAGE LOSSES**  
 Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1129
- FOOD STORES**  
 Let's go to a supermarket. 4
- FOOD SUBSTITUTES**  
 All about food and nutrition (Chart). 240  
 Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562  
 A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternates. 951
- FOOD SUPPLY**  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet. 287  
 Too many people too little food. 298  
 Message from the president of NE. 296
- Time for reappraisal. 297  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 300  
 Meatless, guiltless. 380  
 What happened to America the beneficent? 407  
 Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
 Things to come, the world food crisis - the way out. 466  
 A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 533  
 The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 Meeting challenges in food service: a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 Some current food policy issues (May 1975). 549  
 World climates and food supply variations. 556  
 The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557  
 Famine--1975! America's decision: who will survive? 558  
 Food for the world's hungry. 565  
 The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568  
 Is the world facing starvation? 569  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture) 571  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 605  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 606  
 Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
 Food industry poster group (Posters). 935  
 World protein resources. 941  
 New sources of protein for human and animal feeding. 945  
 Nutrition and numbers in the third world. 978  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1011  
 Check your seat grades. 1104
- FOOD SYMBOLISM**  
 Sacred fish. 74  
 Cantonese ethnopsychology 75  
 The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
 Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 Nutritional processes and personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 223  
 Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 296  
 Food acceptance in the developing world. 509  
 The marketing of protein foods. 669
- FOOD TABOOS**  
 Sacred fish. 74  
 Food habits as a barrier. 184  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 Food acceptance in the developing world. 509  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Bornean Cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1043
- FOOD TECHNOLOGY**  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public; part 2. 469  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 534  
 Processing of foods in ancient Pome. 535  
 Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Food logistics in historical perspective. 569  
 Food processing: search for growth. 936  
 Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937  
 World protein resources. 941

SUBJECT INDEX

FOOD TEXTURES

Nutritional effects of food processing. 952

**FOOD TEXTURE**  
Food processing: search for growth. 416

**FOOD WASTE**  
Steak: combating the energy/food crunch. 495  
Problem: how to save \$19C,000; Solution: standardized messand portion control's. 458  
Quick--tall as how to buy... 659  
Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1109

**FOOD WASTE MEASURES**  
Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1109

**FOOD WRAPPINGS**  
Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014

**FOOD-INDUCED DISORDERS**  
Foodborne disease surveillance. 84  
Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592

**FOOD-RELATED DISORDERS**  
Foodborne disease surveillance. 84  
Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
Food allergies or heard any good sneezes lately? 197  
Allergy in infancy. 210  
Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592  
Please don't eat the sold. 910  
Si usted no lo evita, los microbios daran los alimentos. 915  
What every homemaker should know about food germs. 922  
Creative cooking without wheat, milk and eggs. 1068

**FOODBORNE DISEASES**  
What every homemaker should know about food germs. 922

**FOODS**  
The America food scandal. 25  
Food and life. 72  
The very hungry caterpillar. 124  
Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 178  
Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592  
Natural food toxicants - a perspective. 905

**FOODS INSTRUCTION**  
Soup's on! 262  
Nutricion noticias de sus asieos en TREP. 463  
Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493  
Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de metodo a ofrecer sobre nutricion y preparacion de alimentos. 697  
Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales. 862  
Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863  
Productos horneados. 864  
Hunt-esson nutritional assistance program for the culturally deprived. 204. 982

**FOODWAYS**  
Cantonese ethnobotany. 75  
The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology - a public health program analysis. 201  
Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
How the Paswan plans his dinner. 307  
Habits--and more. 450  
Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456  
Bornean cooking. II. MalaV, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1943  
Bornean cooking. I. Asmetisers and snacks, savory foods: methods of cooking the main dish: baboo cookery. 1044

**FORMULA DIETS**  
La formula de su bebe (Por el metodo aseptico). 372  
La formula de su bebe. 392  
Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 492

FORTIFICATION

The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 108  
Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126  
Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128  
The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the American diet. 129  
Improvement of protein nutrition. 318  
Iron-fortified bread. 328  
Sugar growth and development. 449  
The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 501  
Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
The food labeling revolution. 583  
Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595  
U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924  
Convenience foods and new foods. 928  
Studies indicate Astra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 942  
Evaluation of the protein quality of Swedish export wheat flour enriched with Astra Protein. 943  
Lysine supplementation of various cereals. 946  
More questions than answers. 995

**FORTIFICATION AGREES**  
Improvement of Protein nutrition. 318  
Iron-fortified bread. 328  
The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595  
Lysine supplementation of various cereals. 946

**FORTIFIED FOODS**  
Iron-fortified bread. 328  
The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 501  
Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595

**FRANKFURTERS**  
Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 584

**FREEZE-DRIED FOODS**  
Microwave heating in freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 929

**FREEZING**  
Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
How to buy meat for your freezer. 88  
Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 958

**FRESH FOODS**  
Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
Netting profits with seafood. 1107

**FRIED FOODS**  
What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774  
The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892

**FROZEN FOODS**  
Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 38  
The nutritional value of frozen foods: part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 143  
Current topics in food and nutrition--1970 related to: water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
Baked goods: something for everyone. 530  
Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 582  
Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
Convenience conversion in college food

service. 625  
Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854  
Two million microwave ovens yearly projected by industry for 1980. 887  
Effect of thawing on growth of Staphylococcus aureus in frozen convenience food items. 914  
How foods are preserved. 326  
The technology of food preservation. 931  
Nutritional effects of food processing. 952  
Convenience foods. 955  
Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 958  
What do kids love? 959  
Problem: how to feed 300 students with limited equipment; solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008  
Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1036  
Team-mates: frozen doughs and convection ovens. 1042  
Product savvy; Pie and tart shells. 1062

**FRUIT JUICES**  
Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
La vitamina C y las frutas 355

**FRUITS**  
Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
Guide to average monthly availability of fresh fruits and vegetables. 51  
Apples to zucchini. 56  
La vitamina C y las frutas. 355  
MSNA experts guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 544  
United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
Four food group transparencies ("transparencies"). 718  
Nutrition education paper-pencil cases (Game). 797  
Fruits and vegetables annual. 800  
Fruits in cooking. 1029  
Buffet foods of distinction. 1037

**FRYING, DEEP FAT**  
Saving energy in deep fat frying. 868  
How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
The proper care of fats and fry kettles. 892

**GALLBLADDER DISEASES**  
Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,532 weight-conscious women. 43

**GARDENING**  
Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal 388  
How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 731  
The "dry look" for fruits and vegetables. 947

**GARISHES**  
Convenience foods. 955

**GASTROINTESTINAL DISORDERS**  
Cuando sienta usted trastornos o nauseas por las bananas. 111  
Progress report, dietary fibre. 152  
Diverticular disease and fibre 181  
Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265  
Fiber: the neglected nutrient 294  
High bulk diet for diverticular disease of the colon. 431  
Fiber: a natural hypocholeretic agent. 472

**GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT**  
Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
Fiber: the neglected nutrient. 298  
High bulk diet for diverticular disease of the colon. 431

**GENETICS**  
Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease 229

**GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS**  
Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557

**GEOPHAGY**  
Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167  
Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 496

**GEORGIA**  
Project SHILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 994

**GERIATRICS**  
Nutrition in old age, symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation I. 462

**HERMETOLOGY**  
Nutrition in old age, symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation I. 462

**GHANA**  
Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana. 496

**GLOSSARIES**  
Nutrition labeling. 588  
Nutrition labeling--terms you should know. 593  
A glossary of foodservice equipment terms. 1179  
Metric annual. 1082

**GOVT**  
Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,532 weight-conscious women. 403  
Diet and arthritis. 486

**GOVERNMENT ROLE**  
The American food scandal. 25  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and Government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 508

**GRADE 4**  
Evaluation of the nutrition file series "Hulligan Stew". 255

**GRADE 7**  
Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 238 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273

**GRAIN PRODUCTS**  
Breakfast cereals in today's lifestyles (Filastrip/Record). 3  
Some straight talk about a rather sticky subject. 278  
Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265  
Too many people, too little food. 294  
Energy and the carbohydrates (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 396  
Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568  
Four food group transparencies (Transparencies). 718  
Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863  
Lvsine supplementation of various cereals. 946

**GRAPEFRUIT**  
The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247

**GREAT BRITAIN**  
Eating habits and nutrition. 82

**GREECE**  
Foods in ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559

**GREEN REVOLUTION**  
Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 178  
Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture). 571  
New sources of protein for human and animal feeding. 945

**GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**  
Management psychology: bracing for employee discontent. 636  
How to handle disciplinary cases: part 1. 88

**GROUND BEEF**  
It pays to six your own soyburger. 16  
Soyburgers useful but say be abused. 597  
Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956  
The hasburger book. 1061

**GROUP DYNAMICS**  
Behaviour modification for reducing in groups. 373  
Seating: a new look at an old technique. 729  
A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761

**GROUP THERAPY**  
The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272

**GROWTH**  
Food and life. 72  
The very hungry caterpillar. 124  
Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221  
Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
Nutrition for the growing years. 374  
Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 502  
Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505  
Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721

**GUIDES**  
Questions and problems on nutrition. 276  
Take a Professional approach to seating planning. 704  
Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
The IPT 1975 world directory and guide. 1083  
Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1090  
Quantity food purchasing guide. 1103

**HAMBURGERS**  
It Pays to six your own soyburger. 16  
Soyburgers useful but say be abused. 597  
Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956  
The hasburger book. 1061

**HANDBOOKS**  
So you're undertaking a nutrition education project. 434  
Free and reduced price meal handbook. 1024

**HANDICAPPED**  
Rehabilitation for independent living. 777  
Probes: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1002

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN**  
National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596

**HAWAII**  
Hawaii school lunch: where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 980

**HEAD START**  
Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
Special food service programs for children. 972  
Nutrition: better eating for a head start. 1025

**HEALTH**  
Dimensions of school health. 185  
Too much of a good thing? (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 291  
Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 308  
The role of fiber in the diet. 405  
An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
A universal feeding crisis. 551  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and Government. 606  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 607  
The Peripatetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
Timely topics for the food service manager: back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920  
Jog, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984

**HEALTH APPRAISAL**  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
Dimensions of school health. 185  
Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1699

**HEALTH BELIEFS**  
Nutritional quackery (Motion picture) 60  
The innocent nutrition misinformationer. 105  
Food and your health. 242  
Food acceptance in the developing world. 509  
The marketing of protein foods. 669

**HEALTH CARE**  
Cuide la salud de su hijo. 117  
Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118

**HEALTH EDUCATION**  
Dimensions of school health. 185  
Be healthy! be happy! (Motion picture). 303  
The true measure of success in teaching. 687  
Evaluation of effects of performance-based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 700  
A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 735  
Nutrition in health instruction: the Tennessee health education project. 738  
Toward better health education. 756  
Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1100

**HEALTH FOODS**  
Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
The food fad bag. 724

**HEALTH INSURANCE**  
The consumer and his health dollar. 5

**HEALTH MISINFORMATION**  
The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227

**HEALTH NEEDS**  
Cuide la salud de su hijo. 117  
Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
La salud diaria de sus niños. 323  
Que es la diabetes? 349

**HEALTH PERSONNEL**  
English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 310  
Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734  
Starting a private practice: one dietitian's experience. 766

**HEALTH PROGRAMS**  
The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227  
Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1100

**HEALTH SERVICES**  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 567  
Federal programs to improve Mexican-American education. 962  
Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1100

**HEARINGS**  
Hearings, ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings. 479  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 4 - school food program needs. 1017

**HEIGHT-WEIGHT RATIO**  
Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221

**HEIGHT-WEIGHT TABLES**  
Control de peso. 492



SUBJECT INDEX

HERBS

HERBS

The many-faceted mint. 550  
 How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 731  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetables. 947  
 Overday cooking with herbs. 1033  
 Hearty eating: a guide to coronary cookery. 1034  
 The artful touch of herbs and spices. 1038  
 Herbs and spices for all seasoning. 1052  
 Cooking for crowds. 1073

HEREDITARY FACTORS

Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease. 229

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

Dinner theatre. 776  
 Increasing your high school participation. 983  
 The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1022

HIGH SCHOOLS

Making the comprehensive high school comprehensive. 751  
 Protect SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
 Get lunch participation soared! menus get special treatment at Bissar. 1028

HIGHER EDUCATION

The status of home economics in higher education. 726

HISTORY

Food and life. 72  
 All about food and nutrition (Chart). 280  
 Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tecospa, Valley of Mexico. 287  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 534  
 Processing of foods in ancient Rome. 535  
 The many-faceted mint. 550  
 Food the color of life (Motion Picture). 555  
 The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557  
 Foods in Ancient Egypt and classical Greece. 559  
 Food logistics in historical perspective. 566  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 564  
 Radish-escarole-Chicory. 570  
 Workshop on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition. Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973. 573  
 The metric question. 858  
 Carotenoids as food colors. 927  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1036  
 The seven Centuries cookbook. 1057  
 Puddings and custards. 1063  
 Metric meal. 1082

HOLIDAY FOODS

Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274  
 Recordkeeping basics: making records work for you. 666  
 Easter menu. 808  
 Thanksgiving menu. 810  
 Columbus Day menu. 811  
 Not lunch happening. 844  
 Greatest show on earth. 976  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1055

HOME ECONOMICS

TOOK: strengthening consumer education. 22  
 Apples to zucchini. 55  
 The People Professions: careers in home economics (Filstrip/Record). 688  
 The people professions: careers in home economics (Filstrip/Cassette). 689  
 The status of home economics in higher education. 726  
 Home economics careers. 739  
 Careers in home economics (Posters). 743  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
 Home economics research abstracts--1977: institution administration. 1075

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

The status of home economics in higher education. 726  
 Home economics careers. 739  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
 Home economics in institutions granting bachelor's or higher degrees, 1977-78. 1080  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096

HOME ECONOMISTS

A ready reckoner of protein costs. 54  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 The people professions: careers in home economics (Filstrip/Record). 688  
 The people professions: careers in home economics (Filstrip/Cassette). 689  
 The status of home economics in higher education. 726  
 Home economics careers. 739

HOME MANAGEMENT

Asesure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904

HOME MAKERS

Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 460

HOME MAKING SKILLS

Nutricion noticias de sus amigos en ENEP. 463  
 Tidy tips and Lindr. Linspia. 903  
 Asesure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904  
 Information in English and Spanish. 1065

HONG KONG

Sacred fish. 74  
 Cantonese ethnopsychology. 75

HORMONES

Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
 Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267

HOSPITAL FOOD SERVICE

Managing behavior. 61a  
 The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 Problem: how to save \$19,640: solutions: standardized menus and portion controls. 648  
 Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
 Ms. Runolfson's incredible potato. 1037  
 Example of a trend: food purchasing program, Chicago Hospital Council. 1176

HUMAN RELATIONS

Yo soy Benjamin y les quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz. 698  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822

HUNGER

Defining hunger among the poor. 104  
 The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 Population and development (kit). 961  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - school food program needs. 1017  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs: part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019  
 Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020  
 Hunger--1973. 1021

HYDROGENATED FATS

Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96

HYGIENE

Beautiful--naturally (Filstrip/record). 90  
 Cuida la salud de su hijo. 117  
 Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 118  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 How to shape up and keep in shape (Filstrip/record). 239

La salud diaria de sus niños. 323  
 Be healthy! be happy! (Motion picture) 383  
 Asegure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
 Dirty work for professionals. 913  
 Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 915  
 Tasty topics for the food service manager; back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920

HYPERTENSION

High blood pressure. 234  
 Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 243  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors. 426

HYPERVITAMINOSIS B

Vitamin B intoxication in infants. 317

HYPOGLYCEMIA

Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
 Hypoglycemia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases: part 1 - obesity and fat diets. 881  
 Non-hypoglycemia is an epidemic condition. 526

IATROGENIC MALNUTRITION

Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317

ICE MAKING EQUIPMENT

Ice, ice machines, and you. 884  
 The role of ice in merchandising. 894

ILLINOIS

Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
 Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865

ILLUSTRATIONS

Games for living. 753

ILLNESS

Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tecospa, Valley of Mexico. 287  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 410  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 517  
 Nutrition and aging. 1093

ILLUSTRATIONS

Pictorial assessment and selection. 765

IMMUNITY

Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 209

IMMUNIZATION

Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 209

INCOME

Population and development (kit). 961

INCOME GROUPS

Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015  
 Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020

INDEPENDENT STUDY

A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 735  
 Self teaching electrical boards. 747  
 Effective listening: what is your part? 788

INDIA

Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Mehya Pradosh). 217  
 Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568  
 Leaf protein child feeding trial. 949

INDIANA

Diabetic interns discover school foods service. 711

INDIVIDUAL CHARACTERISTICS

The factor of food habits. 306  
 Social psychology of food faddism. 415  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 444  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 526  
 That's not my job (Motion picture). 664  
 Careers in food service (Filstrip/Cassette). 768  
 Careers in food service (Filstrip/Record). 769

**INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION**

The true measure of success in teaching 687

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 592  
 Is a food manager for the school lunch team? 613  
 The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617  
 An overview of the grid. 618  
 Management vs. labor: labor vs. management. 620  
 Feedback and objectives. 628  
 Does your organization need a career-development system? 630  
 Managing a fickle market. 631  
 Employee turnover and your career-development system. 632  
 The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634  
 Management psychology: training for employee discontent. 636  
 Where OF and HBO meet. 644  
 Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
 The art of firing. 666  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
 A trust walk builds rapport. 671  
 Dating: can he work than you bargained for. 679  
 How to handle disciplinary cases: Part 1. 680  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681

**INDUSTRY ROLE**

Nutrition policy. 577  
 Food industry poster group (Posters). 945

**INFANT DIETS**

Feeding your baby. 62  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 117  
 Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164  
 The pediatrician, the infant and atherosclerosis. 189  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 Allergy in infancy. 210  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 224  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 307  
 An interpretive review: diet in early life and the prevention of atherosclerosis. 301  
 A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 366  
 La formula de su bebe (por el metodo aséptico). 372  
 La formula de su bebe. 392  
 Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 442  
 Studies on iron metabolism. 421

**INFANT FEEDING**

Feeding your baby. 62  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas 117  
 Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164  
 The pediatrician, the infant and atherosclerosis. 189  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 209  
 Allergy in infancy. 210  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 224  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 307  
 Mejor salud para el bebe y la madre. 337  
 Alimentacion del niño--1 a 2 años 350  
 La formula de su bebe (Por el metodo aséptico). 372  
 Alimentacion de su bebe. 389  
 La formula de su bebe. 392  
 Special food problems (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 416  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 442  
 El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478  
 Trace elements in foetal and early

postnatal development. 516  
 Studies on iron metabolism. 521

**INFANTS (TO 2 YEARS)**

Feeding your baby. 62  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 117  
 The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 147  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
 Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164  
 The pediatrician, the infant and atherosclerosis. 189  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 The infant of the diabetic mother. 220  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 Having a baby. 269  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
 Alimentacion del niño--1 a 2 años. 350  
 A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 368  
 Alimentacion de su bebe. 389  
 The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 393  
 Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
 The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 The allergic child. 439  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 442  
 El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478  
 Studies on iron metabolism. 521  
 Reaching the preschool child, 1970. 1005  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1192

**INFECTIONS**

Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 548

**INFORMATION DISSEMINATION**

The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266  
 Effective communication for today's manager. 661

**INJECTIONS**

When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195

**INNOVATION**

Innovations and challenges (Motion Picture). 310  
 Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audio-cassettes). 430  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 1. 468  
 IFMA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 646  
 The beginning (Motion picture). 672  
 Don Russler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 830  
 Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890  
 Tomorrow's system--the food factory--today. 960  
 Hawaii school lunch; where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 980  
 Type A diet plates trim pounds. 994

**INSTITUTIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973: institution administration. 1175

**INSTITUTIONAL FEEDING**

Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 564  
 The big \$8 billion race. 615  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria; solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973: institution administration. 1175  
 Quantity food purchasing guide. 1103  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers; opinions of food-service operators. 1112  
 Determining costs of servicing wholesale institutional grocery orders. 1113

**INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS**

El pan enriquecido se proporciona... (Puzzle). 65  
 Come aboard the good ship vitamin C

(Slides/Cassette tape). 116  
 Guide to self-care in diabetes. 14  
 Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 169  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Nourish - the nutrition card game (Playing cards). 203  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 213  
 U.S. RDA comparison cards (Charts). 321  
 Of California food and people. 364  
 Food and nutrition minicourse for 11th and 12th grades. 375  
 Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
 Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audio-cassettes). 430  
 Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 460  
 Nutrition education pencil games 489  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Cassette tapes). 511  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Records). 512  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party. 524  
 You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
 The new language of labeling. 590  
 Clarifying values through subject matter. 725  
 Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
 Self-teaching electrical boards. 747  
 Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770  
 Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 795  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1296

**INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION**  
 Self-styled approach to instructional design. 703

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**  
 Let's go to a supermarket. 4  
 Food exchange playing cards (Playing cards). 104  
 Kick the sweet snack habit (Coloring book). 107  
 Guide to self-care in diabetes. 14  
 Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 169  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Food sense. 199  
 Nourish - the nutrition card game (Playing cards). 203  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 213  
 Gut news for modern eaters (Comic book). 215  
 How to set up a nutrition learning center in the classroom and the home. 238  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 Questions and problems on nutrition. 270  
 U.S. RDA comparison cards (Charts) 321  
 How to teach nutrition. 306  
 Of California food and people. 364  
 Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
 Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 460  
 Nutrition education pencil games 489  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Cassette tapes). 511  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Records). 512  
 You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
 The new language of labeling. 590  
 The great Once-A-Year organic bulletin board. 686  
 So you're going to handle supervisory training... 741  
 Self-styled approach to instructional design. 703  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
 Notes to you: nutland schoolroom kit (Kit). 760  
 A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761



SUBJECT INDEX

INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA

Pictorial assessment and selection. 764  
 Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770  
 The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771  
 The selection and use of instructional media: a systems approach. 778  
 I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 784  
 Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 795  
 Preview--one step in the selection process. 801  
 Population and development (kit). 961  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
 California raisins. 1032  
 The hamburger book. 1061  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096

**INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA**  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 Media Packages: how to make and use them. 7a)  
 Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 795

**INSULIN**  
 Hypoglycemia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
 When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195

**INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS**  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 136

**INVENTORIES**  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1970. 566  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 111<sup>a</sup>

**IOWA**  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 288  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 285  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrit. 286

**IRON**  
 Alicia aprende de hierro. 138  
 Hemochromatosis. 149  
 Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal people. 157  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; Part 2. 251  
 Iron-fortified bread. 328  
 Cosa alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
 Evaluation of iron deficiency as a cause of mild anemia in adolescent girls. 424  
 The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
 Acute iron intoxication in an adult. 504  
 Trace elements in foetal and early postnatal development. 516  
 Studies on iron metabolism. 521  
 Nutriester (Chart). 1097

**IRON BALANCE STUDIES**  
 Hemochromatosis. 149

**IRON-DEFICIENCY ANEMIA**  
 Anemia. 197  
 Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232  
 Clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 385  
 Evaluation of iron deficiency as a cause of mild anemia in adolescent girls. 424  
 Studies on iron metabolism. 521  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098

**ISRAEL**  
 Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 26<sup>a</sup>

**JOB ANALYSIS**  
 That's not my job (Motion Picture). 663  
 Careers in home economics (Posters). 783

**JOB SATISFACTION**  
 Managing behavior. 614  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 3. 623  
 Finding a better way. 637  
 The high cost of labor. 649  
 What work seems to people. 667

**JOB TERMINATION**  
 The art of firing. 666

**JOB TRAINING**  
 That's not my job (Motion picture). 664

**JUNK FOOD**  
 Operators advised to fight food faddists. 365

**KANSAS**  
 Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136

**KANSAS CITY**  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878

**KENTUCKY**  
 Food and nutrition program in Kentucky. 988

**KITOSIS**  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 1 - obesity and fad diets. 481

**KITCHENS**  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
 Don Bassler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 835  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878  
 Redesigning your kitchen? Systems specialists help build better foodservice operations. 888  
 Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 896  
 Inflation-proof your kitchen. 893  
 Tidy tips and Linda Liapia. 903  
 Dirty work for professionals. 913  
 Test your kitchen safety IQ. 919  
 Hawaii school lunch; where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 98<sup>a</sup>

**KWASHIONGKON**  
 Potassium supplementation, serum insulin-reactive insulin concentrations and glucose tolerance in protein-energy malnutrition. 285  
 Clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 385

**LABELING**  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
 Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 108  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 Most People know little about nutrition. 312  
 To your health...In your second fifty years. 320  
 Nutrition know-how (Poster). 387  
 Problems/solutions was Yall format. 561  
 Nutritional labeling - a challenge, an opportunity. 576  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act. 581  
 Read the label, set a better table (Motion picture). 582  
 The food labeling revolution. 583  
 Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 584  
 What some food labels don't tell. 587  
 Nutrition labeling. 588  
 The new language of labeling. 590  
 Interim report of the first two phases of the CRI/FDA nutritional labeling research program. 598

**LABOR ECONOMICS**  
 The high cost of labor. 649

**LABORATORIES**  
 The IPT 1975 world directory and guide. 1083

**LACTASE**  
 Lactose malabsorption and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 376

**LACTATION**  
 Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 269  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545

**LACTOSE INTOLERANCE**  
 Lactose malabsorption and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 376

**LAOS**  
 The best book. 12  
 Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. 45

How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 Check your seat grades. 11<sup>8</sup>

**LAND GRANT UNIVERSITIES**  
 Workshop on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973 573

**LAOS**  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 Food for thought. 271  
 Carotenoids as food colors. 927  
 Food additives, who needs them? 988

**LEAD**  
 Cuidado! la pintura de plomo envenena. 487  
 Evaluation of certain food additives and the contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium. 966

**LEAD POISONING**  
 Cuidado! la pintura de plomo envenena. 487

**LEAFY GREEN VEGETABLES**  
 Las verdes y amarillas. 39<sup>a</sup>  
 There's gold in them thar greens!. 1045

**LEARNING**  
 Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 178  
 Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
 Implications of the ITA studies for curriculum and instruction. 693  
 Classroom questions; what kinds? 782

**LEARNING ABILITY**  
 The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
 A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 735

**LEARNING BEHAVIOR**  
 The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
 Pictorial assessment and selection. 765  
 Breakfast hobscootch. 963  
 Have children, will feed. 979  
 School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 101<sup>a</sup>

**LEGISLATION**  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
 Problems/solutions was Yall format. 561  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act. 581  
 Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session 6 1 H.R. 4278, hearing, Ninety-third Congress, First Session; to amend the national school lunch act. 602  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
 Child feeding programs: where do you draw the line? 965  
 More questions than answers. 995  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 4 - school food program needs. 1017  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 3 - supplementary food programs. 118  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019

**LEGUMES, DRY**  
 Tofu recipes. 1066

**LEMONS**  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247

**LENTILS**  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 Como preparar habas, guisantes y lentejas en seco. 43

**LIFE STYLES**  
 Contrasting professional views on atherosclerosis and coronary disease. 99  
 Versatile appliances for changing lifestyles. 900

**LIMES**  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247



- LIPID METABOLISM DISORDERS**  
Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59  
Drug- and lipid metabolism. 473
- LIPIDS**  
Dietary factors and atherosclerosis: prevention should begin early. 104  
Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 308
- LIVER DISEASES**  
Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal people. 150  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--nutrition and health. 607
- LOS ANGELES**  
Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County. 211  
Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county; including a method for evaluating the diet. 212
- LOW INCOME GROUPS**  
Defining hunger among the poor. 100  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 244  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 245  
Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrition. 246  
Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 248  
Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456  
National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs: part 2 - hunger in 1973. 1019  
Hunger--1973. 1021  
Husted v estapillas para alimentos. 123  
Free and reduced price meal handbook. 124
- LUNCH**  
Consumer spending habits: part 2: lunch. 6  
Eating on the run (motion picture). 182  
Meal planning. 828  
More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 991  
Communal dining in Pennsylvania. 1011  
How to get reduced price meals into your school. 1013
- MAIN DISHES**  
Main dish annual. 888  
A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854  
Profitable pasta merchandising. 866  
The stretchables. 1039  
Product survey: pie and tart shells. 1062  
Cooking for crowds. 1073
- MAINTENANCE**  
Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 704
- MALTS**  
El alimento es importante para la agilidad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversion; el alimento es importante para la juventud y para la mujer del futuro. 332
- MALNUTRITION**  
Food and life. 72  
Defining hunger among the poor. 100  
The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 107  
Physiological responses to exercise in East African children, I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of shistosomiasis, anemia and malnutrition. 161  
The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Madhya Pradesh). 217  
"let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger makes just as much sense. 369  
Clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 385  
Problems of nutrition in the aged. 390  
Nutrition and malnutrition, identification and measurement. 404  
The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 435  
Nutrition in old age, synopsis of the Swedish nutrition foundation I. 462  
Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505  
Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 506  
Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
Zen macrobiotic diets. 529  
Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545  
Nutrition and infection in national development. 548  
Management of famine relief. 552  
Food the color of life (motion picture). 555  
Is the world facing starvation? 569  
World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
Reaching the preschool child, 1974. 1015  
Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020
- MANAGEMENT**  
Management of famine relief. 552  
An overview of the grid. 618  
Management vs. labor: labor vs. management. 620  
Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
Managing a fickle market. 631  
The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634  
What motivates people to manage? 635  
When is a profit not a profit? 643  
Where OD and HBO meet. 644  
Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650  
Managing time. 653  
The time game (Pills loop). 655  
Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
Thanks a plenty Boss: part 2: The correct way of correcting (motion picture). 663  
Thanks a plenty Boss: part 1: The rewards of rewarding (motion picture). 665  
Communications--Feelings vs. words. 677  
Everything you always wanted to know about work sampling. 678  
Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693  
So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
Why training fails. 781  
Management 18: a short course for managers. 783  
Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard menus for school lunch: 2: Management aspects. 820  
Having your type A and eating it too. 822
- MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT**  
Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650  
Managing time. 653  
The time game (Pills loop). 655  
Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
Manager wanted (motion picture). 662  
Management 18: a short course for managers. 783  
Food service facilities planning. 885
- MANAGEMENT EDUCATION**  
Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650  
So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701  
Talking it over: how to train supervisors with employee feedback. 705  
Management 18: a short course for managers. 783
- MANAGEMENT PHILOSOPHIES**  
Managing behavior. 614  
An overview of the grid. 618  
Management vs. labor: labor vs. management. 620  
The time game (Pills loop). 655
- MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**  
Management methods applied to lunch program. 628  
Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650
- MANGANESE**  
The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 226  
Trace elements in foetal and early postnatal development. 516
- MANUALS**  
Questions and problems on nutrition 270  
Facts every cook should know. 847  
Main dish annual. 888  
Metric annual. 1042
- MARKETING**  
Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50  
Guide to: average monthly availability of fresh fruits and vegetables. 51  
Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 564  
Endive-escarole-chicory. 570  
The marketing of protein foods. 660  
Marketing food to the consumer, part I: principles of marketing planning (Pills strip/tape). 675  
Marketing food to the consumer, part II: a case study in marketing (Pills strip/tape). 676  
Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Pills strip/tape). 792  
Soup: an unexploited menu resource. 827  
"baby beef" reappears (Feb. 1975) 841  
Fabricated foods. 918  
Studies indicate Astra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 942  
Services of institutional wholesale grocers: opinions of food-service operators. 1112
- MARYLAND**  
Autumn players appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611  
What are they feeding your children? 1007
- MASS MEDIA**  
Address on children's television advertising. 10  
The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266  
The impact of television commercials on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. 277  
Nutrition education for non professionals and the public: part 7. 469  
The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
Media in teaching college level nutrition. 785  
Publicizing food stamps. 977
- MASSACHUSETTS**  
Waltham beats the high cost of small system hot feeding. 1027
- MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH**  
Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61  
The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 310  
Major salud para el bebe y la madre. 337  
Alimentacion del niño--1 a 2 años 350  
El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 386  
Alimentacion de su bebe. 389  
Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477  
El primer año de vida de su bebe. 478
- MEAL PATTERNS**  
Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
Como desayunar, cespice el dia bien--"ponerse a tono" es importante. 300  
As the twig is bent. 467  
Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482



## HEAL PLANNING

## HEAL PLANNING

Nutrition in the home (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 28  
 Food for your family--the choice is yours! 26  
 Aeslas to zucchini. 55  
 Cuando sienta usted trastornos o nauseas por las bananas. 111  
 All about the California avocado. 120  
 Alicia aprende de hierro. 138  
 Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español. 141  
 La alimentacion del niño Pre-escolar. 157  
 Dieta de 1500 calorías para la mujer embarazada. 159  
 Guia dietetica. 186  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 Una guia para comer bien (Charts). 328  
 Como se usad va a tener un nene!. 333  
 Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--sala a doce años. 334  
 Alimentos para el crecimiento--esta niña se tanca dos a seis años. 335  
 Como se dieta baja en sodio. 336  
 Mejor salud para el bebe y la madre. 337  
 Como alimentos ricos en hierro. 338  
 El banco de abstracciones de la vitamina A. 339  
 Cosa desavano, espiece el día bien--"soarse a tono" es importante. 340  
 La estrella de la buena alimentacion. 341  
 Buena alimentacion para la buena salud. 342  
 Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 343  
 Cuidas para el niño pre-escolar. 344  
 Necesita usted rebajar de peso? 352  
 Chicago's diet pattern. 366  
 El esarazo y la buena nutrición. 386  
 Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 418  
 Conciencia bien el día con un buen desayuno. 446  
 La historia de adentro: la sustancia de la leche: la victoria de las verduras: divertirse con la fruta: la sustancia de la carne: tose un viaje astronomico con sones y cereales: alowezor: coedias rapidas y faciles: coedias pequenas y atractivas. 459  
 Dieta Mexicano-Americana para diabeticos: dieta diabetica para Puertorriqueños. 491  
 Control de calorías para usted. 491  
 Control de peso. 492  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanicas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 415  
 Comidas faciles que coediacen. 823  
 Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 824  
 Alimentacion a bajo costo. 825  
 Meal planning. 826  
 Budget-stretching meal recipes. 1059  
 Reforestation in English and Spanish. 1065

**HEALS OR WHEELS**  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 989  
 Nutrition and aging. 1093

**HEALS PER DAY**  
 Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79

**HEALTHY**  
 The measurement of obesity. 207  
 Nutrition and malnutrition, identification and measurement. 404  
 Are you getting enough calcium? 514  
 Opportunity to learn metrics. 762  
 Teaching metrics to beginners. 797  
 Metric converter (Slide rule). 840  
 The metric question. 858  
 Texture measurements of foods. 944

**HEAT**  
 The eat book. 12  
 It pays to mix your own soyburger. 16  
 Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 The effect of processing on the nutritive value of flesh foods. 106  
 Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
 Message from the president of SNE. 296  
 New eat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325

Heatless, quiltless. 380  
 Pork buying and cooking guide. 382  
 Forecast '75; what lies ahead for the food service industry? 542  
 USDA experts quardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 544  
 Soyburgers useful but may be abused. 597  
 New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757  
 How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 845  
 Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956  
 Check your meat grades. 1108

**HEAT ALTERNATIVES**  
 It pays to mix your own soyburger. 16  
 It's super vegetable. 83  
 Message from the president of SNE. 296  
 Heatless, quiltless. 380  
 Soyburgers useful but may be abused. 597  
 Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956

**HEAT CUTS**  
 The eat book. 12  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
 How to buy beef (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 40  
 Como comprar carne par conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 47  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 New eat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325  
 Pork buying and cooking guide. 382  
 Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 654  
 Retail beef cuts in California (chart). 831  
 "baby beef" reappears (Feb. 1975). 841  
 How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 845

**HEAT GRADES**  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 33  
 How to buy beef (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 40  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus costumbres. 44  
 How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 47  
 New eat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325  
 Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 654  
 "baby beef" reappears (Feb. 1975). 841  
 How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 845

**HEAT PRODUCTS**  
 The eat book. 12  
 It pays to mix your own soyburger. 16  
 New eat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325  
 Soyburgers useful but may be abused. 597  
 Retail beef cuts in California (chart). 831  
 Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956

**HEAT SPECIFICATIONS**  
 New eat identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 325

**HEAT SUBSTITUTES**  
 It's super vegetable. 83

**MEDIA SELECTION**  
 Fixing the media for continuing education. 758

**MEDICAL FACTORS**  
 Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 178  
 When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195  
 Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 201  
 The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227  
 Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 231  
 Que es la diabetes? 349  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354

Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
 Cuidado! la pintura de plomo envenena. 487  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 596

**MEDICAL SERVICES**  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507

**MEDICINE**  
 Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tzacopa, Valley of Mexico 282  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 810  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507

**MEETINGS**  
 Annual meeting highlights, part II 373  
 Annual meeting highlights: part 1. 374  
 Problems/solutions was Fall forecast. 561  
 Managing time. 653  
 The beginning (Motion picture). 672  
 Take a professional approach to meeting planning. 704  
 The supportive environment: a new dimension in meeting. 717

**MENTAL DEVELOPMENT**  
 Nutrition for the growing years. 314  
 The neglected years: early childhood. 417

**MENTAL HEALTH**  
 Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135

**MENU DESIGN**  
 Building profits through menu design. 656  
 Nutrition plan for migrant day-care centers. 824

**MENU PLANNING**  
 Education for better breakfast. 137  
 Nutrition education for children. 420  
 Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
 Health aspects of the school lunch program. 610  
 Recordkeeping basics: making records work for you. 660  
 Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 805  
 Every body needs... 817  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; 2: Management aspects. 820  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; 3: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability. 821  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822  
 Comidas faciles que coediacen. 823  
 Meal planning guide. 826  
 Soup: an unlimited menu resource 827  
 Nutrition plan for migrant day-care centers. 834  
 Facts every cook should know. 847  
 Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria; solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 Breakfast hopscotch. 963  
 Problem: how to boost participation by 15%; solution: Project SMILE. 974  
 Hunt-Wesson nutritional assistance program for the culturally deprived, 204. 982  
 More questions than answers. 995  
 School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 Planning ahead for outdoor dining. 1056  
 Let's get organized (Kit). 1111

**MERCANDISE INFORMATION**  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 9  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part I: principles of marketing planning (Filestrip/tape). 675  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part

- Is a case study in marketing (Filastrip/tape). 676
- MERCHANDISING**  
Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
Tom's Silver Plats: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 486  
Marketing food to the consumer, part I: principles of marketing planning (Filastrip/tape) 675  
Marketing food to the consumer, part III: a case study in marketing (Filastrip/tape) 676  
Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Filastrip/tape). 792  
Soup: An unlimited menu resource. 827  
"Baby beef" reappears (Feb. 1975). 341  
Having your type A and eating it too. 882  
Hot lunch happening. 889  
Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 451  
Merchandising: using eye appeal to sell the meal. 852  
Profitable pasta merchandising. 867  
Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 866  
Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
Raising participation the USDA way. 174  
Buffer foods of distinction. 104  
Pops. 135  
Puddings and custards. 163
- MERCURY**  
Pesticide residues in food. 97  
Exposure of man to mercury: A review, part III: contamination of food and analytical methods. 912  
The toxic effects of mercury. 923
- METABOLIC DISORDERS**  
Pathophysiology of obesity. 76  
Contrasting professional views on atherosclerosis and coronary disease. 49  
The role of fiber in the diet. 406
- METABOLISM**  
The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 179  
A conspectus of research on zinc requirements of man. 925  
Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 231  
Selenium and chromium in human nutrition: a review. 275  
Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 303  
Lipid problems related to the use of drugs in nutrition. 485  
Vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 619
- METHODOLOGY**  
Innovations and challenges. (Motion picture). 316
- METHODS**  
On lecturing. 692  
Case criticisms of mastery learning. 720  
Using the media for continuing education. 718  
Exploring the open classroom. 798
- METRIC SYSTEM**  
Metric system, nutrition labeling. 589  
Opportunity to learn metrics. 762  
Teaching metrics to beginners. 797  
Conversion to metric system: order or chaos? (Audiocassette). 829  
Cooking with grams. 832  
Converting recipes to the metric system: Part I--"think metric". 836  
Going metric. 839  
Metric converter (slide rule). 847  
How to metric cook. 851  
Think metric (Poster). 853  
Your metric facts for daily living. 855  
Problem: how to introduce the metric system: Solution: gradually convert recipes and tools. 856  
The metric question. 858  
Metric manual. 1082  
Metrication materials: a nonprint bibliography. 1036  
Who's who in metric--a selected listing. 1103
- MEXICAN AMERICANS**  
Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: A case description. 135  
Vitamin A status of Mexican-American four year-olds from non-migrant families. 276  
A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles. 278  
Chicano's diet pattern. 366  
Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 419
- MEXICAN-AMERICANS**  
Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
Federal programs to improve Mexican-American education. 962  
Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049
- MEXICO**  
The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tecopa, Valley of Mexico. 282
- MICHIGAN**  
Making the comprehensive high school comprehensive. 751  
Recycled aluminum saves energy, money and material. 895
- MICROBIAL CONTAMINANTS**  
Food care. 908  
Effect of thawing on growth of *Staphylococcus Aureus* in frozen convenience food items. 914  
Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 915
- MICROELEMENTS**  
Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924
- MICROWAVE COOKING**  
Encyclopedia of Professional kitchen planning. 875  
Microwave heating in freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 929  
Wilmas heats the high cost of small system hot feeling. 1027
- MICROWAVE OVENS**  
Encyclopedia of professional kitchen planning. 875  
Two million microwave ovens yearly projected by industry for 1981. 887  
Microwave heating in freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 929
- MIDDLE ADULTS (35-64 YEARS)**  
To your health...In your second fifty years. 321  
Nutrition para edad madura. 455
- MIDDLE EAST**  
Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61
- MIDWIVES**  
The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252
- MIGRANT WORKERS**  
Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I. 119  
Families of the fields. 259  
National nutrition policy study--1970, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
Evaluation of Connecticut school programs for migrant children. 749  
Nutrition Plan for migrant day-care centers. 839  
Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049  
Food purchasing pattern of migrant agricultural families. 1104
- MILK**  
Pattern of milk consumption of Darwin school children. 85  
Todos necesitan leche diariamente. 89  
Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 234 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273  
New USDA regulations make needy children eligible for free milk. 329  
Lactose malabsorption and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 376  
Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 388  
The allergic child. 439  
Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 492  
Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464  
Studies on iron metabolism. 621  
Los tomates de leche son campeones! 547  
Milk, butter, and cheese, the story of dairy products. 553
- MILK INTOLERANCE**  
Lactose malabsorption and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 376
- MILK PRODUCTS**  
Todos necesitan leche diariamente. 89  
Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 388  
Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464  
Milk, butter, and cheese, the story of dairy products. 553  
Soup cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554
- MILK PROGRAMS**  
New USDA regulations make needy children eligible for free milk. 329  
Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodity distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session 671  
Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 997
- MINERAL METABOLISM DISORDERS**  
Trace minerals. 421
- MINERAL MODIFICATIONS**  
The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173
- MINERALS**  
Position Paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127  
Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape) 169  
What's your diet and your health. 319  
Nutrition: why is it important? Poplin's Swap (Playing Cards). 377  
Water and minerals (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 398  
Trace minerals. 421  
There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465  
Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 398  
Carlson Wade's fact/book on vitamins and other food supplements and your health. 60  
Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539  
Nutrients in Processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924  
Nutritive composition of products. 1077
- MINIMUM DAILY REQUIREMENTS**  
More questions than answers. 995
- MINNESOTA**  
Announcing an upstairs/downstairs, translateral, conveyerized, automatic, dishwashing contraption-it works! 877  
The complete conveyor system. 871
- MISINFORMATION**  
Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 761
- MISSISSIPPI**  
Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167
- MISSOURI**  
Willas Jewell bakes its own. 838
- MOBILE EQUIPMENT**  
Meeting the challenge of mobility. 899
- MODELS**  
Workshop on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973. 673  
An overview of the GRM. 118  
Where OD and HD meet. 688  
Self-styled approach to instructional design. 713  
Trends in simulation. 777
- MOLDS**  
Please don't eat the mold. 910
- MONEY MANAGEMENT**  
Fat well--spend less. 1  
Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
Comprando alimentos. 23  
Food for your family--the choice is yours!. 26  
Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los

SUBJECT INDEX

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

Controlled 27  
 De-suspeito de alisentos. 53  
 Alisentacion a bajo costo. 825  
 Metil y Estracillas Para alisentos. 1 23

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87  
 Evaluation of food additives. 932

MORALE

The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634

MORTALITY

Childhood mortality in the Americas. 11  
 Water deprivation and performance of athletes. 127  
 Mortality and anemias. 857  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 548  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1 97

MOTIVATION

Food choices of women. 145  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354  
 Two approaches to weight control. 829  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 1. 466  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 2. 465  
 The "rate" theory of productivity. 612  
 Managing behavior. 618  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap: part 2. 622  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap: part 1. 623  
 Feedback and objectives. 624  
 Does your organization need a career-development system? 636  
 The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634  
 What motivates people to manage? 635  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 652  
 Thanks a plenty boss: part 2: The correct way of correcting (Motion picture) 663  
 What is NPA's role in productivity? 682  
 How to become a more effective teacher. 690  
 Surviving your supervisory training needs. 693  
 The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
 Management 18: a short course for managers 783  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 711

MUFFINS

Baker's yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal muffins. 528

MUSCLES

I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 384

MUSHROOMS

Why mushrooms are mushrooming. 1 74

NATIONAL NUTRITION CONSORTIUM

Guidelines for a national nutrition policy study. 591

NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM

National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
 FPA's guide to the National School Breakfast Program. 971

NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

Selling out to coronary specials. 292  
 Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 611  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: 2: Management aspects. 827  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: 3: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability.

824

USDA food and nutrition programs--a progress report (Feb 1975). 964  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 992  
 Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008

NATURAL FOODS

The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
 New age nutrition. 875

NATURAL RESOURCES

Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 281

NEBRASKA

Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 750  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 754

NEGROES

Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
 Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167  
 Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county: including a method for evaluating the diet. 212  
 National nutrition Policy: nutrition and special groups. 596

NEONATAL MORTALITY

Childhood mortality in the Americas. 133  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 132

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63  
 You and your cullis. 818

NERVOUS SYSTEM DISORDERS

Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63

NEVADA

LPA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 646

NEW FOODS

Innovations and challenges (Motion picture). 130  
 The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 2. 466  
 Convenience foods and new foods. 928  
 The technology of food preservation. 931  
 World protein resources. 941

NEW GUINEA

How the Papuan plans his dinner. 1 7

NEW JERSEY

Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 845  
 Jog, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984

NEW MEXICO

Food Patterns in New Mexico. 222

NEW YORK (STATE)

Focus on nutrition in family day care. 151  
 Having your type A and eating it too. 842

NEW YORK CITY

Meeting the challenge of mobility. 889  
 Secrets of the New York City deli. 1041

NEW ZEALAND

Taking nutrition education into the homes. 175  
 The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886

NEWSLETTERS

Nutrition noticias de sus amigos en FNEP. 463

NICKEL

The newer essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 309

NITRATES

Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 388

NITRITES

Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 388

NITROSAMINES

Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 388

NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162  
 Water; you can't live without it. 299

NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION

Effective communication for today's manager. 661

NORTH CAROLINA

Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 244  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 245  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrition. 246

NORTH DAKOTA

And lunch participation soared: menus get special treatment at Bismarck 1 28

NUTRITION

The consumer and his health dollar 5  
 English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 116

NUTRITION HOLES

Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136  
 Problems of nutrition in the aged 394

NUTRIENT CONTENT DETERMINATION

Food fats and oils. 288  
 Food scorecard. 253  
 Composition of diets containing 25 and 27 percent calories from fat. 29  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 314  
 Index of food quality. 436

NUTRIENT DENSITY RATIO

Index of food quality. 436

NUTRIENT EXCESSES

Nutritional quackery (Motion picture). 67  
 Pathophysiology of obesity. 76  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 Hazards of overuse of vitamin D 231  
 The megavitamin scene. 254  
 Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants 317  
 Fat Americans. 837  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals 447

NUTRIENT FUNCTIONS

The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122  
 Controversy revives over vitamins C and E. 142  
 Food sense. 199  
 A conspectus of research on zinc requirements of man. 225  
 Foods for better health (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 293  
 Protein, the water builder. 295  
 Water-soluble vitamins (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 397  
 Water and minerals (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 398  
 Proteins, the building blocks (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 303  
 Fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 411  
 Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
 Nutrition for a nation (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 455  
 Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 498  
 Food the color of life (Motion picture). 555  
 Read the label, see a better table (Motion picture). 542  
 Basic nutrition. 742  
 Every body needs... 817

NUTRIENT INTAKE

Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 El organismo es una equina que se rePara sola. 101  
 Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 244  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 245  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrition. 246  
 Snacks count too (Motion picture) 257  
 Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 234 7th-grade school children with



SUBJECT INDEX

NUTRIENTS

- reference to school milk. 273
- an evaluation of food habits and nutritional intakes in Canada. 172
- cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 265
- ¿Cómo alimentamos a los niños? 114
- El banco de alimentos de la vitamina A. 164
- nutrition and athletic performance. 477
- clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 484
- El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 186
- an epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412
- Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 838
- ¿Cómo vivir bien el día con un buen desayuno? 444
- Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464
- Are you getting enough calcium? 514
- Trace elements in foetal and early postnatal development. 516
- Nutrition (Chart). 1047
- NUTRIENT QUALITY**
- Nutritional quality (Motion picture). 67
- The nutritional value of frozen foods: part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 144
- Food scorecard. 250
- Nutrient composition of carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries. 274
- U.S. FDA comparison cards (Charts). 321
- Nutrition scoreboard (Chart). 354
- Index of food quality. 436
- Now facts about pork (Motion picture). 257
- Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950
- NUTRIENT QUALITY DETERMINATION**
- The nutritional value of frozen foods: part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 144
- NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS**
- Vitamin A: adequacy of vegetable oils. 46
- La alimentación del niño preescolar. 157
- A consensus of research on zinc requirements of man. 125
- Food for thought. 274
- Protein—the master builder. 264
- Improvement of protein nutrition. 119
- Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 176
- El alimento es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversión: el alimento es importante para la longevidad y para la salud del futuro. 112
- Recommended Dietary Allowances. 195
- Proteins: the building blocks (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 199
- Nutrition for a nation (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 455
- Nutrition in old age. symposia of the Swedish nutrition foundation X. 467
- Nutrition para edad madura. 495
- Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 494
- Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 761
- Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and programs. 513
- Food the color of life (Motion picture). 555
- Mexican fiesta menu. 578
- Halloween menu. 806
- International day menu. 807
- Easter menu. 808
- Southern menu. 809
- Thanksgiving menu. 810
- Columbus Day menu. 811
- All American menu. 812
- Valentine menu. 813
- Baseball menu. 814
- NUTRIENT RETENTION**
- Human nutrition. 311
- Around the menu with steam cooking. 41
- Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950
- NUTRIENT SOURCES**
- Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 169
- Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170
- Food sense. 194
- Too much of a good thing? (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 231
- Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 326
- El banco de alimentos de la vitamina A. 164
- Nutrition scoreboard (Chart). 354
- Poplin's swap (Playing cards). 377
- Water and minerals (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 398
- Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411
- Nutrition for a nation (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 455
- Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 460
- Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493
- Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 494
- Fair trade and nutrition. 579
- Read the label, set a better table (Motion picture). 502
- Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594
- Basic nutrition. 742
- Every body needs... 817
- NUTRIENT STANDARDS**
- Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch; Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819
- Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch; 2:Handwritten aspects. 823
- Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch; 3: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability. 821
- More questions than answers. 995
- Nutritive composition of products. 1777
- NUTRIENT VALUES**
- El pan enriquecido se proporcióna... (Puzzle). 65
- The nutritional composition of spices. 71
- The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122
- Food scorecard. 250
- U.S. FDA comparison cards (Charts). 321
- La vitamina C y las frutas. 355
- Nutrition scoreboard (Chart). 354
- Las verduras y amarillas. 390
- Recommended Dietary Allowances. 195
- Index of food quality. 436
- Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464
- Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493
- Nutrition calculator. 525
- Nutritive-escarol-chicory. 570
- Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594
- A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715
- Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch; 3: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability. 821
- Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950
- California raisins. 1032
- NUTRIENTS**
- Como comprar los huevos. 46
- How to buy eggs. 49
- The nutritional composition of spices. 71
- Are we eating too much protein? 78
- The problem of nutrition education. 94
- Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 108
- Consiga su calcio usando estos alimentos. 114
- Proteína a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115
- The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122
- Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125
- Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126
- Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127
- Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128
- The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the American diet. 129
- Current topics in food and nutrition--1970 related to water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissues. 154
- The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177
- Some effects of the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192
- Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 237
- How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237
- All about food and nutrition (Chart). 284
- Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 241
- The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247
- The megavitamin scene. 254
- Food for thought. 274
- Most people know little about nutrition. 312
- Human nutrition. 313
- To your health...In your second fifty years. 320
- Nutrition: why is it important? 367
- Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of pregnancy. 367
- Nutrition know-how (Poster). 387
- Recommended Dietary Allowances. 195
- Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 472
- Teaching food and nutrition to children. 484
- Now ago nutrition. 475
- Elementos nutricionales esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 483
- Como te afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493
- Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 494
- Nutritive content of college meals. 523
- Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 51
- Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy. 517
- Self-study guide for nutrition and diet therapy. 518
- Principles of nutrition. 520
- Nutrition calculator. 525
- Pair information kit. 512
- Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539
- Los tomates de leche son campeones! 547
- Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562
- Mexican fiesta menu. 578
- Fair trade and nutrition. 579
- The food labeling revolution. 583
- Metric system, nutrition labeling. 589
- Nutrition labeling--terms you should know. 593
- Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594
- U.S. regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 604
- How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 711
- Notes to you: nutland schoolroom kit (kit). 760
- Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773
- What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774
- Nutrition education paper-pencil games (Games). 790
- The good foods coloring book (Coloring book). 791
- Halloween menu. 806
- International day menu. 807
- Easter menu. 808
- Southern menu. 809
- Thanksgiving menu. 810
- Columbus Day menu. 811
- All American menu. 812
- Valentine menu. 813
- Baseball menu. 814
- Every body needs... 817
- Meal planning guide. 826
- The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 913
- Fabricated foods. 938
- Studies indicate Astra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 942
- Evaluation of the protein quality of Swedish export wheat flour enriched with Astra Protein. 943
- A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternates. 951
- What do kids love? 959
- Kindergartners climb the tree of life. 945



SUBJECT INDEX

NUTRITION

What are they feeding your children? 1017  
 Calendar of hi-lo snacks. 1031  
 Hearty eating: a guide to coronary coronary 134  
 Puddings and custards 1063  
 Salinas: star in new menu planning. 1063  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077  
 Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator. 1091

**NUTRITION**  
 Food and life. 72  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 84  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 84  
 The problem of nutrition education. 94  
 Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 102  
 Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
 Current topics in food and nutrition--1977: related to: water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 174  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 224  
 The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 226  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237  
 Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 243  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet. 247  
 Time for reappraisal. 297  
 The newer essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 329  
 Human nutrition. 313  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 347  
 Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of pregnancy. 362  
 "Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger makes lust as such sense. 363  
 Drugs and appetite. 371  
 Annual meeting highlights: part 1. 374  
 Problems of nutrition in the aged. 394  
 Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
 "Salience" high el dia con un buen desayuno. 446  
 Carlson Wade's fact/book on vitamins and other food supplements and your health. 503  
 Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy. 517  
 Self-study guide for nutrition and diet therapy. 518  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party. 524  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 534  
 Food: the color of life (Motion picture). 544  
 Nutrition policy. 577  
 Fair trade and nutrition. 574  
 Guidelines for a national nutrition policy study. 591  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 603  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 624  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 645  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 607  
 Puzzles for learning (Crossword puzzle) 764  
 Evaluation of Connecticut school pro-

grams for migrant children. 749  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 2 - USDA, HEW, and OEO officials. 1020  
 Nutrition information resources for Professionals. 1041  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085  
 Bibliography for nutrition and nutrition education. 1094  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1094  
 Whole foodservice catalog. 1101

**NUTRITION AIDS**  
 Focus on nutrition in family day care. 151  
 Hunt-season nutritional assistance program for the cultur-ally deprived. 248, 442

**NUTRITION CONCEPTS**  
 Human nutrition. 313  
 Innovations and challenges (Motion picture). 330  
 Basic nutrition. 742

**NUTRITION EDUCATION**  
 Buy and buy. 14  
 Our tribute to older citizens. 58  
 Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61  
 Nutrition education in school lunch. 71  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 84  
 Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 102  
 Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 108  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 B14 shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 Education for better breakfast. 137  
 Alicia aprende de hierro. 138  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
 Focus on nutrition in family day care. 151  
 A new proposal for nutrition education: an anthropological perspective. 167  
 Tips on keeping candy from kids. 165  
 Taking nutrition education into the homes. 174  
 The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
 Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 174  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183  
 Food for health for the older adult. 193  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 213  
 Gut news for modern eaters (Comic book). 215  
 Nutrition: foods, facts, frauds, facts (Filastrips/record). 219  
 Nutrition: foods, facts, frauds, facts (Filastrips/cassette tapes). 219  
 How to set up a nutrition fun learning center in the classrooms and the home. 238  
 All about food and nutrition (Chart). 240  
 Paternal nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 Where is nutrition education in U.S. public schools? 256  
 Families of the fields. 259  
 Soup's on! 262  
 Food consumption Practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 264  
 Questions and problems on nutrition. 276  
 Too such of a good thing? (Filastrip/cassette tape). 291  
 Time for reappraisal. 297  
 How I teach nutrition. 308  
 Hipper's soul food story. 311  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312

To your health...In your second fifty years. 320  
 Innovations and Challenges (Motion picture). 330  
 How I teach nutrition. 346  
 A nutrition counselling session for college women on the bill. 347  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 358  
 Nutrition: why is it important? 36  
 Chicano's diet pattern 366  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
 Annual meeting highlights, part 1 374  
 Annual meeting highlights: part 1 374  
 Food and nutrition minicourse for 11th and 12th grades. 374  
 The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
 Be healthy! be happy! (Motion picture) 383  
 Nutrition know-how (Poster). 387  
 Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388  
 Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414  
 Nutrition education for children. 420  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 Innovative teaching of nutrition (Pudiocassettes). 436  
 So you're undertaking a nutrition education project. 434  
 Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge for nutrition education. 438  
 Teaching food and nutrition to children. 444  
 Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 454  
 Los niños necesitan de usted. 458  
 La historia de adentio: la sustancia de la leche; la victoria de las verduras; diviértase con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tom un viaje astronáutico con panes y cereales; almorzo; comidas rápidas y fáciles; comidas populares y atractivas. 459  
 Nutrición noticias de sus amigos en ENEP. 463  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 1 464  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 2 469  
 La verdad sobre algunos tópicos alimenticios. 474  
 Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477  
 Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
 Discovering vegetables. 485  
 Nutrition education pencil games 489  
 Como to afecta el alimento (Childer/Spanish narration). 493  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 506  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party. 524  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 A universal feeding crisis 551  
 In the world facing starvation? 560  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
 Mexican fiesta menu. 578  
 Beyond economic and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
 Metric system, nutrition labeling 594  
 Interia report of the first two Phases of the CRI/FDA nutritional labeling research program. 598  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 604  
 At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627  
 Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
 An evaluation of the Mulligan Stew 4-H television series for Extension Service-USA. 648  
 Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685  
 Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de metodo a ofrecer sobre nutrición y Preparación de alimentos. 697



A fee evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715  
 The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
 Group/medioword instruction for patients with diabetes. 728  
 How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 731  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
 Food for thought (Pascor). 736  
 Nutrition in health instruction: the Tennessee health education project. 738  
 Basic nutrition. 742  
 Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 748  
 Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 750  
 The orientalist nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755  
 Notes to you: oatmeal oatmeal hit (Kit). 767  
 Recognizing one nutrient deficiencies. 767  
 Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770  
 The crockpot box. 772  
 Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773  
 Media in teaching college level nutrition. 785  
 Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787  
 Nutrition education paper--pencil game (Game). 790  
 The good foods coloring book (Coloring book). 791  
 How I teach nutrition. 794  
 Nullewau game. 806  
 International day menu. 807  
 Nutter menu. 838  
 Southern menu. 849  
 Thanksgiving menu. 810  
 Columbus Day menu. 811  
 All American menu. 812  
 Valentine menu. 813  
 Baseball menu. 814  
 Having your type A and eating it too. 822  
 Merchandise makes lunches fun. 866  
 A new cost-reduce product: cheese alternatives. 951  
 Federal programs to increase Mexican-American education. 962  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
 The story of a seminar in applied communication--the 1972 Dan Benarski'sfeld seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work". Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973  
 Nut-Women nutritional assistance program for the calorically deprived. 278. 982  
 Jon, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984  
 Kidnappers climb the tree of life. 985  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
 Project SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
 Type A diet elates tria sounds. 994  
 National advisory council on child nutrition annual report-1/1973. 996  
 Nutrition education specialist program. 999  
 Teaching the preschool child, 1970. 1045  
 Nutrition, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food program; part 3 - elementary food program. 1018  
 Calendar of high snacks. 1031  
 Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1989  
 Information in English and Spanish. 1065  
 Bibliography for nutrition and nutrition education. 1094  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096

**NUTRITION KNOWLEDGE**

Parent education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61  
 Position paper on food and nutrition information on selected topics. 68  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
 Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 102  
 Food choices of women. 145  
 Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 260  
 Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delmore nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 264  
 Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 367  
 Food and food-use classification systems. 419  
 So you're undertaking a nutrition education project. 434  
 Nutrition education for one professional and the public; part 2. 469  
 The pregnant adolescent. 508  
 Interim report of the first two phases of the CHN/79A nutritional labeling research program. 598  
 Bibliography for nutrition and nutrition education. 1094

**NUTRITION POLICY**  
 Where is nutrition education in U.S. public schools? 256  
 Time for reappraisal. 297  
 The pregnant adolescent. 504  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
 Nutrition policy. 577  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
 Guidelines for a national nutrition policy study. 591  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and social groups. 596  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 606  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 90th Congress, 1st Session. 608

**NUTRITION PROGRAMS**  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86  
 Recuerdos de comida. 110  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of breast-feeding. 362  
 Annual meeting highlights; part 1. 374  
 Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 482  
 Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477  
 Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 501  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions 1974" in perspective. 537  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 606  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 90th Congress, 1st Session. 608  
 Antennae players appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611  
 Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968  
 Nut-Women nutritional assistance program for the calorically deprived. 278. 982  
 Nutrition programs for the elderly. 1014

**NUTRITION REHABILITATION CHALLENGES**  
 The collected years: early childhood. 817

**NUTRITIONAL ADOLESCY**  
 Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Food patterns in New Mexico. 222  
 See biological considerations in the

nutritional evaluation of foods. 232  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina; II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 285  
 The wife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
 A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles 274  
 Selling out to coronary specials. 292  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 357  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 Savor growth and development. 449  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part 1. 447  
 Nutrition care and education. 495  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078

**NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES**  
 A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles 278  
 A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 387  
 Recognizing one nutrient deficiencies. 763  
 Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1042  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72 1099

**NUTRITIONAL LABELING**  
 Nutritional labeling - a challenge, an opportunity. 576  
 Read the label, eat a better table (Motion picture). 582  
 The food labeling revolution. 583  
 Nutrition labeling. 588  
 Metric system, nutrition labeling. 589  
 The use language of labeling. 597  
 Nutrition labeling--taken you should know. 593  
 Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594  
 Interim report of the first two phases of the CHN/79A nutritional labeling research program. 598  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
 More questions than answers. 995  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077

**NUTRITIONAL QUALITY**  
 The nutritional value of frozen foods: part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 143  
 Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Nutrition scorecard (Chart). 359  
 Nutritive content of college meals. 503  
 The food labeling revolution. 583  
 Fabricated foods. 938

**NUTRITIONAL REHABILITATION**  
 Recuerdos de comida. 110

**NUTRITIONAL STATUS**  
 Reference material to part I--food price changes, 1973-74. 35  
 Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
 Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
 Defining hunger across the year. 110  
 Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I 119  
 Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old. 136  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
 Some effects the herbivores have on nutritional status. 192  
 Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county: including a method for evaluating the diet. 212  
 Internal nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249  
 Fertilizer of the fields. 259

SUBJECT INDEX

**NUTRITIONAL SUBJECTS**

Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 234 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273  
 Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
 Time for reassessment. 297  
 A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 307  
 A study of nutritional status of preschool children in the United States, 1968-1970. 368  
 The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
 An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
 Atherosclerosis--part III: the Praegerhas Study. 420  
 Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part I. 480  
 Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 501  
 The preteen adolescent. 508  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Nutritional adaptations of some Colombia Indians. 522  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 548  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and development, 9th Congress, 1st Session. 608  
 Nutrition, Fiftyeth Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 2-- USDA, NHD, and OEO officials. 1020  
 Nutrition and wine. 1093

**NUTRITIONAL SUBJECTS**  
 Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
 Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 102  
 Where is nutrition education in U.S. public schools? 256  
 Nutrition of the fields. 259  
 Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and progress. 513

**NUTRITIONAL VALUE**  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 564  
 The new language of labeling. 590

**NUTRITIONISTS**  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
 Nutrition education specialist Project: final report. 750  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755  
 Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789

**OBESITY**  
 Frighty erroneous obesity. 57  
 Nutritional swackery (Notion picture). 67  
 Pathophysiology of obesity. 76  
 Reasons for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 80  
 Fallacy and hazard--hence chronic omeadotropin/500--Calorie diet and weight reduction. 82  
 Rating the diets. 93  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 Eating, loving, and dying. 123  
 Obesity and its management. 196  
 Current status of jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
 The social psychology of dieting. 179  
 The measurement of obesity. 207  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Pilestris/Record). 218  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Pilestris/Cassette tapes). 219  
 Heat and cold tolerance: relative to body weight. 223  
 Health hazards pertaining to obesity. 228  
 Weight reduction in adolescents. 233  
 High blood pressure. 238  
 Snacks count too (Notion picture). 257  
 Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 260

Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
 The hidden cost of obesity. 263  
 Exercise equivalents of foods. 268  
 Food for thought. 271  
 The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 283  
 The influence of obesity on health. 288  
 Too much of a good thing? (Pilestris/Cassette tape). 291  
 Necesita usted bajar de peso? 352  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354  
 Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 361  
 Behavior modification for reducing in groups. 370  
 Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,432 weight-conscious women. 403  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors. 426  
 Pet Americanas. 437  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447  
 Nutrition, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases: part I--obesity and fat diets. 481  
 Control de peso. 492  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Nutrition, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part A--Nutrition and health. 607  
 The cooperator diet, a weight control guide. 800  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the First Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1099

**OBJECTIVES**  
 Feedback and objectives. 628  
 Where OD and HD meet. 648  
 Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650  
 Food service industry active in strategies for energy conservation. 880  
 General objectives of and guidelines for supplementary feeding programs for pre-school children. 975

**OBIO**  
 The fast food crusade. 540  
 Exhibit Advances Community nutrition education. 732

**OKRA**  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563

**ON THE JOB TRAINING**  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Culinary apprenticeships earn respect from labor, management. 709

**OPEN PLAN SCHOOLS**  
 Experiences the open classroom. 748  
 No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969

**OPERATING EXPENSES**  
 Who is a profit not a profit? 643  
 To conserve energy: audit your bills; part 2. 674  
 Ice, ice machines, and you. 884

**ORGANISMS**  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 207

**ORGAN MEATS**  
 The meat book. 12

**ORGANIC FOODS**  
 Nutrition fads: findings and facts. 132  
 The food fad bag. 724

**ORGANIZATION**  
 Measurement 18: a short course for managers. 783

**ORGANIZATIONS**  
 She's who is strict--a selected list. 1107

**ORTHOMOLECULAR MEDICINE**  
 Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 445  
 New age nutrition. 475

**OSTEOARTHRITIS**  
 Diet and arthritis. 486

**OUTDOOR COOKING**  
 Planning ahead for outdoor dining. 1056

**OVEN COOKERY**  
 Cooki q with oven file. 833

**OVEN COOKING BAGS**  
 Cooking with oven file. 833

**OVINE CONSUMPTION**  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of rhinotomias, anaemia and malnutrition. 161

**PACKAGING**  
 Label logic (Notion picture). 18  
 Media information kit. 432  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra. 563  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act. 581  
 Media packages: how to make and use them. 740

**PACEMAKERS**  
 Cropnet for all occasions. 1054

**PARAPROFESSIONAL TRAINING**  
 Clusters of competencies conson to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 694  
 Clusters of competencies conson to three home economics related occupations. 702  
 The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771  
 Clusters of child care competencies conson to homemaker/home health aides. 774  
 Clusters of food production competencies conson to homemaker/home health aides. 780

**PARASITIC INFECTIONS**  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of rhinotomias, anaemia and malnutrition. 161

**PARENT EDUCATION**  
 A universal feeding crisis. 651  
 Feeding your young children (Pilestris). 714  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967

**PARTICIPATION**  
 Discovering vegetables. 485  
 Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 750  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755  
 Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789

**PARENTAL INFLUENCE**  
 Los nines necesitan de ented. 458  
 As the twig is bent. 467  
 Yo soy Benjamin y los quiero explicar lo que todo Lino necesita para ser feliz. 694

**PATENTS**  
 Food additives to extend shelf life. 453

**PATIENT CARE**  
 When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195  
 The hot-cold theory of disease implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 277  
 Non-hypoglycemia is an endemic condition. 526  
 Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 77

**PASTES**  
 Soup to salad, seaches cling to any dish. 1069

**PEAS**  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 Como comprar habas, quisantes y lentejas en seco. 43

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
 Demonstration Project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
 Coequal dining in Pennsylvania. 1111

**PERFORMANCE**  
 The "ate" theory of productivity. 612  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems: the second step. 619  
 Feedback and objectives. 628  
 Handling the alcoholic employee. 628  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants: the first step. 640  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry.



ice industry. 6a2  
 Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results 65  
 Managing time. 63  
 Communications--Feelings vs. words. 677  
 What is MHA's role in productivity? 682  
 Surviving your supervisory training needs. 693  
 Management 18: a short course for managers. 783  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911

**PERFORMANCE CHITRYA**  
 Improving food service productivity. 639

**PERSONNEL**  
 Workshops on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition. Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973. 573

**PERSONNEL ASSESSMENT**  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
 Managing behavior. 61a  
 An overview of the grid. 618  
 Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap: part 1. 621  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap: part 3. 623  
 Feedback and objectives. 62a  
 Employee turnover and your career-development system. 622  
 Management psychology: bracing for employee discontent. 636  
 Management manual. 648  
 Absenteeism: you can control it. 657  
 Manager wanted (Motion picture). 662  
 That's not my job (Motion picture). 66a  
 The art of firing. 666  
 What work means to people. 667  
 A trust walk builds rapport. 671  
 Talking slides" to orient new employees. 696  
 Talking it over: how to train supervisors with employee feedback. 705  
 Home economics research abstracts--1973: institution administration. 1075

**PERSONNEL POLICY**  
 Mandate the alcoholic employee. 628  
 Management psychology: bracing for employee discontent. 636

**PIZZA**  
 Protein snacks of improved nutritional value. 925

**PIZZA CONTROL**  
 Tidy tips and Linda Lippia. 9f3  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
 SI usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 915  
 Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand. 916

**PESTICIDE RESIDUES**  
 Nutritional quackery (Motion picture). 67  
 Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 393  
 Pesticide residues in food. 9C7

**PHILADELPHIA**  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 Have children, will feed. 979

**PHOTOSYNTHESIS**  
 Food and life. 72

**PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT**  
 Nutrition for the growing years. 34  
 Como se afecta el alimentado (Slides/Spa-nish narration). 493  
 Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685

**PHYSICAL FITNESS**  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. 1. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of schistosomiasis, anemia and malnutrition. 161

**PHYSICAL RESULTS**  
 Calories. 49a

**PHYSICAL SHASUREMENTS**  
 The measurement of obesity. 207  
 Opportunity to learn metrics. 762  
 Teaching metrics to beginners. 797  
 The metric questions. 858

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**  
 Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265

**PHYSICIANS**  
 The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227

**PHYSIOLOGY**  
 El organismo es una maquina que se repara sola. 101

**PICKLED FOODS**  
 How foods are preserved. 926  
 The technology of food preservation. 931

**PICNICS**  
 Planning ahead for outdoor dining. 1056

**PIES**  
 Product savvy: pie and tart shells. 1962

**PLANNING**  
 Snacks count too (Motion picture). 257  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 Nutrition policy. 577  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 587  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and Government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 608  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
 Finding a better way. 637  
 Share OD and NBO aeat. 64a  
 Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 65C  
 Energy management and energy conservation practices for the restaurant industry. 652  
 Managing time. 653  
 The time game (Pills loop). 655  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
 How to become a more effective teacher. 690  
 Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693  
 Self-styled approach to instructional design. 703  
 Take a professional approach to seating planning. 70a  
 How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 Classroom questions: what kinds? 782  
 Management 18: a short course for managers. 783  
 Food service industry active in strategies for energy conservation. 887  
 Food service facilities planning. 885  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Special energy issue. 897  
 FRAC's guide to the National School Breakfast Program. 971  
 Nutrition education specialist program. 999  
 Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel. 1000  
 Metric manual. 1082

**PLANT PROTEIN**  
 A little about plant proteins. 280  
 Protein, the saster builder. 295

**PLANT PROTEIN CONCENTRATES**  
 World protein resources. 941

**PLANT SOURCES OF FOODS**  
 It's super vegetable. 83  
 Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265  
 Las verdes y amarillas. 390  
 Man and his foods. 433  
 The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557  
 Endive--amarante-chicorv. 570  
 There's gold in them thar greens. 1045

**PLATE BASTE**  
 Selling out to coronary specials. 292  
 Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 851  
 Food waste behavior in an urban population. 1109

**PLAT**  
 Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del nino. 721

**POLICY**  
 Nutrition Policy. 577  
 Guidelines for a national nutrition policy study. 591  
 Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595  
 National nutrition policy study--1974,

Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 673  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 675

**POLLUTANTS**  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion Picture). 571

**POLLUTION**  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture) 571

**POPULATION DISTRIBUTION**  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet 287  
 Nutrition and numbers in the third world. 978

**POPULATION GROWTH**  
 Too many people too little food. 29a  
 Our hungry world. 541  
 Management of famine relief. 552  
 Is the world facing starvation? 569  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture) 571  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 675  
 Nutrition and numbers in the third world. 978

**POPULATION TRENDS**  
 Food and nutrition: fact and fiction. 178  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet 287  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture) 571

**PORK**  
 Consumer opinions about pork. 20  
 Como comprar carne por conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52  
 Pork buying and cooking guide. 382  
 New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757  
 Check your meat grades. 1108

**POKE PRODUCTS**  
 New facts about Pork (Motion picture). 757

**PORTION CONTROL**  
 Problem: how to save \$19". Solut-ion: standardized menus and portion control's. 658

**POTASSIUM**  
 Potassium supplementation, serum insulin concentrations and glucose tolerance in protein-energy malnutrition. 285  
 The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 393

**POTATOES**  
 Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 542  
 What do kids love? 959  
 Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1036  
 Mr. Rutherford's incredible potato. 1037  
 Toddlin' town tipsy over taters. 1102

**POULTRY**  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 30  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus comestibles. 44

**POVERTY**  
 Hunger--1973. 1021

**PREDICTION**  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 542  
 Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 541  
 USDA experts guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 54a  
 Famine--1975: America's decision: who will survive? 558  
 Problems/solutions was Vail format. 561  
 Two million microwave ovens yearly projected by industry for 1987. 887  
 Check your meat grades. 1108

**PREGANCY**  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 Cuando sienta náuseas trastornos o náuseas por las náuseas. 111  
 Consiqa su calcio usando estos alimen-



SUBJECT INDEX

PREGNANCY AND NUTRITION

tos 114  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 13  
 Obesity and its management. 146  
 Cosa bien y no gane peso. 158  
 Infants of alcoholic mothers. 216  
 The infant of the diabetic mother. 220  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 Having a baby. 269  
 Con que usted va a tener un nene. 333  
 Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebe. 345  
 El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 386  
 The pregnant adolescent. 538

**PREGNANCY AND NUTRITION**  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county: including a method for evaluating the diet. 212  
 Infants of alcoholic mothers. 216  
 Maternal nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's: part 2. 251  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 Having a baby. 269  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 300  
 Nutrition for the growing years. 324  
 Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebe. 345  
 Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of pregnancy. 362  
 Special food problems (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 416  
 The pregnant adolescent. 538  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 643  
 Hunger--1973. 1021  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098

**PREGNANT DIETS**  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 Cuando sienta usted trastornos o náuseas por las mananas. 111  
 Considere su calcio usando estos alimentos. 114  
 Cosa bien y no gane peso. 158  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Maternal nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's: part 2. 251  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 300  
 Con que usted va a tener un nene. 333  
 Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebe. 345  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363  
 El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 386  
 Special food problems (Filastrip/Cassette tape). 416  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815

**PREGNANT WOMEN**  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 Cuando sienta usted trastornos o náuseas por las mananas. 111  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 130  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 158  
 Cosa bien y no gane peso. 158  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 170  
 Infants of alcoholic mothers. 216  
 The infant of the diabetic mother. 220  
 Maternal nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's: part 2. 251  
 Having a baby. 269  
 Con que usted va a tener un nene. 333  
 Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebe. 345  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363  
 El embarazo y la buena nutrición. 386

Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815

**PRENATAL EDUCATION**  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 Having a baby. 269

**PREPARED FOODS**  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 91  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (2-5 YEARS)**  
 Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 56  
 Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
 The very hungry caterpillar. 124  
 The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 147  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
 Focus on nutrition in family daycare. 151  
 La alimentacion-del niño Pre-escolar. 157  
 Vitamin A status of Mexican-American four year-olds from non-migrant families. 204  
 Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Madhya Pradesh). 217  
 Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles. 278  
 Alimentos para el crecimiento--para niños que tengan dos a seis años. 335  
 Comidas para el niño pre-escolar. 344  
 The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
 Nutrition education for children. 420  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League social day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 596  
 The Peripartetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
 General objectives of and guidelines for supplementary feeding programmes for preschool children. 975  
 Kindergarten climb the tree of life. 985  
 Feeding the preschool child, 1970. 1005  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1092

**PRESSURE COOKERS**  
 Equipment probe 1: steam and pressure cookers. 877

**PREVENTIVE MEDICINE**  
 Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease. 229

**PREVENTIVE NUTRITION**  
 Cosa bien pero cosa con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardiaco. 121  
 Roughage in the diet. 409  
 U.S. should promote increased dietary fiber. 484  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and health. 667

**PRIMARY GRADES**  
 Kick the Sweet snack habit (Coloring book). 137  
 Be healthy! be happy! (Motion picture). 383  
 You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
 I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 784

**PROBLEM SOLVING**  
 From holding patterns to free flights: releasing creative potential. 615  
 Management 18: a short course for managers. 743

PROCEEDINGS

Workshop on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973 573

**PROCESSED FOODS**  
 Nutritional quackery (Motion picture) 60  
 The effect of processing on the nutritive value of flesh foods. 174  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 442  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515  
 Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539  
 Forecast 75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 Vitamins in foods: analytical methods 930  
 Fish and seafood: elegance on a budget 934  
 Toddlin' town tippy over taters 1172  
 Netting profits with seafood 1177

**PRODUCT SATISFACTION**  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50

**PRODUCTIVITY**  
 The "ate" theory of productivity. 612  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
 An overview of the grid. 614  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems: the second step. 619  
 Management vs. labor; labor vs. management. 627  
 Feedback and objectives. 628  
 Handling the alcoholic employee. 624  
 Does your organization need a career-development system? 631  
 The supervisor--a functioning manager! 634  
 Finding a better way. 637  
 Improving food service productivity 639  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants; the first step. 640  
 The high cost of labor. 644  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 671  
 Everything you always wanted to know about work sampling. 678  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 What is MNA's role in productivity? 682  
 Why training fails. 781  
 How to find out what you're doing wrong. 882  
 Ice, ice machine, and you. 884  
 Tomorrow's system--the food factory--today. 960

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION**  
 The innocent nutrition misinformant 105  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. 1. Moral values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of chistosomiasis, anemia and malnutrition 161  
 Food for health for the older adult 193  
 Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787  
 Evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium. 966  
 Pesticide residues in food 967  
 A review of the technological efficacy of some antioxidants and synergists 940  
 Special food service program for children. 972  
 The story of a seminar in applied communication--the 1972 Dag Hammarskjöld seminar on "Communication - An essential component in development work". Uppsala, Sweden, 1972 971  
 Nutrition: better eating for a head start. 1025  
 Nutrition and aging. 1093

**PROFESSIONALISM**  
 A universal feeding crisis 551

**PROFIT**  
 Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 The fast food crusade. 500



SUBJECT INDEX

RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCES

divertese con la fruta: la sustancia de la carne; tome as viaje astronautico con sakes y cereales; almuerzo; comidas rapidas y faciles; comidas pesuevas y atractivas. 459  
 Siempre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche 464  
 There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465  
 Discoverias vegetales. 485  
 Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
 A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715  
 Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 748  
 Which cake shall I serve? (Transparencies). 773  
 What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparencies). 774  
 We can cook. 786  
 How I teach nutrition. 794  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 805  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanas Para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815  
 Dessert-course IV. 816  
 Alimentacion a bajo costo. 825  
 Meal planning guide. 826  
 Menu: an unlimited menu resource. 827  
 Cooklike with oven filis. 833  
 Nutrition Plan for migrant day-care centers. 834  
 Converting recipes to the metric system: Part I--"Think metric". 836  
 Menrici's L'oselette. 843  
 Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
 How to setricook. 850  
 Profitable pasta merchandising. 867  
 Versatile appliances for chassing life-styles. 900  
 Fish and seafood; elegance on a budget. 934  
 Breakfast hotpotch. 963  
 Buffet foods of distinction. 1030  
 Calendar of hi-lo snacks. 1031  
 California raisins. 1032  
 Hearty eating: a guide to coronary cookery. 1034  
 Eggs. 1035  
 Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 1036  
 Ms. Rusolfsen's incredible potato. 1037  
 The artful touch of herbs and spices. 1038  
 The stretchables. 1039  
 Teas-mates: frozen doughs and convection ovens. 1042  
 There's gold in these thar greens. 1045  
 Tofu recipes. 1046  
 Mows and whys of French cooking. 1047  
 Great seatless meals. 1048  
 Recipes for working with Mexican-American sisters. 1049  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1050  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1051  
 Makise soup a specialty. 1053  
 Creses! for all occasions. 1054  
 Plansise ahead for outdoor dining. 1056  
 Budget-stretchise seal recipes. 1059  
 The hamburger book. 1061  
 Product savvy: pie and tart shells. 1062  
 Paddings and custards. 1063  
 Paisias: star is new menu planning. 1064  
 Information in English and Spesish. 1065  
 Cheer for sandwiches! 1066  
 Salad days are Year-round promotions. 1067  
 Creative cookise without wheat, silk and eggs. 1068  
 Soup to salad, peaches cling to any dish. 1069  
 Favorite American recipes: a collection of classics from around the country. 1072  
 Cookise for crowds. 1073  
 Why washrooms are washrooming. 1074  
 Recipes--Spanish and English--I. Bread and cereal groups; II. Fruit and vegetables; III. Milk group; IV. Meat group. 1095

RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCES  
 A ready reckoner of protein costs. 54  
 Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127  
 The role of Presweetened breakfast cereals in the american diet. 129  
 Composition of diets containing 25 and 35 percent calories from fat. 29f  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Nutrition know-how (Poster). 387  
 Recommended Dietary Allowances. 395  
 Fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 401  
 Get your money's worth from protein. 441  
 Nutrition education for non professionals and the Public; part 2. 469  
 Principles of nutrition. 520  
 Nutrition calculator. 525  
 The food labeling revolution. 583  
 Nutrition labeling--terms you should know. 593  
 Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077  
 Nutriometer (Chart). 1097  
 RECOMMENDING  
 The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 Recordkeeping basics: making records work for you. 660  
 RECYCLING  
 Recycled elusings saves energy, money and material. 895  
 REFERENCE BOOKS  
 Nutrition and diet therapy reference dictionary. 1004  
 REFERENCE MATERIALS  
 Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085  
 Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator. 1091  
 Whole foodservice catalog. 1101  
 REFERENCE STANDARDS  
 Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232  
 REFRIGERATION  
 Energy management: key to kitchens efficiency. 633  
 How foods are preserved. 926  
 REGENERATION  
 El organismo es una maquina que se repara sola. 101  
 REHABILITATION  
 Management of fatigue relief. 552  
 Rehabilitation for independent living. 777  
 REINFORCEMENT  
 So you're going to handle supervisory training... 731  
 RELIGION  
 Sacred fish. 74  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 RESEARCH  
 Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior. 61  
 Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128  
 The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the american diet. 129  
 La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 22a  
 Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232  
 Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267  
 The impact of television commercials on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. 277  
 Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Teospa, Valley of Mexico. 282  
 Drugs and anorexia. 371  
 The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 393  
 The cholesterol controversy. 408  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American cultures. 410  
 Evaluation of iron deficiency as a cause of mild anemia in adolescent girls. 424  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the Public; part 1. 468

Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 502  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 506  
 Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 517  
 Meeting challenges in food service: a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 Food the color of life (Motion picture). 555  
 Microwave heating is freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 429  
 Symposium: sweeteners. 939  
 Nutrition and aging. 1097  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers; opinions of food-service operators. 1112  
 RESEARCH NEEDS  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences 86  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 440  
 Nutritional adaptation of rose Colombia Indians. 522  
 RESISTANCE TO CHANGE  
 Food habits as a barrier. 184  
 The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
 RESOURCE GUIDES  
 Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
 Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1090  
 Who's who in setric--a selected listing. 1104  
 RESOURCE MATERIALS  
 Take a professional approach to meeting planning. 704  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetables. 947  
 Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
 RESOURCES  
 Nutrition information resources for professionals. 1081  
 RESPIRATORY DISORDERS  
 Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 383  
 RESPONSIBILITY  
 The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617  
 What motivates people to manage? 635  
 RESTAURANTS  
 Consumer spending habits; part 2: lunch. 6  
 Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 Consumer spending habits; part 4: an overview. 8  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants: the first step. 640  
 Building profits through menu design. 656  
 Menrici's L'oselette. 843  
 It's no job for amateurs. 87  
 How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 The role of ice in merchandising 894  
 RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS  
 Diet and arthritis. 486  
 RHODOPHYS  
 Nutriometer (Chart). 1097  
 RICE  
 Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales 863  
 RISK FACTORS  
 Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 243  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors 426  
 Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framingham Study. 428  
 RIB  
 You and your cells. 414  
 ROASTING  
 How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 845  
 ROLE PLAYING  
 Trends in simulation. 721  
 ROMAN, ITALY  
 Processing of foods in ancient Rome. 535



- ROOT, TUBER AND BULB VEGETABLES**  
Las verdes y amarillas. 39f
- RURAL AREAS**  
Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children. 167  
Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 188  
Cases for living. 753
- SABRIZING FOODS**  
Fish and seafood; elegance on a budget. 93a
- SACCHARINE**  
Sweetness and sweeteners. 97  
Synonyms: sweeteners. 939
- SAFETY**  
Cuide la salud de su hijo. 117  
Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
Cuidadol la sintura de plaso envenena. 487  
Meeting challenges in food service; a guide for solving present and future problems. 586  
Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
Facts every cook should know. 847  
Tidy tips and Linda Lissia. 993  
Asegure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904  
Sanitation; no. 1 customer demand. 916  
What makes safety work: the employee. 917  
Test your kitchen safety IQ. 919  
Timely topics for the food service manager; back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920  
What every housemaker should know about food germs. 922
- SAPFLOWER OIL**  
Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96
- SALAD DRESSINGS**  
Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
It's Springtime; spruce up your menu with salads. 1049
- SALADS**  
Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
Profitable pasta merchandising. 86f  
Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865  
Fish and seafood; elegance on a budget. 93a  
Buffet foods of distinction. 1037  
It's Springtime; spruce up your menu with salads. 1049  
Salad days are Year-round promotions. 1067
- SALTS VOLUME**  
Determining costs of servicing wholesale institutional grocery orders. 1113
- SALMON**  
There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465
- SALMONELLOSIS**  
Prevention of food poisoning. 951  
Food poisoning. 909
- SALT**  
Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87  
Sweetness para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113  
The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173  
Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio. 351  
A new incentive for controlling salt content. 954
- SALTED FOODS**  
The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173  
A new incentive for controlling salt content. 954
- SAN FRANCISCO**  
Mexican-American need in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
Culinary apprenticeships earn respect from labor, management. 709
- SANDWICH-MAKING**  
Sandwich preparation. 859  
Cheer for sandwiches!. 1066
- SANDWICHES**  
Sandwich preparation. 859  
Cheer for sandwiches!. 1066
- SANITATION**  
Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
Meeting challenges in food service; a guide for solving present and future problems. 586  
Problems/solutions was Wall format. 561  
Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
Management manual. 648  
Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
The economics of making good coffee. 837  
Facts every cook should know. 847  
Sandwich preparation. 859  
Efficient energy management; cleaning promotes energy savings. 874  
Energy conservation in warewashing systems--part 2. 876  
Sanitation; is your training program effective? 902  
Tidy tips and Linda Lissia. 993  
Food care. 908  
How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
Dirty work for professionals. 913  
Sanitation; no. 1 customer demand. 916  
Dishwashing procedures. 918  
Timely topics for the food service manager; back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920  
What every housemaker should know about food germs. 922
- SATELLITE**  
Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668  
Don Bussler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 835  
Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 890
- SATURATED FAT**  
The good food unit (Wall chart). 168  
Food fats and oils. 248  
Atherosclerosis--part 2; population studies. 427
- SAUCES**  
Fish and seafood; elegance on a budget. 93a
- SAUSAGE**  
Frankfurters and cooked sausage. 588
- SCHEDULING**  
The time case (File loop). 655  
Energy conservation in warewashing systems--part 2. 876
- SCHOOL BREAKFAST**  
Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program. 20f  
The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
Breakfast hopscotch. 963  
Why breakfast at school? 970  
PRAC's guide to the National School Breakfast Program. 971  
Have children, will feed. 979  
Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008  
School breakfast program: a feasibility study. 1009  
School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010
- SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAMS**  
Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program. 20f  
The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 601  
Breakfast hopscotch. 963  
Why breakfast at school? 970  
Have children, will feed. 979  
Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 997  
School breakfast program: a feasibility study. 1009  
School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 3 - supplementary food programs. 1018  
Free and reduced price meal handbook. 1024
- SCHOOL CHILDREN (6-11 YEARS)**  
Buy and buy. 14  
Pattern of milk consumption of Darwin school children. 85  
Come aboard the good ship vitamin C (Slides/Cassette tape). 116  
Nutritional assessment in health program. 148  
Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of shistosomiasis, anaemia and malnutrition. 161  
Food-sharing among young children. 180  
Dimensions of school health. 185
- SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE**  
Nutrition education in school lunch. 7f  
Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program. 20f  
Selling out to coronary specials. 29f  
Innovations and challenges (notion picture). 337  
"let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger sakes just as much sense. 369  
The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
A universal feeding crisis. 551  
Problems/solutions was Wall format. 561  
Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 575  
Be a good manager for the school lunch team. 613  
Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 624  
Management methods applied to lunch program. 629  
Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
Finding a better way. 637  
Steam: combating the energy/food crunch. 645  
IFMA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 646  
Quick--tell me how to buy... 659  
Recordkeeping basics; keeping records work for you. 66f  
Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668  
Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
Sugar: beating the bitter facts. 673  
Dietetic interns discover school foodservice. 710  
Baking manual. 737  
A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 746  
Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822  
Don Bussler's 5.5 million dollar super kitchen. 835  
Having your type A and eating it too. 882  
Not lunch happening. 884  
Facts every cook should know. 847  
Main dish manual. 888  
Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 851  
Merchandising; using eye appeal to sell the meal. 852  
Standardized recipes; tried and true. 861  
Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865  
Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
Kitchen equipment: repair, replace or revolutionize? 873  
Redesigning your kitchen? Systems specialists help build better foodservice operations. 888  
Pittsburgh's super kitchen. 89f  
Convenience foods and new foods. 928  
A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternatives. 951  
Breakfast hopscotch. 963  
Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968  
No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969



SUBJECT INDEX

SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISORS

Why breakfast at school? 972  
 Special food service programs for children 972  
 Problems: how to boost participation by 15%: solution: Project SNILE. 974  
 Greatest show on earth. 976  
 Have children, will feed. 979  
 Hawaii school lunch: where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 980  
 Increasing your high school participation 983  
 Joe, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984  
 Kinderwärters climb the tree of life. 985  
 Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 986  
 The lunch that is not for sale. 987  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
 Project SNILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993  
 The lunch bunch (Motion picture). 998  
 Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment: solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
 Four sisters specialize in school lunch. 1006  
 What are they feeding your children? 1007  
 Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1008  
 School breakfast program: a feasibility study. 1009  
 School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010  
 How to get reduced price seals into your school. 1013  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 4 - school food program needs. 1017  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 Waltham beats the high cost of seal systems hot feeding. 1027  
 And lunch participation soared! menus get special treatment at Sissark. 1028  
 Cheer for sandwiches! 1066  
 Guide to educational materials. 1076  
 Developing a sound food purchasing plan. 1175

**SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISORS**  
 Discovering vegetables. 985

**SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Dimensions of school health. 185  
 School fluoridation for the prevention of dental caries. 236  
 Evaluation of Connecticut school programs for migrant children. 749

**SCHOOL LUNCH**  
 Our tribute to older citizens. 58  
 Nutrition education in school lunch. 77  
 Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 238 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273  
 Selling out to coronary specials. 292  
 The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
 Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
 IFMA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 646  
 Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers. 685  
 A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 746  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: 2: Management aspects. 829  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menu for school lunch: 3: Nutritive content of menu and acceptability. 821  
 Having your type A and eating it too. 842  
 Not lunch happening. 844  
 Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 851  
 Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865  
 Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
 What do kids love? 859  
 Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968

No-line, Plenty-of-time lunch. 969  
 Jog, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 984  
 Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 986  
 The lunch that is not for sale. 987  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch. 990  
 Project SNILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
 The lunch bunch (Motion picture). 998  
 Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment: solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
 How to get reduced price seals into your school. 1013  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 Waltham beats the high cost of seal systems hot feeding. 1027  
 And lunch participation soared! menus get special treatment at Sissark. 1028

**SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAMS**  
 Nutrition education in school lunch. 70  
 "Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger makes just as much sense. 369  
 The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
 Sirvate a cada niño una comida huana "aliso 1" (Chart). 484  
 Mexican diets menu. 578  
 H.R. 4278, hearing, Ninety-third Congress, First Session; to amend the national school lunch act. 602  
 Health aspects of the school lunch program. 610  
 Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
 At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627  
 A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 746  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 805  
 Halloween menu. 806  
 International day menu. 807  
 Easter menu. 808  
 Southern menu. 809  
 Thanksgiving menu. 810  
 Columbus Day menu. 811  
 All American menu. 812  
 Valentine menu. 813  
 Baseball menu. 814  
 Child feeding programs: where do you draw the line? 965  
 Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968  
 Hawaii school lunch: where a hot meal costs only a quarter. 980  
 Hot lunch program gives way to local fast food. 981  
 Increasing your high school participation. 983  
 Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 986  
 The lunch that is not for sale. 987  
 More questions than answers. 995  
 Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography. 997  
 The lunch bunch (Motion picture). 998  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1001  
 Problem: how to feed 3000 students with limited equipment: solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 1003  
 Four sisters specialize in school lunch. 1006  
 Food rights handbook. 1012  
 How to get reduced price seals into your school. 1013  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 4 - school food program needs. 1017  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs: part 3 - supplementary food programs. 1018  
 The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1022  
 Free and reduced price seal handbook. 1024

**SCHOOLS**  
 Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388

**SCIENTIFIC METHODOLOGY**  
 Creativity in science. 711

**SCREENING TESTS**  
 TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22

**SEAFOOD**  
 Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 2  
 Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets. 638  
 How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 Fish and seafood: elegance on a budget 934  
 Netting profits with seafood. 117

**SEASONAL AVAILABILITY OF FOODS**  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar hortalizas vivaces 37  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42

**SEASONINGS**  
 The nutritional composition of spices 71  
 Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87  
 Come su dieta baja en sodio 336  
 Food additives, who needs them? 988  
 Everyday cooking with herbs. 1033  
 The artful touch of herbs and spices. 1038  
 Herbs and spices for all seasoning. 1042

**SEATTLE**  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993

**SECONDARY EDUCATION**  
 U.S. RDA comparison cards (Charts) 321  
 Food and nutrition minicourse for 11th and 12th grades. 375  
 Get your money's worth from protein 441  
 A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715  
 Nutrition in health instructions: the Tennessee health education project 738  
 Self teaching electrical boards. 787  
 Recognizing one nutrient deficiencies 763  
 This is station P-O-O-E. 764  
 The problem box. 772  
 What's in the box? 790  
 Let's get organized (Kit) 1111

**SECONDARY GRASSES**  
 Food sense. 199  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filestrips/Caselette tapes). 511  
 The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filestrips/Records). 512

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183

**SELENIUM**  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Selenium and chromium in human nutrition: a review. 275

**SELF CONCEPT**  
 Social Psychology of food faddies. 414  
 Manager wanted (Motion picture). 662  
 Thanks a plenty boss: part 2: The correct way of correcting (Motion picture) 663  
 Thanks a plenty boss: part 1: The rewards of rewarding (Motion picture) 664  
 Communications--Feeling vs Words 677

**SENEGAL**  
 Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388

**SENIOR CENTERS**  
 Autism players appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611

**SENSITIVITY TRAINING**  
 A trust walk builds rapport. 671

**SENSORY APPRAISAL**  
 Fabricated foods. 934

**SELF LIFE**  
 Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 744  
 Food additives to extend shelf life 953

**SHELLFISH**  
 Fish cookery of North America. 1051

**SILICON**  
 The newer essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 369

**SIMULATION**  
 An overview of the grid. 618  
 Trends in simulation. 72

- SKILLS**  
 Clusters of competencies common to homeaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 699  
 Clusters of food production competencies common to homeaker/home health aides. 781
- SLIDES/SOUND**  
 Talking slides\* to orient new employees. 696
- SHOWED FOODS**  
 How foods are preserved. 926
- SKINING**  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors. 426
- SNACKS**  
 Eating on the run (Motion Picture). 182  
 Snacks count too (Motion Picture). 257  
 Frequency of eating and dental health. 281  
 Nutrition education for children. 426  
 Teaching food and nutrition to children. 448  
 Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
 Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences. 691  
 A new incentive for controlling salt content. 958  
 Kindergarten climb the tree of life. 985  
 Calendar of hi-lo snacks. 121
- SOCIAL FACTORS**  
 Cantonese ethnopsychology. 75  
 Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
 The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 205  
 Food, nutrition and urbanization. 26  
 Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 201  
 Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 278  
 Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Teconpa, Valley of Mexico. 282  
 Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 376  
 The factor of food habits. 316  
 How the Cuban plans his dinner. 377  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 361  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture. 410  
 Food and food-use classification systems. 419  
 Nutritional processes and personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 423  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 443  
 Habits--and more. 451  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 577  
 Influencia del juego sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721  
 The peripatetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
 Born-again cooking. II. Malay, Melanau, Sea Dyak. 1243
- SOCIAL INFLUENCES**  
 Snacks count too (Motion Picture). 257  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 1. 468  
 Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505  
 Yo soy Benjamin y les quiero explicar lo que todo niño necesita para ser feliz. 698
- SOCIAL IMITATIONS**  
 Teaching food and nutrition to children. 448  
 Cosmopolitan dining in Pennsylvania. 1011
- SOCIAL SCIENCES**  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86  
 A new proposal for nutrition education: an anthropological perspective. 160
- SOCIAL SECURITY**  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs: part 1 - feeding the elderly. 1015
- SOCIAL STUDIES**  
 A new proposal for nutrition education: an anthropological perspective. 160
- SOCIOECONOMIC INFLUENCES**  
 Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
 Food choices of women. 145  
 Taking nutrition education into the home. 175  
 Environmental factors and cancer of the colon and breast. 176  
 The relationships between hunger/under-nutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177  
 The measurement of obesity. 207  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; part 2. 251  
 Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 260  
 Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware. 264  
 Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 238 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273  
 A little about plant proteins. 28  
 An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
 Geography among the Ewe in Ghana. 496  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 516  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 580  
 What work means to people. 647  
 Cosmopolitan dining in Pennsylvania. 1011  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 1098
- SODIUM**  
 Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87  
 The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173  
 High blood pressure. 238  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's; part 2. 251  
 The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 393
- SODIUM IONS**  
 Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87
- SODIUM-RESTRICTED DIETS**  
 Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87  
 Sugeraciones para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113  
 The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173  
 Gaze su dieta baja en sodio. 336  
 Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio. 351  
 Dieta baja en sal (3 gramos de sodio). 411
- SOFT DRINKS**  
 The world of carbonated beverages. 574
- SOIL CONSERVATION**  
 Food and life. 72
- SOUPS**  
 Soup: an unlimited menu resource. 827  
 Cooking for crowds. 1073
- SOUTHEASTERN STATES**  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507
- SOYBEAN OIL**  
 Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96
- SOYBEAN PRODUCTS**  
 It pays to mix your own soyburger. 16  
 Soyburgers useful but may be abused. 597  
 Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956  
 High-protein cookies - effect of soy fortification and surfactants. 957  
 Tofu recipes. 1046
- SOYBEANS**  
 Tofu recipes. 1046
- SPAGHETTI**  
 Around the menu with stevia cooking. 819
- SPANISH (LANGUAGE)**  
 Feeding your baby. 62  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health. 317  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1096
- SPANISH AMERICANS**  
 The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine. 155  
 Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 21  
 The hot-cold theory of disease. Implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients. 227  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanicas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815
- SPECIAL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN**  
 Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 671  
 Food service program for children: an annotated bibliography. 997
- SPECIAL GROUPS, DIETS**  
 Feeding your baby. 62  
 The pediatrician, the infant and atherosclerosis. 189  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 The pregnant adolescent. 508  
 National nutrition policy study--1978, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and health. 613  
 Special food service program for children. 972
- SPICE**  
 The nutritional composition of spices. 71  
 The artful touch of herbs and spices. 1038  
 Cooking for crowds. 1073
- SRI LANKA (CEYLON)**  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363  
 Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562
- STANDARDIZED RECIPES**  
 Problem: how to save 19%. Solution: standardized menu and portion control. 658  
 Making annual. 737  
 Main dish annual. 848  
 Standardized recipes: tried and true. 861
- STANDARDS**  
 The measurement of obesity. 207  
 Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554  
 Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 U.S. regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 609  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 Evaluating the seed. 802  
 Sanitation: is your training program effective? 92  
 Fabricated foods. 938  
 Metric annual. 1062
- STAPHYLOCOCCAL FOOD POISONING**  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
 Food poisoning. 909  
 Effect of thawing on growth of Staphylococcus aureus in frozen convenience food items. 914
- STARCH**  
 Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164
- STARVATION**  
 Hearings, ninety-third congress, second session and ninety-first congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform. 1016
- STATE GOVERNMENT**  
 Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part 1. 119
- STATISTICAL DATA**  
 La salud en Puerto Rico. 156  
 Hunger--1973. 1021
- STEAMING**  
 Steam: combating the energy/food crunch. 645  
 Around the menu with stevia cooking. 830  
 Equipment probe 1: steam and pressure cookers. 877

**SUBJECT INDEX**

**STORAGE**

**STORAGE**

Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
 Let's get organized (Kit). 1111  
**STRAWBERRIES**  
 Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries. 568  
**SWEETCOCOCCAL IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Prevention of food poisoning. 901  
**STRESS**  
 Hearty eating: a guide to coronary cookery. 1038  
**STUDENT INVOLVEMENT**  
 Our tribute to older citizens. 58  
 Education for better breakfast. 137  
 How I teach nutrition. 346  
 So you're undertaking a nutrition education project. 438  
 How to become a more effective teacher. 698  
 How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 Seating: a new look at an old technique. 724  
 Project SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 941  
 Raising participation the USDA way. 1048  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 And lunch participation soared! Bonus get special treatment at Bismark. 1028  
**STUDENT PARTICIPATION**  
 Teaching food and nutrition to children. 482  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
 At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627  
 Management methods applied to lunch program. 629  
 IPMA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 686  
 Quick--tell us how to buy... 659  
 Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668  
 Seating: a new look at an old technique. 724  
 Why can't you serve cassoulet Toulouse in every night of the week? 818  
 William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
 Having your type A and eating it too. 842  
 Hot lunch happening. 844  
 Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 851  
 Merchandising: using eye appeal to sell the seal. 852  
 Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865  
 Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
 Child feeding progress: where do you draw the line? 965  
 Problem: how to boost participation by 15% solution: Project SMILE. 978  
 Hot lunch progress gives way to local fast food. 981  
 Increasing your high school participation. 983  
 Project SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton. 991  
 Type A diet plates trix pounds. 994  
 Raising participation the USDA way. 1028  
 Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is on choice. 1026  
 And lunch participation soared! Bonus get special treatment at Bismark. 1028  
**SUGAR**  
 Sweetness and sweeteners. 97  
 Hypoglycemia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
 Some effects of breakfast cereals on calories in rats. 131  
 The good food unit (Wall chart). 168  
 Some straight talk about a rather sticky subject. 208  
 Too much of a good thing? (Filastria/cassette tape). 291  
 Sugar growth and development. 449  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 476  
 Hearings, ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings. 479  
 Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 592  
 Nutrients in Processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515  
 USDA experts quizzed eye 1975 food commodity market. 540  
 Sugar: hearing the bitter facts. 673  
 Symposium: sweeteners. 939  
**SUGAR SUBSTITUTES**  
 Sweetness and sweeteners. 97  
 Sabia usted que... 391  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases. 476  
 Sugar: hearing the bitter facts. 673  
 Symposium: sweeteners. 939  
**SUMMER PROGRAMS**  
 Evaluation of Connecticut school programs for migrant children. 749  
 Special food service program for children. 972  
**SUPERVISION**  
 The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617  
 Thanks a'plenty Boss: Part 2: The correct way of correcting (Motion picture). 663  
 Thanks a'plenty Boss: part 1: The rewards of rewarding (Motion picture). 665  
**SUPERVISORS**  
 The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617  
 Handling the alcoholic employee. 628  
 The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634  
 Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693  
 Talking it over: how to train supervisors with employee feedback. 705  
**SUPPLEMENTARY TEXTBOOKS**  
 Let's go to a supermarket. 8  
**SUPPLEMENTS (NUTRITION)**  
 Are vitamin supplements beneficial? 103  
 The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122  
 Ascorbic Acid and long-term anticonvulsant therapy in children. 162  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
 Hazards of peruse of vitamin D. 326  
 Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 445  
 New age nutrition. 475  
 Carlson Wade's fact/book on vitamins and other food supplements and your health. 500  
 Baker's yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal souffles. 528  
 Leaf Protein child feeding trial. 949  
**SURGERY**  
 Current status of jejunum-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
**SURPLUS COMMODITIES**  
 H.R. 278, hearing, Ninety-third Congress, First Session; to amend the national school lunch act. 602  
**SURVEYS**  
 Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry. 15  
 Food expenditures of families, 1972-73 (May 1975). 19  
 Consumer opinions about pork. 29  
 The troubles of nutrition education. 98  
 Food and food-use classification systems. 419  
 Atherosclerosis--Part III: the Framingham Study. 428  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683  
 Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1099  
**SWEDEN**  
 An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey. 412  
**SWEET POTATOES**  
 The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557  
**SWEETENERS, NON-NUTRITIVE**  
 Sweetness and sweeteners. 97  
 Sabia usted que... 391  
 Symposium: sweeteners. 939  
**SYMPOSIA**  
 Sugar growth and development. 449  
 Texture measurements of foods. 084

**SYNTHETIC FOODS**

Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 471  
 Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937  
**SIRUPS**  
 Symposium: sweeteners. 939  
**TANGHERINES**  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 287  
**TASTE**  
 A little about plant sterols. 286  
 Reef in beef and buffalo in buffalo and now the train have set. 511  
 The economics of making good coffee. 817  
 A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854  
**TASTE PANELS**  
 A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854  
**TEA**  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 316  
**TEACHER DEVELOPED MATERIALS**  
 The great Once-A-Year organic bulletin board. 686  
**TEACHER EDUCATION**  
 Framework for nutrition education; a guide for elementary teachers. 685  
 Should teachers be judged by performance? 730  
 Nutrition education specialist project; final report. 750  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classrooms, the school lunch room, and the home. 754  
 Opportunity to learn statistics. 762  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
**TEACHERS**  
 Discovering vegetables. 845  
 How to become a more effective teacher. 691  
 Should teachers be judged by performance? 730  
**TEACHING**  
 Should teachers be judged by performance? 730  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
**TEACHING GUIDES**  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183  
 Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones de serajo a ofrecer sobre nutrición y preparación de alimentos. 697  
 Notes to you: nutrilind schoolroom kit (Kit). 767  
**TEACHING METHODS**  
 How to set up a nutrition learning center in the classroom and the home. 238  
 Soup's on!. 242  
 Food and nutrition minicourse for 11th and 12th grades. 377  
 Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audiotapes). 430  
 Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge for nutrition education. 438  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party. 524  
 On lecturing. 692  
 A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education. 715  
 Trends in simulation. 727  
 Some criticisms of mastery learning. 722  
 The food fad bag. 720  
 Clarifying values through subject matter. 725  
 Seating: a new look at an old technique. 729  
 How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 731  
 A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 735  
 Self teaching electrical boards. 747  
 Mixing the media for continuing education. 758  
 Recognizing one nutrient deficiencies. 763  
 This is station P-O-O-O. 764  
 The problem box. 772  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
 The selection and use of instructional media: a systems approach. 778  
 Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787  
 Unusual chemistry course focuses on food. 793



- Teaching without a teacher via displ-  
444 796  
Teaching metrics to beginners. 797  
Exploring the open classroom. 798  
What's in the box? 799  
Kindergartners climb the tree of life.  
985
- TEACHING TECHNIQUES**  
How I teach nutrition. 308  
How I teach nutrition. 306  
Teaching food and nutrition to child-  
ren. 448  
The Great Once-A-Year organic bulletin  
board. 686  
How to become a more effective teacher.  
690  
Lista de sugerencias para demostraciones  
de atodo a ofrecer sobre nutricion  
y preparacion de alimentos. 697  
Trends in simulation. 720  
How to involve students in their own  
instruction. 727  
Group/audiovizual instruction for pati-  
ents with diabetes. 728  
Seating: a new look at an old techni-  
que. 729  
Pictorial assessment and selection.  
765  
Media in teaching college level nutrition.  
785  
Unusual chemistry course focuses on  
food. 793  
How I teach nutrition. 794  
Demonstration project for the employ-  
ment of a nutrition education special-  
ist. 967
- TECHNOLOGY**  
Are you getting enough calcium? 510
- TEXTS**  
Maqalot. 66  
Kick the sweet snack habit (Coloring  
book). 107  
Su salud y la de sus hijos depende  
mucho del buen estado de sus dientes.  
118  
Some effects of breakfast cereals on  
caries in rats. 131  
School fluoridation for the prevention  
of dental caries. 216
- TELEVISION INSTRUCTION**  
Dietitian teaches patients via closed-  
circuit TV. 770
- TELEVISION**  
Address on children's television adver-  
tising. 10  
The impact of television commercials on  
health-related beliefs and behaviors of  
children. 277  
Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge  
for nutrition education. 438  
An evaluation of the Sullivan Stew 4-H  
television series for Extension Service  
USDA. 684
- TEMPERATURE**  
Heat and cold tolerances: relation to  
body weight. 223  
Code of recommended practices for the  
handling of frozen food. 585  
Food poisoning. 909
- TESTING**  
A happy test day. 767
- TESTS**  
TOCK: strengthening consumer education  
22  
Hemochromatosis. 1a9  
Acute iron intoxication in an adult  
544  
A happy test day. 767
- TIAS**  
Vitamin A status of Mexican-American  
four year-olds from non-migrant fami-  
lies. 274
- TEXTBOOKS**  
Principles of nutrition. 520  
Food service careers. 707  
Introductory foods. 846
- TEXTURE**  
Texture measurements of foods. 984
- TEXTURED VEGETABLE PROTEINS**  
Vegetarianism. 210  
Convenience foods and new foods. 928
- THERAPEUTIC AND SPECIAL DIETS**  
Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta  
restringida en calorias. 112  
Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta  
baja en sal. 113  
Guide to self-care in diabetes. 140  
Everyone's guide to better food and  
nutrition. 166  
Guia dietetica. 186  
Food allergies or heard any good sneez-  
es lately? 197
- Allergy in infancy. 210  
Goze su dieta baja en sodio. 336  
Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se  
tiene tuberculosis. 343  
Necesita usted bajar de peso? 352  
Es su problema la obesidad? 354  
Controle su diabetes facilmente. 356  
Dieta baja en sal (3 granos de sodio).  
413  
High bulk diet for diverticular disease  
of the colon. 431  
Dieta Mexicana-Americana para diabeticos:  
dieta diabetica para Puertorrique-  
nos. 493  
Essentials of nutrition and diet ther-  
apy. 517  
Self-study guide for nutrition and diet  
therapy. 518  
Weight Watchers Program cookbook. 1058  
Creative cooking without wheat, milk  
and eggs. 1068  
Nutrition and diet therapy reference  
dictionary. 1088
- THERAPEUTIC NUTRITION**  
Controversy revives over vitamins C and  
E. 102  
Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator.  
1091
- THERAPEUTICS**  
Controversy revives over vitamins C and  
E. 102
- THIRTY**  
Nutriometer (Chart). 1097
- TIME MANAGEMENT**  
Managing time. 653
- TIN**  
The newer essential trace elements,  
chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and  
silicon. 309
- TOMATOES**  
Nutrient composition of carrots, tomat-  
oes and red tart cherries. 276
- TORNIA**  
Annotated bibliography on maternal  
nutrition. 1098
- TOXICANTS**  
Naturally occurring toxicants in foods.  
592  
Natural food toxicants - a perspective.  
905  
The toxic effects of mercury. 923  
Evaluation of food additives. 932
- TOXICITY**  
A compendium of research on zinc requi-  
rements of man. 225  
Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 326  
The biological toxicity of polyunsatur-  
ated fats. 378  
Natural food toxicants - a perspective.  
905  
Exposure of man to mercury. A review,  
Part II: contamination of food and  
analytical methods. 912  
The toxic effects of mercury. 923
- TOXINS**  
Natural food toxicants - a perspective.  
905
- TRACE ELEMENTS**  
The clinical significance of trace  
element deficiencies in man. 226  
Selenium and chromium in human nutri-  
tion: a review. 275  
The newer essential trace elements,  
chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and  
silicon. 309  
Provisional tables on the zinc content  
of foods. 314  
Trace elements in fetal and early  
postnatal development. 516  
The historical relationship between  
food science and nutrition. 534
- TRAINING**  
Handling the alcoholic employee. 628  
The supervisor--a functioning manager.  
638  
Improving food service productivity.  
639  
Manager wanted (Motion picture). 662  
Surveying your supervisory training  
needs. 693  
Implications of the IEA studies for  
curriculum and instruction. 694  
Talking slides to orient new employ-  
ees. 696  
Clusters of competencies common to  
homemaker/home health aides for care of  
the ill and disabled adult. 699  
Clusters of competencies common to  
three home economics related occupa-  
tions. 702
- Media packages; how to make and use  
them. 747  
A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761  
Clusters of child care competencies  
common to homemaker/home health aides  
779  
Clusters of food production competenc-  
ies common to homemaker/home health  
aides. 780  
Why training fails. 781
- TRAINING TECHNIQUES**  
Marketing food to the consumer, Part I:  
principles of marketing planning (Pila-  
strip/tape). 675  
Marketing food to the consumer, Part  
II: a case study in marketing (Pila-  
strip/tape). 676  
So you're going to handle supervisory  
training... 731  
Talking it over: how to train supervi-  
sors with employee feedback. 705  
Media packages; how to make and use  
them. 747  
A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761  
Promoting consumption of nutritious  
foods (Pila-strip/tape). 792  
How to teach employees good housekeep-  
ing. 911
- TRANSPARENCIES**  
Diaz: how to make better visuals with  
this "work horse" technique. 691  
Four food group transparencies (Transp-  
arencies). 718
- TRANSPORTATION**  
Food logistics in historical perspect-  
ive. 564
- TRAYS, SERVING**  
Recycled aluminum saves energy, money  
and material. 895  
Waltham beats the high cost of small  
system hot feeding. 1127
- TROPICAL FRUITS**  
All about the California avocado. 12
- TUBERCULOSIS**  
Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se  
tiene tuberculosis. 343
- TYPE A LUNCH**  
Selling out to coronary specials. 292  
So you're undertaking a nutrition edu-  
cation project. 438  
Sirvale a cada nino una comida buena  
"tipo A" (Chart). 484  
Mexican fiesta menu. 578  
At the end of the rainbow, a balanced  
diet. 627  
Baking manual. 737  
Attractive ways to reduce menu cost.  
805  
Halloween menu. 806  
International day menu. 807  
Easter menu. 808  
Southern menu. 809  
Thanksgiving menu. 810  
Columbus Day menu. 811  
All American menu. 812  
Valentine menu. 813  
Baseball menu. 814  
Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Stan-  
dard Menu for school lunch; Nutrient  
Standard Method (NSM). 819  
Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Stan-  
dard Menu for school lunch; 2: Manage-  
ment aspects. 820  
Comparison of Type A and Nutrient stan-  
dard Menu for school lunch; 3: Nutri-  
tive content of menu and acceptability  
821  
Kansas school food service, menu plann-  
ing book (1975-76). 827  
Having your type A and eating it too  
862  
Main dish manual. 848  
Fruits and vegetables manual. 849  
Merchandising: using eye appeal to sell  
the meal. 852  
Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865  
Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
Increasing your high school participa-  
tion. 883  
Type A diet plates trim pounds. 908  
More questions than answers. 995  
Raising participation the USDA way  
1008  
Quality, price, food standards slow  
frozen food purchase by schools. 1008  
Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First  
Session, on nutrition and human needs:  
part 1 - school food program needs.  
1017  
Lunch at Castro Valley: the emphasis is  
on choice. 1026  
Toddlin' town tipsy over taters. 1102



SUBJECT INDEX

U.S. DEPT OF AGRICULTURE

U.S. DEPT OF AGRICULTURE

How USDA regulations make needy children eligible for free milk. 329  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 4 - school food program needs. 1017

U.S. RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCES

U.S. FDA comparison cards (Charts). 321  
 Nutrition labeling. 588

UNEMPLOYED

The art of firing. 666

UNITED NATIONS

The world food conference--a frustrating first stab. 667

UNITED STATES

Understanding food patterns in the U.S.A. 67

The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 382

UNIVERSITIES

Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 102

UNSATURATED FATS

Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96  
 Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Food fats and oils. 248  
 The biological toxicity of polyunsaturated fats. 178  
 Commercialists controlling the controversy over cholesterol. 179

URBANIZATION

Food, nutrition and urbanization. 266

USE STUDIES

Food and food-use classification systems. 419

VALUE SYSTEM

For and buy. 14  
 Clarifying values through subject matter. 725

VANADINE

The newer essential trace elements. Chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 119

VVAL

The meat book. 12

VEGETABLE OILS

Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96

VEGETABLES

Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 20  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 31  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 Guide to average monthly availability of fresh fruits and vegetables. 51  
 Apples to zucchini. 57  
 Las verdes y amarillas. 396  
 Discovering vegetables. 486  
 USDA experts guardedly eye 1975 food commodity market. 544  
 The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 657  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 Four food group transparencies (Transparencias). 718  
 How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden. 711  
 Nutrition education paper--pencil games (Game). 796  
 Fruits and vegetables manual. 842  
 Live & food value in cooking vegetables. 857  
 Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales. 862  
 There's gold in them thar greens!. 1045

VEGETARIAN DIETS

Eating for life. 64  
 Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
 It's super vegetable!. 81  
 Vegetarianism. 230  
 Meatless, quiltless. 380  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 1 - obesity and fat diets. 681  
 Great meatless meals. 1048

VEGETARIANISM

Eating for life. 64  
 It's super vegetable!. 83  
 Meatless, quiltless. 380

VEGETARIANS

It's super vegetable!. 83  
 Vegetarianism. 230  
 Meatless, quiltless. 380  
 Great meatless meals. 1048

VENDING FIRMS

Operators advised to fight food faddists. 165

VENDING MACHINES

Tips on keeping candy from kids. 165

VIRGINIA

Hot lunch happening. 884  
 What are they feeding your children? 1067

VITAMIN A

Los amigos de la vitamina A. 198  
 Vitamin A status of Mexican-American four year-olds from non-migrant families. 264  
 El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 119  
 La calabaza--fuente de vitamina "A". 353  
 Sugar growth and development. 449  
 Nutrimeter (Chart). 1097

VITAMIN ANTAGONISTS

Vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 519

VITAMIN B COMPLEX

Vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 519

VITAMIN D

Some effects the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192  
 Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 231  
 Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
 Hazards of overuse of vitamin D. 326

VITAMIN E

Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59  
 Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96  
 Are vitamin E supplements beneficial? 114  
 Controversy revolves over vitamins C and E. 142  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Selenium and chromium in human nutrition: a review. 275  
 Vitamin E--miracle or myth? 497

VITAMIN K

Vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 519

VITAMINS

Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
 Are vitamin E supplements beneficial? 114  
 The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122  
 Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127  
 Vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 159  
 The megavitamin scene. 254  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 320  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
 Eggs: your diet and your health. 319  
 Nutrition: why is it important? 366  
 Poppin' swap (Playing cards). 377  
 Water-soluble vitamins (Pila-strip/Cassette tape). 397  
 Fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Pila-strip/Cassette tape). 401  
 Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 456  
 There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465  
 Vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 498  
 Carlson Wade's fact/book on vitamins and other food supplements and your health. 566  
 Nutritive content of college meals. 573  
 Vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 519  
 The historical relationship between food science and nutrition. 538  
 Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 539  
 Nutrition education paper--pencil games (Game). 796  
 Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924  
 Vitamins in foods: analytical methods. 979

Nutritive composition of products 1077  
 Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator 1091

VOCABULARY

Nutrition and diet therapy reference dictionary. 1084

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Making the comprehensive high school comprehensive. 751

VOLUNTEERS

Implementing a portable meals program. 989

WAGES

Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
 Does your organization need a career-development system? 637  
 The high cost of labor. 619  
 Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681  
 Hopping in hamburger heaven. 719

WASTE DISPOSAL

Solving costly trash disposal problems 896

WATER

Current toxics in food and nutrition--1977 related to water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
 Water, you can't live without it. 249  
 Water deprivation and performance of athletes. 327  
 Nutrition: why is it important? 367  
 Water and minerals (Pila-strip/Cassette tape). 398

WATER SUPPLY

Water, you can't live without it 249

WATER-SOLUBLE VITAMINS

Water-soluble vitamins (Pila-strip/Cassette tape). 397  
 Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 455

WEIGHT

Primary exogenous obesity. 57  
 Medicine for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 86  
 Fallacy and hazard - human chorionic gonadotropin/500--Calorie diet and weight reduction. 82  
 Rating the diets. 93  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 Current status of jejunio-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
 Heat and cold tolerance: relation to body weight 223  
 Health hazards pertaining to obesity 228  
 Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
 The hidden cost of obesity 261  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 281  
 The influence of obesity on health 284  
 Shape-slimming tips for waist-watchers 286  
 Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 361  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 Fat Americans. 437  
 How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 443  
 Overweight (Cassette tape) 440  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447  
 Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 572  
 The computer diet, a weight control guide. 804

WEIGHT CONTROL

Primary exogenous obesity 57  
 The computer diet. 77  
 Medicine for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 86  
 Fallacy and hazard - human chorionic gonadotropin/500--Calorie diet and weight reduction. 82  
 Rating the diets. 93  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 Sugeriones para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112  
 Eating, loving, and dying 123  
 Be slim & healthy 134  
 Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso



- Para los que hablan español. 141  
 Current status of jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
 Como bien y no gana peso. 154  
 Dieta de 1500 calorías para la mujer no-obesizada. 159  
 The social psychology of dieting. 179  
 Guis dietética. 196  
 Food sense. 199  
 The southful diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202  
 Health hazards pertaining to obesity. 208  
 Weight reduction in adolescents. 233  
 Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
 The hidden cost of obesity. 263  
 Food for thought. 271  
 The use of the group approach in treating juvenile obesity. 272  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 283  
 The influence of obesity on health. 284  
 Shape-shifting tips for waist-watchers. 286  
 Too much of a good thing? (Filestrip/cassette tape). 291  
 Nutrition for the growing year. 304  
 Necesita usted cambiar de peso? 302  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 304  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 307  
 Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 361  
 Sabia usted que... 391  
 Two approaches to weight control. 429  
 Fat Americans. 437  
 How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 441  
 Overweight (Cassette tape). 444  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases: part 1 - obesity and fad diets. 431  
 Control de calorías para usted. 431  
 Control de peso. 432  
 Nutritional problems in the teenager. 433  
 The computer diet, a weight control guide. 444  
 Weight Watchers Program cookbook. 444
- WEIGHT GAIN**  
 Teen-agers for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 80  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 The social psychology of dieting. 179  
 Heat and cold tolerance: relative to body weight. 221  
 Health hazards pertaining to obesity. 208  
 The hidden cost of obesity. 263  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 283  
 The influence of obesity on health. 284  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 441  
 Overweight (Cassette tape). 444  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447
- WEIGHT LOSS**  
 Primary exogenous obesity. 57  
 Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 6A  
 The computer diet. 77  
 Teen-agers for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 80  
 Fallacy and hazard - human chorionic gonadotropin/500--Calorie diet and weight reduction. 82  
 Pating the diets. 93  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 109  
 Current status of jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
 The social psychology of dieting. 179  
 Health hazards pertaining to obesity. 208  
 Weight reduction in adolescents. 233  
 Teen-agers dieting for weight control. 261  
 The hidden cost of obesity. 263  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 283
- The influence of obesity on health. 284  
 Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 361  
 Fat Americans. 437  
 How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 441  
 Overweight (Cassette tape). 444  
 A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447  
 Energy: our food and our needs (Slide-). 470  
 The computer diet, a weight control guide. 444  
 Jog, eat and learn for healthy bodies. 444  
 \*Type a diet plan in trim pounds. 994  
 Weight Watchers Program cookbook. 1258
- WHEAT**  
 Questions and answers on the world food situation. 566
- WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON FOOD, NUTRITION AND HEALTH**  
 National nutrition since 1969 White House conference. 249
- WHO**  
 Assessment of the carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals. 81
- WOLE GRAIN**  
 Action of different bran preparations on colonic function. 265
- WOLESALE**  
 Food purchasing procedures of small foodservice operators. 1110  
 Services of institutional wholesale grocers; opinions of food-service operators. 1112
- WORK ATTITUDES**  
 Absenteeism; you can control it. 657  
 What work means to people. 667  
 What makes safety work: the employee. 917
- WORK FLOW**  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants; the first step. 646  
 Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822
- WORK SAMPLING**  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems: the second step. 619  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants: the first step. 646  
 Everything you always wanted to know about work sampling. 670
- WORK SIMPLIFICATION**  
 Finding a better way. 637  
 Management manual. 648  
 Facts every cook should know. 847
- WORKING WOMEN**  
 Absenteeism; you can control it. 657
- WORKSHEETS**  
 A ready reckoner of protein costs. 54
- WORKSHOPS**  
 Effective listening: what is your Par-O? 748
- WORLD PROBLEMS**  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet. 247  
 Message from the President of SWE. 246  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 435  
 Things to come, the world food crisis - the way out. 466  
 Food acceptance in the developing world. 549  
 Food and money readings. 516  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions 1975" in perspective. 537  
 Our hungry world. 541  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545  
 Nutrition and infection in national development. 508  
 Some current food policy issues (May 1975). 549  
 A universal feeding crisis. 551  
 Management of famine relief. 552  
 Food the color of life (Motion picture). 555  
 World climates and food supply variations. 556  
 Famine--1975: America's decision: who will survive? 558  
 Food substitutes in a developing economy. 562  
 Food for the world's hungry. 565  
 The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568  
 Is the world facing starvation? 569  
 Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture). 571  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 175
- YFAST**  
 Baker's yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal muffins. 528
- YOUNG ADULTS (20-34 YEARS)**  
 Acute iron intoxication in an adult. 554
- ZEN MACROBIOTIC DIET**  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases: part 1 - obesity and fad diets. 431  
 Zen macrobiotic diets. 523

# PERSONAL AUTHOR INDEX

- Ackart, Robert C 1029  
 Acosta, Phyllis B 56, 270  
 Adebosho, Festus O 57  
 Aebly, Mary R 58  
 Afterwood, 59  
 Al-Isi, Ismail J 61  
 Alexander, A R 59  
 Alexander, Larry J 606  
 Alexander, Marie M 62  
 Alfin-Slater, P B 59  
 Alley, Louis E 607  
 Alter, Milton 63  
 Altaan, Nathaniel 64  
 Ames, Gerald 72  
 Amund, Chandler Felix 73  
 Anderson, E W 74, 75  
 Anderson, M W 84  
 Anderson, M L 75  
 Angel, A 76  
 Antonetti, Vincent 804  
 Antonetti, Vincent W 77  
 Assalade, Gary 690  
 Aranda, Robert G 56  
 Arastrom, Helma 79  
 Aroasa, Arso 457  
 Aronson, Charles M 80  
 Auricchio, S 164  
 Avaller, Don 62  
 Avery, Arthur C 868  
 Aylaer, Rob 691  
 Baciadamo, Antonio 925  
 Baertl, Jean R 393  
 Balcomb, John 417  
 Ballin, John C 82  
 Banks, Marjorie Ann 926  
 Barbee, Shirley 233  
 Barbour, Helen F 456  
 Barben, Lola 1102  
 Barkas, Janet 83  
 Barker, W H 84  
 Barnard, P D 85  
 Barnes, R H 86  
 Bartochuk, Linda R 87  
 Bassett, Harold J 88  
 Bauernfeld, J C 927  
 Bay, S 89  
 Beach, William B 692  
 Beaton, George 302  
 Beau, Francis M 1103  
 Beckman, David L 91, 530  
 Bedford, C L 276  
 Bellman, Geoffrey 693  
 Bender, A F 92  
 Bennion, Marion 486  
 Bertone, Jerome 614  
 Berland, Theodore 113  
 Berry, W T C 94  
 Bessy, Otto A 924  
 Betz, M L 901  
 Bibby, B G 131  
 Bieri, J G 96  
 Biondi, Angelo M 616  
 Birch, G G 97  
 Birchwood, Barbara 98  
 Black, James R 617  
 Blackburn, Henry 99  
 Blake, Robert F 618  
 Block, Victor 576  
 Bloom, Benjamin 694  
 Bode, Barbara 100  
 Boguslawski, Dorothy Heers 417  
 Borsenik, Frank D 619  
 Boss, Donna 620  
 Boxer, Lady Arabella 1057  
 Boyd, Vicki D 202  
 Brace, Clayton 962  
 Bradley, R L 912  
 Stacey, Errol R 639  
 Brown, Michele 102  
 Brewster, Margaret J 914  
 Brennan, Elaine C 695  
 Briggs, Maxine 123  
 Bridges, Michael 103  
 Brown, Esther L 105  
 Bruhn, Christine M 1104  
 Buchanan, Robert 621  
 Buchanan, Robert D 622, 623  
 902  
 Bunting, Fredericka 964  
 Burch, Helen B 424  
 Burger, F H 106  
 Burdick, Patty 107  
 Surtart, A C 547  
 Burtis, Allene C 108  
 Bushnell, Jim 696  
 Buskirk, F B 109  
 Buslaff, C C 903  
 Butler, Jane L 256  
 Buttrworth, Jarea R 624  
 Buro de Poig, Z 647  
 Cain, William S 87  
 Callan, Laurence S 105  
 Canshell, J A 122  
 Candee, Benjamin L 746  
 Cannell, Samuel B 870  
 Casler, Virginia 699  
 Casson, Daniel 123  
 Caranica, Virginia P 700  
 Carlo, Eric 124  
 Carnarius, Stan 701  
 Carstetter, Karen Fox 702  
 Carter, Marybelle 278  
 Caton, Wilda 703  
 Channells, Vera G 739  
 Chapman, Cynthia M 596  
 Chapman, Karen 58  
 Chapman, Victoria L 4  
 Chichester, C O 534  
 Choung, D B 131  
 Christianson, Arlene 132  
 Ciocciarra, P 164  
 Clark, Faith 133  
 Clark, Judith A 535  
 Clark, Linda A 134  
 Clark, M 135  
 Clarke, Harry 136  
 Claudio, Virginia S 1084  
 Cleveland, Carol T 87  
 Cochran, Marianna E 832  
 Cohen, Donald J 966  
 Cohen, Jill D 137  
 Colitz, Karen 1093  
 Collins, Mary A 1033  
 Colton, Frank V 703  
 Conant, Roger 214, 215  
 Cook, D J 143  
 Cook, Julius H 945  
 Cooser, Richard G 704  
 Cooper, Lloyd 705, 706  
 Cosson, David A 929  
 Corey, Joyce E 144  
 Corewell, Cynthia 9  
 Cornelius, Ethelwyn G 707  
 Cosper, Barbara A 145  
 Cottas, Howard R 537  
 Cottle, Thomas J 417  
 Craddock, Denis 146  
 Cravioto, J 147  
 Cress, Ronnie Lou 834  
 Crews, Roberta R 827  
 Crimmins, Mary Beth 627  
 Criner, Patricia E 191  
 Cristakis, George 148  
 Croswell, Cynthia 594  
 Crosby, William H 149  
 Crosby, William J 150  
 Crowe, Natalie 151  
 Cuasinos, J H 152  
 Cuasinos, Paul W 628  
 Curtier, P L 155  
 Curt, J W 157  
 Curtis, Roy 134  
 D'Este, Anne 62  
 Daily, E P 815  
 Darby, William J 534  
 Dasa, Ida 100  
 Dauncey, Joy 516  
 Davidson, Kenneth R 629  
 Davies, C T H 161  
 Daver, Thomas R 162  
 Dawson, K P 163  
 De Ritter, E 930  
 De Vizia, B 164  
 DeCicco, M 164  
 Delicardie, E R 107  
 DeMaria, William 233  
 Deskins, Barbara B 165, 166  
 Destrosier, Norman W 931  
 Deutsch, Ronald H 579  
 Dickens, D 167  
 Dialock, A T 174  
 Dobbie, Lynette 175  
 Dodd, Judith 967  
 Dohraan, Kent 631  
 Doving, Folke 538  
 Drasar, B S 176  
 Dreja, T A 850  
 Duke, P R 711  
 Delaney, Clarice F 877  
 Duncan, Anne 163  
 Dutra De Oliveira, J V 178  
 Dwyer, Johanna T 179, 540  
 Dysoa-Medson, Rada 180  
 Eastwood, M A 181, 265  
 Eddy, Regina R 183  
 Eddy, T P 184  
 Eisser, Victor 185  
 Eitelson, Jenoyce D 204  
 Ellis, Mary ed 515  
 Elwood, P C 187  
 Emanuel, Lewis A 10  
 Ericson, Myrtle M 836  
 Eshbach, Charles E 11  
 Emuef, L D 188  
 Estioni, Asitai 712  
 Evans, Evelyn 837  
 Evans, Travers Monroe 12  
 Everts, P Poukka 96  
 Ewald, Ellen Suchsan 1008  
 Ewanyk, Linda J 29  
 Fabel, Myron M 189  
 Falkner, Frank Tardrew 404  
 Fance, Wilfred James 933  
 Farkas, Carol S 197  
 Fark, Tom 818, 838, 1037  
 Faulkner, Marion E 634  
 Feeler, Ruth M 191  
 Feiler, Ellen Gail 704  
 Feinberg, Horviseer P 635, 636  
 Feldman, Jacob J 174  
 Feuster, W Jean 716  
 Fileyay, Phyllis F 469  
 Findlay, J H 181  
 Finkel, Coleman L 717  
 Fisher, Katherine M 527  
 Fischell, Vincent 425  
 Fick, Henrietta 5E1  
 Fletcher, Dean G ed 515  
 Flint, Della 192  
 Folson, LeRoy A 879  
 Foason, Samuel J 196  
 Ford, R H 167  
 Fordyce, Wilbert P 202  
 Forsan, David 150  
 Foster, G H 201  
 Fowler, Poy S 202  
 Francis, B J 84  
 Franklin, John 719  
 Freed, Camille 203  
 Freshwater, John P 639, 640  
 Freshwater, John J 1117  
 Frey, Anthony L 819, 821  
 Fry, Barbara 14, 474  
 Fry, Maurine 429  
 Fry, Peggy Crooks 204  
 Fuglesang, Andreas 973  
 Fulbright, H H 974  
 Gadce, Mary E 520  
 Gadce, V J 217  
 Garber, Adrienne 1078  
 Garine, I D 205, 206  
 Garn, S H 207  
 Gart, Janice 1038, 1039  
 1040, 1041, 1107, 1108  
 Garrison, Trudy 528  
 Garry, Phillip J 368  
 Gerrard, John W 209, 210  
 Gerschoff, Stanley 100  
 Giannetto, Frank W 881  
 Gillioa, M Regone 720  
 Gladney, V H 211  
 Gladney, Virginia M 212  
 Goldblith, Samuel A 535  
 Goodwin, Mary T 213  
 Gopalan, C 975  
 Gopaldas, Tara 217  
 Gordon, Sol 214, 215  
 Gordon, Tavia 162  
 Gorton, Laurie A 1042  
 Gottlieb, Leon 642, 643  
 Graham, George G 393  
 Grant, Dudley R B 417  
 Green, H Gordon 216  
 Greene, David 12  
 Greenstein, Rob 977  
 Greenwood, R R C 447  
 Greer, P B 721  
 Grosham, Edwin 402  
 Grewal, Tina 217  
 Groff, Patrick 722  
 Gross, R Silvia 733  
 Grossman, Leah S 47  
 Gugenheim, R 264, 261  
 Guthrie, Diana W 220  
 Guthrie, Richard A 220  
 Habicht, Jean-Pierre 221  
 Hacker, D B 222  
 Haddock, Rafael 590  
 Hadland, Dale G 223  
 Hadsell, Robert M 936  
 Haeger, Christine J 841  
 Hahn, Jean 17  
 Hahn, P 224  
 Haines, Evelyn W 744  
 Hall, C V H 84  
 Halsted, James A 225  
 Hamblide, K M 226  
 Haerick, Michael 734  
 Haady, Charles R 15  
 Hankes, Ellen 724  
 Hansen, R Gaurth 436  
 Haber, Albert V 349  
 Harter, Charlotte Stuart 274  
 Harain, Merrill 725  
 Harport, Judith M 814, 821  
 Harser, Laura Jane 726, 10  
 Harter, J George 478  
 Harris, Ruth D 737  
 Harrison, Gail G 114  
 Harrison, T 1043, 1044  
 Harsh, Mary 63  
 Harwood, A 277  
 Hassell, Jean 728  
 Hassell, T 728  
 Hatch, Frederick T 229  
 Hawkins, Arthur 1060  
 Hawkins, Susan Dale 729  
 Hawkins, John 926  
 Hawkins, Lucy 926  
 Hawley, Don ed 237  
 Heckinger, Fred M 730  
 Heenan, Jane 911  
 Hearty, P V J 732  
 Heiner, D C 521  
 Held, Selma 731  
 Hess, Jerry 586  
 Hewitt, Mark I 223  
 Heyden, Siegfried 233  
 Hildreth, P H 235  
 Hillsat, Ellis D 644  
 Hinkle, R H 732  
 Hockenberry, George 678  
 Hockox, Bob 540  
 Hohman, Robert J 746  
 Holman, J Harrison 645  
 Holmes, A W 937  
 Holtzapple, Sara L 1041  
 Hone, Barbara R 733  
 Hoover, W J 957  
 Horowitz, Herschel S 236  
 Host, Malcolm S 966  
 Hughes, Miriam Kihal 134  
 Hughes, Osse 846  
 Hughes, Wilson W 1109  
 Huqunin, A G 917  
 Hundley, J H 241  
 Humerlach, Carol L 734  
 Hunter, Beatrice Trua 242  
 Hurst, Laurence M 243  
 Hurt, Tom 735  
 Iacono, James H 290  
 Inano, Hitako 284, 285, 286  
 Inglett, George E 938, 939  
 Irvine, Doreen 176  
 Jacobson, Howard N 249  
 Jacobson, Michael P 257  
 Jaffe, Marvin R 736  
 James, A Ferrel 696  
 Jansh, G 1043, 1044  
 Jansen, G Richard 82, 821  
 Jansen, Richard D 814  
 Janssen, Wallace P 547

PERSONAL OCTOBER INDEX

Joseph, Virginia C

Joseph, Virginia C 251  
 Jolliffe, D B 252  
 Jolliffe, E P Patrice 252  
 Jolliffe, Derrick B 253, 254  
 417, 585  
 Jolliffe, E P Patrice 253  
 417, 585  
 Jukias, Sumana 255  
 Johnson, Mary J 256  
 Jones, Allen 981  
 Jones, Barbara S 661  
 Jones, Thomas H 258  
 Joutice, Catherine L 54  
 Kahl, William L 506, 687  
 Kalbfleisch, John H 510  
 Kanasoti, A A 61  
 Kannel, William O 162  
 Kaufman, Joan 1045  
 Kaufman, Mildred 259  
 Kaufman, Ted 1045  
 Kaufmann, R A 260, 261  
 Kaufman, Edward A 805  
 Kassar, Karen 262  
 Keiser, James 684  
 Kelly, Bernice E 806  
 Kelly, Ken 204  
 Kerr, George E 946  
 Kevolson, Judi 263  
 Kiloshi, Grace 1046  
 Kinsden, Lorraine B 264  
 Kinnett, John E 308  
 Kirk, Robert H 710  
 Kirshenbaum, Harold 725  
 Kiran, S O 265  
 Klein, Robert E 221  
 Klein, Ruth 17  
 Kline, D B 587  
 Kline, John S 1003  
 Knatta, G P 923  
 Knutson, Annie L 266  
 Knutson, Lief 942, 943  
 Kohn, Gina A 267  
 Koldavsky, O 224  
 Kouchal, Frank 268  
 Kouchal, Ray ed 260  
 Kran, Kathryn H 168  
 Kraner, Anilad 948  
 Krant, C W 276  
 Kreschbers, Harry P 1117  
 Kusiack, Penelope Weston  
 737, 739  
 Kurrock, Walter 780  
 Labusa, T P 271  
 Lach, Alva 1047  
 Leese, Penelope T 108A  
 Lehev, H B 521  
 Laurrell, Vivienne 272  
 Leav, Jeffrey 825  
 Lancelano, Shirley G 273  
 Lanza, Francis Moore 1048  
 Larson, L A 1049  
 Lasher, Edward B 781  
 Lathan, Michael 1071  
 Lathan, Michael C 540  
 Le Savit, Carlene 19  
 Lee, Y E 274  
 Lee, Y C 276  
 Leeson, Leslie 783  
 Leveder, Orville A 275  
 Lovell, G A 276  
 Lovethal, Howard 788  
 Lewis, Charles E 277  
 Lewis, Eugene 259  
 Lewis, Jane S 56, 278  
 Lewis, Mary Ann 277  
 Libbitt, William V 150  
 Lian, Lillian 279  
 Linkwiler, Nelson H 73  
 Linton, Margaret 913  
 Little, Louise 288  
 Lucatis, Crain V 785  
 Leortscher, David V 801  
 Loebl, H M 945  
 Loebe, P 131  
 Love, Jay E 368  
 Lowry, Oliver H 428  
 Lowy, Mohamed el 986  
 Lubin, A Harold 368  
 Macander, Johann 787  
 Machank, Anne 1052  
 MacLushan, Frances 1050  
 1051  
 MacPherson, Evelyn H 786  
 Madson, Kenneth O 281  
 Madson, V 282  
 Malina, Robert H 221  
 Mall, Paul 656  
 Manchester, Alden C 589  
 Mann, George V 283, 284  
 Mann, H D 285  
 Manne, Anna 1054  
 Manoe, Anne 286, 987, 1055

1056  
 Manocha, Susan L 287  
 Marks, Lawrence E 87  
 Marks, Vincent 288  
 Markov, Patricia Malinov 788  
 Marler, Elaine 289  
 Marshall, Joseph B 651  
 Marshall, Mary S 293  
 Martin, Carol 989  
 Martin, Gary 735  
 Martin, Josephine 292, 551  
 Martin, Sue 21, 887  
 Martinez, Yane A De 393  
 Martorelli, Paganolo 221  
 Maruyama, Pekohe 988  
 Masoch, Alexander J 252  
 Massey, Norman E 293  
 Mavor, Jean 297, 298, 299, 300  
 352, 507  
 McAfee, Donald C 738  
 McAfee, Orville 788  
 McAllister, Oliver 989  
 McAtor, Michael 888, 990  
 McBean, Lois O 101  
 McCull, Charlotte 22  
 McClintock, Patricia 302  
 McConnell, A A 101, 265  
 McPadyan, Sheila C 29  
 McGill, Marion 588  
 McGovern, Christina 941  
 McGowan, Devoe 789  
 McQuay, Hazilee 1057  
 McLane, Donald H 61  
 McLean, A E H 303  
 McLeod, Beatrice A 756  
 McLaughlin, Judith 55  
 McWilliams, Margaret 308  
 Mead, R 305, 306, 317  
 Meade, Diane 308  
 Mevins, Eva 387, 728  
 Mendelson, R 135  
 Merz, Salkor 309  
 Meyer, Carolyn 553  
 Meyers, Y 310  
 Middles, Carl Larson 751  
 Miller, Lynne B 752  
 Milne, Moutber 302  
 Mitchell, H D 181, 265  
 Mitrova, Benedicte 993, 994  
 Moore, David H 727  
 Morolia, Joseph J 474  
 Morris, Bill  
 Morris, Jean P 711  
 Morris, Mae 237  
 Morton, R C 653  
 Mottram, V H 313  
 Mouton, James 614  
 Munson, Ann 767  
 Murphy, Elizabeth E 318, 1008  
 Myers, James P 654  
 Nany, Marcurite 314  
 Naylor, Samir S 317  
 Nash, Helen S 753  
 Natvin, Hanken 328  
 Neudhan, Judith 18  
 Neuhof, Robert O 952  
 Neun, Carole O 756  
 Neuman, Alina 388  
 Neuman, James J 556  
 Nichols, Jennie 598  
 Niditch, Jean 1058  
 Nobel, Harold H 758, 759  
 Nordquist, Margalite 387  
 O'Brien, Joseph E 150  
 O'Brien, P J 557  
 O'Donnell, Sister Marie Vivian  
 55  
 O'Sullivan, Dennis 656  
 O'Sullivan, Kevin 761  
 Obermayer, G 363  
 Odland, Dianne G  
 Olson, Larry K 700  
 Osoert, Judy 762, 763, 764  
 Orderick, Marn O 765  
 Osmond, H E 370  
 Osman, Jack O 367  
 Ostaver, E 918  
 Owen, George H 368  
 Paddock, Paul 558  
 Paddock, William 558  
 Pann, Louise 501  
 Pano, S H 815  
 Pankel, J 28  
 Pallatu, Harold 1091  
 Parant, Barbara 766  
 Pariser, R R 559  
 Parison, Frank R 375  
 Parker, Ronald K 966  
 Parkhurst, Marilyn R 767  
 Parrish, John A 369  
 Parsons, Caryl 190

Parson, P L 370  
 Paul, Alton 1060  
 Pava, S I S 371  
 Pendar, J L 777  
 Pearl, Lila 1061  
 Peterkie, Betty 598  
 Peters, V R 957  
 Peterson, Martin S 560  
 Phillips, Margaret 373, 374  
 Pignot, Joan 817  
 Picardi, Shirley H 375  
 Pichott, Robert C 554  
 Pictore, J J L 376  
 Pichony, Edward B 378, 379  
 Pine, Barbara 151  
 Pines, Nava 380  
 Pintauro, Nicholas O 952  
 Pirie, H O 381  
 Pionti, Linda P 388  
 Piontti, Elizabeth H 385  
 Pionzani, R 269  
 Pomeroy, Thomas P 771  
 Ponzanati, P 261  
 Pringle, Dorothy J 288, 285  
 286  
 Prosser, S H 388  
 Prosky, Joanne 259  
 Puffar, Ruth Ann 1092  
 Pullio, Norvys 562  
 Quinby, Phoebe H 596  
 Rainsford, Peter 854  
 Rairon, Russell A 393  
 Rae, Saida O 394  
 Rankin, Doty 893  
 Rathje, William L 1109  
 Read, Barbara 56  
 Reardon, P 1065  
 Rehr, Robert 881  
 Reed, Suzanne Tuta 776  
 Rees, Robert 968  
 Reichert, Geneva 856  
 Reinhart, Kenneth 967  
 Reiser, Ronald J 1076  
 Rich, S P 396, 397, 398, 399  
 400  
 Rich, Bettie P 28, 293  
 Rich, Eric 401  
 Richards, Faryl 802  
 Richards, Catharine 966  
 Richson, Phyllis C 1007  
 Riss, Alfred A 803  
 Rivik, Robert L 1088  
 Robbins, James G 661  
 Robbins, Billie 25  
 Robinson, Ellen 206  
 Roche, Alexander P ed 808  
 Roete, Miriam 806  
 Roemfeld, Stephen S 807  
 Roen, Richard S 408  
 Ross, Virginia 1008  
 Royden, Martha 1066  
 Rubel, A J 817  
 Rucker, Margaret H 818  
 Ruel, Evelyn Sucky 779, 780  
 Russell, Gerald P 819  
 Sachs, David 811  
 Sackett, Clarice 563  
 Saegor, J C 88  
 Sallinger, Ruth S 781  
 Samsel, G 812  
 Sanders, Morris H 787  
 Sanjar, S 78, 814  
 Scaulan, Wurt E 783  
 Schafar, Robert 815  
 Schattmuller, LeRoy 858  
 Schner, Gilbert H 666, 667  
 917  
 Schlay, Robert 816  
 Schmidt, William H 817  
 Schneider, Lou 818  
 Schuch, Jan 895  
 Schultz, Edward B 819  
 Sears, Nava 822  
 Seelin, P A 568  
 Seelin, P A comp 821  
 Serrano, Carlos V 1092  
 Sewell, Marianne Beck 822  
 Shack, D H 423  
 Shank, Robert E 428  
 Shattuck, Path R 1068  
 Shaw, J C L 518  
 Shenker, I Paula 825  
 Shurman, William C 826, 827  
 828  
 Shipley, L Loreen 829  
 Short, Sarah H 830, 785  
 Shulman, Alex B 831  
 Silverstein, Alvin 832  
 Silverstein, Virginia 832  
 Siska, Margaret B 1093  
 Sison, Sidney B 725

Singer, Philip 569  
 Sitnick, Vivian S 786  
 Slaver, Hal T 191  
 Smith, A W 265  
 Smith, Grace 867  
 Smith, C F 833  
 Smith, Cecil Jr 224  
 Smith, Mary S 213  
 Solomon, Ann V 836  
 Southgate, M Lawrence 189  
 Spack, Richard 837  
 Sparks, Gloria 838  
 Spohnman, Elwood H 301  
 Spoor, Frederic 839  
 Spore, H B 840  
 Spitzer, Hazel Taylor 881, 787  
 Spragg, Doris 279  
 Stallard, Laine 177, 1771  
 Stapleton, Thomas 882  
 Staro, Frederick J 883  
 Staro, Frederick J 884, 885  
 Stall, Lynn K 788  
 Stein, Patricia 279  
 Stepien, William D 671  
 Stern, Judith S 887  
 Stevens, Harriet A 888  
 Stevens, Joseph 87  
 Stewart, Maxwell S 565  
 Stewart, Stephanie S ed 889  
 Stibeling, R K 857  
 Stille, Michael P 29  
 Stial, S A 851  
 Stitt, Kathleen 1094  
 Stock, John S 223  
 Stohse, Raymond C 598  
 Stronvijk, Jan A J 87  
 Stratoslar, R H 954  
 Struss, Herb 1011  
 Stacky, Virginia Taron 852  
 853, 854  
 Stacky, Virginia Taron 855  
 Stone, Mary 255  
 Suter, Carol B 856  
 Succowick, Allan S 988  
 Takkana, Heikki 857  
 Tenor, John 899  
 Toppoc, L O 10  
 Thelen, O B 863  
 Thiele, Victoria P 1088  
 Thomas, Gerald W 567  
 Thomas, J A 923  
 Thorne, H E 955  
 Thinsley, W V 288  
 Todhunter, E Wain 868, 869  
 Tommsayer, Ulrich 268  
 Travin, Susan 871  
 Trouell, Ruth 871, 872  
 Truwell, A S 873  
 Tuna, C C 957  
 Turcotti, Richard J 875  
 Turout, R T 1046  
 Wilrick, Helen D 1001  
 Valentin, D P 862  
 Valentin, E P 52, 53, 892  
 893, 894, 895, 863, 864  
 Van Dusen, Suzanne 187  
 Van Ness, B 376  
 Van Nostrand, Barbara 871  
 Vellar, Odd D 328  
 Vermeer, D P 896  
 Ververka, Jay 784  
 Vincent, Ralph S 1026  
 Vest, Don 865  
 Volchik, June 253  
 Kiddell, James 899  
 Wade, Carlann 500  
 Wedworth, G P 571  
 Whafield, Lucille H 136, 185  
 Walker, A P 572  
 Walker, Helen 866  
 Walker, Joseph 677  
 Walker, Hubel A 573  
 Wallace, Marc K 574  
 Walters, C L 194  
 Ward, Phyllis 795  
 Waterlow, J C 575  
 Waters, Paul P 587  
 Watkins, Donald H 576  
 Watt, Gerald K 318, 188  
 1008  
 Watts, Melanie 1128  
 Watson, Beryl 183  
 Wax, Carolyn J 796  
 Wax, Carolyn J 784  
 Weatherbolt, Willard H 102  
 Weaver, P 577  
 Weisley, Ewa Seifritz 578  
 Weinberg, Samuel H 579  
 Welch, John H 678  
 Werner, Benjamin 679, 680, 681  
 Warner, Linda A 873  
 West, Kelly H 578





West, Thelma A 797  
 Westin, June 798  
 Wheeler, Rachel 513  
 White, S E 518  
 White, Harry (1973)  
 White, Philip L 82  
 White, Philip L ed 515  
 Whitine, Beatrice B 417  
 Widdowson, Elsie B 516  
 Wilbitt, J 571  
 Wilbitt, P 571  
 Williamson, Jake 1103  
 Williams, Betty 572  
 Williams, Flora L 56  
 Williams, Ruth A 55  
 Williams, Sue Redwell 517  
 518  
 Williamson, Betty Jayne 96^  
 Willis, Barbara Weller 316  
 Wilson, C B 519  
 Wilson, Eva B 526  
 Wilson, Jerridith 55  
 Wilson, John V 521  
 Wilson, Wendy 250  
 Winkelstein, Alan 508  
 Winton, E 522  
 Wodicka, Virgil O 609  
 Wolfish, Martin H 523  
 Wood, Irene 800  
 Woollo, Blanche 801  
 Wylor, Rose 72  
 Wylie, Patti 787  
 Wroger, Marian 528  
 Yaccobits, Harold 525  
 Yoner, Joel 526  
 Yanoor, Robert 83  
 Yarbrough, Charles 221  
 Yasiel, Hilda 317  
 Yelley, Elizabeth A 415  
 Young, Calvert H 290  
 Young, Roy T 526  
 Zabit, Mary F 528  
 Zapp, E A 923

# CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX

- Abt Associates, Inc. 684  
 Aias Instructional Media Services, Inc. 60  
 Alabama  
 Dept. of Education  
 School Food Service 685  
 American Association for the Advancement of Science 305  
 American Bakers Association 65  
 American Dental Association 66  
 American Dietetic Association 67, 68  
 American Freedom from Hunger Foundation 961  
 American Home Economics Assoc. 829  
 American Home Economics Association 688 689, 1075  
 American Medical Association 69, 515 610, 924  
 American School Food Service Association 70, 1076  
 American Spice Trade Association 71  
 Arizona  
 Dept. of Health 1  
 Arkansas  
 Dept. of Education  
 Div. of School Food Services 750  
 Associated Press 766, 769  
 Beth Israel Medical Center 95  
 Botsford Ketchup Inc 532  
 British Diabetic Association 104  
 Burg Wartenstein Conference On Physical Anthropology And Nutritional Status., 1973 464  
 California  
 Dept. of Health  
 Division of Public Health Nutrition 110, 111, 112, 113, 114  
 Dept. of Public Health  
 Farm Workers Health Service 115  
 University, Berkeley  
 Agricultural Extension Service 116 961  
 Cooperative Extension Service 311  
 California (State)  
 Dept. of Public Health 119  
 Para Workers Health Service 117 118, 698, 904  
 California Avocado Advisory Board 127  
 California Beef Council 831  
 California Heart Association 121  
 California Milk Advisory Board 574, 897 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 814  
 California Raisin Advisory Board 532 1072  
 California School Food Service Association 578, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812 814  
 California, University  
 Food Task Force 533  
 Campbell Soup Company 577, 1077  
 Cornell Institute 3  
 Cereal Institute, Inc. 108, 125, 126 127, 128, 129  
 Cling Peach Advisory Board 578, 806 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814  
 Colorado  
 University Medical Center  
 Migrant Nutrition Education Project 138  
 Columbia University  
 Teachers College 119  
 Comprehensive Education and Detection in Diabetes Project 140  
 Contra Costa County  
 Dept. of Health  
 Division of Community Health Services  
 Nutrition Section 141  
 Cornell University  
 Cooperative Extension Service  
 Dept. of Human Nutrition and Food 28  
 Cost of Living Council 536  
 County Health Department 211  
 Creative E.R.A., Inc. 708  
 Cade County  
 Dept. of Health 157  
 Dept. of Public Health  
 Maternity and Infant Care Project 158, 159  
 Diatron 168  
 Diet Teaching Programs 169, 170, 171  
 Diet Systems 173  
 Dudley-Anderson-Utziv 177  
 Economic Research Service 569  
 Eli Lilly and Company 186  
 Fairchild Visuals 713  
 FAO Working Party of Experts on Pesticide Residues  
 WHO Expert Committee on Pesticide Residues 977  
 Para Journal 1033  
 Florida  
 Dept. of Citrus 177  
 Dept. of Health and Rehabilitative Services  
 Division of Health 138, 194, 195  
 Nutrition Section 193  
 Florida Department of Citrus 970  
 Food and Drug Administration 582  
 Food Manufacturers' Federation 199, 978  
 Food Processing Machinery and Supplies Association 935  
 Food Research and Action Center 200 971, 972  
 Foreign Agricultural Service 569  
 Frozen Food Coordinating Committee 585  
 General Mills  
 Consumer Center and Nutrition Department 208  
 Graphic Calculator Co. 840  
 Guidance Associates 218, 219  
 Howard Johnson's  
 House-A-Rena Company 240  
 Hunt-Wessos Foods 982  
 Indiana  
 State University  
 Bureau of Business Research 1110  
 Institute of Shortening and Edible Oils 248  
 International Sugar Research Symposium, 5th, Mexico City, 1972 449  
 J J Keller and Associates, Inc. 1082  
 Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives 94C  
 Journal Films, Inc. 257  
 Kansas  
 Dept. of Education  
 School Food Services Section 737  
 State Dept of Education  
 School Food Services Section 688 822, 847, 888  
 State Dept. of Education  
 School Food Services Section 889  
 Kentucky Nutrition Council 988  
 Kentucky, University  
 Cooperative Extension 988  
 League for International Food Education 1085  
 Learning Systems Ltd. 742  
 Libby, McNeill & Libby  
 Home Economics Department 20  
 Los Angeles  
 Dept. of Health Services  
 Community Health Services 212  
 Manufacturing Chemists Association 988  
 Maple Leaf Mills Limited 85C  
 Marshall 291  
 Midwest Research Institute 652  
 Montclair  
 State College  
 National Multimedia Center for Basic Education 1087  
 Nabisco 315  
 National "Day of Bread" Committee 590  
 National Academy of Sciences  
 National Research Council  
 Food and Nutrition Board  
 Committee on Amino Acids 318  
 National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition 996  
 National Agricultural Library 997  
 National Audio-Visual Association, Inc. 1089  
 National Commission on Egg Nutrition 319  
 National Dairy Council 320, 321, 322 323, 324, 554, 555, 823, 924  
 National Educational Media, Inc. 655  
 National Live Stock and Meat Board 325  
 National Recreation Association 853  
 National Nutrition Consortium, Inc. 591  
 National Research Council  
 Food and Nutrition Board  
 Committee on Nutritional Biofortification 326, 327  
 National Urban League 754  
 National Institute on Alcohol and Alcoholism 1090  
 Nebraska  
 Dept. of Education  
 School Food Service 755  
 New England State Educational Council, Inc. 330  
 New Jersey  
 Dept. of Health 310  
 Nutrition Program 332, 333, 334, 335  
 New Jersey Department of Education 998  
 New York  
 Education Dept. 999  
 New York (City)  
 Dept. of Health 337, 342, 343  
 Bureau of Nutrition 23, 338, 339 340, 341  
 Maternity and Infant Care/Family Planning Projects  
 Nutrition Services 336  
 Visiting Nurse Service 344, 345  
 North Carolina  
 University  
 Institute of Nutrition 348  
 Northeast District University Hospital  
 Nutrition and Dietetic Section 349  
 Nutrition and Dietetics Section 350 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 825  
 Nutrition Foundation 139  
 Office of Economic Opportunity  
 Community Action Program  
 Project Head Start 1000  
 Oregon (State)  
 Board of Health  
 Maternal and Child Health Section  
 Nutrition Service 366  
 P & IR Systems 657  
 Pacific Gas and Electric Company  
 Home Economics Department 1059  
 Pathscope Educational Films 768, 769  
 Pennsylvania  
 Dept. of Education  
 Division of Food and Nutrition Services 967  
 Pet Incorporated 826  
 Pet Milk Company  
 Milk Products Division 372  
 Pillsbury Co. 377  
 Pork Industry Group 382  
 Portafilas 383  
 Procter and Gamble  
 Educational Services 773, 774  
 Procter and Gamble Educational Services 387  
 Puerto Rico  
 Dept. of Health  
 Division of Maternal-Child Health 389  
 University  
 Agricultural Extension Service 53 492, 493, 494, 495, 863, 864, 915  
 Dept. of Health 390, 391  
 Health Education Service 915  
 Nutrition, Dietetics, and Health Education Section 392  
 Peaty Facts 855  
 Poundtable Films, Inc. 662, 663, 664  
 Roundtable Productions, Inc. 665  
 Rutgers, the State University  
 College of Agriculture and Environmental Science 26, 547  
 Cooperative Extension Service  
 College of Agriculture and Environmental Science 721  
 San Francisco Health Department  
 Bureau of Adult Health 27  
 San Francisco Heart Association 413  
 School Days 784  
 Ser-Vo-Tel Institute 859, 918  
 Stephen Bonston Productions 672  
 Stephen Knolls School 786  
 Texas A & M University  
 Agricultural Extension Service 458 828, 1095  
 Food and Nutrition Office 459  
 The Children's Foundation 1012, 1013  
 The Department of School Buses  
 National Education Association 183  
 The Diet Teaching Program 460  
 The Food Research and Action Center 461  
 The National Restaurant Association 652  
 The Potato Board 809, 810, 811, 812 813, 814  
 The Society for Nutrition Education 1081  
 The Society for the Advancement of Food Service Research 11, 566  
 The Swedish Nutrition Foundation 462  
 Tupperware Educational Services Program 1111  
 U. S.  
 Congress  
 Senate  
 Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs 476  
 U.S.  
 Agency for International Development 477  
 Agricultural Marketing Service 31, 32 33, 34, 599, 600, 1112

CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX

Agricultural Research Service 59a  
 1097, 1113  
 Consumer and Food Economics Research  
 Division 101a  
 Bureau of Child Development Services  
 789  
 Children's Bureau 478  
 Congress  
 House of Representatives  
 Committee on Education and Labor  
 General Subcommittee on Education  
 602  
 Senate  
 Select Committee on Nutrition and  
 Human Needs 480  
 Select Committee on Nutrition and  
 Human Needs 479, 481, 596, 601  
 623, 604, 695, 606, 607, 608  
 1015, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020  
 Staff 35, 1021  
 Select Committee on Nutrition and  
 Human Needs 1016  
 Consumer and Marketing Service 36  
 Consumer and Marketing Service 37, 38  
 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47  
 48, 49  
 Dept. of Agriculture 958  
 Economic Research Service 50  
 Food and Nutrition Service 1022  
 Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare  
 Administration on Aging 1093  
 U.S.  
 Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare  
 1925  
 U.S.  
 Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare  
 Office of Child Development  
 Project Head Start 482  
 Extension Service 483  
 Food and Nutrition Service 330, 480  
 485, 790, 791, 1023, 1024, 1072  
 Foreign Agricultural Service 568  
 Government Printing Office 467  
 Office of Communication 569  
 Office of Education 362  
 Public Health Service 486, 1098  
 Health Resources Administration  
 National Center for Health Statist-  
 ics 1099  
 Maternal and Child Health Service  
 487  
 U.S. Dept. of Agriculture 480  
 United Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Associa-  
 tion 575  
 United Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Associa-  
 tion 51  
 United Nations  
 Food and Agriculture Organization 675  
 676, 782  
 British Company 491  
 BSN Pharmaceutical Corporation 490  
 Westinghouse Learning Corporation 511  
 Westinghouse Learning Consortium 512

# TITLE INDEX

- The "rate" theory of productivity. 412  
 "Baby Boomer" grandparents (Pub. 1075). 831  
 The "dry look" for fruits and vegetables. 947  
 "Let them eat cake" Uncle Sam's war on hunger status just as such genre. 369  
 Absenteeism: you can control it. 667  
 The acculturation of American ethnic groups. 648  
 Action of different bean preparations on colonic function. 264  
 Acute iron intoxication in an adult. 614  
 Address on children's television advertising. 16  
 Alicia aprende de hierro. 138  
 Alimentación a bajo costo. 824  
 Alimentación de su bebé. 389  
 La alimentación del niño preescolar. 157  
 Alimentación del niño--1 a 2 años. 359  
 21 alimentos es importante para la actividad, eficiencia, aptitud, y diversión: el alimento es importante para la juventud y para la salud del futuro. 322  
 Alimentos para el crecimiento--para niños que tendrán dos a cinco años. 445  
 Alimentos para los muchachos de edad escolar--sea a doce años. 184  
 Alimentos que deben comerse cuando se tiene tuberculosis. 123  
 All about food and nutrition (Pbart). 28  
 All about the California avocado. 12  
 All American menu. 812  
 The allergic child. 409  
 Allergy in infancy. 213  
 The American food scandal. 27  
 Los niveles de la vitamina A. 198  
 Anemia. 187  
 All lunch participation covered menu for special treatment at Newark. 1074  
 Annotated bibliography on maternal nutrition. 198  
 Announcing in upstairs/downstairs, trans-lateral, conventional, automatic, fish-wishing contraption--it works! 967  
 Annual meeting highlights, part II. 47  
 Annual meeting highlights: part 1. 47a  
 Anthropometric and clinical findings of the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-72. 1099  
 Apples to zucchini. 65  
 Are vitamin E supplements beneficial? 13  
 Are we eating too much protein? 78  
 Are you getting enough calcium? 61  
 Around the menu with steam cooking. 83  
 The art of buying char-broilers. 881  
 The art of firing. 666  
 The artificial touch of herb and spices. 1034  
 As the twig is bent. 967  
 Ascorbic acid and long-term anticonvulsant therapy in children. 163  
 Asegure la salud y bienestar de su familia atendiendo a la higiene de su ambiente. 904  
 Assessment of the carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of chemicals. 81  
 At the end of the rainbow, a balanced diet. 627  
 Atherosclerosis--part III: the Framingham Study. 428  
 Atherosclerosis--Part IV: risk factors. 426  
 Atherosclerosis--part 2: population studies. 427  
 Attractive ways to reduce menu costs. 845  
 The audio-visual equipment directory. 1049  
 Audio-visual materials on alcohol and alcoholism. 1008  
 Autumn blavers appear at Maryland nutrition centers. 611  
 Baked goods: something for everyone. 530  
 Baker's yeast as a protein supplement in corn meal muffins. 528  
 Baking manual. 737  
 El banco de ahorros de la vitamina A. 230  
 Bargaining can be more than you bargained for. 679  
 Baseball menu. 814  
 Basic nutrition. 742  
 Be a good manager for the school lunch team!. 613  
 Be healthy be HAPPY! (Motion picture). 331  
 Be this healthy. 134  
 Beautiful--naturally (Pillstrip/Record). 93  
 Beef is beef and buffalo is buffalo and now the train has set. 531  
 Begin an energy conservation program. 869  
 "Be beginning" (Motion picture). 672  
 Behavior modification for reducing in groups. 370  
 Behind FDA's regulations. 2  
 Better educate than legislate nutrition info. 475  
 Beyond economics and nutrition: the complex basis of food policy. 58  
 Bibliography for nutrition and nutrition education. 1094  
 Bibliography of nutrition teaching aids in Spanish. 1396  
 The big \$8 billion race. 615  
 Big shift in nation's breakfast diet reported. 126  
 The bioavailability of iron sources and their utilization in food. 499  
 The biological toxicity of polyunsaturated fats. 378  
 Born-an cooking. II. Malay, Molau, Sea Dyak. 1084  
 Bornean cooking. I. Appetizers and snacks, savory foods; methods of cooking the wain fish; bamboo cookery. 1084  
 A bounty of Easter breads. 1055  
 Breakfast cereals in today's lifestyles (Pillstrip/Record). 3  
 Breakfast hopscotch. 963  
 Breast-feeding: second thoughts. 269  
 Budget-stretching meal recipes. 1059  
 Buena alimentación para la buena salud. 342  
 Buffet foods of distinction. 1036  
 Building profits through menu design. 656  
 Buy and buy. 14  
 Caffeine content of beverages and chocolate. 316  
 La calabaza--fuente de vitamina "A". 353  
 Calendar of Kilo Snacks. 1031  
 California raisins. 1032  
 Calorific. 404  
 Candles, cookies, cakes. 1060  
 Cantonese ethnology. 75  
 Careers in food service (Pillstrip/Cassette). 763  
 Careers in food service (Pillstrip/Record). 760  
 Careers in food service: Preparing, distributing and serving food (Slides). 713  
 Careers in home economics (Posters). 743  
 Carlson Wade's fact/book on vitamins and other food supplements and your health. 540  
 Carne de res y de aves de corral--como cuidar sus cosechables. 94  
 Carotenoids as food colors. 927  
 Changing attitudes and habits to reduce risk factors in chronic disease. 744  
 Check your seat grades. 1108  
 Cheer for sandwiches!. 1066  
 The chemicals we eat and drink. 432  
 Chemicals, the consumer and credibility. 3  
 Chicano's diet pattern. 366  
 Child feeding programs: where do you draw the line? 965  
 Childhood mortality in the Americas. 131  
 The cholesterol controversy. 408  
 Choosing for two. 95  
 Clarifying values through subject matter. 725  
 Classroom questions: what kinds? 782  
 Clinical problems related to the use of drugs in malnutrition. 385  
 The clinical significance of trace element deficiencies in man. 226  
 Clusters of child care competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 779  
 Clusters of competencies common to homemaker/home health aides for care of the ill and disabled adult. 639  
 Clusters of competencies common to three home economics related occupations. 77  
 Clusters of food production competencies common to homemaker/home health aides. 780  
 Code of recommended practices for the handling of frozen food. 585  
 Coffee and cardiovascular disease. 162  
 Columbus Day menu. 811  
 Cosa alimentos ricos en hierro. 299  
 Cosa bien pero cosa con prudencia para reducir el riesgo de un ataque cardiaco. 121  
 Cosa bien y no gane peso. 158  
 Cosa desayuno, esplace el día bien--"ponerse a tono" es importante. 387  
 Come aboard the good ship vitamin C (Slides/Cassette tape). 116  
 Comidas deliciosas hispanas para las mujeres embarazadas y sus familias--para una semana. 815  
 Comidas fáciles que complacen #23  
 Comidas para el niño preescolar. 386  
 Cosiere bien el día con un buen desayuno. 446  
 Casual dining in Pennsylvania. 1111  
 Communications--Feelings vs words. 677  
 Como comprar carne para conservar en el refrigerador. 45  
 Como comprar fruta fresca. 36  
 Como comprar habas, quisquantes y lentejas en seco. 83  
 Como comprar hortalizas enlatadas y congeladas. 32  
 Como comprar hortalizas frescas. 37  
 Como comprar las aves de corral. 24  
 Como comprar los asados de carne de vaca. 31  
 Como comprar los huevos. 46  
 Como se afecta el alimento (Slides/Spanish narration). 493  
 A comparison of reconstitution techniques. 854  
 A comparison of three instructional approaches in health education. 725  
 A comparison of three methods for eliminating disruptive lunchroom behavior. 786  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; Nutrient Standard Method (NSM). 819  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; 2: Management aspects. 820  
 Comparison of Type A and Nutrient Standard Menus for school lunch; 3: Nutritive content of menus and acceptability. 821  
 Compilation of the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 with related provisions of law and authorities for commodities distribution, 93rd Congress, and Session. 671  
 The complete conveyor system. 871  
 Complete guide to home canning, preserving, and freezing. 958  
 Composition of diets containing 25 and 35 percent calories from fat. 297  
 Comprando alimentos. 23  
 Comprehensive evaluation of fatty acids in foods. 384  
 The computer diet. 77  
 The computer diet, a weight control guide. 864



TITLE INDEX

- Con que usted va a tener un sensal. 333  
 Concepts of disease in Mexican-American culture 41  
 Conference on education in nutrition - looking forward from the past, 1974. 139  
 Considera su calcio usando estos alimentos. 114  
 4 concepts of research on zinc resurrections of men. 225  
 The consumer and his health dollar. 5  
 Consumer education bibliography. 147  
 Consumer omissions about work. 29  
 Consumer satisfaction with food products and marketing services. 50  
 Consumer spending habits; part 2: lunch. 6  
 Consumer spending habits; part 3: breakfast. 7  
 Consumer spending habits; part 4: an overview. 8  
 The consumer; an increasing force in food service. 11  
 Contrasting professional views on atherosclerosis and coronary disease. 99  
 Control de calorías para usted. 491  
 Control de peso. 492  
 Control de diabetes facilísimo. 356  
 Controversy revolves over vitamins C and E. 142  
 Convenience and the cost of plate dinners and skillet main dishes. 9  
 Convenience conversion in college food service. 625  
 Convenience foods. 955  
 Convenience foods and new foods. 928  
 Conversion to metric system; order or chaos? (Audio-cassette). 829  
 Converting recipes to the metric system: Part I--"Think metric". 836  
 Cooking and eating with children: a way to learn. 748  
 Cooking for crowds. 1073  
 Cooking Raman-style. 1071  
 Cooking Szechuan-style. 1070  
 Cooking with grass. 832  
 Cooking with oven fill. 833  
 A coordinated nutrition education action program in the elementary classroom, the school lunch room, and the home. 755  
 Coronary heart disease: risk factors and the diet debate. 283  
 Corporate management: success for school lunch management. 626  
 Creative cooking without wheat, silk and eggs. 1468  
 Creativity in science. 711  
 Creases! for all occasions. 1054  
 Crude fibre, dietary fibre and atherosclerosis. 471  
 Cuando sienta estos trastornos o náuseas, por las bananas. 111  
 Cuidado! la pintura de plomo envenena. 487  
 Cuida la salud de su hijo. 117  
 Cullinary apprenticeships earn respect from labor, management. 708  
 Cultural contexts of nutritional patterns. 305  
 Current references on the role of fiber. 1085  
 Current status of jejunio-ileal bypass for obesity. 153  
 Current topics in food and nutrition--1970 related to: water, vegetable proteins, microbiological production of food, and connective tissue. 154  
 Cut food costs (Slides). 17  
 Defining hunger among the poor. 104  
 Demonstration project for the employment of a nutrition education specialist. 967  
 Desert-o-resa IV. 816  
 Determining costs of services wholesale institutional grocery orders. 1113  
 Developing a sound food purchasing plan. 1105  
 Diaz: how to make better visuals with this "work horse" technique. 691  
 Diet and arthritis. 486  
 Dieta baja en sal (3 grasas de sodio). 413  
 Dieta de 1500 calorías para la mujer no-obesada. 159  
 Dieta Mexicano-Americana para diabeticos; dieta diabetica para Puerto-ricanos. 400  
 Dietary factors and atherosclerosis: prevention should begin early. 144  
 Dietary fiber and disease. 172  
 Dietary habits of the peasant of the Bolivian highlands. 1800  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: I: research procedures. 248  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: II: family distribution of dietary adequacy. 245  
 Dietary survey of low-income, rural families in Iowa and North Carolina: III: contribution of food groups to nutrition. 246  
 Dietetic interns discover school foodservice. 710  
 The dietetic paraprofessional and the external degree. 771  
 The dietitian and cost control in food service administration. 651  
 The dietitian and food-service planning in institutions. 886  
 Dietitian teaches patients via closed-circuit TV. 770  
 Dietitians, independent practitioners. 734  
 Digestibility of starches in infants and children. 164  
 Dimensions of school health. 185  
 Dinner theatre. 776  
 The direction of beneficial nutritional change. 381  
 Dirty work for professionals. 913  
 Discovering vegetables. 485  
 Dishwashing procedures. 918  
 Disposable: could they solve your problem? 872  
 Diverticular disease and fibre. 181  
 Does your organization need a career-development system? 630  
 Don Ruzsler's \$5.5 million dollar supermarket. 371  
 Drugs and amphetamine. 473  
 Drugs and lipid metabolism. 473  
 Durante la espera del nacimiento de su bebé. 345  
 Easter menu. 808  
 Eat well--spend less. 1  
 Eating Christmas in the Kalahari. 274  
 Eating for life. 60  
 Eating habits and nutrition. 92  
 Eating habits and opinions of teenagers on nutrition and obesity. 267  
 Eating on the run (Motion picture). 182  
 Eating, loving, and dying. 123  
 The economics of making good coffee. 877  
 Education for better breakfast. 137  
 Effect of drugs on carbohydrate metabolism. 248  
 Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma lipoproteins, cholesterol and alpha-tocopherol levels in young women. 59  
 The effect of potassium and protein intakes on sodium homeostasis of infants and children. 393  
 The effect of processing on the nutritive value of fresh foods. 106  
 Effect of protein intake on calcium balance of young men given 500 mg calcium daily. 73  
 Effect of thawing on growth of Staphylococcus Aureus in frozen convenience food items. 914  
 Effective communication for today's manager. 661  
 Effective listening: what is your Part-Of? 788  
 Effects of nitrates and nitrites in food as related to human health. 388  
 Efficient energy management: cleaning frozen energy savins. 874  
 Eggs. 1435  
 Eggs: your diet and your health. 319  
 Elderly served meals in Milwaukee schools. 968  
 Elementary science of food. 235  
 Elementos nutritivos esenciales--alimentos para familias jóvenes. 483  
 El esbarazo y la buena nutrición. 386  
 Employee turnover and your career-development system. 632  
 Encyclopedia of professional kitchen planning. 875  
 Endive--escarole--chicory. 570  
 Energy and the carbohydrates (Pillsstrip/Cassette tape). 396  
 Energy conservation in warewashing systems--part 2. 876  
 Energy management and energy conservation practices for the restaurant industry. 652  
 Energy management: key to kitchen efficiency. 633  
 Energy: our food and our needs (Slides) 470  
 English-Spanish guide for public health nurses in maternal and child health 310  
 Environmental factors and cancer of the colon and breast. 176  
 An epidemiological study of child health and nutrition in a northern Swedish county. I. Food consumption survey 412  
 Equipment probe 1: steam and pressure cookers. 877  
 Es tu problema la obesidad? 354  
 Essentials of nutrition and diet therapy 517  
 La estrella de la buena alimentación. 341  
 Estrogens in beefsteaks. 258  
 Etiology of malnutrition in rural Indian preschool children (Madhya Pradesh) 217  
 Evaluating a food intake (Cassette tape) 171  
 Evaluating instructional hardware 745  
 Evaluating the media. 8  
 Evaluation of certain food additives and the contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium. 904  
 Evaluation of Connecticut school programs for migrant children. 749  
 Evaluation of effects of performance based teacher education on the health knowledge and attitudes of fifth grade students. 7  
 Evaluation of food additives 937  
 An evaluation of food habits and nutrient intakes in Canada. 302  
 An evaluation of food habits of the children and the nutrition education program of the National Urban League model day care center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 422  
 Evaluation of iron deficiency as a cause of mild anemia in adolescent girls. 424  
 An evaluation of the Mulligan Stew 4-H television series for Extension Service USDA. 684  
 Evaluation of the nutrition film series "Mulligan Stew". 255  
 Evaluation of the protein quality of Swedish export wheat flour enriched with Astra Protein. 943  
 Evaluative criteria of non-print materials: a comparison. 701  
 The ever-growing, ever-changing world of breakfast foods. 41  
 Every body needs... 817  
 Every day, in every way potatoes get better and better. 136  
 Every school has a legal right to the National School Breakfast Program 2  
 Everyday cooking with herbs. 133  
 Everyone's guide to better food and nutrition. 166  
 Everything is up to date in Kansas City. 878  
 Everything you always wanted to know about potatoes. 839  
 Everything you always wanted to know about work sampling. 678  
 Evolutionary implications of changing nutritional patterns in human populations. 451  
 Example of a trend: food purchasing program, Chicago Hospital Council. 116  
 Exercise equivalents of foods 268  
 Exhibit advances community nutrition education. 732  
 Exploring the open classroom. 708  
 Exposure of man to mercury. A review. Part II: contamination of food and analytical methods. 912  
 The extent of usage of fluoridated water in commercial food and beverage processing. 190  
 Fabricated foods. 938  
 The factor of food habits. 104  
 Facts every cook should know Part 1 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act 481  
 Fair trade and nutrition. 579  
 Fertility and hazard - human chorionic gonadotropin/5'-Caloric diet and weight reduction. 82  
 Families of the fields. 259  
 Famine--1975: America's decision: who will survive? 558

TITLE INDEX

- The fast food crusade, 54c
- Fat Americans, 437
- \*fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (Filastrip/Cassette tape), 471
- \*the fat (Filastrip/Cassette tape), 471
- Favorite African recipes: a collection of classics from around the country, 177
- Federal programs to improve Mexican-American education, 962
- Feedback and objectives, 624
- Feeding your baby, 62
- \*Feeding your young children (Filastrip), 714
- A few evaluation techniques in nutrition education, 715
- Fiber: a natural hypocholesteremic agent, 472
- \*Fiber: the neglected nutrient, 298
- Flinding a better way, 617
- Fish and seafood: elegance on a budget, 934
- \*Fish and seafood: plentiful products for all markets, 634
- Fish cookery of North America, 175
- Fish cookery of North America, 1051
- Focus on nutrition in family day care, 141
- \*Food acceptance in the developing world, 59
- Food additives to extend shelf life, 953
- Food additives, who needs them? 949
- Food allergies or heard any good sneezes lately? 197
- \*Food and food-use classification systems, 419
- Food and life, 72
- Food and money readings, 536
- \*Food and nutrition symposium for 11th and 12th grades, 77
- Food and nutrition programs in Kentucky, 984
- Food and nutrition: fact and fiction, 178
- Food and your health, 242
- Food before six, 122
- Food care, 904
- \*Food choices of institutionalized vs. independent-living old, 136
- Food choices of women, 145
- \*Food consumption practices of families in the expanded Delaware nutrition education program in lower Delaware, 264
- Food exchange playing cards (Playing cards), 174
- Food expenditures of families, 1972-73 (May 1975), 19
- Food facts versus fads, 198
- The food fad bag, 724
- Food fats and oils, 248
- Food for health for the older adult, 193
- Food for the world's hungry, 565
- \*Food for thought, 271
- \*Food for thought (Puzzle), 714
- Food for your family--the choice is yours! 26
- Food habits as a barrier, 184
- \*Food industry booster groups (Posters), 935
- The food labeling revolution, 543
- Food logistics in historical perspective, 566
- Food marketing leaflets, 24
- Food patterns in New Mexico, 222
- Food poisoning, 909
- Food power for your family (Poster), 40
- \*Food practices of some black Americans in Los Angeles county; including a method for evaluating the diet, 712
- \*Food practices of the Mexican-American in Los Angeles County, 211
- Food price changes, 1973-1974 and nutritional status, part I, 486
- Food processing: search for growth, 416
- Food purchasing pattern of migrant agricultural families, 1164
- Food purchasing procedures of small food-service operators, 1110
- Food rights handbook, 1012
- Food scorecard, 250
- Food sense, 149
- Food service careers, 777
- Food service facilities planning, 295
- Food service industry active in strategies for energy conservation, 484
- Food service programs for children: an annotated bibliography, 497
- Food substitutes in a developing economy, 562
- Food the color of life (Motion picture), 455
- \*Food waste behavior in an urban population, 1169
- Food-sharing among young children, 180
- Food, nutrition and urbanization, 276
- Food: sore for your soney (Motion picture), 11
- Foodborne disease surveillance, 84
- Foodis for better health (Filastrip/Cassette tape), 293
- Foodis in ancient Egypt and classical Greece, 559
- Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 542
- Forecast '75: what lies ahead for the food service industry? 543
- Formal education of mothers and their nutritional behavior, 61
- La formula de su bebe, 392
- La formula de su bebe (por el metodo asptico), 372
- Four food group transparencies (Transparencies), 718
- Four sisters specialize in school lunch, 1066
- FRAC's guide to the National School Breakfast Program, 971
- Framework for nutrition education: a guide for elementary teachers, 685
- Frankfurters and cooked sausage, 584
- Free and reduced price meal handbook, 1074
- Frequency of eating and dental health, 281
- From holding patterns to free flight: releasing creative potential, 616
- Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: okra, 463
- Fruit and vegetable facts and pointers: strawberries, 564
- Fruits and vegetables annual, 849
- Fruits in cooking, 1029
- Gallup shows patterns in coffee preferences, 641
- Games for living, 753
- General objectives of and guidelines for supplementary feeding programs for pre-school children, 975
- Geophagy (dirt eating) among Mississippi Negro school children, 167
- Geophagy among the Ewe in Ghana, 446
- Get Your soney's worth from protein, 441
- A glossary of food-service equipment terms, 1079
- Going Metric, 439
- The good food unit (Wall chart), 164
- The good foods coloring book (Coloring book), 791
- Goze su dieta bala en sodio, 336
- Great seatless seals, 1048
- The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Cassette tapes), 511
- \*The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (Filastrip/Records), 512
- \*The great Once-A-Year organic bulletin board, 686
- The great shift in consumer food buying patterns, 21
- Greatest show on earth, 976
- Group/audiovisual instruction for patients with diabetes, 728
- Guia dietetica, 186
- Una guia para comer bien (Charts), 324
- Guide to educational materials, 1076
- Guide to self-care in diabetes, 140
- Guide to: average monthly availability of fresh fruits and vegetables, 51
- Guidelines for a national nutrition policy study, 591
- Guidelines for diet counseling, 279
- Gut news for modern eaters (Comic book), 215
- H. F. 4278, hearing, Ninety-third Congress, First Session; to amend the national school lunch act, 602
- Habits--and more, 454
- Haqaloi, 66
- Hallowren menu, 806
- The hamburger book, 1061
- Handled with care: egg products inspection act, 600
- Handling the alcoholic employee, 628
- A happy test day, 767
- Have children, will feed, 979
- Having a baby, 264
- Having your type A and eating it too, 442
- Hawaii school lunch: where a hot meal costs only a quarter, 94
- Hazards of overuse of vitamin D, 231
- Hazards of overuse of vitamin D, 326
- Health aspects of the school lunch program, 610
- Health conditions and services in California for domestic seasonal agricultural workers and their families: part I, 114
- Health hazards pertaining to obesity, 278
- Health services--a guide for project directors and health personnel, 170
- Hearings, ninetieth congress, second session and ninety-first congress, first session, part 6--food assistance reform, 1414
- Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session and the Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 2 - USDA, H&W, and OPO officials, 177
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 2 - hunger in 1973, 1019
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on federal food programs; part 3 - supplementary food programs, 1718
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 1 - obesity and fat diets, 481
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and diseases; part 2 - sugar in diet, diabetes, and heart diseases, 476
- Hearings, ninety-third Congress, first session, on nutrition and diseases--1973, part 3--appendix to hearings, 479
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 1 - feeding the elderly, 1415
- Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on nutrition and human needs; part 4 - school food program needs, 1717
- Heart eating: a guide to coronary cookery, 1034
- Heat and cold tolerance: relation to body weight, 223
- Height and weight standards for preschool children, how relevant are ethnic differences in growth potential? 221
- Hemochromatosis, 149
- Henrici's L'omelette, 943
- Herbs and spices for all seasoning, 1057
- The hidden cost of obesity, 763
- High blood pressure, 234
- High bulk diet for diverticular disease of the colon, 431
- The high cost of labor, 649
- High-protein cookies - effect of toy fortification and surfactants, 977
- La historia de dentro: la sustancia de la leche; la victoria de las verduras; diviortase con la fruta; la sustancia de la carne; tose un viaje aeronautico con panes y cereales; almuerzo; comidas rapidas y faciles; comidas pequenas y atractivas, 459
- \*The historical relationship between food science and nutrition, 534
- Rose economics careers, 739
- Rose economics in institutions granting bachelor's or higher degrees, 1972-73, 187
- Rose economics research abstracts--1973; institution administration, 1076
- Hopping in hamburger heaven, 719
- Hot and cold in the universe of San Francisco Tecopa, Valley of Mexico, 282
- Hot lunch happening, 844
- Hot lunch program gives way to local fast food, 981
- The hot-cold syndrome and symbolic balance in Mexican and Spanish-American folk medicine, 155
- The hot-cold theory of disease: implications for treatment of Puerto Rican patients, 227
- How foods are preserved, 926
- How I teach nutrition, 378
- How I teach nutrition, 346
- How I teach nutrition, 794
- How I teach nutrition: nutrition facts can bloom in your garden, 731
- How nutritious are fast-food meals? 237
- How the Papuan plans his dinner, 177

TITLE INDEX

- How to become a more effective teacher. 69C  
 How to buy beef (Pilestris/Cassette tape). 8  
 How to buy beef (Slides/Cassette tape). 67  
 How to buy beef roasts. 31  
 How to buy canned and frozen vegetables. 18  
 How to buy dry beans, peas, and lentils. 39  
 How to buy eggs. 49  
 How to buy fresh fruits. 42  
 How to buy fresh vegetables. 41  
 How to buy meat for your freezer. 48  
 How to choose and maintain quality knives. 879  
 How to evaluate a weight reduction diet. 443  
 How to find out what you're doing wrong. 882  
 How to get reduced price seals into your school. 1013  
 How to handle disciplinary cases: part 1. 68C  
 How to handle 20,000 pounds of fat per month. 883  
 How to involve students in their own instruction. 727  
 How to setricook. 850  
 How to save up to 27.4% in meat shrinkage. 985  
 How to set up a nutrition fun learning center in the classroom and the home. 238  
 How to shape up and keep in shape (Pilestris/record). 239  
 How to teach employees good housekeeping. 911  
 Hows and whys of French cooking. 1047  
 Human beings are not very easy to change after all. 712  
 Human milk, nutrition, and the world resource crisis. 545  
 Human nutrition. 313  
 Hunger--1973. 1021  
 A hungry world: the challenge to agriculture. 533  
 Hunt-Watson nutritional assistance program for the culturally deprived. 274  
 Hypodyslexia--etiology, incidence, diagnosis and management. 98  
 I have a healthy body (Coloring book). 784  
 Ice, ice machines, and you. 984  
 Ideas ayudables para controlar el peso para los que hablan español. 101  
 Ideas de como comer bien cuidando los centavos. 27  
 Identifying food-related values of low-income mothers. 456  
 IFA Silver Plate: Len Frederick, Clark County School District. 686  
 The IF--1975 world directory and guide. 1033  
 The impact of television commercials on health-related beliefs and behaviors of children. 277  
 Implementing a portable meals program. 949  
 Implications of the IFA studies for curriculum and instruction. 694  
 Improvement of protein nutrition. 318  
 Improving food service productivity. 639  
 Increasing your high school participation. 983  
 Index of food quality. 436  
 Infant feeding in the People's Republic of China. 442  
 Infant nutrition. 196  
 The infant of the diabetic mother. 22C  
 Infants of alcoholic mothers. 214  
 Inflation-proof Your kitchen. 893  
 Influence of nutritional factors on prevalence of diabetes. 514  
 The influence of obesity on health. 784  
 The influence of obesity on health (second of two parts). 283  
 Influencia del tupo sobre el crecimiento del niño. 721  
 Information in English and Spanish. 1765  
 The innocent nutrition misinformation. 105  
 Innovations and challenges (Motion picture). 374  
 Innovative teaching of nutrition (Audiocassettes). 437  
 The inseparability of nutrition from the social and the biological sciences. 86  
 The inside story (and the outside too) of fresh citrus fruit. 247  
 Interactions between nutrition and heredity in coronary heart disease. 229  
 Interior report of the first two phases of the CFI/FDA nutritional labeling research program. 598  
 International day menu. 807  
 An interpretive review: diet in early life and the prevention of atherosclerosis. 301  
 Introductory foods. 846  
 Iron-fortified bread. 328  
 Is commercialism controlling the controversy over cholesterol. 379  
 Is the world facing starvation? 569  
 Is your kitchen obsolete? dishwashers equipment. 899  
 It pays to mix your own soyburger. 16  
 It's no job for amateurs. 87C  
 It's Sprinetime; spruce up your sons with salads. 1040  
 It's supper vegetable. 83  
 Jog, eat and leave for healthy bodies. 984  
 Juice use (Coloring book). 714  
 Kansas school food service, menu planning book (1975-76). 822  
 Kick the sweet snack habit (Coloring book). 107  
 Kindergarten cliché the tree of life. 985  
 Kitchen equipment: repair, replace or revolutionize? 873  
 Label logic (Motion picture). 18  
 Lactose malabsorption and milk tolerance in Kenyan school-age children. 376  
 The layman's interpretation of the dentist's advice on fluoridation. 266  
 Leadership development and training for Head Start coordinators of nutrition and cook managers. 789  
 Leaf protein child feeding trial. 949  
 Let's get organized (Kit). 1111  
 Let's go to a supermarket. 8  
 Let's look closely at preplated lunches. 986  
 Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods (Kit). 2  
 Lista de preguntas para las oraciones de estudio a ofrecer sobre nutrición y preparación de alimentos. 697  
 A little about plant proteins. 78C  
 Lo que debe dar de comer a su familia. 824  
 The low salt unit (Wall chart). 173  
 Lunch at Castro valley: the emphasis is on cholco. 1026  
 The lunch bunch (Motion picture). 998  
 The lunch that is not for sale. 487  
 Living supplementation of various cereals. 946  
 Main dish annual. 888  
 Major fatty acids and proximate composition of dairy products. 191  
 Making soup a specialty. 1153  
 Making the comprehensive high school comprehensive. 751  
 Man and his foods. 433  
 Management annual. 608  
 Management methods applied to lunch programs. 629  
 Management of famine relief. 552  
 Management psychology: bracing for employee discontent. 636  
 Management vs. labor: labor vs. management. 620  
 Management 18: a short course for managers. 783  
 Manager wanted (Motion picture). 662  
 Managing a fickle market. 631  
 Managing behavior. 618  
 Managing by objectives: an operating guide to faster and more profitable results. 650  
 Managing time. 653  
 The many-faceted diet. 55C  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part I: principles of marketing planning (Pilestris/tape). 675  
 Marketing food to the consumer, part II: a case study in marketing (Pilestris/tape). 675  
 The marketing of protein foods. 669  
 Maternal nutrition in the 1970's: part 2. 251  
 Maternal nutrition since 1969 white House conference. 249  
 Meal planning. 828  
 Meal planning guide. 826  
 The measurement of obesity. 97  
 Measuring productivity: analysis of current measurement systems: the second step. 615  
 The meat book. 12  
 Meatless, guiltless. 383  
 Media in teaching college level nutrition. 785  
 Media packages: how to make and use them. 747  
 Meeting challenges in food service: a guide for solving present and future problems. 546  
 Meeting the affective needs of young children. 695  
 Meeting the challenge of mobility. 889  
 The Mediterranean scene. 254  
 Mejor salud para el bebé y la madre. 317  
 Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program (Motion picture). 492  
 Merchandising makes lunches fun. 866  
 Merchandising makes the lunch go round. 851  
 Merchandising: using eye appeal to sell the seal. 852  
 Message from the president of SNE. 296  
 Metric converter (Slide rule). 90  
 Metric manual. 1082  
 The metric question. 858  
 Metric system, nutrition labeling. 589  
 Metrication materials: a nonprint bibliography. 1086  
 Mexican fiesta menu. 578  
 Mexican-American aged in San Francisco: a case description. 135  
 Microwave heating in freeze-drying, electronic ovens, and other applications. 929  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 252  
 The midwife's role in the nutrition of the mother and child. 253  
 Milk, butter, and cheese, the story of dairy products. 553  
 Mining the media for continuing education. 758  
 Molecules in food that alter drug metabolism. 303  
 More questions than answers. 995  
 More than a meal: two programs provide companionship and hot meals for the elderly. 993  
 Mortality and anaemia. 457  
 Most people know little about nutrition. 312  
 The mouthful diet: a behavioral approach to overeating. 202  
 Ms. Punolton's incredible potato. 137  
 Multiple sclerosis and nutrition. 63  
 Nabisco nutrition information. 710  
 National advisory council on child nutrition annual report (1973). 926  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 2--Nutrition and the international situation. 605  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 3A--Appendix to Nutrition and Special Groups. 604  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6--Nutrition and Health. 607  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 6A--Appendix to Nutrition and Health. 613  
 National nutrition policy study--1974, Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Part 7--Nutrition and government. 616  
 National nutrition policy: nutrition and special groups. 595  
 Natural food toxicants - a perspective. 905  
 Naturally occurring toxicants in foods. 592  
 Necesita usted saber de peso? 352  
 The neglected years: early childhood. 417  
 Notting profits with seafood. 1107  
 New age nutrition. 875  
 A new cost-reducing product: cheese alternatives. 951  
 New facts about pork (Motion picture). 757

TITLE INDEX

- A new incentive for controlling salt content 954  
 New insights into heart disease 331  
 The new language of labeling 597  
 New food identity program will help you be a smarter shopper...A better cook. 345  
 A new proposal for nutrition education: an anthropological perspective. 161  
 The new school lunch and school breakfast bill of rights. 461  
 New sources of protein for human and animal feeding. 945  
 New USDA regulations make needy children eligible for free milk. 329  
 The new essential trace elements, chromium, tin, vanadium, nickel and silicon. 99  
 Los niños necesitan de usted. 458  
 Nipper's soul food story. 311  
 No-line, plenty-of-time lunch. 969  
 Non-hydrolyzed is an opiodaic condition. 526  
 Nourish - the nutrition card game (Playing cards). 213  
 Notes to your outland schoolrooms kit (kit). 763  
 Nutrition notices de sus amigos en ENFP. 461  
 Nutrition para cada semana. 495  
 Nutrient changes in food processing: a current review. 950  
 Nutrient composition of carrots, tomatoes and red tart cherries. 276  
 Nutrient requirements and the need for fortification of foods. 511  
 Nutrients in processed foods: fats - carbohydrates. 515  
 Nutrients in processed foods: vitamins and minerals. 924  
 Nutriometer (Chart). 1097  
 Nutrition A-Z coloring book (Coloring book). 411  
 Nutrition and aging. 193  
 Nutrition and athletic performance. 357  
 Nutrition and diet therapy reference dictionary. 1084  
 Nutrition and infection in national development 548  
 Nutrition and malnutrition, identification and measurement. 474  
 Nutrition and numbers in the third world. 478  
 Nutrition and our overpopulated planet. 297  
 Nutrition and the elderly: needs, problems, and progress. 513  
 Nutrition attitudes in a university community. 112  
 Nutrition awareness and costs bring shift in food buying habits. 18  
 Nutrition bibliography on alcohol abuse and alcoholism. 1078  
 Nutrition calculator. 325  
 Nutrition can be fun at a breakfast party 524  
 A nutrition counseling session for college women on the pill. 347  
 Nutrition education and school gardens in elementary school in Senegal. 388  
 Nutrition education for children. 420  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 2. 469  
 Nutrition education for non-professionals and the public: part 1. 468  
 Nutrition education in child feeding programs in the developing countries. 477  
 Nutrition education in school lunch. 7  
 Nutrition education paper-pencil games (Games). 790  
 Nutrition education pencil games. 489  
 Nutrition education specialist program. 990  
 Nutrition education specialist project: final report. 757  
 Nutrition education works in early grades. 358  
 Nutrition education--a positive approach. 787  
 Nutrition facts: findings and facts. 132  
 Nutrition for a nation (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 455  
 Nutrition for better health (Cassette tape). 465  
 Nutrition for the elderly of today and tomorrow. 516  
 Nutrition for the growing years. 374  
 Nutrition for the mother-to-be (Cassette tape). 176  
 Nutrition in health instruction: the Tennessee health education project. 718  
 Nutrition in old age, synopsis of the Swedish nutrition foundation X. 462  
 Nutrition in the home (Filmstrip/Cassette tape). 24  
 Nutrition in today's education--as a school nurse sees it. 183  
 Nutrition information resources for Professionals. 1081  
 Nutrition kit for the community (Kit). 213  
 Nutrition know-how (Poster). 387  
 Nutrition labeling. 588  
 Nutrition labeling: tools for its use. 594  
 Nutrition labeling--terms you should know. 593  
 Nutrition misconceptions of college freshmen. 347  
 Nutrition plan for migrant day-care centers. 834  
 Nutrition policy. 577  
 Nutrition problems associated with food habits and environment. 241  
 Nutrition program for the elderly. 1014  
 Nutrition scoreboard (Chart). 359  
 Nutrition: why is it important? 360  
 Nutrition--better eating for a head start. 482  
 Nutrition: better eating for a head start. 1925  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filmstrip/cassette tapes). 219  
 Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (Filmstrip/record). 218  
 Nutrition's future: food for thought. 3  
 Nutritional adaptation of some Colombia Indians. 522  
 The nutritional and metabolic roles of selenium and vitamin E. 174  
 Nutritional assessment in health programs. 148  
 Nutritional building blocks: an educational tool. 733  
 The nutritional composition of spices. 71  
 Nutritional considerations for the newborn requiring extensive care. 402  
 Nutritional effects of food processing. 952  
 Nutritional guidelines - a step back? 586  
 Nutritional labeling - a challenge, an opportunity. 576  
 Nutritional misinformation therapy of unproved usefulness in obesity. 361  
 Nutritional problems in the teenager. 523  
 Nutritional processes and personality among the Gurage of Ethiopia. 423  
 Nutritional quackery (Motion Picture). 6  
 Nutritional status of black preschool children in Mississippi. 79  
 Nutritional status of Mexican-American preschool children in a border town. 55  
 Nutritional supplementation and the outcome of pregnancy. 362  
 The nutritional value of frozen foods: part 2 the composition of frozen foods. 143  
 Nutritive composition of products. 1077  
 Nutritive content of college meals. 503  
 Obesity and its management. 146  
 Obesity: a brief overview with emphasis on exercise. 169  
 Of California food and people. 364  
 On lecturing. 692  
 One, two, three--you're out. 1061  
 Operators advised to fight food faddists. 365  
 Opportunities to sell nutrition: viewpoint of a college professor. 88  
 Opportunity to learn metrics. 762  
 El organismo es una saquina que se repara sola. 101  
 Our hungry world. 541  
 Our tribute to older citizens. 58  
 An overview of the grid. 618  
 Overweight (Cassette tape). 484  
 El pan enriquecido es proporcional... (Puzzle). 65  
 Pathophysiology of obesity. 76  
 Pattern of milk consumption of Darwin school children. 85  
 Patterns of growth and dietary habits in adolescent girls in Brisbane. 289  
 Patterns of mortality in childhood. 1002  
 The pediatrician, the infant and atherosclerosis. 149  
 The people profession: careers in home economics (Filmstrip/Cassette). 689  
 The people profession: careers in home economics (Filmstrip/Record). 688  
 The peripatetic nutritionist: a description of nutrition education activities in the Philadelphia day care program. 754  
 Pesticide residues in food. 907  
 Physiological responses to exercise in East African children. I. Normal values for rural and urban boys and girls aged 7-15 years. II. The effects of shistosomiasis, anaemia and malnutrition. 161  
 Pictorial assessment and selection. 765  
 A pilot survey of food frequencies, meal frequencies and meal patterns of preschool children in East Los Angeles 278  
 Pittsburgh's supper kitchen. 890  
 Planning ahead for outdoor dining. 1056  
 Please don't eat the sold. 910  
 Poppin' swap (Playing cards). 377  
 Population and development (kit). 461  
 Pork haying and cooking guide. 382  
 Position paper on food and nutrition misinformation on selected topics. 68  
 Potassium supplementation, serum immunoreactive insulin concentrations and glucose tolerance in protein-energy malnutrition. 285  
 The potential and limitations of mass communications. 716  
 Practice zero defects in the food service industry. 642  
 Pregnancy cravings (Dola-Duka) in relation to social structure and personality in a Sinhalese village. 363  
 The pregnant adolescent. 574  
 Presupuesto de alimentos. 53  
 Prevention of food poisoning 43  
 Preview--one step in the selection process. 611  
 Primary xerogenous obesity. 57  
 El primer ano de vida de su bebe 478  
 Principios basicos en la coccion de vegetales. 462  
 Principios basicos en preparacion de alimentos--alimentos y cereales. 863  
 Principles of nutrition. 52  
 The Problem box. 772  
 The problem of nutrition education. 94  
 Problem: how to boost participation by 15%; solution: Project SMILE. 974  
 Problem: how to feed handicapped students; solution: teach them to be independent. 1122  
 Problem: how to feed 1000 students with limited equipment; solution: distribute frozen preplated meals. 103  
 Problem: how to introduce the metric system; solution: gradually convert recipes and tools. 856  
 Problem: how to save \$190,000; solution: standardized men's and portion controls. 659  
 Problem: how to transform a bland cafeteria; solution: redecorate & modernize menus. 891  
 Problems of nutrition in the aged. 398  
 Problems/solutions was Vail format. 561  
 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference of the Society for the advancement of food service research, "Food service research for the seventies," Chicago, 1977. 566  
 Processing of foods in ancient Rome 515  
 Product savvy: pie and tart shells. 162  
 Productos horneados. 864  
 The profession of dietetics. 775  
 Profitable pasta merchandising 86  
 Progress report, dietary fibre. 152  
 Project ANSWER studies school lunch 99  
 Project SMILE sells lunch at Carrollton 904  
 Projectors. 76  
 Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (Filmstrip/tape). 792  
 The proper care of fats and fry kettles 802  
 Proposed fortification policy for cereal-grain products. 595  
 Protein snacks of improved nutritional value. 925  
 Protein, the master builder. 204



- Proteins, the building blocks (Filstrip/Cassette tape). 399
- Proteína a su familia--aprenda como alimentarla bien. 115
- Provisional tables on the zinc content of foods. 314
- Publicizing food stamps. 977
- Puddings and custards. 1063
- Puerto Rican food habits: a socio-cultural approach. 414
- Puzzles for learingne (Crossword Puzzle). 79
- Quality beef: there's nothing finer. 654
- Quality, price, food standards slow frozen food purchase by schools. 1078
- Quantity food purchasing guide. 1113
- Que es la diabetes? 349
- Questions and answers on the world food situation. 568
- Questions and problems on nutrition. 270
- Quick--tell us how to buy... 659
- Quinn information kit. 532
- Quinn participation the USDA way. 1074
- Quinn: star in new menu planning. 1064
- Rampant caries in children under five years old. 436
- Rating the diets. 93
- Reaching the preschool child. 1977. 1075
- Read labels and get a better breakfast. 127
- Read the label, set a better table (Motion picture). 582
- A ready reckoner of Protein costs. 54
- Ready-made bulletin boards for elementary schools. 752
- Recent food consumption surveys and their uses. 133
- Recetas para tu dieta baja en sodio. 351
- Recipes for working with Mexican-American migrants. 1049
- Recipes--Spanish and English--I. Bread and cereal groups; II. Fruit and vegetables; III. Milk groups; IV. Meat groups. 1095
- Recognizing one nutrient deficiencies. 763
- Recommended Dietary Allowances. 395
- Recordkeeping basics: making records work for you. 466
- Recuerdo de comida. 110
- Recycled aluminum saves energy, money and material. 895
- Redesigning your kitchen? Systems specialists help build better foodservice operations. 886
- Reference material to Part I--food price changes. 1973-74. 35
- Redesign for weight control in retired couples and others who want to control weight happily. 80
- Rehabilitation for independent living. 777
- The relation of size at birth and preschool clinical severe malnutrition. 147
- Relationship of obesity and disease in 73,532 weight-conscious women. 403
- The relationships between hunger/undernutrition/malnutrition and learning ability and behavior. 177
- Relationships between theoretical and applied anthropology: a public health program analysis. 201
- Retail beef cuts in California (chart). 831
- A review of development of adipose cellularity in man and animals. 447
- A review of the technological efficacy of some antioxidants and synergists. 941
- The role of fiber in the diet. 405
- The role of ice in merchandising. 894
- The role of presweetened breakfast cereals in the american diet. 129
- Roachace in the diet. 103
- Sabia usted que... 391
- Sacred fish. 74
- Salad days are year-round promotions. 1767
- Salads: cool, crisp and colorful. 865
- Saltiness of monosodium glutamate and sodium intake. 87
- La salud diaria de sus niños. 323
- La salud en Puerto Rico. 156
- Sandwich Preparation. 859
- Sanitation: is your training program effective? 902
- Sanitation: no. 1 customer demand. 916
- Satisfied? Consumers rate the food industry. 15
- Save \$ and food value in cooking vegetables. 857
- Saving energy in deep fat frying. 868
- School breakfast progress: a feasibility study. 1009
- School breakfasts: energy to think and play by. 1010
- School fluoridation for the prevention of dental caries. 236
- Scientific studies prove cereals don't cause cavities, are vital in nation's diet. 128
- Seating: a new look at an old technique. 723
- Secrets of the New York City deli. 1041
- Selección, compra y preparación de carnes. 52
- The selection and use of instructional media: a systems approach. 778
- Selenium and chrooles in human nutrition: a review. 275
- Self teaching electrical boards. 747
- Self-study guide for nutrition and diet therapy. 518
- Self-styled approach to instructional design. 703
- Selline out to coronary specials. 242
- Sense and nonsense about vitamins (Cassette tape). 445
- Serum iron levels in ostensibly normal people. 150
- Services of institutional wholesale grocers: opinions of food-service operators. 1112
- Serving school age children. 966
- The seven centuries cookbook. 1057
- Seventy-four ways to cut costs in your school district. 668
- Shape-slipping tips for waist-watchers. 286
- Should teachers be judged by performance? 737
- Should wage changes be based on a standard of productivity? 681
- Si usted no lo evita, los microbios danan los alimentos. 415
- Siebre existe la necesidad de los elementos nutricionales derivados de la leche. 464
- Single subject films--a new concept in continuing education. 759
- Sirvale a cada niño una comida buena "tipo A" (Chart). 404
- Snacks count too (Motion picture). 257
- So you're going to handle supervisory training... 701
- So you're undertaking a nutrition education project. 434
- The social and cultural background of food habits in developing countries. 275
- The social psychology of dieting. 179
- Social psychology of food faddism. 415
- Solving costly trash disposal problems. 896
- Some aspects of childhood malnutrition as a public health problem. 505
- Some aspects of protein-energy interrelationships. 435
- Some biological considerations in the nutritional evaluation of foods. 232
- Some criticisms of mastery learning. 722
- Some current food policy issues (May 1975). 549
- Some effects of breakfast cereals on caries in rats. 131
- Some effects the barbiturates have on nutritional status. 192
- Some straight talk about a rather sticky subject. 208
- Sorry, no vacancy (Motion picture). 571
- Soup to salad, peaches cling to any dish. 1069
- Soup: an unlimited menu resource. 827
- Soup's on! 262
- Sour cream, convenience food with a gourmet touch. 554
- Southern menu. 809
- Sorborders useful but say be abused. 597
- Special energy issue. 897
- Special food problems (Filstrip/Cassette tape). 416
- Special food service program for children. 972
- Standardized recipes: tried and true. 861
- Starting a Private Practice: one dietitian's experience. 766
- The status of home economics in higher education. 726
- Stay one step ahead with daily work schedules. 670
- Stems: combating the energy/food crunch. 645
- Stop and shop: new food service equipment. 494
- The story of a seminar in applied consumption--the 1972 Dag Haerarskjold seminar on "Communication - an essential component in development work". Uppsala, Sweden, 1972. 973
- The stretchables. 139
- The student's technology of breadmaking and flour confectionery. 933
- Students indicate extra Protein reduces cost of "utilizable protein". 942
- Studies on iron metabolism. 521
- Studies on sugar intake and overweight in South African black and white schoolchildren. 512
- A study of nutritional status of pre-school children in the United States, 1948-1974. 368
- Su salud y la de sus hijos depende mucho del buen estado de sus dientes. 114
- Substitute foods - a practical alternative. 937
- Sugar growth and development. See Sugar: busting the bitter facts. 673
- Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta baja en sal. 113
- Sugerencias para el paciente en dieta restringida en calorías. 112
- Summary of survey of nutrient intakes of 234 7th-grade school children with reference to school milk. 273
- The supervisor--a functioning manager. 634
- The supervisor's responsibility in the administration of discipline. 617
- The supportive environment: a new dimension in settings. 717
- Surveying your supervisory training needs. 693
- The sweet potato: its origin and dispersal. 557
- Sweetness and sweeteners. 97
- Symposium: sweeteners. 97
- Take a professional approach to meeting planning. 774
- Taking nutrition education into the homes. 175
- Talking it over: how to train supervisors with employee feedback. 75
- Talking slides to orient new employees. 696
- Teaching food and nutrition to children. 448
- Teaching metrics to beginners. 747
- Teaching without a teacher via displays. 796
- Team-ates; frozen doughs and convection ovens. 1482
- The technology of food preservation. 911
- Teen-age snacking habits: a challenge for nutrition education. 434
- Teenagers dieting for weight control. 241
- Test your kitchen safety 70. 419
- Texture measurements of foods. 444
- Thanks a plenty Boss; Part 1: The rewards of rewarding (Motion picture). 665
- Thanks a plenty Boss; part 2: The correct way of correcting (Motion picture). 663
- Thanksgiving menu. 814
- That's not my job (Motion picture). 664
- There's a lot of good nutrition in canned salmon. 465
- There's gold in these tar greens! 145
- Things to come, the world food crisis - the way out. 466
- Think metric (Poster). 853
- This is station P-O-O-D. 764
- Tidy tips and Linda Limpia. 93
- Tie for reappraisal. 297
- The tie case (Pills loop). 655
- Timely topics for the food service manager; back-to-school sanitation and safety. 920
- Tips on keeping candy from kids. 165
- To conserve energy: audit your bills; part 2. 674
- To your health...In your second fifty years. 329
- TOCK: strengthening consumer education. 22
- Toddlin' town tipsy over taters. 112
- Todos necesitamos leche diariamente. 87

- "Ov recipes. 1046  
 Los toadores de leche son caseonesi. 547  
 Tomorrow's systes--the food factory--today. 960  
 Too many people too little food. 294  
 Too much of a good thing? (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 291  
 Too much soy can affect beef flavor. 956  
 Toward better health education. 756  
 Towards a national nutrition policy--nutrition and government, 94th Congress, 1st Session. 678  
 The toxic effects of mercury. 923  
 Trace elements in foetal and early postnatal development. 516  
 Trace minerals. 421  
 A trainer's alphabet revisited. 761  
 Training the dietitian as a food service administrator. 723  
 Trends in simulation. 720  
 The trace element of success in teaching. 687  
 A trust walk builds support. 671  
 Two approaches to weight control. 429  
 Two million microwave ovens yearly projected by industry for 1980. 807  
 Type A diet slates tria pounds. 994  
 Unavoidable contaminants. 921  
 Understanding food patterns in the USA. 67  
 United States standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables and certain other products. 599  
 A universal feeding crisis. 551  
 Unusual chemistry course focuses on food. 793  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Nutrient Data Bank. 1088  
 U.S. RDA comparison cards (Charts). 321  
 U.S. Regulations on enriched and fortified cereal products. 629  
 U.S. should promote increased dietary fiber. 488  
 USDA experts quarredly eye 1975 food commodity market. 524  
 USDA food and nutrition programs--a progress report (Feb 1975). 764  
 The USDA study on high school participation in child nutrition programs. 1022  
 The use and abuse of multi-vitamin preparations. 122  
 Use of hypothetical situations in a study of Spanish American illness referral systems. 507  
 The use of the gross approach in treating juvenile obesity. 277  
 Usias carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 452  
 Usine carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 453  
 Usine carbohydrate, protein and fat points (Cassette tape). 454  
 Usied y estambillas para alimentos. 1223  
 Utilization of nutrients during postnatal development. 224  
 Valentine menu. 813  
 Variety of breakfast cereal types meet today's nutritional needs. 125  
 Vegetarianism. 230  
 La verdad sobre algunos topicos alimenticos. 474  
 Las verdes y amarillas. 390  
 Versatile alliances for changing lifestyles. 902  
 The very hungry caterpillar. 124  
 Vitamin A status of Mexican-American four year-olds from non-migrant families. 204  
 Vitamin D intoxication in infants. 317  
 Vitamin D: investigations of a new steroid hormone. 267  
 Vitamin E adequacy of vegetable oils. 96  
 Vitamin E-miracle or myth? 497  
 Vitamin-mineral therapy book locator. 1091  
 La vitamina C y las frutas. 355  
 vitamins - minerals (Cassette tape). 169  
 vitamins and drug metabolism with particular reference to vitamin C. 519  
 vitamins and minerals in your body (Chart). 498  
 vitamins in foods: analytical methods. 93  
 Walther beats the high cost of seall system hot feeding. 1027  
 Water and minerals (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 398  
 Water deprivation and performance of athletes. 327  
 Water-soluble vitamins (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 397  
 Water, you can't live without it. 299  
 We can cook. 786  
 Weight differences between foster infants of overweight and nonoverweight foster mothers. 425  
 Weight reduction in adolescents. 233  
 Weight Watchers Program cookbook. 1058  
 What are they feeding your children? 1027  
 What do kids love? 959  
 What every homemaker should know about food wastes. 922  
 What happened to "America the beneficent"? 407  
 What is MRA's role in productivity? 682  
 What makes safety work: the employee. 917  
 What motivates people to manage? 635  
 What should I know about fats and oils? (Transparenciee). 774  
 What some food labels don't tell. 587  
 What the customer wants, the customer gets. 683  
 What work means to people. 667  
 What's in the box? 799  
 When is a profit not a profit? 643  
 When your doctor says that you need insulin. 195  
 Where is nutrition education in U.S. public schools? 256  
 Where OD and HBO meet. 644  
 Where to kick: a troubleshooter's guide for teachers who don't need trouble. 795  
 Which cake shall I serve? (Transparenciee). 773  
 Who can't use lower cost and higher quality? 647  
 Who's who in metric--a selected listing. 1100  
 Whole foodservice catalog. 1101  
 Why breakfast at school? 972  
 Why can't you serve cassoulet toulousain every night of the week? 814  
 Why mushrooms are mushrooming. 1074  
 Why training fails. 781  
 William Jewell bakes its own. 838  
 Work sampling: evaluate labor performance in restaurants; the first step. 647  
 Workshop on the role of land grant institutions in applied human nutrition, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1973. 573  
 World climates and food supply variations. 556  
 World conference focuses on declining food situation. 572  
 The world food conference--a frustrating first step. 567  
 The World Food Conference: "Perceptions, 1974" in perspective. 537  
 The world food crisis and the challenge to agriculture. 538  
 The world of carbonated beverages. 574  
 World protein resources. 941  
 Yo soy Benjamin y los quiero explicar lo que todo nino necesita para ser feliz. 698  
 You and your cells. 418  
 You are what you eat -- nutrition is our business (Poster). 527  
 Your food--chance or choice? (Filestrip/Cassette tape). 802  
 Your food--chance or choice? (Filestrip/Record). 803  
 Your metric facts for daily living. 855  
 Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 2. 622  
 Youth vs management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 1. 621  
 Youth vs. management: how to bridge the generation gap; part 3. 623  
 Zen sacrobiotic diets. 529

## MEDIA INDEX

### Audiotapes

- Conversion to metric system: order or chaos? (cassette). 829
- Evaluating a food intake (cassette). 171
- Innovative teaching of nutrition (cassette). 430
- Nutrition for better health (cassette). 460
- Nutrition for the mother-to-be (cassette) 170
- Overweight (cassette). 444
- Sense and nonsense about vitamins (cassette). 445
- Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (cassette). 452
- Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (cassette). 453
- Using carbohydrate, protein and fat points (cassette). 454
- Vitamins - Minerals (cassette). 169

### Charts

- All about food and nutrition. 240
- The good food unit (wall chart). 168
- Una guia para comer bien. 324
- The low salt unit (wall chart). 173
- Nutrimeter. 1097
- Nutrition scoreboard. 359
- Retail beef cuts in California. 831
- Sirvale a cada nino una comeda buena "tipo A". 484
- U.S. RDA comparison cards. 321
- Vitamins and minerals in your body. 498

### Coloring Books and Comic Books

- The good foods coloring book. 791
- Gut news for modern eaters (comic book). 215
- I have a healthy body (coloring book). 784
- Juice use (comic book). 214
- Kick the sweet snack habit (coloring book). 107
- Nutrition A-Z coloring book. 411

### Film Loops

- The time game. (for use in Fairchild cassette projector) 655

### Filmstrips

- Beautiful--naturally (with record). 90
- Breakfast cereals in today's lifestyles (with record). 3
- Careers in food service (with cassette audiotape). 768
- Careers in food service (with record). 769
- Energy and the carbohydrates (with cassette audiotape). 396
- Fat-soluble vitamins--body regulators (with cassette audiotape). 401
- The fats (with cassette audiotape). 400
- Feeding your young children. 714
- Foods for better health (with cassette audiotape). 293
- The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (with cassette audiotape). 511
- The great nutrition robbery, or who emptied all the calories (with record). 512
- How to buy beef (with cassette audiotape). 47
- How to shape up and keep in shape (with record). 239
- Marketing food to the consumer, part I: principles of marketing planning (with reel-to-reel audiotape). 675
- Marketing food to the consumer, part II: a case study in marketing (with reel-to-reel audiotape). 676
- Nutrition for a nation (with cassette audiotape). 455
- Nutrition in the home (with cassette audiotape). 24
- Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (with cassette audiotape). 219
- Nutrition: foods, fads, frauds, facts (with record). 218

## MEDIA INDEX

- The people profession: careers in home economics (with cassette audiotape). 689
- The people profession: careers in home economics (with record). 688
- Promoting consumption of nutritious foods (with reel-to-reel audiotape). 792
- Proteins, the building blocks (with cassette audiotape). 399
- Special food problems (with cassette audiotape). 416
- Too much of a good thing? (with cassette audiotape). 291
- Water and minerals (with cassette audiotape). 398
- Water-soluble vitamins (with cassette audiotape). 397
- Your food-chance or choice (with cassette audiotape). 802
- Your food - chance or choice (with record). 803

### Games and Playing Cards

- Food exchange playing cards. 104
- Food for thought (Puzzle). 736
- Nourish - the nutrition card game. 203
- Nutrition education paper--pencil games. 790
- El pan enriquecido me proporciona... (Puzzle). 65
- Poppin' swap (playing cards). 377
- Puzzles for learning (crossword puzzle). 708

### Kits

- Let's get organized. 1111
- Libby's shop and serve guides to canned and frozen foods. 20
- Nutes to you: Nuteland schoolroom kit. 760
- Nutrition kit for the community. 213
- Population and development. 961

### Motion Pictures

- Be healthy! be happy! 383
- The Beginning. 672
- Eating on the run. 182
- Food the color of life. 555
- Food: more for your money. 13
- Innovations and challenges. 330
- Label logic. 18
- The lunch bunch. 998
- Manager wanted. 662
- Menu for growth: the story of the National School Lunch Program. 992
- New facts about pork. 757
- Nutritional quackery. 60
- Read the label, set a better table. 582
- Snacks count too. 257
- Sorry, no vacancy. 571
- Thanks a'plenty Boss; part 1: The rewards of rewarding. 665
- Thanks a'plenty Boss; part 2: The correct way of correcting. 663
- Thats not my job. 664

### Posters

- Careers in home economics. 743
- Food industry poster group. 935
- Food power for your family. 69
- Nutrition know-how. 387
- Think metric. 853
- You are what you eat--nutrition is our business. 527

### Slides

- Careers in food service: preparing, distributing and serving food. 713
- Come aboard the good ship Vitamin C (with cassette tape). 116
- Como te afecta el alimento (Spanish narration). 493
- Cut food costs. 17
- Energy: our food and our needs. 470



MEDIA INDEX

Transparencies

Four food group transparencies. 718  
What should I know about fats and  
oils? 774  
Which cake shall I serve? 773

Miscellaneous

Metric converter (slide rule) 840

## AVAILABILITY OF FNIC MAGNETIC TAPES

This publication is a product of the National Agricultural Library's automated Cataloging and Indexing System (CAIN). The CAIN System was used for preparing camera-ready copy for the Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center Catalog.

The files of the Food and Nutrition Information and Educational Materials Center Catalog are available on computer magnetic tape. All tapes are standard half-inch, 9 track, 800 or 1600 bpi, in EBCDIC, with standard IBM headers and trailers. Records are variable length from 173 to 3878 characters, blocked 2. The cost is \$45 per reel. This is not a charge for the data, but merely reproduction costs.

Inquiries about the technical aspects of the CAIN system and/or the purchase of CAIN (FNIC) tapes should be addressed to:

U. S. Department of Agriculture  
National Agricultural Library  
Computer Applications, Room 013  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705